All you want to know about the BBC MICRO!

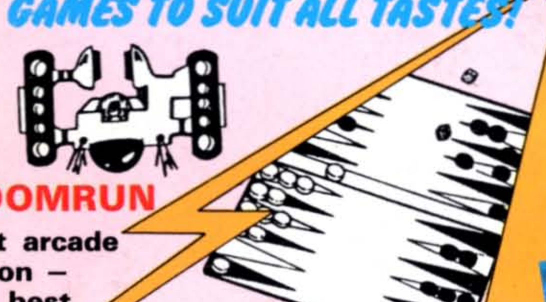
THE MICRO USER

Volume 2
Number 5
July 1984
£1

WIN *The Graduate*

– and give your BBC Micro the power of an IBM PC
– Page 95

GAMES TO SUIT ALL TASTES!



DOOMRUN
Fast arcade action – our best yet!

BACKGAMMON
Two can play – or challenge your micro!

Two mini-adventures for you to explore

6502 Second Processor and Bitstik reviewed

How to edit your user-defined keys

Two valuable utilities to enhance your DFS

Everyone's playing
MICRO OLYMPICS
Don't miss our special offer on Page 147

All the facts about using your BBC Micro to talk to other computers

Log-on
Plug into the exciting world of telecomputing!

PLUS

Step-by-step guide to building your own modem

The exciting first days of Microweb

Write your own comms software

Don't miss the biggest
Electron & BBC Micr
User Show
Alexandra Pala
July 19-2

Reliable
Original
Microcomputer
Software

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Available from all good BBC Computer Dealers.
Available by Mail Order from Computer Concepts, 16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Herts WD4 9SJ.
Or by 'phoning with your credit card number on (09277) 69727.

Access

VISA

Disc Doctor
The ultimate utility ROM for the BBC micro
CARETAKER
The BASIC utility ROM for the BBC micro
Graphics ROM
ROM
CIRCLES & PATTERNS
3D-PLOTTING
INCLUDING MULTI COLOURED PATTERNED CHARACTERS
FAST LOGO GRAPHICS
Print master
The printer utility ROM for the BBC micro
Gremlin
Machine Language Monitor & Debugging ROM for the BBC Micro
Wordwise
USER MANUAL
Caretaker

Computerama

the source

ROM SOFTWARE	INC VAT
Wordwise	39.95
View	59.00
Printmaster	32.95
Caretaker	32.95
Disc Doctor	32.95
Termi (terminal emulator)	32.95
Graphics Extension	32.95
Acorn Speech System Upgrade	55.00
HCCS Forth	39.95
HCCS Logo Forth	67.85
HCCS Pascal	57.00
HCCS Excal	74.75
ROM Expansion Board (ATPL) The Best!	43.70

BOOKS	NO VAT
BBC Micro Disc Companion	7.95
Creative Graphics	7.50
Graphs & Charts	7.50
Lisp Manual	7.50
Forth Manual	7.50
BCPL Manual	15.00
Discovering BBC Micro Machine Code	6.95
BBC Micro Disk Manual	1.95
Disk Systems For The BBC Micro	6.95

PROGRAM POWER	INC VAT
Killer Gorilla	7.95
Cybertron Mission	7.95
Cosmic Combat	7.95
Chess B	7.95
Danger UXB	7.95
Escape Moonbase Alpha	7.95
Felix in Factory	7.95
Felix & Fruit Monsters	7.95
Nemesis	7.95
Bumble Bee	7.95
Wizards Challenge	7.95
Jet Power Jack	7.95
Positron	7.95
Demon Decorator	6.85
Alien Swirl	7.95
Alien Destroyers	7.95
Space Jailer	7.95
Ghouls	7.95
Moon Raider	7.95
The Mine	7.95
Hell Driver	7.95
Labyrinths of LaCoshe	7.95
Zarm	7.95

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE	INC VAT
Road Runner	7.95
Hunchback	7.95
Overdrive	7.95
Battletank	7.95
Cosmic Kidnap	7.95
Star Battle	7.95
Moon Mission	7.95
Percy Penguin	7.95
Boris In The Underworld	7.95
Rocky	7.95

OPUS	INC VAT
Dogfight	8.95

BUG-BYTE	INC VAT
Twin Kingdom Valley	7.95

DYNABYTE	INC VAT
Pool	7.95
Horserace	7.95
Lemming Syndrome	7.95
Corporate Climber	7.95

BBC/ACORNSOFT	INC VAT
Algebraic Manipulation	9.95
Business Games	9.95
Castle of Riddles	9.95
Creative Graphics	9.95
Countdown to Doom	9.95
Forth	16.85
Graphs & Charts	9.95
Hopper	9.95
Lisp	16.85
BCPL (Rom + Disc)	99.95
Missile Base	9.95
Meteors	9.95
Kingdom Of Hamil	9.95
Monsters	9.95
Planetoid	9.95
Rocket Raid	9.95
Snooker	9.95
Sphinx Adventure	9.95
Starship Command	9.95
Tree of Knowledge	9.95
Snapper	9.95
Shirley Conran's Magic Garden	9.95
Personal Money Management	9.95
Draughts and Reversi	9.95

ACORNSOFT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE	
White Knight II	11.50
Vutype	16.10
Tax Calc	17.25
Beyond Basic	11.50
Toolbox	21.00
Canyon	10.00
Record Keeper	15.00
Doctor Who	10.00
ACORNSOFT MIRLE NOW IN STOCK	P.O.A.

SOFTWARE INVASION	INC VAT
Eagles Wing	7.95
Spooks and Spiders	7.95
3-D Bomb Alley	7.95
Gunsmoke	7.95
Vortex	7.95
Attack on Alpha Centauri	7.95

VISIONS	INC VAT
Snooker	7.95
Digger	7.95
Daredevil Dennis	7.95

PSION	INC VAT
Saloon Sally	6.95
VuCalc	14.95
VuFile	14.95

MELBOURNE HOUSE	INC VAT
The Hobbit	14.95

MICROBYTE	INC VAT
3D Space Ranger	7.95

DR SOFT	INC VAT
747 Flight Simulator	8.95
Gorph	7.95

COMPUTERAMA SOLID STATE JOYSTICK INTERFACE

• with RAPID-FIRE feature

Now a totally new concept in joystick control for your BBC Micro. Simply plug into the analogue port, and connect **ANY** Atari type joystick for instant joystick control. **FREE** keyboard conversion programme allows joystick control of keyboard-only games. No memory-conflicts with this one – due to our unique Relocatable Code feature. **ORDER TODAY**. Only a few available. Demand is bound to be high.

ONLY £14·95 + 50p Carriage.

EPSON FX80PD

A SUPERB PRINTER AT A SUPERB PRICE

This most popular of HIGH PERFORMANCE dot matrix printers, has all the features you could ask for

- 160 cps, 11 × 9 matrix proportional spacing
- Normal, Elite & Italic Characters
- Tractor & Friction Feed, 10" Carriage
- Bi-directional, Logic Seeking
- Centronics Interface Standard
- Down loadable Character Set User Defined
- Condensed & Double Width Printing
- Super & Subscripts
- Dot Addressable Graphics

NOW AT THE AMAZING PRICE OF £389

Inc VAT

RING FOR LATEST PRICES, MANY REDUCTIONS EXPECTED

TORCH Z80 DISC PACK WITH OVER £1,100 OF SOFTWARE FREE

ORDER TODAY – Get the Z80 version of BBC Basic FREE (Was £125) runs BBC Micro programmes up to twice as fast, gives 32K for graphics AND 48K for Basic programme.

NOW ONLY £799

INC. VAT Free carriage UK only.

Software includes:

● PERFECT WRITER ● PERFECT SPELLER ● PERFECT CALC ● PERFECT FILER ● TORCH NET

The TORCH Z80 DISC PACK is the most powerful BBC Micro disc upgrade available; it provides 800K of storage plus a Z80 Second Processor running Torch's own CP/M compatible operating system. Clip this ad to your order to receive free 40/80T converter programme.

● NEW TORCH ZEP10 PACK. Add Torch Power to any 80 track drives. Complete 2nd Processor AND Free Perfect software worth £1000!

ONLY £343 inc VAT

QUICKSHOT II

BBC MICRO JOYSTICK

Now with rapid fire Option and Solid State Interface.

Optional Relocatable code feature – means that it **WORKS** with more games than any other similar interface. This **SELF-CENTERING JOYSTICK**, works even with keyboard-only programmes. A sensation at the Micro User Show. More fun – reaches the games other joysticks cannot. Limited supplies of this item.

£19·95 + £1.55 p&p

WE ACCEPT INSTITUTIONAL EDUCATIONAL ORDERS

GRUNDIG 14" TV/ MONITOR + REMOTE CONTROL

RGB input for a super clear display. The picture must be seen to be believed. We have not seen better colour on any dedicated monitor. ORDER TODAY. We guarantee that you will not be disappointed. And remember, when you finish computing, just flick the switch and you have a super quality 14" colour TV – what better way to justify the expense to your wife or girlfriend! Complete with lead for BBC Micro for only

£309 inc VAT.

ATPL SIDEWISE ROM EXPANSION BOARD

- Full sidewise Rom Expansion to 16 Roms
- 16K Battery backed CMOS Ram option
- No soldering required to fit sidewise
- Plug-in-and-go construction – Mounts neatly inside the BBC Micro
- Full buffering of address and data busses – prevents data bus loading problems associated with unbuffered boards
- Pin 1 of on-board sockets are connected properly – No spurious crashes due to this known fault on BBC Micro. Existing sockets on BBC Micro are usable. All Eprom sockets are accessible without removing sidewise.

ONLY £43·70 + £1.00 carriage

24 HOUR DESPATCH ON STOCK ITEMS

MAIL ORDER No Stamp Required
Post your order today to
COMPUTERAMA
DEPT. MU7 FREEPOST
STAFFORD ST16 2BR
OR TELEPHONE OUR MAIL ORDER HOT LINE With your **ACCESS** or **VISA** number, we will endeavour to despatch immediately – **(0785) 41899.**

Call in today. Home Computer Centre for the BBC Micro enthusiast. Send large SAE for further details of any product.

CARRIAGE
Micro's, Monitors, Disc Drives, Printers £8.00. Books £1.00 each. Cassette Decks £2.00. Leads and software 50p/item (£1.50 max)

MONEY SAVER!
50p
MONEY SAVER!

FREE with every order, five pounds worth of moneysaving vouchers

Computerama

STAFFORD
59 Foregate Street
Tel: (0785) 41899

STOKE-ON-TRENT
11 Market Square Arcade, Hanley
Tel: (0782) 268620

SHREWSBURY
13 Castle Gates
Tel: (0743) 60528

HARDWARE CORNER

BBC	INC VAT
ACORN ELECTRON	199.00
BBC Micro Model B	399.00
BBC Micro Model B + Double density DOS	489.00
BBC Micro DiscUpgrade	P.O.A.
BBC Micro A-B Full Upgrade	95.00
BBC Micro Teletext Receiver	225.00
BBC Micro Z80 2nd Processor	T.B.A.
BBC Micro 6502 2nd Processor	T.B.A.
Double Density DOS Upgrade	89.95
Pace DFS	39.95

DISC DRIVES	INC VAT
LVL Dual 100K	340.00
Pace Single 100K	169.95
Pace Single 40/80T D/Sided	282.90
Pace Dual 100K	338.00
Pace Dual 40/80T D/Sided	573.95
Torch Dual 400K Z80 Disc Pack	799.00
Pace 200K 40T D/Sided	243.00
HOBBIT FLOPPY DRIVES	99.95

MONITORS	INC VAT
Microvitec 14" Colour	229.00
Sanyo 14" Colour	269.00
Fidelity 14" Colour Monitor	199.00
Grundig 14" Colour TV/Monitor	309.00
Sanyo 12" Green	89.00
Phoenix 12" Hi-Res Amber	129.85

PRINTERS	INC VAT
Epson RX80	269.00
Epson RX80FT	299.00
Epson FX80	389.00
Epson FX100	569.00
Shinwa CP80	229.00
Riteman	286.00
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	449.00

MISCELLANEOUS	INC VAT
Sanyo DR101 Data Recorder	39.95
Cassette leads - all types	2.80
Computerama Joystick interface	14.95
Quickshot Joystick (FOR BBC MICRO)	19.95
Printer Cable (Parallel) 1.2 m	9.95
BBC Micro Deluxe Cover	5.95
Light Pen	28.75
Data Cassettes 5 x C20/C15	1.95
The Plug Power Filter	14.95

ORDER A COMPLETE SYSTEM – GET ALL LEADS FREE

CLARES	INC VAT
B-Base	25.00
Replica II (Disc Only)	12.95
Graph Disc	12.95
The Key (Disc Only)	12.95
Shadow/Inspector	7.95
State 40/80T for Discs	

AMCOM	INC VAT
Fortress (C/D)	7.95/11.95
Space Highway	7.95

GEMINI GAMES	INC VAT
Missile Control	9.95
Caterpillar	9.95

GEMINI	INC VAT
Business Combination Packs 1, 2, 3, 4	P.O.A.
Data Base	19.95

SOFTWARE FOR ALL	INC VAT
Stock Control (C/D)	19.95/29.95
Invoicing/Statements (C/D)	19.95/29.95
Sales/Purchases (C/D)	19.95/29.95

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	INC VAT
Adventureland	9.95
Voodoo Castle	9.95
Secret Mission	9.95
Pirate Adventure	9.95

SOFTSPOT	INC VAT
Transistors Revenge	6.95
Heist	6.95

H. SOFT (WATFORD)	INC VAT
Penguin	7.95

ALLIGATA	INC VAT
Spitfire	7.95
Neanderthal Man	7.95
Blagger	7.95

HEWSON	INC VAT
Heathrow Air Traffic Control	7.95

CRL	INC VAT
Test Match	7.95

A&F	INC VAT
Chuckie Egg	7.90
Cylon Attack	7.90
180 ! Darts	7.90

AARDVARK	INC VAT
Zalaga	6.90

MIRRORSOFT	INC VAT
First Steps With The Mr. Men	9.95

MICRODEAL	INC VAT
Air Traffic Control	9.95
Space Shuttle (C/D)	7.95/9.95

MRM SOFTWARE	INC VAT
Q-Man	5.70
Q-Man's Brother	5.70
Diamond Mine	5.70
Guy In The Hat	5.70
3D Munchy	5.70
Castle Assault	5.70

SOFTWARE PROJECTS	INC VAT
Legion	6.95

DIGITAL FANTASIA	INC VAT
Waxworks	9.90
Circus	9.90
Time Machine	9.90

MOSAIC	INC VAT
My Secret File	9.95

OCEAN	INC VAT
Mr. Wimpey	6.90

JOE THE LION	INC VAT
Challenger	7.95

VIRGIN	INC VAT
Microbe	7.95

THE MICRO USER
WIN The Graduate
All the facts about using your BBC Micro to talk to other computers
BACKGAMMON
PLUS

Vol. 2 No. 5 July 1984

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin
Features Editor
Mike Bibby
Technical Editor
Mike Cook
Production Editor
Peter Glover
Associate Editor
Alan McLachlan
Layout Design
Heather Sheldrick
Advertisement Manager
John Riding
Advertising Sales
Mike Hayes
Marketing Manager
Sue Casewell
Editor-in-Chief of Database Publications:
Peter F. Brameld

Tel: 061-456 8383 (Editorial)
061-456 8500 (Advertising)
061-480 0171 (Subscriptions)
Telex: 667664 SHARET G
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for 12 issues, post free:
£14.50 – UK
£15 – Eire (IR £18)
£20 – Rest of world (surface)
£65 – Rest of world (airmail)

ABC Member of Audit Bureau of Circulations

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1984 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

Trade distribution in the UK and overseas: Contact Steve Fletcher, Circulation Manager of Database Publications at the above address or telephone him on 061-480 4153.

CONTENTS

NEWS 23
Keep in touch with the latest happenings in the growing world of the BBC Micro.

BEGINNERS 43
We show you how simple – and how powerful – subscripted variables really are.

WORKSHOP 49
Continuing our fascinating and useful insights into the world of TOP, HIMEM and LOMEM.

KEYS 59
A comprehensive user-defined key editor that really lets you see what you are doing.

DISC DISORDER? 63
Discs in disarray? Let our clever techniques bring order into your media mix-up.

DISC DISASTERS? 64
Ever accidentally SAVED over a file? Let our utility make this a thing of the past.

ADVENTURES 75
Our forthright columnist takes her usual critical look at the world of adventures.

MASTERMIND 78
The perennial brainteaser favourite, this program will keep you engrossed for hours.

BACKGAMMON 80
An enthralling BBC Micro version of one of the world's most popular boardgames.

PROBLEM PAGE 85
Mike Cook explains the things you've always wanted to know but been afraid to ask.

91 **SOFTWARE SCENE**
The latest software releases assessed by our team of frank and thorough reviewers.

95 **COMPETITION**
Find the hidden words and you could turn your BBC Micro into an IBM PC.

96 **EXCLUSIVE**
Simple and short, this entrancing program shows the BBC Micro's graphics capabilities.

102 **MICROWEB**
The first bulletin board for the BBC Micro is a runaway success – and here's why!

104 **TELEPHONE LINKS**
A gentle introduction into the exciting world of modems, serial and parallel data.

115 **BODY BUILDING**
Build an acoustically coupled modem – a DIY kit that will help get you started.

127 **COMMUNICATIONS**
An easy-to-follow look at the software needed by your modem – by Commstar's author.

132 **HARDWARE SCENE**
Acorn's 6502 Second Processor and the Bitstik reviewed – plus a mini ROM board.

161 **MICROMAIL**
The pages you write yourself. Just a small selection from the flood of letters pouring in.

176 **ORDER FORM**
From back issues to covers, cassettes to cases, everything you need is here.

GAME of the MONTH

DOOMRUN!

Totally absorbing high speed space action. The best game published for the BBC Micro.

Listing starts on Page 68

DON'T MISS the biggest show of them all!

From July 19 to 22 all roads will be leading to Alexandra Palace – for the biggest Electron & BBC User Show of them all.

Full details on Pages 110-111

- The complete AMS disc drive package, tailored to your BBC micro, is compatible with all disc interfaces and includes cables, a comprehensive manual and utilities on either disc or EPROM. Housed in a steel case, matching the BBC micro, these reliable and robust Hitachi 3" disc drives are the ultimate for home, office and classroom.
- The 3" disc is totally enclosed in rigid plastic and a unique automatic steel shutter protects the delicate disc surface from dust and finger marks. For the first time discs can be used in industrial, educational and commercial environments without the worry of corrupting precious programs and data.
- The disc is "flippable" like a cassette tape and has a storage capacity of 100K on each side in single density mode (twice as much when used with a double density interface). A neat plastic switch can be flicked back and forth to write-protect valuable discs.
- The AMS disc drives are completely hardware and software compatible with 5¼" drives which can be used in parallel so allowing easy transfer of software. Consequently the 3" drives will operate with all the standard floppy disc interfaces. They take their power from the outlet provided by the BBC micro—there's no onboard power supply to corrupt data.
- The AMS package includes utilities on either disc or EPROM for formatting and verifying discs. The EPROM, which is easily fitted, offers a simple to use and permanent alternative to using the utilities disc.
- The impressively engineered Hitachi 3" drives feature an eject button allowing single handed operation, a multi-colour LED indicating the disc side in use, and a brushless direct-drive motor for reliable operation. The super fast track-to-track access time of 3ms is at the forefront of disc drive technology. The longest of programs are loaded in a flash.

Advance with AMS

3" Disc Drives—The Ultimate Choice

All units include REPLICA II tape to disc software free of charge.

STOP PRESS
Double Sided Head
Non-flippable disc
Single £225
Double £435
includes VAT and delivery

Recommended Retail Price
Single 200K—£199
(100K per side)
Double 400K—£385
(200K per disc)
includes VAT and delivery

HITACHI
COMPACT FLOPPY DISK

Direct Delivery

If not available from one of our 200+ dealers fill in the coupon and we will deliver your order promptly.

Advanced Memory Systems Ltd, Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington WA4 5NG
RING (0925) 62907 OR 62682.

TO: Advanced Memory Systems, Ltd, Woodside Technology Centre, Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington Cheshire WA4 5NG.

Please send me:
Qty ☐ AMS-3 (S) single disc drive all inclusive package at £199 each
Qty ☐ AMS-3 (T) twin disc drives all inclusive package at £385 each.
Prices include utility disc, cables, manual, VAT and delivery.

Please send me by post, if not with drives:
Qty ☐ double sided (100K x 2) discs at £4.95 each.
Qty ☐ packs of five at £22.50 per pack.
Qty ☐ Formatting and Verification Utility EPROM £17.25.

I enclose a cheque for £______
or debit my credit card
No______
Name______
Address______
Post Code______ Tel No______
Signature______ Date______

Hitachi - in a word reliability

MICROWORLD

ACORN

SCOTLAND'S ONLY ACORN DISTRIBUTOR

EDINBURGH Microworld

12 Leven Street
Tollcross
Edinburgh
031-228 1111
Telex 72355 CLACON G

Model B with latest 1.2 Operating System	£399.00
Model B with Disc Interface	£499.00
Model B with Econet	£446.00

ALL EX-STOCK

GLASGOW Microworld

11 Bath Street
Glasgow G2
041–332 1116

ABERDEEN Microworld

77/83 Holborn Street
Aberdeen
0224 571735

NOW OPEN

Microworld's largest showroom – specialising in Acorn BBC products. Word processing Packages designed to meet individual requirements.

Disc Drives

We carry a comprehensive range of 3 and 5.25 inch drives, from £165.00

KOSMOS JP80

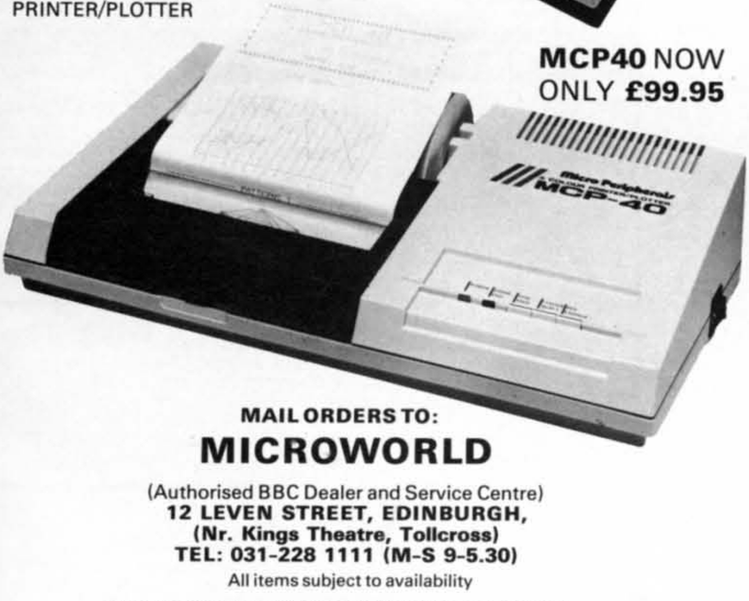
FULL FEATURED
80 COLUMN MATRIX PRINTER
(FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED)

ONLY £229
INC. VAT,
CARR. £6

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

4 COLOUR GRAPHIC
PRINTER/PLOTTER

MCP40 NOW
ONLY **£99.95**



PRINTERS

Kosmos JP80 (free carriage)	£229.00
Seikosha GP100A	£215.00
Seikosha GP250X	£271.00
Seikosha GP700 4-colour	£425.00
Epson FX80	£415.00
Epson RX80	£279.00
Epson RX80F/T	£315.00
Juki 6100	£415.00
Silver Reed Daisywheel	*only* £325.00
Olivetti Sparkjet JP101	£299.00
MCP40 colour printer/plotter	£99.95
Interface Cable for above	£15.00

MONITORS

Sanyo 14″ colour	£225.00
Sanyo 14″ colour med. res.	£313.00
Sanyo 14″ colour high res.	£479.00
Microvitec 14″ colour	£239.00
Cabel 14″ colour	£225.00
Zenith 12″ green	£85.00
Sanyo 12″ green	£82.50
BMC 12″ green	£110.00
BMC Turntable	£15.00

SOFTWARE: Full range of ACORNSOFT, IJK, MICRO-POWER, SUPERIOR SOFTWARE, ALLIGATA, GEMINI, plus good range of EDUCATIONAL software. Please call or SAE for list.
(Add 50p post per order.)

MAIL ORDERS TO:

MICROWORLD

(Authorised BBC Dealer and Service Centre)
12 LEVEN STREET, EDINBURGH,
(Nr. Kings Theatre, Tollcross)
TEL: 031-228 1111 (M-S 9-5.30)

All items subject to availability

Carriage £6 per item, all prices include VAT, please check price before ordering. Cheques must be made payable to Andrew Whyte and Son Ltd.

Buy it with Access VISA

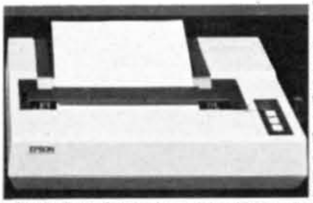
EDUCATIONAL & BULK DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE, ALSO COME AND SEE ECONET IN OUR SHOWROOM

We now carry the Apricot and Sanyo P.C.'s business machines

TECHNOMATIC

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre ·
01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex 922800

PRINTERS



We have a range of printers that will meet most requirements.
EPSON—the high quality dot-matrix printers that set the standard in the industry—versatile printers that provide the optimum in performance & reliability. The RX80/FT provides all standard printing & graphic functions, (single sheets & perforated paper), with the de-luxe FX80 giving in addition proportional printing, italics, programmable characters etc. The FX100 also allows the use of 15" wide paper.
Epson DX100 – a new daisy wheel has the hallmark of Epson's quality performance and reliability. The **JUKI** daisywheel provides a quality normally found in printers costing far more.
Printer cables, interfaces, ribbons, paper etc. are all normally available from stock.

6502 2nd Processor & Bit Stick now in stock.

TORCH Z80 DISC PACK

The proven upgrade for the BBC Micro. Comprising 2 x 400K disc drive, Z80 processor with 64K of memory, and a CP/M compatible operating system, it opens up the vast range of CP/M software, including advanced languages, scientific and business applications. The system is supplied complete with the PERFECT software range including PERFECT WRITER, PERFECT SPELLER, PERFECT CALC, and PERFECT FILE. Full TORCHNET software is also supplied allowing sophisticated networking between other units. This will allow access to information, and communication, between up to 254 suitably upgraded BBCs.

NEW TORCH Z80 PACK PRICE £699.
SOFTWARE PACKAGE INCLUDES Z80 BASIC

Phone for details about the 20Mbyte Hard Disc Pack, and the 68000 Hard Disc Pack with UNIX Operating System.

NOW AVAILABLE – The TORCH Z80 SECOND PROCESSOR CARD – for those who already have suitable disc drives. The card is supplied with all the free perfect software and Z80 basic, as detailed above, presenting a very attractive package. **£299.**
Torch ZHD 240 Mbyte Hard Disc + 400K Floppy. **£1,995**(a).

RH LIGHTPEN

The Acorn-approved superior design, with a programmable 'push-tip' switch, status indicator LED and an interface box. Supplied complete with manual, full software and basic demo programs. **£39**(c). Demo program on disc **£7**(d). Colour graphics. Cassette **£8.65**(d) Disc **£10**(d).

MICROTEXT

Developed by the National Physical Laboratory, is a program-ming system designed to simplify the production of a wide range of man-computer dialogues. Using MICROTEXT, an expert in any field can construct their own complete courses of computer-based instructional material. Applications include interviewing systems, teaching packages, training courses and interactive demonstrations and simulation. Cassette **£43.35**(c) Disc **£52**(c).

GRAFPAD

A low cost graphic-tablet offering the performance and durability required for the business, industrial and educational user. It is small, accurate & reliable. Working area: 240 x 192mm + Menu area. **£125 plus CAD program. £125**(b).

TELETEXT

Converts your BBC into a fully fledged Teletext Terminal. In addition to normal reception of Teletext pages, it is able to 'download' software as well as saving standard pages on any of the four TV channels. **£196.**

ACORN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BBC Model B	£348.00a
BBC Model B+Econet	£389.00a
BBC Model B+DFS	£429.00a
BBC Model B+DFS+Econet	£470.00a
6502 2nd Processor	£175b
Acorn Electron	£169.00b
BBC Teletext Receiver	£195.00a
BBC Dust Cover	£4.00d
Pair of Joysticks	£11.70c
Acorn Bit Stick	£328b

TORCH Z80 SYSTEM

TORCH Z80 Disk Pack	£699.00a
TORCH Z80 2nd Processor Card	£299.00a
TORCH ZHD240 20MH	£1995a

UPGRADE KITS

A to B Upgrade Kit	£60.00d
DFS Kit £95.00d	Installation £15.00
Econet Kit £55.00d	Installation £25.00
Speech Kit £47.00d	Installation £10.00

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Printer Server Rom	£41.00b
File Server Level 1	£86.00b
File Server Level 2	£216.00b
Clock + 2 Terminators	£92.00b
Econet User Guide	£10.00d

BBC FIRMWARE

1.2 Operating System	£7.50d
Basic II Rom	£32.00d
View Word Processor Rom	£52.00c
Wordwise W/P Rom	£34.00c
BCPL ROM+Disc	£87.00b
Disc Doctor Utility Rom	£28.00d
Termi Emulator Rom	£28.00d
ULTRACALC Rom (BBC Publications)	£65.00c
Gremlin debug Rom	£28.00d
Computer Concepts Graphics Rom	£28.00d
EXMON	£20.00d
TOOL KIT	£20.00d
Printmaster Rom (FX80)	£28.00d
Communicator Rom	£59.00c

BBC ANCILLARY HARDWARE

EPROM Programmer	£89.00b
Smartmouth Speech Synthesiser	£37.00b
RH Light Pen	£39.50b
"Time-Warp" Real-Time Clock/Calendar	£29.00b
ACORN IEEE Interface ANKOI	£282.00c
Buzzbox Modem	£69.00b

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON FX-80	£325.00a
EPSON RX-80 FT	£250.00a
EPSON FX-100	£480.00a
EPSON DX-100	£375.00a
Printer Sharer + Cable Set	£88.00c
JUKI 6100 Daisy wheel	£350.00a
MCP40 Col. Printer/Plotter	£110.00a
Accessories:	
Parallel Printer Lead	£10.00d
Serial Printer Lead	£8.00d
Epson Serial Interface 2K 8148	£60.00c
Epson Serial Interface 8143	£50.00c
FX80 Dust Cover	£4.00d
Epson Paper Roll Holder	£17.00c
FX-80 Tractor Attachment	£37.00c
PAPER Fanfold 2000 sheets	£13.50b
Ribbon MX80/RX80/FX80	£6.50c
Gemini Delta 10	£300.00a

Grafpad Graphics Tablet	£125.00c
Graphics Plotter/Workstation	£490.00a
Basic Plotter	£270.00a
PSU12 £45.00 PSU24	£79.00
Power Adaptor Cable	£4.50
Software on disc	£3.50
Driller/Rooter	£79.00
Opto Sensor	£72.00

COLOUR/GREEN MONITORS (leads incld)

Microvitec 1431 14" RGB Std Res	£179.00a
Microvitec 1431PS 14" RGB/PAL + Sound	£225.00a
Microvitec 1451 14" RGB Med Res	£295.00a
Microvitec 1441 14" RGB Hi Res	£420.00a
Microvitec 2031 20" RGB Std Res	£287.00a
KAGA Vision Ex 12" RGB	£195.00a
KAGA Vision II Hi Res	£260.00a
KAGA Vision III 12" RGB Super Hi Res	£358.00a
KAGA 12" Green Hi Res	£106.00a
SANYO DM8112CX 12" Green Hi Res	£99.00a
KAGA RGB Lead	£6.50d
BNC Green Screen Monitor Lead	£3.00d

BBC COMPATIBLE 5.25" DISC DRIVES:
(All include cables, manual + format disc)

100K (40 Track) Teac	£135.00a
100K (40 Track) with psu Tec	£145.00a
200K (40/80 Track) Teac	£175.00a
200K (80 Track) with psu Tec	£190.00a
400K (80 Track DS) Mitsubushi	£190.00a
400K (80 TDS) with psu Mitsubushi	£225.00a
2x100K (40 Track) with psu Teac	£300.00a
2x200K (40/80 Track) with psu Teac	£400.00a
2x400K (80 Track DS) with psu Mitsu	£420.00a
3" Hitachi 100K Drive	£150.00c

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. Please add carriage 50p

ACORNSOFT/MIRLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

This long awaited range brings professional business software to the small business user at a budget price. Available on disc only, using genuine 'random access', each package can, if required, be linked together to provide a totally integrated business system. Modules comprise Invoicing, Order Processing, Stock Control, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Purchasing, Mailing System. Each package **£22.65**(d).

MONITORS:

NEW LOW PRICES

MICROVITEC—a range of British Made DTI/ACORN approved Std/Med/Hi-resolution RGB colour monitors that have a consistent, reliable performance. Also available in RGB/PAL/SOUND versions. The KAGA range provides a similar performance in 12" screen format. Our Japanese manufactured Hi-Res green screen **SANYO** is an ideal solution for high clarity 80 column text display. The **KAGA** green screen, with its 'chemically etched' anti-glare screen for the discerning user. All monitors are supplied with suitable leads at no extra charge.

BUZZBOX

This is a full specification, direct connect modem, with both Originate & Answer modes, allowing access to the many databases, bulletin boards, as well as inter-computer communication. The modem conforms to the international CCITT V21 300/300 Baud standard. (NOTE: Not suitable for PRESTEL). Having full BT Approval, it connects directly to the telephone line, for optimum performance. Being battery powered, it is totally portable (optional power supply available). **£69.** BBC Lead **£3.50.** External PSU **£8.00**

TECHNOMATIC

Our in depth stocks allow us to offer immediate deliveries on most items and our aim is to provide the best available products at competitive prices. In addition to the items listed above we carry extensive stocks of: connectors, connector assemblies, components including TTLs, CMOS, RAMs, EPROMs and CPUs. Spares for the BBC computers are normally available from stock. Orders from government departments, public bodies, hospitals, schools, colleges, universities and recognised PLCs welcome. We specialise in world wide exports. No VAT on exports. Our specially negotiated freight charges to many countries ensure the customer considerable savings on charges.

Everything you need for your BBC Computer

Plus friendly service and professional advice

Accessories:		
Single Disc Cable		£6.00d
Double Disc Cable		£8.50d
3M DISCS with Lifetime Warranty		
40T SS/SD	Pkt of 10	£16.00c
40T DS/DD	Pkt of 10	£22.00c
80T SS/DD	Pkt of 10	£26.00c
80T DS/DD	Pkt of 10	£30.00c
3" Double Sided Disc		Each £4.50c
FLOPPICLENE Drive Head Cleaning Kit		£14.50c
Disc Library Case		£1.90d
Disc File Case 30/40		£8.00c
Disc Lockable Case 30/40		£15.00c
Disc Lockable Case 60/70		£27.00b

EPROMS:
Please phone for availability

SOFTWARE:	
ACORN/MERLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE Invoicing, Stock Control, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Order Processing, Mailing System	Each £22.65d
GEMINI Business – Full Range	
ACORNSOFT – Full Range	
ACORN LANGUAGES including BCPL, LISP FORTH with Manuals	
BBCSOFT – Full Range	
PROGRAM POWER – Full Range	
BEEBUGSOFT – Full Range	
Wordwise Spellcheck Disc	£16.50d
Design	£16.50d
Superplot	£16.50d
Masterfile (Database)	£16.50d
Teletext Pack (Mode 7 Graphics)	£16.50d

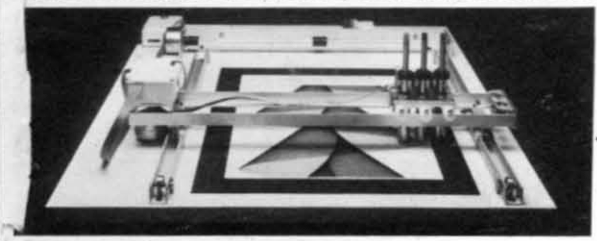
CASSETTE RECORDERS:	
SANYO DR101 Data Recorder	£30.00b
Datex Slim Line	£20.00c
BBC Tape Recorder	£28.50b
Cassette Lead	£3.00d
Computer Grade C-12 cassette	£0.45d
Computer Grade Cassette 10 off	£4.00c
Phillips Mini-data cassette	£3.00d

OOKS (NO VAT) p&p £1.50/book	
t Your BBC Teach U To Pray	£3.50
3C Micro Revealed	£3.00
00 Programs for the BBC	£6.95
) Hour Basic	£5.95
Educational Progs	£6.95
02 Applications	£9.75
02 Assembly Lang Programming	£12.95
6502 M/Code for Beginners	£5.95
6809 Assembly Lang Programming	£13.95
Advanced Prog Tech for BBC	£7.95
Advanced 6502	£10.25
Advanced User Guide	**£12.50**
Assembly Lang Pro on the BBC	£7.95
Assembly Lang for the BBC	£7.95
Assembly Lang Prog for Electron	£7.95
Assembly Lang Programming	£8.95
Basic Prog on the BBC	£5.95
BBC Basic	£5.95
BBC Basic for Beginners	£6.95
BBC Micro for Beginners	£6.95
BBC Micro Compendium	£14.95
BBC Micro Disk Companion	£6.95
BBC Micro Expert Guide	£6.95
BBC Micro Graphics & Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro in Education	£6.50
BBC Micro Revealed	£5.00
BCPL User Manual	£15.00
Beyond Basic	£7.25
Creating Adventure Progs	£6.95
Creative Graphics	£7.50
DIY Robotics & Sensors	£6.95
Discovering BBC M/Code	£6.95
Forth	£7.50
Friendly Computer Book	£6.95
Graphics on the BBC Micro	£6.95
Graphs & Charts	£7.50
Interfacing the 6502	£10.95
Intro BBC Micro	£5.95
LISP	£7.50
Making Music on the BBC Computer	£5.95
Micro Basic Sound Graphics	£7.95
MOS Memory Data Book	£3.95
Prog the BBC Micro	£6.50
Programming the 6502	£9.95
Programming the 6809	£11.35
Programming the 8086/8088	£10.95
Programming the BBC	£6.50
Programming the Z80	£9.95
Start Prog with Electron	£6.95
Structured Programming	£6.50
The Computer Book	£5.95
The Electron Book	£7.95
TORCH Z80 Disc Pack Guide	£10.00
TTL Data Book Vol-1	£9.00
TTL Data Book Vol-2	£8.50
BBC User Guide	£15.00
Using BBC Basic	£10.00
Using Floppy Disks	£6.95
Using the 6502 Assembly Lang	£14.50
Z80 Applications Book	£10.95

MANY MORE BOOKS IN STOCK

less indicated as follows: (a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

RAPHICS PLOTTER/WORKSTATION



qually at home in the artists studio, hobbyists workshop, science boratory, classroom, and production floor, this system has some-ing to offer everyone. The 3-colour graphics plotter provides both recision and versatility. The carriage can be moved with an accuracy f 0.025 cm. over an A4 area – the plotter being able to accept paper nd far thicker materials at sizes of up to A3. The basic colour plotter arries three colour pens each of which is software selectable. arious add-ons greatly increase the versatility of the unit, while still etaining the unit's accuracy. The servo controlled drill/router, and a criber enables drilling, cutting and scribing in various materials. A nique Opto Sensor (using a Hewlett Packard Device) turns the plotter nto a high resolution scanning digitiser to read and store whole diagrams, for example, for use in map work. This unique versatile Workstation is supplied complete at **£490.** Basic Plotter **£270.**

ULTRACALC

With advanced features, such as: *Handling of labels as well as numbers, as values, allowing the search of a list by a meaningful name, instead of just a number. *Efficient memory usage allowing large spreadsheets to be constructed. *Variable width columns. Facilities include SUM, Replicate & most mathematical functions. It helps you to create and manipulate *Budgets *Cash-Flow forecasts *Price Lists *Balance Sheets *Time Sheets *Order Entry *Small Databases *Scientific Calculations etc. **£65.**

DISC DRIVES:

A full range of disc drives fitted with quality Japanese slimline mechanisms, (such as TEAC, MITSUBISHI etc.) are supplied ready to connect to your BBC, and come complete with necessary cables, formatting disc, manual etc. TEAC & MITSUBISHI mechanisms can operate in single and double density modes. The switchable disc drives give the user flexibility, by allowing access to both 40 & 80 Track discs. We have a full range of diskettes, variety of disc storage cases, disc-drive cables. The **Floppiclene** head cleaning kit, is the ideal way to ensure optimum performance of your drives. The use of disposable cleaning discs eliminate the risk of recontamination and abrasion, and ensure continuous data capture and transmission.

KENDA DMFS

A truly professional double density DMFS with several unique features:- *requires no RAM i.e. PAGE=&EOO *uses standard CP/M filenames & disc drive conventions *no limit to number of files *single/double density automatically selected *runs most 'protected' software *enables 80 Track drives to read 40 Track discs.

SCOTCH 3M FLOPPY DISCS

We now stock the high performance yet economical 3M range. Due to advanced production techniques, a higher standard has now been reached, enabling Scotch to guarantee error free performance for life.

3" HITACHI DISC DRIVES

The latest in minature data-storage technology. Totally hardware & software compatable with 5¼" drives (can be used together!). Supplied complete with format disc, manual, cables etc. **£150**(b).

SUPER VALUE

ACORN IEEE INTERFACE

A full implementation of the IEEE-488 standard, providing computer control of compatible scientific & technical equipment, at a lower price than other systems. Typical applications are in experimental work in academic and industrial laboratories. The interface can support a network of up to 14 other compatible devices, and would typically link several items of test equipment allowing them to run with the optimum of efficiency. The IEEE Filing System ROM is supplied. **£282.**

Continued on page... 11

INSTITUTIONS & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS

Our bulk purchasing power enables us to provide very competitive quotations, as well as being able to supply in quantity, a very wide range of equipment, accessories and spare parts from stock.

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597 Telex 922800)
SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Dollis Hill ⊖ 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)
West London: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233
(Near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOMATIC LTD.

All prices exclude carriage & VAT. Please add carriage as indicated and add 15% VAT to the total order value. For fast delivery telephone your order quoting VISA or Access card or official order number. (Minimum telephone order £5).

Home & Business Computers

THE NORTH'S LEADING COMPUTER SUPPLIERS

HARDWARE

BBC A	£299.00	inc free Cassette lead.
BBC B	£399.00	
ELECTRON	£199.00	
BBC A with 32k and VIA *(runs all 'B' software)*	£345.00	
BBC Cassette Player	£29.95	

PRINTERS

Daisy Step WP Printer	£345 inc cable
Shinwa CP 80	£239 inc cable
Epson RX 80 F/T	£309 inc cable
9½″ × 11″ Fanfold paper	£12.95

DISC DRIVES

with Acorn or LVL Double Density Interface

5¼″

100K SS 40 track	£235.95
200K SS 80 track	£294.95
400K DS 80 track	£319.95

5¼″ with own power supply

100K SS 40 track	£269.95
200K Dual SS 40 track	£409.95
400K Dual SS 40/80 track	£545.95
800K Dual DS 40/80 track	£634.95

OPUS 3″ (can be mixed with 5¼″)

200K DS 40 track	£319.95
400K Dual DS 40 track	£389.95

SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM

COMPLETE WORD PROCESSING AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

BBC Model B
LVL /D/D Disc Interface
100K 40 track Disc Drive
Shinwa Cosmos Printer
Word Processing Package
Cables, Format Disc, Manuals.

£895.00
+VAT

PLUS Any three of Acornsoft:
Purchasing, Stock Control, Accounts Payable or Receivable, Invoicing, Order Processing.

ACCESSORIES

Concept Keyboard A4	£79.00
Concept Keyboard Interface	£18.00
Edinburgh Turtle (BBC)	£189.75
Economatics BBC Buggy	£189.00
Microrobotics "Beasty"	£49.95
Standard Servo for "Beasty"	£14.50
Grafpad Graphics Tablet (Disc or Tape)	£143.00
Quickshot Joystick	£15.50
Modem for BBC Prestel/Micronet	£80.00
Prestel Software (cassette)	£14.50
(ROM)	£22.95
RD Digital Tracer	£69.95
RH Electronics Lightpen	£45.95

Large selection of components available.

MONITORS

Microvitec 14″	£215.00
Decca colour 14″	£206.00
JVC 14″	£199.00
Saba TV/Monitor	£239.95
Philips 12″ Green (with sound)	£79.00
Sanyo 12″ Green	£84.95
Phoenix 12″ Amber	£99.95
Monitor cable	£3.00

VHS or Beta video cassettes by Master Class

Tape 1 - Starting to Learn Basic
Tape 2 - Further Basic
Tape 3 - Introduction to the Electron
Tape 4 - BBC and the Primary Teacher

£19.95 each

Hire available – returnable deposit £15 - £3 per week. 50p p&p (Tapes for Spectrum available)

EDUCATION AND BUSINESS USERS

We offer:

- **Wide range of Business and Educational Software.**
- **Educational and bulk order discounts.**
- **Warranty and post warranty maintenance.**
- **On site maintenance if required.**
- **Collection and delivery of repairs if required.**

Contact Frank Ratcliffe on 061-633 1608

All prices include VAT

Mail/Telephone orders to Oldham address

Carriage £4.25 per machine UK mainland

£1,000 instant credit available

Access
Barclaycard

54 Yorkshire Street
Oldham
Tel: 061-633 1608

73 Yorkshire Street
Rochdale
Tel: (Rochdale) 344654

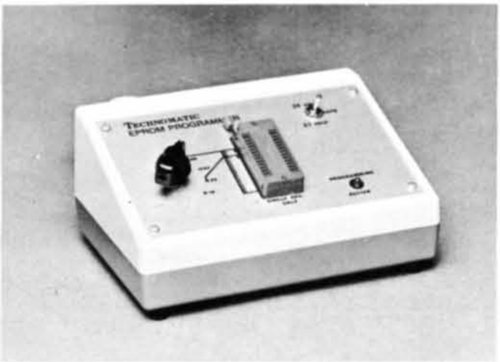
59 Daisy Hill
Dewsbury
Tel: 0924 455300

TECHNOMATIC

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre
01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex 922800

EPROM PROGRAMMER:

A fully self-contained mains-powered eprom programmer housed in an attractive finished case. It is able to program 2716, 2732/32A, 2764 & 27128's in a single pass. It is supplied with vastly superior software when compared to any currently available similar programmer. In addition to normal eprom programming, you are now able to load your favourite basic programs onto eprom.



The programmer comes complete with cables, software & operating manual.
£89 + £2.50 carriage. Software on disc £2 extra.

- **Menu Driven Software provides user friendly options for programming the eprom with:**
  - **a) Basic programs.**
  - **b) Ram resident programs.**
  - **c) Any other program.**
- **Programmer can read, blank-check, program & verify at any address/addresses on the Eprom.**
- **Personality selection is simplified by a single rotary switch.**
- **Programming voltage selector switch.**
- **Full Editor with ASCII Disassembler, allowing direct modification of memory data in HEX or ASCII.**
- **Continuous display of time left for completion of programming.**
- **Continuous display of current addresses as they are being programmed.**

EPROM ERASERS

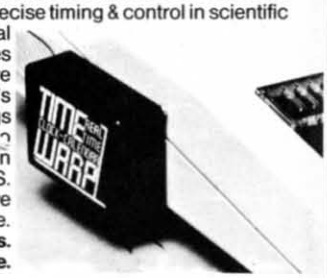
UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. **£59 + £2 p&p.**
UV1 as above but without the timer.
£47 + £2 p&p.

SPECIAL OFFER EPSON FX 80 PRINTER ONLY £325

including BBC printer lead
Twelve Months full warranty.
Offer valid while stocks last.

'TIME-WARP' REAL-TIME-CLOCK/CALENDAR

A low cost unit that opens up the total range of Real-Time applications. With its full battery backup, possibilities include an Electronic Diary, continuous display of 'on-screen' time and date information automatic document dating, precise timing & control in scientific applications, recreational use in games etc—its uses are endless and are simply limited by one's imagination. Simply plugs into the user port—no specialist installation required—No ROMS. Supplied with extensive applications software.
Please phone for details.
£29.00 + £2.50 carriage.



SMARTMOUTH:

The original 'infinite speech'.
Still the best.
A ready built totally self contained speech synthesiser unit, attractively packaged with built-in speaker, AUX output socket etc.—no installation problems!
It allows the creation of any English word, with both ease and simplicity, while, at the same time being very economical in memory usage. You can easily add speech to most existing programs. Due to its remarkable infinite vocabulary, its uses spread throughout the whole spectrum of computer applications—these include industrial, commercial, educational, scientific, recreational etc. No specialist installation—no need to open your computer, simply plugs into the user port—and due to the simple software, no ROMS are needed. SMARTMOUTH is supplied with demo and development programs on cassette, and full software instructions. **£37+ £2.50 carriage.**

smart·mouth
SPEECH SYNTHESISER

ELECTRON ADD ONS

NOW IN STOCK

PRINT PORT

- *Suitable for most centronics printers
- *Supplied complete with lead & programming.

£39 + £1.50 p&p

JOY PORT

- *Controls over 80% of available arcade games.
- *Uses ATARI Style 9 pin joysticks
- *Just plugs in—no soldering
- *Does not overload Electron psu

£14.75 + £1.60 p&p

BEEBUGSOFT

A professional range of Firmware/Software to suit both the advanced programmer and the user. From the well known 'EXMON' and 'TOOLKIT' to the WORDWISE SPELLCHECK.

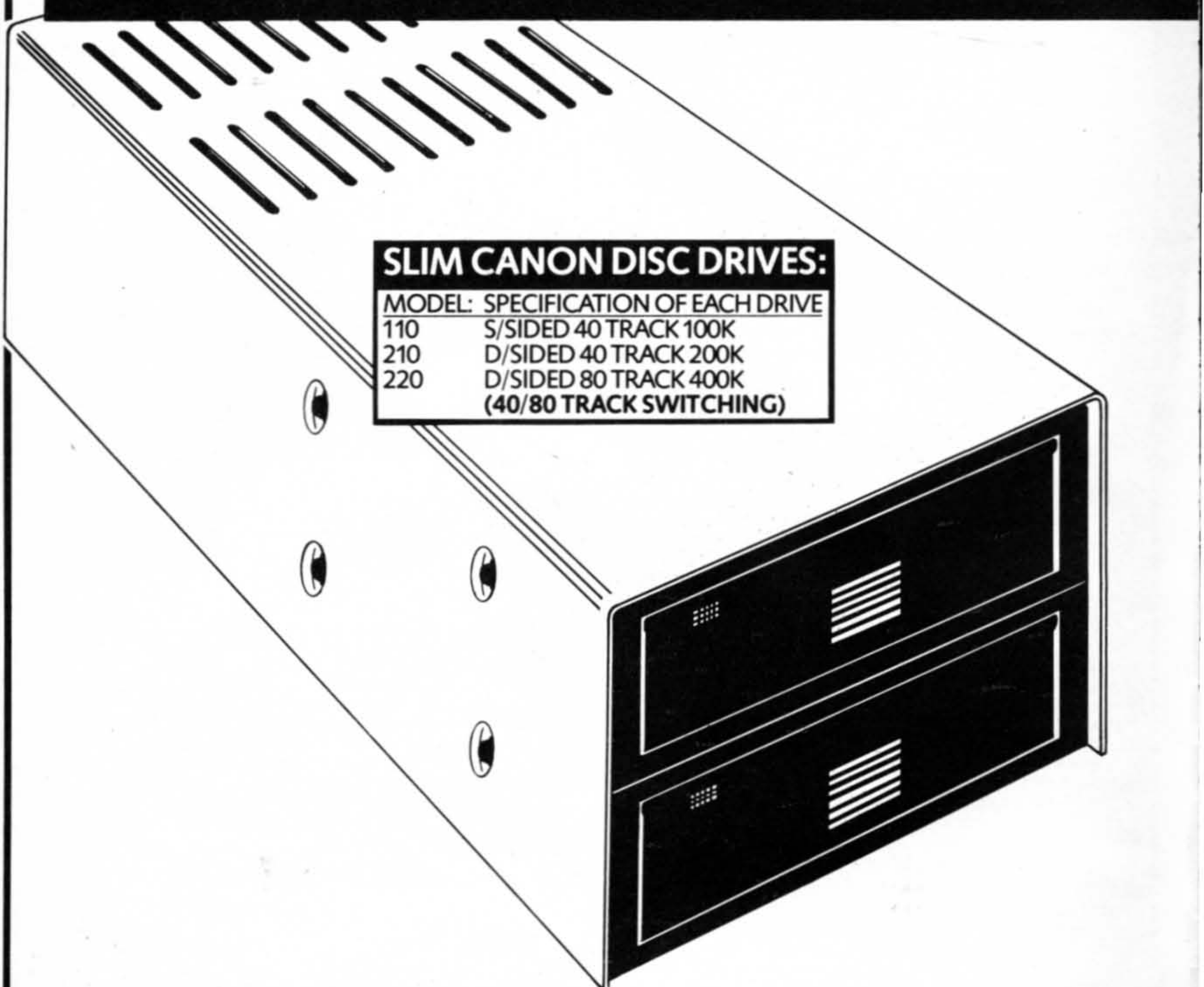
See our double page spread advertisement on pages 8 & 9

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597 Telex 922800)
SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Dollis Hill ⊖ 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)
West London: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233
(Near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOMATIC LTD.

All prices exclude carriage & VAT. Please add carriage as indicated and add 15% VAT to the total order value. For fast delivery telephone your order quoting VISA or Access card or official order number.
(Minimum telephone order £5).

CHASE DATA



SLIM CANON DISC DRIVES:

MODEL:	SPECIFICATION OF EACH DRIVE
110	S/SIDED 40 TRACK 100K
210	D/SIDED 40 TRACK 200K
220	D/SIDED 80 TRACK 400K **(40/80 TRACK SWITCHING)**

- All **CANON** 40/80 switchable disc drives feature an on-board dual-colour LED on the front panel to show track mode selected. This is coupled with our own unique two-stage illumination, to give a clear operating status, as follows:

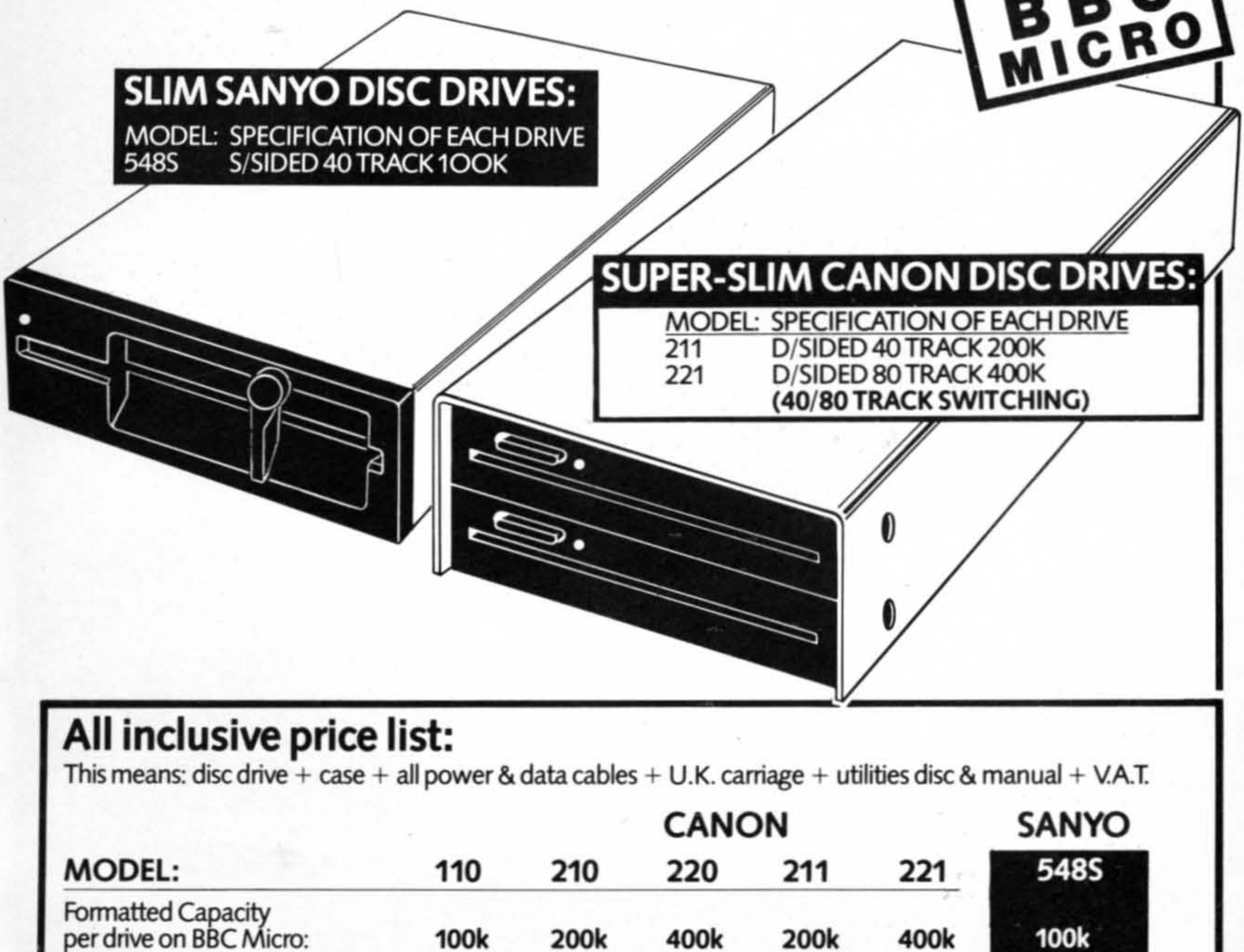
40 TRACK MODE: ____________ LED GREEN
80 TRACK MODE: ____________ LED RED
POWER ON: ____________ HALF-ILLUMINATION (GREEN OR RED)
DRIVE SELECTED ____________ FULL-ILLUMINATION (GREEN OR RED)

- Super-slim **CANON** drives, models 211 and 221 and the **SANYO** model 548S, are available with their own **custom-built secondary switching power supply.** This is safe, low in heat generation and excellent value for money.

- The **SANYO** disc drive is our latest acquisition in quality Japanese products. This is a "half-height" unit of standard dimensions.

LTD DISC DRIVES

FOR THE BBC MICRO



SLIM SANYO DISC DRIVES:

MODEL:	SPECIFICATION OF EACH DRIVE
548S	S/SIDED 40 TRACK 100K

SUPER-SLIM CANON DISC DRIVES:

MODEL:	SPECIFICATION OF EACH DRIVE
211	D/SIDED 40 TRACK 200K
221	D/SIDED 80 TRACK 400K **(40/80 TRACK SWITCHING)**

All inclusive price list:

This means: disc drive + case + all power & data cables + U.K. carriage + utilities disc & manual + V.A.T.

			CANON			SANYO
MODEL:	**110**	**210**	**220**	**211**	**221**	**548S**
Formatted Capacity per drive on BBC Micro:	**100k**	**200k**	**400k**	**200k**	**400k**	**100k**
Single Drive & Case:	**£149**	**£174**	**£209**	**£179**	**£236**	**£154**
Single Drive & Case/P. Supply:	**£174**	**£199**	**£234**	**£209**	**£266**	**£184**
Dual Drive & Case:	**£274**	**£324**	**£394**	**£329**	**£437**	**£284**
Dual Drive & Case/P. Supply:	**£299**	**£349**	**£419**	**£359**	**£467**	**£314**

EPROMS 2764 (250 NS) ________ **5.75 EACH**

Support:

Warranty: All disc drives sold by **Chase Data Ltd.** come with a full one-year warranty on parts & labour.

Non-warranty service: As THE experts in our field we can offer service on most makes of floppy disc drive.

Recalibration & Alignment ... £25 per unit inc. VAT. (parts extra). Phone for details: (Tel: 0784 38487)

Payment

By Post: Send your remittance (cheques only please) with your order to:

CHASE DATA LTD

P.O. Box 6, Woking, Surrey, GU21 4PB.
By Phone: ☎ (Tel: 0784 38487).

ROM SOFTWARE
for the BBC Micro

Caretaker
BASIC Utility ROM

CARETAKER is a BASIC utility ROM which provides many new invaluable commands to help the BASIC programmer. Because CARETAKER is in ROM, it uses no BASIC program space and its commands are always instantly available. Some of the CARETAKER commands are detailed below:

★EXCHANGE - provides a search and replace facility, either global or selective. 'Wildcard' characters and BASIC keyword tokens may be included.

★EXPAND - Lists a program in an easy-to-read form, also allowing 'squashed' programs to be read.

★INSERT - Enables BASIC routines on disc or tape to be inserted into or added to the program in memory.

★KEYLOAD and **★KEYSAVE** - Load and save the function key definitions.

★LVAR - Lists the values of all or some of the variables.

★MERGE - Will merge one or more BASIC programs on file into the program in memory.

★MOVE - Allows the current BASIC program to be moved to a new page in memory.

★PARTSAVE - Saves only a selected section of a BASIC program (useful for later merging).

★RENUMBER - Renumbers parts of BASIC programs and moves the renumbered section as necessary.

★RETRIEVE - Restores a corrupted program to a form in which it can be listed and edited.

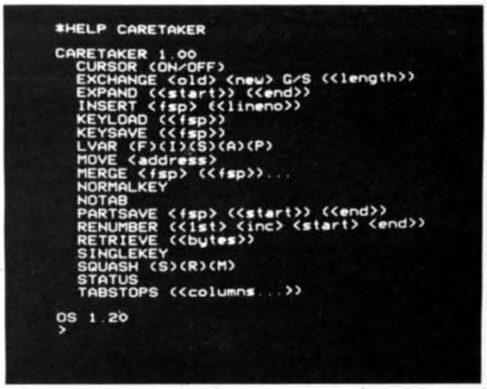
★SINGLEKEY - Enables BASIC keywords to be entered quickly, as on the ELECTRON.

★SQUASH - Reduces the size of a BASIC program in order to save memory space. A very efficient routine.

★STATUS - Displays the values of PAGE, HIMEM, program length, bytes free, etc.

★TABSTOPS - Provides a tabulation facility. Up to eight tapstops can be defined.

CARETAKER is supplied with a spiral bound manual, special 'single-key entry' stickers for the key fronts, and easy-to-follow fitting instructions. A full specification is available upon request.



```
*HELP CARETAKER

CARETAKER 1.00
   CURSOR (ON/OFF)
   EXCHANGE <old> <new> G/S <<length>>
   EXPAND <<start>> <<end>>
   INSERT <fsp> <<lineno>>
   KEYLOAD <<fsp>>
   KEYSAVE <<fsp>>
   LVAR (F)(I)(S)(A)(P)
   MOVE <address>
   MERGE <fsp> <<fsp>>...
   NORMALKEY
   NOTAB
   PARTSAVE <fsp> <<start>> <<end>>
   RENUMBER <<1st> <inc> <start> <end>>
   RETRIEVE <<bytes>>
   SINGLEKEY
   SQUASH (S)(R)(M)
   STATUS
   TABSTOPS <<columns...>>

OS 1.20
>
```

New Release

£33.35 incl.

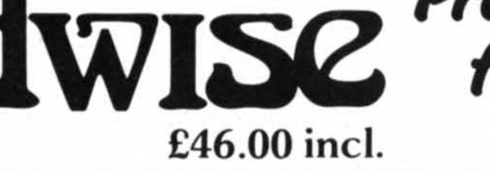
Wordwise

The Most Popular Word Processing ROM for the BBC Micro

£46.00 incl.

WORDWISE is ideal as an introduction to word processing for the beginner, but is a powerful enough tool to be used seriously by professional authors (at least two of the most popular BBC Micro magazines are prepared entirely with WORDWISE). Being entirely ROM based it occupies none of the memory which is used to store text. It will operate fully on cassette, disc or ECONET (level II). It is not specific to any particular printer, nor does it require a special printer-driver (an expensive extra on some word processors). WORDWISE allows any codes to be sent to any printer, at any point within the text, by using a simple 'embedded command'.

For the beginner, text can be typed straight into WORDWISE and saved, loaded, previewed or printed immediately. Once experience is gained, commands may be added to control the final layout on paper. Some of the layout or 'formatting' commands are described later. At any time whilst the text is being entered or edited a word count is displayed continuously on the top line. Labelled function keys provide the user with simple controls to mark any section of text and then delete, move or copy it to any other position. Characters can be quickly converted between upper and lower case; changing case of entire paragraphs is equally simple.



```
        WORDWISE
 (C) Computer Concepts 1982

 1)  Save entire text
 2)  Load new text
 3)  Save marked text
 4)  Load text to cursor
 5)  Search and Replace
 6)  Print text
 7)  Preview text
 8)  Spool text

 ESC Edit Mode

Please enter choice_
```

Moving around the text is simple. Cursor keys alone move one position in any direction; CTRL and cursor keys together move in larger steps, a word left/right, a page up/down; SHIFT and cursor keys move as far as possible to the right/left of the line or to the start/end of the entire text. These movements are so easy to use that many other programs have adopted exactly the same method.

Formatting commands include the ability to split the document into pages of any length, with or without headings or footings. Page numbers may be printed automatically within the text, including within headings and footings. Commands are provided to set (at any point in the text) line length, left margin, tabulation positions, line spacing etc. Text can be centred on a line, indents and temporary indents can be set and cancelled. Output can be made to automatically pause at the end of a page, e.g. for a single-sheet feed. Right justification of text can be turned on and off at any points in the text.

User-defined keys may hold any required string as normal and used within WORDWISE, including the codes required to induce key-operations such as cursor movement.

ARIES compatible WORDWISE

A new version of WORDWISE is available upon request at the standard price which is fully compatible with the ARIES B20 RAM board. When fitted alongside the compatible WORDWISE, the ARIES board allows text to be previewed in 80-columns even with the normal RAM full of text. An upgrade from the standard version of WORDWISE is available. Please ask for details.

VISA

Computer Concepts

Access

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire. WD4 9JJ Telephone: Kings Langley (09277) 69727

THE MT80. SHAPED BY EXPERIENCE

MANNESMANN
TALLY

You are looking at the sleek, ultra modern lines of the latest dot matrix printer from Mannesmann Tally; the people who probably have more experience in computer printers than just about anyone.

The MT80 is a high quality, low cost 80 column, 80 cps printer that will complement any of today's micros in looks and quality; in either the home or the office.

It has been designed with industry-compatible interfaces in hardware and software.

Experience tells us exactly what you want from a printer – The MT80 has dual density dot addressable and line graphics. An easy change, long life cassette ribbon. It can handle both tractor-fed fanfold and single sheet paper. There is a unique quick tear facility giving you a clean cut along the entire width of the paper. And it even has an optional sound reduction kit for those of you who like to hear yourselves think.

But best of all, it comes equipped with another valuable asset. A very attractive price tag.

Contact your nearest distributor or send for our colour literature.

Mannesmann Tally Limited,
Molly Millars Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire
RG11 2QT. Tel: (0734) 788711. Telex: 847028

MANNESMANN ***TALLY***
CREATING THE RIGHT IMAGE IN PRINT

U.K. DISTRIBUTORS C. K. SUPPLIES LTD. WESTON-SUPER-MARE (0934) 515805 516246 MELLORDATA COLCHESTER (0206) 298181 RIVA TERMINALS WOKING (04862) 71001 **IRISH DISTRIBUTOR** CARA DATA COMMUNICATIONS DUBLIN 429666

The Graduate.

The first IBM P.C.
compatible upgrade
for the BBC model B micro.

For an amazing mail order price of £599 (ex. VAT) the Graduate will upgrade the BBC Model B to a powerful 16-bit business computer

Fully disk and hardware compatible with the IBM P.C., the Graduate's MS™-DOS operating system allows exploration of the massive range of IBM compatible business software, programming aids, compilers and languages universally available from all major software houses.

With a simple command stroke, the system can revert to Acorn's own operating system, thereby allowing programmes in BBC Basic to be stored on disk, using the Graduate's own disk controller.

Introduction to MS™-DOS

The Graduate offers two levels of upgrade, the G400 and the G800, both with 128K user memory as standard. This can be expanded up to 256K on board, or to 1.2 Mbytes with an IBM compatible expansion board. The G400, which is available only through mail order, contains a single, double sided 400K BASF disk drive and provides the perfect introduction to MS™-DOS for the user who wants real power from his Model B.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

- 8088 16-bit processor running at 5 Mhz
- 128K RAM (Expandable to 256K)
- MS™-DOS operating system customised to IBM compatibility
- Model G400 – Single, double sided, high density BASF disk drives (400K unformatted)
- Model G800 – Twin, double sided, high density BASF disk drives (800K unformatted)
- Integral stabilised power supply
- 2 IBM P.C. compatible hardware expansion buses
- Colour Software provided (not G400)
  Perfect 2 Writer/Speller (Word Processing)
  Perfect 2 Calc (Spread-Sheet)
  Perfect 2 Filer (Database)
- Disc interface is not required
  Keyboard text and graphics supplied by BBC Model B

Strong combination of Hardware and Software

A step up from the G400 is the G800 which offers twin, double sided 400K disk drives for extra data storage, together with the Perfect 2 Software suite of business programmes (colour version) comprising Word Processing, Spread-Sheet and Database. This strong combination of hardware and software upgrades your BBC Model B to a versatile business management aid, with the option of even further upgrading for networking, modems, etc., via the IBM compatible hardware slots provided by the Graduate models. Both models come complete with a well written user/technical manual, connecting leads and a mail order catalogue featuring ancilliaries and peripherals.

Just plug it in

The compact and tidy Graduate models simply plug in to the 1MgHz bus on the Model B. Within minutes you can be up and running with a fully IBM compatible system that really means business.

To be first with the Graduate, or for further information complete the coupon **today**.

G400
Perfect Calc
Per

The Graduate.
In a class of its own

To: Data Technologies Ltd., Century House, Market Street,
Swavesey, Cambridge CB4 5QG. Tel: (0954) 30817

Order. Please send me

Qty_____Graduate G400(s) @ £688.85 (inc. VAT)

Total £_____

Qty_____Graduate G800(s) @ £999.35 (inc. VAT)

Total £_____

Cheque enclosed to the value £_____

Information. Please send me free colour literature, the name of my nearest appointed dealer (G800 only) and order forms.

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____Telephone_____

Occupation_____

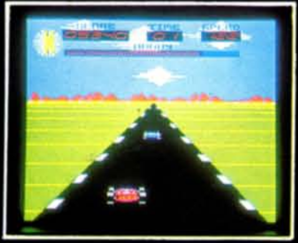
Allow 28 days for despatch of goods. Full 14 day money back guarantee. Full 12 month parts and labour warranty.

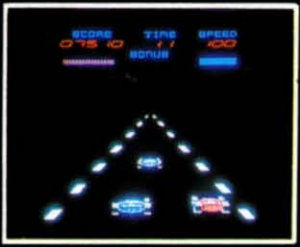
MU 7 84

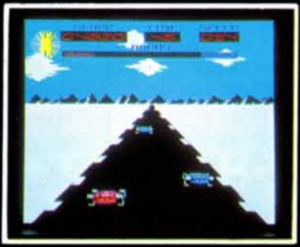
SPECIAL OFFER!
Order both directly from us and deduct £1 from each.

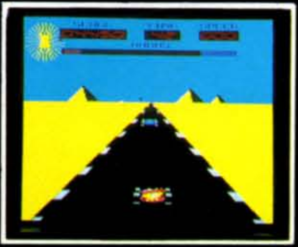
TWO SENSATIONAL NEW RELEASES FROM SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

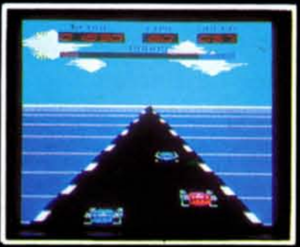
BBC MICRO









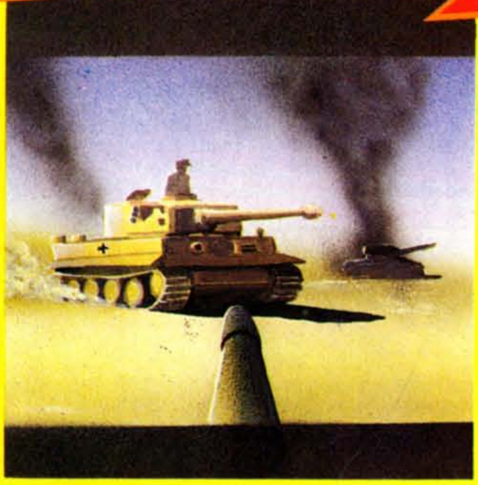


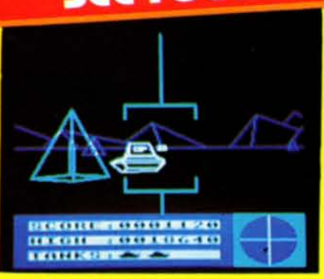
OVERDRIVE (32K) £7.95

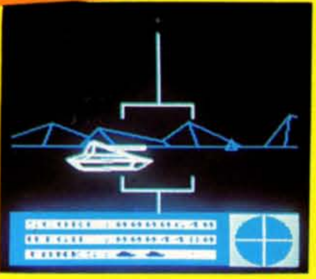
A highly-addictive multi-stage 3D race game. You steer your car left and right, accelerate and decelerate as the opposing cars weave about the road. There are five different stages including night, snow, desert, and riverside scenes. To qualify for the next stage, you must finish in the top twelve. Incredible graphics give the impression that you really are taking part in the race. Highly recommended, and destined to become another top-seller for Superior Software.

●●●NEW RELEASE●●●

OUR PROGRAMS ARE NOW AVAILABLE FROM OVER 1000 OUTLETS THROUGHOUT THE UK AND OVERSEAS. SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER!







BATTLETANK (32K) £7.95

An excellent game, made possible on the BBC computer only by the unique use of a dual-screen display and specially written plotting routines. You are a tank gunner looking out onto a mountain plateau. You see the distant mountains and the pyramid obstacles – and also the enemy tank. Your task is to shoot it before it shoots you. A scanner is displayed in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen. This displays the position of the enemy tank relative to you. You can then turn to get the tank in view. The next stage is to position the tank in the rectangular viewfinder by fine adjustments of your controls.
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)

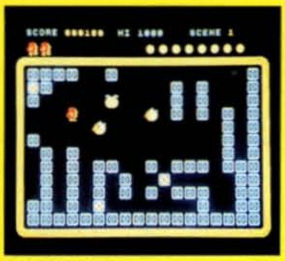
●●●NEW RELEASE●●●

WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS

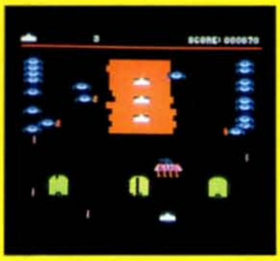
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.
Dept. BMU5, Regent House,
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7
Tel: 0532 459453

OUR GUARANTEE

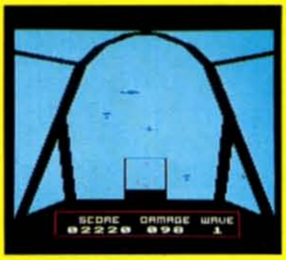
(1) All our software is available before we advertise.
(2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
(3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.



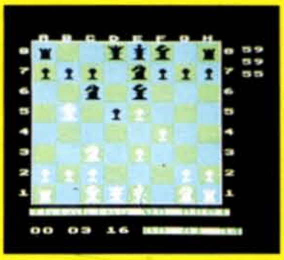
PERCY PENGUIN £7.95



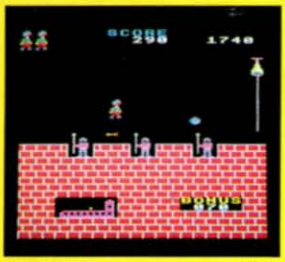
COSMIC KIDNAP £7.95



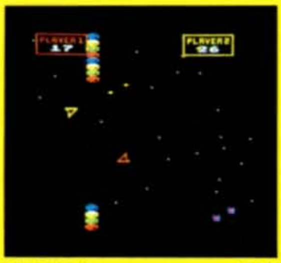
SPITFIRE COMMAND £7.95



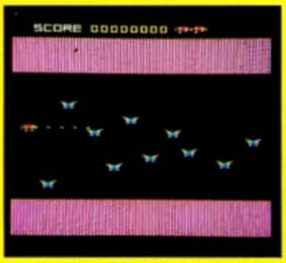
CHESS £7.95



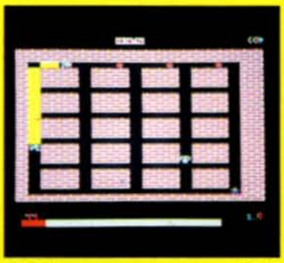
HUNCHBACK £7.95



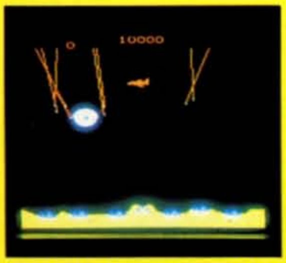
STAR BATTLE £7.95



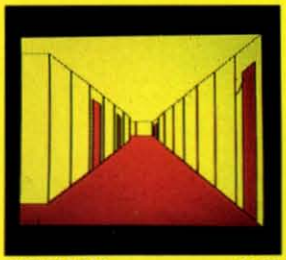
BORIS IN THE UNDERWORLD £7.95



ROCKY £7.95



MISSILE STRIKE £7.95



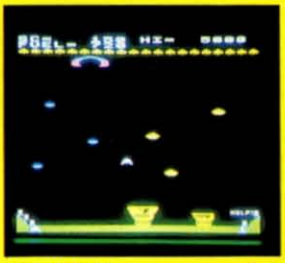
LADDER MAZE £6.95

Boots

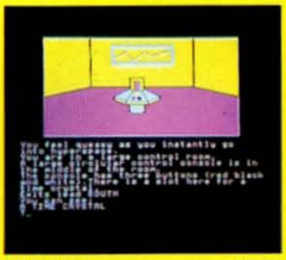
BBC SOFTWARE

DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS

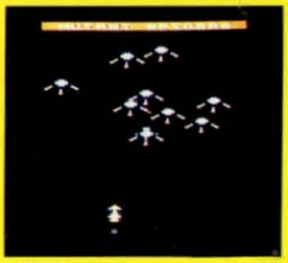
Our software is now available at all good dealers including:
Selected branches of W. H. Smith, Boots, John Menzies, Rumbelows, Laskys, Currys, HMV, Greens at Debenhams, and Spectrum shops. Also at all major computer dealers – Eltec Computers, Micro Management, West Coast Personal Computers, Microstyle, Electronequip, 3D Computers, Computerama, GTM Computers, etc. Our software is also available through all the major distributors, and directly from us by mail-order.



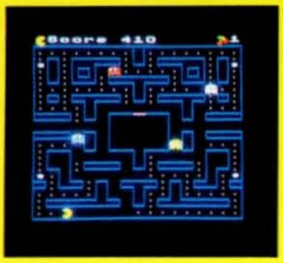
MOON MISSION £7.95



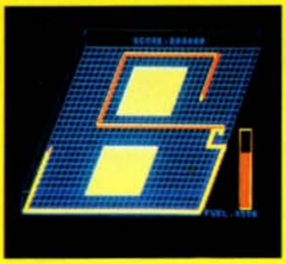
STRANDED £7.95



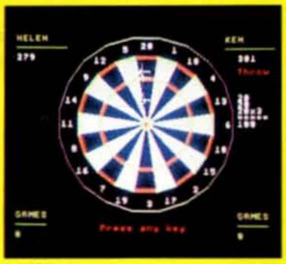
MUTANT SPIDERS £6.95



GNASHER £6.95



NEUTRON £6.95



DARTS £6.95

ALSO AVAILABLE:

OVERDRIVE	£7.95
BATTLE TANK	£7.95
STAR STRIKER	£7.95
MR. WIZ	£7.95
ROAD RACER	£7.95
FROGGY	£7.95

ALSO AVAILABLE:

CRAZY PAINTER	£7.95
2002	£7.95
CENTIBUG	£7.95
SPACE FIGHTER	£7.95
GALAXY BIRDS	£7.95
ALIEN DROPOUT	£7.95

ALSO AVAILABLE:

INVADERS	£7.95
FAIRGROUND	£7.95
FRUIT MACHINE	£7.95
STAR TREK ADVENTURE	£7.95
LOST CITY (ADVENTURE)	£7.95
GIDEON'S GAMBLE (ADVENTURE)	£7.95

ALSO AVAILABLE:

COLDITZ ADVENTURE	£7.95
PLANETARIUM	£7.95
DRAUGHTS	£6.95
REVERSI	£6.95
CRIBBAGE	£6.95
PONTOON	£6.95

SPECIAL OFFER! – DEDUCT £1 PER CASSETTE WHEN ORDERING 2 OR MORE.

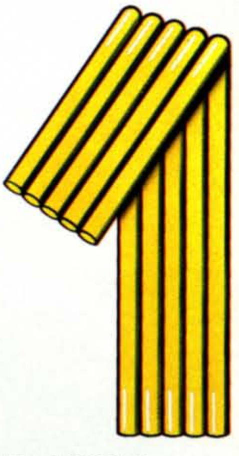
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.
Dept. BM, Regent House,
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7
Tel: 0532 459453

OUR GUARANTEE

(1) All our software is available before we advertise.
(2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
(3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

Unicorn. Five new c
Here's the full

5
UNICORN
SONY



The ZEP 100
- ●**Z80 Extension Processor**
- ●**4MHz Z80A**
- ●**64K RAM**
- ●**24K ROM**

The object of any upgrade kit is to improve processing ability and to increase data storage capacity. The UNICORN ZEP100 is the first stage upgrade which opens channels into the world of serious computing.

The ZEP100 is the proven 8 bit second processor for the BBC Model B micro. A Z80 extension processor which enables the use of the well established CPN operating system, giving access to the vast range of applications programs and languages available for all CP/M® micros. When fitted to a BBC model B microcomputer with compatible high quality disc drives it provides a complete business or scientific computer which can run large applications programs or use advanced languages, with the ability to switch back to standard BBC programs at any time.

Any ZEP100 can be linked, via the Econet® option on the BBC, to a network of other TORCH computers to provide a workstation running on TORCHNET. Full TORCHNET operating systems software is provided to allow access to information anywhere on the network, or to communicate with other computers.

The 64K ZEP100 is supplied with full software support including word processing, spreadsheet, database and utilities. **The ZEP100 – around £299 (ex. VAT).**

The new UNICORN range from TORCH Computers gives the enthusiast and professional user a choice of upgrades which takes the BBC Model B Micro to the ultimate height of performance.

The result of TORCH'S total commitment to the BBC Micro is the only complete range of high performance hardware available. Offering every BBC Micro owner five new upgrade channels, UNICORN will transform your BBC into a fully communicating workstation, a CP/M® compatible business machine or the ultimate in high powered 32-bit data processing.

At the top of the range, THE UNICORN, offers the power and sophistication of System III UNIX® whilst other channels make available the flexibility of languages such as FORTRAN, PASCAL, BCPL and COBOL. All models, with the exception of the HDP240, provide BBCBASIC(Z80) on the Z80 rather than the Model B's 6502.

Tune in to the Channel that most suits your requirements. Whichever level you choose you can be sure of a system with infinitely expandable potential for a confident future in the world of computing.

TORCH
CEL
TORCH
TORCH Writer Speller
TORCH Calc
Perfect Filer
Filer
Calc
Writer
Scotch diskettes

hannels for the BBC.
programme.

The ZDP 240

- ●4MHz Z80A ●64K RAM
- ●24K ROM
- ●Twin, double sided 400K floppy discs
- ●Independent integral power supply

TORCH Z80 DISC PACK

The UNICORN ZDP240 (Torch Z80 Disc Pack) is the proven upgrade for the BBC Model B microcomputer. Offering the use of more powerful and flexible languages such as Fortran, Pascal, BCPL and Cobol, it provides 800K of disc storage plus a Z80 second processor with 64K RAM running TORCH's own CP/M® compatible operating system based in ROM.

This advanced design means that almost all of the 64K RAM provided by the Z80 board is available for CP/M® programming use – an advantage no other BBC micro upgrade can offer.

If your BBC micro has the Econet® option, there is a further benefit the ZDP240 can offer. TORCHNET can link together up to 254 upgraded Model B's on a local area network, so for enthusiasts, Clubs and Schools it is a simple and low-cost way to achieve networking facilities.

The discs can be used for storage under the Acorn DFS system or for CP/M® programs and data.

A comprehensive software package is provided with the disc pack. It includes word and data processing and a spreadsheet program, along with utility programs and manuals.

The TORCH Z80 Disc pack is recommended by the CCTA for government use. **The ZDP 240 – around £699 (ex. VAT).**

The HDP 240

- ●20Mbyte hard disc Winchester
- ●Double sided 400K floppy disc
- ●Integral power supply

For users who need much more storage capacity than is available on floppy discs and who require the large speed gains that a Winchester hard disc provides, the third new channel is now available.

The UNICORN HDP240 combines a 400K floppy disc drive with a 20Mb hard disc and its associated controller. The pack connects directly to the disc and 1MHz bus sockets on the BBC Model B.

In conjunction with a ZEP100, it provides a powerful business computer for running CP/M® programs with large amounts of data. The floppy disc can be used for storage with the Acorn DFS system, and both discs can be used by other TORCH systems on the TORCHNET local area network. **The HDP240 – around £1995 (ex. VAT).**

TORCH
UNICORN

The HDP68K

- ●8MHz MC68000 ●6MHz Z80B
- ●256K RAM (68000)
- ●64K RAM (Z80)
- ●20 Mbyte hard disc Winchester
- ●Double sided 400K floppy disc
- ●Integral power supply

The fourth channel in the UNICORN range is for users who need the extra processing power of a 68000 32 bit processor, as well as the Z80 running standard software. The UNICORN HDP68K provides the ultimate in performance, offering an extra 256K RAM and a 68000 processor running at 8 million cycles per second. It also contains a Z80 processor to allow the running of existing TORCH software.

The HDP68K – around £2495 (ex. VAT).

The Unicorn

Spec. as HDP68K PLUS UNIX® operating system.

UNIX® System III is the recognised operating system of the '80's. A very powerful and sophisticated multi-tasking system, it includes a vast library of utility programmes.

The fifth channel and top of the range, THE UNICORN, puts UNIX® within reach of the individual user, at a price unmatched by any other UNIX® systems, by combining the reliability of the BBC micro with advanced technology from TORCH Computers.

TORCH UNIX operates under the network operating system. Using UNICORN products, a low-cost network of BBC Micros can be configured to offer the most complete range of educational computing facilities available anywhere.

Other facilities available include UCSDp-System, LISP, FORTH, PILOT and PROLOG. **The UNICORN – around £2895 (ex.VAT).**

UNICORN

Open channels for the BBC micro.

To: Torch Computers Ltd., Abberley House,
Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ.
Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 841000.

Please send further information on the UNICORN range plus your FREE 1984 Software Catalogue.

Name

Address

Tel Post Code

BBC 7

TORCH COMPUTERS

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
Econet is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd.
Unix is a registered trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc.

UK version Model B necessary.
Disc interfaces are necessary for use with the Unicorn range.

Text and Graphics provided by BBC Model B.
Keyboard provided by BBC Model B.

HOW TO TURN YOUR SOFTWARE INTO HARD CASH.

BANK
CENTRE BRANCH, HIGH STREET, LONDON W1
30-1
Pay A.N. Author
A substantial amount
AUGUST
19 84
£ MONEY
or order
FIREFLY SOFTWARE
AUTH'D SIGNATORIES
356283 03-80 372929

Turning a great idea into a profitable idea isn't easy.

It needs skill, patience and sheer hard work. But to be really profitable, it also needs the backing of a large, respected company.

At British Telecom we are now looking for writers of games and educational programs to help us launch a new and exciting range of software.

If we like your idea we'll send you a cheque straightaway as an advance on royalties.

Then we'll package your program, advertise it and distribute it with the care and attention you'd expect from one of Britain's biggest companies.

So if you'd like to turn your software into hard cash, simply send your program, on cassette or disk, to

FIREFLY
SOFTWARE

British Telecom,
Wellington House, Upper St. Martin's Lane, London WC2H 9DL.

QUEEN SEES WHAT BEEB IS MADE OF

THE Queen was treated to a glimpse inside the BBC Micro when she officially opened the Cambridge Information Technology Centre.

Student Stewart Janes was busy changing the disc interface when the Queen dropped by on her tour of the facility – the 100th ITEC to be opened in Britain.

And the Duke of Edinburgh, who accompanied the Queen, was moved to ask Stewart: "Do you think Acorn will mind?"

Cambridge ITEC is sponsored by Cambridge City Council in partnership with the Manpower Services Commission and the Department of Trade and Industry.

Its purpose is to provide 12 months' training and work experience for school leavers in areas of new information technology as part of the Youth Training Scheme.

The BBC Micro is playing a leading role in the facility. There are some 15 Acorn machines in the building, with the computer classroom devoted entirely to the BBC Micro.

Acorn boss Chris Curry is a member of the governing board of Cambridge ITEC.

CONTEST TO CUT ROAD DEATHS

A CALL has gone out to the ever increasing army of computer whizz kids to come up with an electronic answer to help keep death off the roads.

They are being invited to take part in a major contest to write the best computer program for the BBC Micro or the Electron on the theme of road safety.

Open to all schoolchildren in the Greater London area, the new contest is being sponsored by the publishers of *The Micro User* and *Electron User* magazines.

Posters and copies of the rules have already been sent out to more than 2,000 primary and secondary schools, with disc drives being offered as prizes.

Final judging and presentation of the awards will take place at the Electron & BBC Micro User Show which is held at Alexandra Palace from July 19 to 22.

The Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents and the Metropolitan Police are backing the contest.

"We feel that road safety schemes in the past have tended to talk down to children", says Mike Cowley, a spokesman for Database Publications, organisers of the contest.

"Here then is an opportunity for children themselves to show what they can do by using their knowledge of the new technology to make a real impact on the road safety front".

Chips shortage starts a black market

A CRITICAL shortage of chips facing add-on manufacturers for the BBC Micro and the Electron has resulted in the creation of a black market.

Within the last few weeks some peripheral companies have been forced to pay more than 200 per cent above normal market price by unscrupulous wheeler-dealers quick to cash in on the situation.

For although Acorn is guaranteed a constant flow of the vital 8271 chips – the nerve centre of the BBC Micro's disc system – smaller firms manufacturing add-ons have been unable to obtain supplies for more than two months.

And without these, independent companies would no longer be able to supply users with competitively priced disc drives and disc interfaces – the most widely sought after extras for the machines.

An investigation by *The Micro User* has revealed that the companies forced into paying extortionate prices are afraid to comment in case even those sources dry up.

"We are in a very difficult situation", one director admitted. "Here we are wanting to meet market demand but can't get the chips other than by having to pay these cut-throat prices.

"A number of people are making a lot of money out of us because we have nowhere else to turn".

However not all manufacturers are willing to pay through the nose. Some have refused to deal on the black market.

"You won't be seeing any peripherals for the BBC from us until we can get hold of the chips at the normal price", one purchasing manager told *The Micro User*.

"I don't see why these sharks should get rich out of our problems".

When news of the situation was broken to Intel Corporation – the manufacturer and worldwide supplier of the 8271 – a company spokesman expressed astonishment.

"One thing is certain, and that is that we are not supplying the black market", he said.

"Every one of our customers for this chip is known to us by name".

Asked how a black market could spring up if Intel effectively controls the supply of the 8271 chip, the spokesman said: "I suppose if people are prepared to pay very high prices, you'll always find somebody somewhere who can get hold of them – no matter how devious the means".

Second Processor opens up business market

ACORN has launched the BBC Micro into the business market with a £299 expansion unit.

The Z80 Second Processor upgrades the company's best selling machine to a full CP/M based business computer, complete with free business software.

Acorn's marketing manager, Tom Hohenberg, said: "The Z80 expanded BBC Micro is a low cost yet powerful system. Its full CP/M compatibility opens up a huge range of some 6,000 ready made applications for the business user.

"And through our unique dual processor design, it offers a speed and performance better than either competitive expansions or most conventional business systems".

As well as the CP/M2.2 operating system, there is a comprehensive suite of applications programs and development software.

The programs are intended to provide a complete start-up system for business and professional home users, whether programmers or not.

Software

The free software includes three office productivity aids – word processing, database and spreadsheet (with integrated graphics), an integrated accounting system, the award-winning Nucleus applications generator, and the languages CIS Cobol, Professional Basic and a Z80 version of BBC Basic.

Acorn has asked Software Ltd to configure its range of CP/M packages for the Z80 add-on.

The software catalogue offers more than 300 packages, including Wordstar, Dbase 11, DMS Delta and Supercalc 11.

Software Ltd was given a pre-release version of the new add-on and staff worked with Acorn for several months to ensure compatibility and availability of software from day one.

A lesson for the Minister

TRADE and Industry Under-Secretary John Butcher taking a lesson on the BBC Micro from a pupil of Barclay Junior School, Leyton. The event took place at a ceremony to hand over the Department of Trade and Industry's 20,000th computer package – more than 80 per cent of which have introduced the BBC Micro – to a primary school.

BT IS LOOKING FOR SOFTWARE AUTHORS

BRITISH Telecom is going into the software publishing business. And they are looking out for authors to write new software for popular home computers, including the BBC Micro.

The man behind the scheme is BT's manager of new information services, Dr Ed Williams. He is a psychology graduate who previously worked for six years on Prestel.

Among other things, Williams is responsible for Gamestar. This is the BT cable games network whose subscribers pay a monthly rental for a micro with access to a mixture of games and educational programs.

With five new programs being offered to subscribers each month, Gamestar will clearly need a continuous flow of new software.

And Prestel's revamped micro network will be another important outlet for BT software. It, too, will lay initial emphasis on games and educational programs.

The third prong of BT's attack on the market will be a software catalogue, which Williams hopes to bring out in time for the Christmas buying spree.

"We are prepared to take a fairly substantial loss this year, as long as we can see some progress", he told *The Micro User.*

The BBC Micro looms large in BT's software plans, too.

Says Williams: "Research shows that BBC owners buy more software packages than other micro users – and at a higher average price".

He would not comment on precisely what packages would be available from BT.

But he admitted: "It will take a long-term effort to compete with products like Wordstar and Lotus".

BT's detailed plans will depend partly on what their recruiting drive turns up in the way of authors and their packages.

Rather than commissioning people to write on specific topics, Williams is working in the other direction.

If he is approached with something that looks like a winner, then BT will take it up.

It has enhanced 6502

AN Acorn spokesman has revealed that the Second Processor is fitted with an enhanced version of the 6502.

The chip used is the GTE 65SC02, which has an extended instruction set.

It has long been known that the 6502 has "additional" instructions to the official set, and certain software houses have used these to enhance their software protection.

However the extra instructions were by-products of the way the original set were implemented and, as they could vary from manufacturer to manufacturer, could not be relied on.

The 65SC02 has the extra instructions designed into it, and Acorn has bought sufficient stocks to ensure continuity in their Second Processors.

So firm is this that Acornsoft's 6502 development system is to make use of the new set.

Acornsoft say they also reserve the right to use it in other Second Processor software.

Acorn writ forces book's withdrawal

ONE of the books of most interest to users of the BBC Micro – The BBC Micro Compendium – has been withdrawn from shops owing to pressure from Acorn.

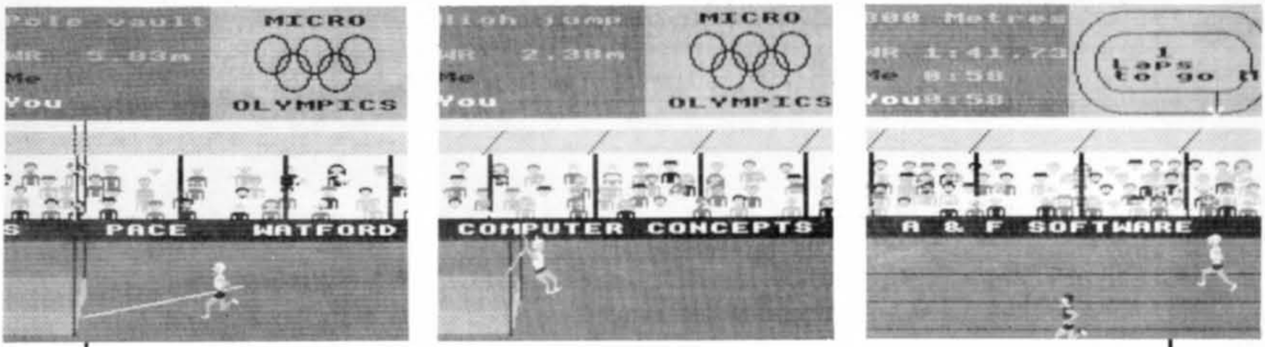
Problem is the book features a fully annotated disassembly of Basic II.

Acorn claims that this infringes copyright and took out a writ against the publishers, Interface.

For their part, Interface and the author, Jeremy Rushton, state that they were under the impression that Acorn were aware of, and approved of, their intentions.

"The writ came out of the blue", said a spokesman.

To the great disappointment of many enthusiasts, Interface has voluntarily agreed to withdraw the book until a settlement can be reached.



WE couldn't resist showing you some of the superb graphic action from our Micro Olympics. This terrific suite of programs has already become a best seller – and it's even set a record of its own. It's the first time that advertising space has been sold within a computer program.

Several *Micro User* advertisers were so impressed when they saw the program being developed they asked if they could buy space on the hoardings at the trackside!

So as you race around the track you'll be passing signs for A&F, Pace, Computer Concepts and Watford Electronics. For details of how to get YOUR copy of Micro Olympics see Page 147.

WHAT is claimed to be Britain's first truly double sided 3in disc drive has been launched by Opus Supplies. The Super 3 Microdrive comes in single and dual format complete with leads, user manual, free cartridge and a 12 month guarantee.

Opus maintains it is compatible with older 5in drives and can be daisychained to provide up to four drives for a user system.

Adventure 'cribs'

IF your Level 9 adventures regularly come to a soul-destroying halt then weep no more – help is at hand.

As a result of an experiment last year with Colossal Adventure – and in response to numerous requests – Level 9 has introduced clue sheets for all the company's adventure games.

The sheets, which contain alphabetical lists of the objects, creatures and trickiest locations, are available free on receipt of a SAE.

SHOW ALL SET TO SMASH RECORDS

THE Electron and BBC Micro User Show to be held at Alexandra Palace, London from July 19-22 is set to break all previous records.

Exhibitors have been clamouring to book space in recent weeks and the final number of standholders is expected to pass the 140 mark – some 20 more than the previous best.

Demand for advance tickets has also been heavy, running way ahead of previous preshow sales figures.

"It looks as though we are going to have a bonanza", says Mike Cowley, spokesman for Database Publications, the show organisers.

"This is particularly pleasing – some people reckoned we had bitten off more than we could chew with such an enormous venue as the Alexandra Palace Pavilion", he said.

Even before its opening on December 3, 1981, the building was being described by the architectural press as "a palace of light".

With an area of 4,600 square metres, a translucent roof 15 metres high spanning 36 metres, it is the largest fabric covered building in Britain.

Due to this innovative design, it provides 3,620 square metres of clear floor space free from columns or other obstacles.

Set in 200 acres of parkland overlooking London, the Palace has ample parking facilities.

Travel

For those who want to leave their cars at home, the Palace can be reached easily by train.

Average journey time from Piccadilly Circus is 30 minutes.

On the underground, the Victoria Line provides fast access to and from the West End and British Rail mainline stations – King's Cross, St. Pancras, Euston and Victoria.

Visitors travelling on the Victoria Line should change at Highbury and Islington for the BR suburban service.

Alexandra Palace can be reached by the Piccadilly Line from Heathrow Airport, West End and King's Cross mainline station.

The line serves Finsbury Park and Wood Green underground stations, which are also linked to the Palace by the London Transport W3 bus service. These run every seven to 10 minutes, seven days a week and extra buses will be provided during the Show.

The nearest station to Alexandra Palace is the British Rail Alexandra Palace which is on the main and suburban line from King's Cross and Moorgate.

MEMORY BOARD HITS SNAG

FOLLOWING Personal Computer World's costly wrangle with Acorn, the latest magazine to run into legal problems with manufacturers is Electronics and Computing.

Cause of the problem is their latest project Memex, a 20k expansion memory board for the BBC Micro.

The system works by switching between two separate banks of RAM, allocating graphics calls to one and ordinary memory access to the other.

Unfortunately this is how the Aries B20 board works. Electronics and Computing received a letter informing them so in no uncertain tones from the man behind the Aries, Peter Headland.

The design, said Headland, was subject to a patent application.

Commented E&C editor Gary Evans: "The implication is that our authors ripped it off, which is something we would contest. But it's put us in a difficult situation".

Further complications have arisen because the article is the first of a two part series. The next instalment is due to publish the software required to drive Memex, which might inflame the situation further.

In the meantime Peter Headland has suggested that his firm, Cambridge Computer Consultants, supply the software on ROM for a reasonable price.

He said: "We are not particularly worried about a private individual building it himself and saving a few pennies, but we don't want our research and development broadcast freely to competitors".

Now there's a selection of hardware to match our selection of software.

At HMV we've just installed the latest ranges of hardware and peripherals alongside the massive selections of software in our Computer department. So whatever you need, whether it's a disk drive or a Hobbit, or simply some expert advice, you'll know exactly where to find us.

BBC Model B computer	399.00
BBC Model BD computer (including disk interface)	495.00
Cumana BBC Compatible disk drives (incl Manual, Utility disk and Leads)	
CS100 single 40T s/s 100K with PSU	180.00
CS200 single 80T s/s 200K with PSU	240.00
CS400 single 80T d/s 400K with PSU	268.00
CD200 dual 40T s/s 200K with PSU	350.00
CD400 dual 80T s/s 400K with PSU	445.00
CD800 dual 80T d/s 800K with PSU	495.00
CD400/S dual 40/80 s/s with PSU	539.00
CD800/S dual 40/80 d/s with PSU	535.00
CSX100 single 40T s/s 100K without PSU	155.00
CSX200 single 80T s/s 200K without PSU	221.00
CSX400 single 80T d/s 400K without PSU	247.00
DFS kit (including fitting)	99.00
Torch Z80/cpm disk pack (including free software)	830.00
Acorn 6502 second processor	199.00
Acorn Z80 second processor	299.00
Sir sideways ROM board (MkII)	45.00
Solidisk 32K sideways RAM	64.95
Solidisk 128K extension for 32K board	87.95
Basic II upgrade	19.95
Microvitec 14" standard res colour monitor (TTL)	229.00
Microvitec 14" medium res colour monitor (TTL)	345.00
Microvitec 14" standard res colour monitor (TTL/Comp/Audio)	255.00
Zenith 12" green monochrome monitor	95.00
Zenith 12" amber monochrome monitor	95.00
Acorn AP100 printer	199.00
Memotech DMX80 printer (Dot Matrix F/T)	295.00
Epson FX/80 printer	410.00
Sanple Daisy Step 2000 (Qume compatible Daisy Wheel)	350.00
Voltmace analogue joystick/handset	14.95
Voltmace programmable joystick adaptor	13.95
Protek BBC/Atari joystick interface	11.95
Datagem (Gemini database) (ROM)	129.00
Ade (ROM)	60.00
Spy 2 (ROM)	30.00
Pascal (HCCS) (ROM)	67.00
DFS Upgrade (Alligata) (ROM)	29.95
Caretaker (ROM)	33.95
Gemini business software (Disk or Cassette)	from 19.95
Acorn business software (Disk)	each 24.95
Aviator (Cassette)	14.95
Aviator (Disk)	18.95
JCB Digger (Cassette)	9.95
JCB Digger (Disk)	11.90
White Knight MkII (Cassette)	11.50
Ghouls (Cassette), Jet Power Jack (Cassette)	each 7.95

Scott Adams Adventures 1-4 (Cassette)	each 7.95
Overdrive (Cassette), Battle Tank (Cassette)	each 7.95
Eagle (Cassette)	7.95
Franklins Tomb (Cassette)	9.95
Lost in Space (Cassette)	9.95
Kingdom of Hamil (Cassette)	9.95
The Hobbit (Cassette)	14.95
Twin Kingdom Valley (Cassette)	9.50
Large range of Disk based software.	
Complete range of Computer Concepts ROMS.	
Complete range of BBC Soft titles.	
Complete range of Program Power, Acorn, Lothlorian and Adventure International.	
Large range of Educational Software.	
Acorn Electron	199.00
Home Accounts, Mailist	each 19.95
Forth	16.85
Creative Graphics, Tree of Knowledge	each 9.95
Chess (Acornsoft), Draughts and Reversi	each 9.95
Snooker (Visions)	8.95
Contract Bridge	7.95
Scott Adams Adventures 1-4	9.95
Great Britain Limited	6.95
Alien Dropout, Bandits at Three O'Clock, Blagger	each 7.95
Chuckie Egg, Kamikazi	each 7.90
Croaker, Escape from Moonbase Alpha, Eagles	each 7.95
Felix in the Factory, Felix and the Fruit Monsters	each 7.95
Lunar Rescue, Mined Out, Missile Control	each 7.95
Meteors, Snapper, Positron	each 9.95
Swoop, Daredevil Dennis	each 7.95

Large range of Program Power and Acorn software.

Also: Memotech, Commodore, Sinclair, Hardware and Software, and a large range of books on various subjects.

Ring 01-629 1240 to check for availability. All prices include VAT. Prices may change without notification.

the HMV shop

The Computer Dept., 1st Floor, 363 Oxford Street. (Next to Bond St. Tube)

ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Radio 'hams' now tuning to TV

SSTV pictures from the monitor showing transmissions from German stations (left and right), and John Melvin's call sign (centre). CQ is a general call asking anyone to answer

FAR from being lone enthusiasts fiddling with the modern equivalent of cat's whiskers, today's radio hams are becoming deeply involved in television.

This interest has led to two radio amateurs producing a board which, with the help of their own BBC Micros, allows hams to receive pictures.

The system is called Slow Scan Television (SSTV). With it the screen has only 128 lines, and a complete picture takes seven seconds to build up.

Despite the restriction – imposed by bandwidth limitations – slow scan transmissions are proving very popular.

Costs

Previously reception required extremely expensive equipment. The new SSTV board has cut costs considerably.

The bare board, with full constructional details, costs £17.50 while an assembled, fully boxed unit costs £93. Both come with the necessary software.

The only other equipment needed is a standard shortwave radio and, of course, a BBC Micro.

Further details can be obtained by sending an SAE to John Melvin (G3LIV), 2 Salters Court, Gosforth, Newcastle, Tyne & Wear.

Acorn cause ripples with Torch takeover

ACORN has caused a few raised eyebrows in the micro industry by buying out Torch.

For although Acorn directors Herman Hauser and Chris Curry were originally Torch board members, they left early in the company's history as it was felt the two firms were producing rival products.

This is even more relevant today as Acorn's yet-to-be-unveiled Advanced Business Machine and its newly-launched Z80 Second Processor are seen to be in direct competition with Torch's computers.

However the two companies do share common ground in that Torch products use the BBC Micro as an input/output processor.

Commenting on the acquisition, Acorn director Alex Reid said: "Torch's established position in business systems is a natural outlet for some of Acorn's own business systems products.

"A rationalisation of the two companies' development efforts will give a substantial boost to both Acorn's and Torch's market prospects".

Speaking for Torch, Bob Gilkes said: "The two companies have an exceptionally high degree of compatibility".

However Acorn spokesmen were reluctant to be more specific on the actual form the rationalisation was going to take.

Among sources close to Acorn, the view is that Torch would be used to distribute Acorn's business products such as the Advanced Business Machine.

NEW CRAZE HITS MICRO WORLD

A NEW collecting craze has been launched as a spin off from the world of computers – inlay cards from micro games cassettes.

No longer content with hoarding stamps, coins, old beer bottles and the like, the computer kids are snapping up the brightly coloured cards at every opportunity.

In fact an 18 year old Fulham based collector is currently offering up to 30p each per card.

Satvinder Alg, who emigrated from India to the UK with his family in 1972, has already amassed a collection of more than 70 inlay cards.

A former stamp and coin collector, this BBC Micro owner has turned his back on such more mundane activities in favour of the new craze.

Why inlay cards? "I am fascinated with them because of the illustrations", says the A level student, who hopes to eventually take a degree in computer science.

"In many ways they are often like individual works of pop art".

Misses missing out!

IS computer studies rapidly becoming a boy's subject?

According to the Equal Opportunities Commission (EOC), the answer is most definitely yes.

In an attempt to rectify the situation, the EOC is sending every secondary school a pack of books, leaflets and posters, in the hope that teachers may use them to encourage more girls to learn about computers.

A poster included in the pack urges girls to consider how they may be risking excluding themselves from a wide range of job opportunities if they fail to keep up with information technology at school.

Also included is a book of case studies of women working with computers, in an attempt to give girls the confidence they need to have a chance in the "second industrial revolution".

MSC choose BBC

THE BBC Micro is to feature as a major training aid in Manpower Services Commission courses.

A two-year experiment has been carried out for the MSC by Coventry education authority. As a result, the BBC Micro has been chosen as the main vehicle for comptuer based learning.

According to Mr Len Gould, of the MSC's computer-based training unit, the deciding factor was the wide availability of the micros throughout Britain.

Originally, training programs were written for Control Data's dedicated CAL system, Plato. But this is now considered too sophisticated for general use.

A team of programmers is re-writing the Plato material in BBC Basic.

Their next step will be original training software for the BBC Micro.

BBC prizes

WALLS Ice Cream is running a contest with BBC Micros and Electrons as prizes tied in with the launch of a new ice lolly, the Megabyte.

Twenty five BBC Micros are offered as prizes in a contest aimed at schools.

And 50 Electrons can be won by answering a few simple questions printed on the lolly wrappers.

25 BBC MICROS TO BE WON!

WALL'S ICE CREAM AND ACORN COMPUTER INVITE SCHOOLS TO DEVISE A COMPUTER GAME

Here's a great chance to win one of 25 BBC Microcomputers (B) for your school.

To celebrate the launch of the new MegaBytes lolly, Wall's and Acorn are offering these superb micros free to winners of this 'Mega' competition.

The competition is open to all UK primary, secondary and special schools.

To enter, each school team must:

1. Devise a computer game program which features ice lollies and;
2. List as many words as possible using letters from the phrase: 'Wall's and Acorn'.

There is no limit to the number of entries per school but each entry must be accompanied by fifteen MegaBytes lolly wrappers and arrive by 28 July 1984 at MegaBytes, PO Box 4XZ, LONDON W1A 4XZ.

Entries will be judged by a young computer games author and a team of professional programmers from Acornsoft. Points will be awarded for originality; quality of graphics; speed; sound effects; playability and overall presentation with attention to detail.

To win a computer, your school entry must have a high scoring game program and a sufficient number of words.

FULL RULES

1. Entries can be submitted on cassette or disk and written in either BBC Basic or machine code, each entry being signed by the teacher of computer studies or head teacher of the school. Entries should run on a BBC Microcomputer Model B or Acorn Electron.
2. All games must be clearly identified and accompanied by a full printed listing as well as a games catalogue style description of the game (not more than 200 words). The cassette/disk and listing should each carry the entrant's name and address.
3. Each school may only win one prize, irrespective of the number of entries of games submitted. Entries will be acknowledged upon receipt but not returned. Correspondence will be entered into at the absolute discretion of the promoters.
4. The entry instructions constitute part of the competition rules and are binding upon entry.
5. Responsibility cannot be accepted for entries lost, damaged or delayed in transit to the competition address. Illegible or altered entries will be disqualified, as will those not conforming to the entry instructions.
6. Entries will be judged by a panel of judges which will contain at least one independent member not connected with the promoter. The decision of the judges will be final and legally binding and in all respects of the competition the decision of Birds Eye Wall's Limited shall be final.
7. Copyright in all material entered rests in Paragon Communications on behalf of Birds Eye Wall's Ltd., and Acornsoft Ltd.
8. Winning schools will be notified as soon as possible after the closing date. A list of winners will be sent to anyone who encloses a stamped addressed envelope with their competition entry.
9. Entry is open to all qualifying UK residents except for employees of Birds Eye Wall's and Acorn Computer, their advertising and promotion agencies, or anyone directly connected with the competition or their families.

Wall's

New MegaBytes

ACORN COMPUTER

Enhanced *GDUMP launched

*AN improved version of *GDUMP, the printer dump ROM from D.A. Computers, has been released.*

The main change is the addition of a Mode 7 dump designed for use with Epson printers.

Although not offering the sideways and enlargement options available in other modes, the various styles of print available, such as condensed and emphasised, can be used to produce enhanced dumps.

There is also an option that allows the dump to be used with the Teletext Adapter.

MUSE course

MUSE – Micro Users in Education – will hold its annual summer course at Nottingham University from July 23 to 25.

The lectures and mini-courses, many of them aimed at beginners, will cover such subjects as simple BBC Basic programming, software evaluation, computer assisted learning, and networking the BBC Micro.

The whole range of education will be featured from primary schools to university and from teacher training to remedial teaching.

For further information contact Diane Thomson at MUSE, PO Box 43, Hull. Tel: 0482 20268.

Educational software boom goes on

EDUCATION continues to provide a rich market for software houses.

Latest entrant to the field is Resource Facilities with computer aided table learning in the form of a bingo game.

Included in the cassette based package are the bingo cards and markers to equip an audience of at least 30 children.

They play the game while they watch the large on-screen numbers being generated in the form of number bonds.

Meanwhile Dial have released Child's Play Pack and Spellwell.

The first, aimed at the young child, includes speech routines for micros with the appropriate hardware.

It consists of four separate games to test maths, spelling and shape recognition.

The second is for all age groups and consists of a database of some 1,200 words with varying levels of difficulty.

Specifically designed to cater for the 3 to 6 year age group, the newest product from Bourne Educational Software is called Happy Writing, a stablemate to Happy Letters.

As its title suggests, it is designed to teach writing skills using a "Magic Pencil". Extensively tested in schools, its colourful graphics hold the children's interest.

All are available on cassette. However Wordskill, which is from Chalksoft, is only available on disc because of its size. It tests for missing words in one of several million possible phrases.

Chalksoft's Words and Pictures is cassette based and is aimed at early readers, testing the child's ability to match random words with four different pictures on screen.

Dial Soft
for BBC Micro (32K) & Acorn Electron
child's play pack
Dial Soft educational software
spellwell!
for BBC Micro (32K) & Acorn Electron
1. Choose one of 5 Levels containing a total of 1200 words
2. Set up your own word!
3. Test your spelling!
Dial Soft educational software

Business takes off, too

THIS looks likely to be the year the BBC Micro really takes off as a business machine.

More and more software houses are now turning their attention to the small business user.

London based CYB have just released two packages, a payroll program which calculates wages, tax and insurance for up to 600 employees, and a separate mailing list program.

Over in Romford, Software for All has released four disc based programs dealing with stock control, invoicing and sales and purchasing ledgers.

Database back on TV

BBC Micro users all over Britain had the opportunity to record a burst of data, beamed out especially for them, when Thames TV's Database programme returned early in June with a six-part series.

Other goodies in the TV series include a look at what's new overseas, with a feature on software pirates in Hong Kong, and a visit to Japan, where you can buy all the bits and pieces to build your own computer – over the counter.

Also in Japan, Database is covering such innovations as the MSX micro.

The fifth generation project, aimed at creating a thinking computer responsive to voice commands, is also featured.

This is the first time that Database has been seen outside London. Joining regular presenter Tony Bastable are Jane Ashton, of Apple, and educator Dr Mike Thorne.

PACK PIX INTO CHIPS

VIDEO digitisers, previously used mainly in scientific and industrial applications, are becoming more popular with hobbyists, including BBC Micro owners.

Digitising breaks a visual image down into a series of electronic signals which can be stored or printed out as a picture.

The one pictured is from RH Electronics of Cambridge.

It is sophisticated enough, they say, to be used in scientific applications, yet simple and cheap enough to own one just for fun.

The price is £250. Users also need a video source such as a video camera or recorder.

Monsters in the BBC Micro

HORROR, surprise, shock! horror! The BBC Micro is about to make its users' flesh crawl.

A computer game based on The Evil Dead – a spinechilling film which broke box office records – is soon to be available for the machine.

It is being launched by a new company – Palace Software – who are planning a series of games developed from successful movies.

The Evil Dead tells the story of a group of naive teenagers trapped in an isolated cabin by ancient spirits of the undead. One by one they become possessed, turning into demonic monsters intent on destroying the living.

And the game version closely follows the plot of the film.

It begins with the player attempting to prevent the evil spirit from entering the house and increases in pace as the inhabitants are transformed into ghouls.

Graphics way to analyse quizzes

TWO new programs have been brought out for the PL graphics system, now used in more than 1,000 British schools. They cost £10 each.

The Questionnaire Analysis package enables BBC Micro users to enter hundreds of items of information into the computer quickly and accurately.

The information is first recorded as ticks in boxes on a questionnaire grid. These are then located and recorded by the graphics pad.

That way, claims the makers, Dollamore, scores of questionnaire sheets can be processed in an hour.

This then forms the basis for a simple frequency analysis, which can be saved on tape or disc or printed out as hard copy.

Typical applications are market research and traffic surveys.

The package contains guidelines for designing new questionnaires. There are also listings and subroutines to enable users to adapt the software to their own needs.

236
STABLE
1 KG 100G TARE ZERO HELP
MICROSCALE

Teacher's network has school in mind

AS head of computing at a Yorkshire high school, Peter Thorne found he was spending less and less time actually teaching.

The problem was that he was always having to disconnect the department's solitary printer from one micro only to have to connect it to another.

"By the time we had three micros, I had had enough", he told *The Micro User*. "And I was convinced that many other computer science teachers must be in the same position".

So the departmental head of Barlby High School, Selby, decided to do something about it.

The end result is the Thornet II, a network system for the BBC Micro with the harassed teacher in mind.

And such has been its success that systems have already been sold to a dozen other schools across the country.

Thornet II allows one BBC Micro with disc drive to act as a file server for any number of satellite BBC machines, so enabling them to share peripherals such as a printer.

As the software provided is not written in Basic, it can be loaded transparently at any time from the disc machine, without disturbing the Basic program in the satellite machine.

"We feel that it is not only a lot cheaper, but works better than Econet", claims Thorne.

It can only be used to transfer listable programs automatically, though text files can be transferred easily if Wordwise or View is available.

Digital balance for BBC Micro

A DIGITAL weighing balance which plugs straight into the BBC Micro's A/D port has been brought out by a Cambridge firm of instrument makers.

Aimed at scientific and educational users, the Microscale is designed to weigh items of up to 1 kilogram with a resolution of 1gm and a response time of under a second.

Users can also choose a 100 gram range with a resolution of 0.1gm. Maximum error is typically 0.2 per cent.

The keyboard is used to select operational modes, set zero and select a tare facility if desired.

Makers Cherlyn Electronics say they found the BBC Micro an ideal host system.

They are now developing software for a wide range of applications.

The Microscale costs £150. But Cherlyn say it has operational features that up to now have only been found in far more expensive instruments.

BARRY WOOD'S TAILPIECE

NOW that the 6502 Second Processors are about in numbers we've been able to poke the ROM's innards, and have found some fascinating little messages such as

This is not a language

and

I cannot run this code

The only thing that appears to be missing is **I'm sorry for being late**

* * *

HAVE you noticed the amount of publicity two of A&F's directors have been getting recently with their crack down on piracy?

Not only are they regulars on *Micro User's* news pages, but they've got into the weeklies, dailies and even television.

Rumour in the trade is that the way they're going, they'll be on Page 3 of the Sun next . . .

* * *

OUR editor is totally infatuated by his two latest pieces of kit.

He keeps wandering round saying how beautiful his Second Processor is, and telling us all to be "nice to those wonderfully clever people at Acorn".

Even worse is his relationship with Microweb. We just can't tear him away from it – which may be why this issue is better than the last.

Last night he was rhapsodising to me about Microweb's virtues while he was frantically typing to some other fanatic courtesy of Telecom.

"Brilliant", I agreed. "You know, one day someone's going to invent a way so we can input and output speech via the computer and send it over the lines to each other".

I swear, he hasn't worked it out yet . . .

* * *

ACTUALLY things may improve. Acorn has just announced a new policy of not commenting on a new product until "it's ready".

Trouble is, no one will tell us when the announcement comes into effect . . .

* * *

AT least it's keeping him out of the pub. Unlike the other editors.

We're thinking of blowing special language ROMs for them featuring statements like

INPUB

and

ON ERROR GOPUB

* * *

NOTICED the mag for squirrels labelled its article on the Z80 the ZX80?

Which just goes to show – never take anyone for granted.

And I thought they wouldn't be able to surpass printing two blank pages . . .

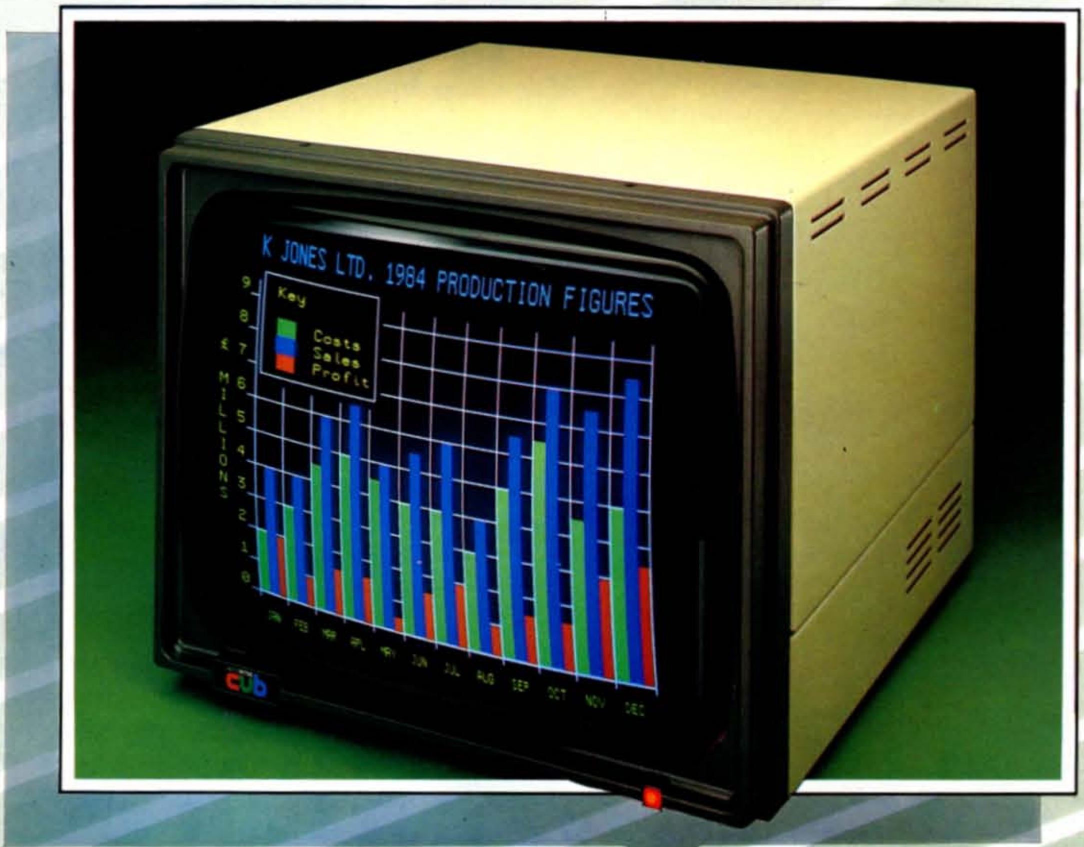
* * *

MIND you the second coming caused lots of comments on the Technical Advice Stand at the last Electron & BBC Micro User Show.

Well received was the query: "If the second processor's so fast, why have I been waiting so long for it?"

However the all-time winner was: "Why 6502 Second Processors? Surely 6500 would have been a rounder number?"

SERIOUS DECISIONS NEED THE SUPPORT OF OUR 80 COLUMNS



Most serious users of micro computers require the facility to display in 80 columns, especially for word processing. Try this on most monitors and the result will be a frustratingly fuzzy image.

The Microvitec CUB 653 gives the user not only glowing colour, but also pin-sharp images, thanks to a medium resolution screen 653 pixels wide by 585 high, plus a selective transmission panel giving super-high contrast. These features make this model from the CUB range of monitors the perfect partner for the high resolutions generated by BBC B, SINCLAIR Q.L., I.B.M., ELECTRON, ORIC, APPLE II and IIe, and many others.

So if you wish to sharpen your image, whether in the office or at home, decide Microvitec:

Remember – the highest quality doesn't have to mean the highest cost.

Call at your local dealer or contact us direct and we'll send you full details with a pleasant surprise – our price list.

MICROVITEC
cub
COLOUR DISPLAYS

Microvitec PLC., Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford, West Yorkshire, BD4 7TU. England. Tel: (0274) 390011 Telex: 517717

Microvitec Monitors are available from your specialist local computer dealer, selected branches of W. H. Smith, John Lewis Partnership, Lasky's, John Menzies, Greens at Debenhams and other leading retailers.

Small business can now stop going by the book.

For under £1,000 a small business can now equip itself with a BBC Microcomputer, a disc drive, a word processor and printer.

(All tax deductible by the way.)

Once you've parted with that money, you'll find that business has never been brisker.

Because now, there's a new series of floppy disc software specially for the smaller business.

It has been developed by Acornsoft, the software division of Acorn Computers who are the manufacturers of the BBC Micro.

For only £24.95, each disc can store volumes of vital bookwork which can be updated and amended in a fraction of the conventional time.

And there is a disc to cover most aspects of paperwork and book-keeping.

The Invoicing package.

This program stores details of products, VAT numbers and, of course, the names and addresses of your customers. As orders come in, you simply record them. Then, when it's time to invoice, you just press a few keys and each invoice or credit note is printed automatically in seconds.

Allowing for variable terms of trading, the system calculates and prints discounts. And it should help to improve your cash flow dramatically.

The Order Processing package.

With this program, you can confirm your customers' orders, prepare and print despatch notes and make fast analyses of individual orders or of all the orders stored on disc.

ORDER PROCESSING

The Accounts Receivable package.

Now, it couldn't be easier to keep your customer accounts under control.

In an instant, you can analyse debtors, produce statements, keep a check on any credit limit and calculate VAT output automatically.

ACCOUNTS
RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS

Using this package in conjunction with the invoicing package, you can also keep tabs on payments received against payments outstanding.

The Accounts Payable package.

This package will keep you fully up-to-date on how much you owe and who to. In addition, it calculates

ACCOUNTS
PAYABLE
ACCOUNTS

input VAT and, used with the Accounts Receivable package, produces instant VAT returns.

It also highlights settlement discounts, produces remittance advices and provides an immediate analysis of all creditors.

The Stock Control package.

-STOCK-
CONTROL

Touch a few keys and you have instant access to stock status and automatic analysis by quantity and value.

Consequently, it's easy for you to maintain correct stocking levels, having an early warning of out-of-stock situations or the likelihood of over-stocking.

The Purchasing package.

Purchasing

All your suppliers' names and addresses go onto the disc. Then they can be retrieved instantly for preparing and printing orders.

All order data can be recalled in seconds, allowing you to check on orders, and suppliers' invoices and to record all deliveries.

The Mailing package.

Mailing
System

Instead of the shotgun method of sending mailshots, this package enables you to refine each mailing down to the customers who are most likely to respond.

It gives you a rapidly accessible mailing file of your customers, according to any criterion you choose. Size of company, for instance, or type of business. Average value of the business they do with you, or whether they are good or bad payers.

Then, when you are doing a mailing, you simply choose the group or groups of customers you want.

At £24.95 each, these packages could be priceless.

Each package comes with clear instructions on how to get the program running so that you can devote much more of your time to more profitable activities.

If you're a credit card holder, you can order any or all of the packages by ringing: 01-200 0200 anytime. Or 0933 79300 during office hours.

(By ringing the same number, you can get the address of your nearest stockist, or full details of the BBC Microcomputer system if you don't already have one.)

Alternatively, you can order the packages by sending the order form below to: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

☎ Credit card holders, phone 01-200 0200, anytime. Or 0933 79300, during office hours.

To: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate,
Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.
Please send me the following business software packages at £24.95 each.

PROGRAM	QUANTITY	TOTAL	(Code Acornsoft use only.)
Invoicing			SNB 08
Order Processing			SNB 12
Accounts Receivable			SNB 10
Accounts Payable			SNB 13
Stock Control			SNB 11
Purchasing			SNB 14
Mailing			SNB 09
	TOTAL		

I enclose PO/cheque payable to Acornsoft Ltd. Or charge my credit card.

Card Number__________
Amex/Diners/Visa/Access (Delete)

Please send me details of the BBC Microcomputer System ☐

Name__________

Address__________

__________ Postcode__________

Signature__________
Registered No. 1524763 VAT No. 215 8123 85

ACORNSOFT

BU7

DARK SCREEN

The Technology that puts NOVEX light years ahead

CHANGE TO SCREEN DISC NAME
NOVEX

SCREEN GRAPHICS
COURTESY OF A B DESIGNS

Display Distribution, who market probably the most comprehensive range of professional monitors, announce an astounding leap forward in monitor technology.

The revolutionary NOVEX D/S monitor combines superb resolution graphics, colour balance and image clarity which moves existing monitor technology into the past. NOVEX advanced technology doesn't stop there; just push the unique green switch and instantly convert your monitor to a D/S green monochrome monitor for programming and word-processing applications.

NOVEX monitors (recommended for use with the BBC Micro and approved by the 'Test Bureau' for education) are specifically designed with both RGB and PAL inputs to cater for the majority of small computers. The durable metal case (in BBC Micro colours) houses an internal speaker with independent volume control, together with carrying handles for greater safety when moving the monitor around.

The complete range of NOVEX monitors is available through your local micro dealer, and backed by Display Distribution's after sales support. Dealer enquiries welcome by contacting Charles Martin on 01-891 3668.

DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION LTD.
35 Grosvenor Rd.,Twickenham Middlesex. Telephone 01-891 1923/1513 Telex 295093

DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION.....
CARE OF EVERY DETAIL, RIGHT DOWN TO THE PRICE **£199-95**

Excl. VAT & Carriage

"THE BEST SERVICE AND THE BEST GAMES I EVER HAD"

(D.M. Haigh, Staffs)

CONFUSED by the growing choice of BBC programs? We can help. We've played hundreds to choose the best (like the ones on this page.) Details in our catalogue - free with your order. It's the only catalogue to give details of the best, omit the rest and quote all the reviews. All programs work with keyboard control or joystix as shown. All programs FOR 32K BBC.

WE TRY TO SEND YOUR PROGRAMS THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR ORDER. Access/Visa card holders phone 01-789 8546, 24hrs, from any country where your own laws allow this. All games in stock - and tested by us - BEFORE we advertise them! Try us and see ...

Of course, we have the classics like THE HOBBIT (text only) £14.95 and PIMANIA (win £6,000!) £10.00 and the 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR (*"the best"*) £8.95. But we also have, among others ...

WHEEL OF FORTUNE *"Quite simply the best adventure I have seen for the BBC Micro ... the advances in programming that have been made are amazing ... this has to be THE ADVENTURE OF 1984"* (Micronet 800). 250 locations - EVERY ONE WITH HALF-SCREEN GRAPHICS! Commands of up to 254 characters! Moving cast with varying moods! Save your position to tape or disc! Very fast response. NO STIX. **(Epic) £9.95**

FOOTBALL MANAGER The best Spectrum Football program is now enhanced for your Beeb! *"An excellent simulation, enjoyable to anyone with the slightest interest in soccer"* (PersCompNews). *"The truly addictive quality of this game is the remarkable way it mirrors a real football manager's problems"* (PersCompGames). 7 skill levels: animated colour graphics: plus a Customize feature which lets you include your favourite teams and players! NO STIX. **(Addictive) £7.95**

OVERDRIVE The most exciting car-race we've seen for the Beeb! You are in a multi-stage 3D race for the World Drivers Championship. There are 5 stages - day, night, snow, desert, riverside. To qualify for the next stage, you must finish in the first 12. On-screen score, time and speed and bonus. Impossible to convey in words just how realistic and exciting this great graphic game is!
NO STIX. **(Superior) £7.95**

EAGLE'S WING Watch from above as your strike plane attacks a heavily guarded river canyon. Good full-screen graphics and a great sensation of flying down a canyon. You must destroy enemy pillboxes, patrol ships, missile silos and command centres on islands in the river. Docking with your refuelling plane is critical - but dock gently!
NO STIX. **(Software Invasion) £7.95**

HUNCHBACK *"Extremely good version of the arcade game ... thoroughly recommended"* (Beebug). The only authorised Beeb version - excellent too. Try to rescue Esmerelda, avoiding the boulders, the arrows and the spears of the guards. Choose any of the 12 screens to practice on. Hall of Fame. Choice of starting speed. Absolutely superb graphics! STIX OK. **(Superior) £7.95**

TRAFALGAR Totally original new game, as you command your way through the graphic battle of Trafalgar. Great full-screen overhead line-of-battle pictures, as you choose your enemy ship and then sea-level viewpoint as you watch the two ships fight to the death. 1 or 2 players. FIRESHIPS can be launched (and blown up, if you're smart): your broadsides are very controllable and the graphics are very watchable. It makes a nice change from the space race.
STIX OK. **(Squirrel) £8.00**

SPITFIRE A new flight simulator with two differences: first, the controls are different because the plane is old; second, you can learn aerobatics - not just flying! Your instrument panel is copied from the Mark XIV Spitfire. 20 control keys and the cursors for your joystick. Clear, big instruments. Learn turning, banking, stalling, spinning, looping - and landing before the fuel runs out. Very convincing engine noise varies with your engine speed! Needs skill and concentration. NO STIX. **(Alligata) £7.95**

BLAGGER Brand-new 20 SCREEN fully animated graphic game. (It's quite a lot like M*N*C M*N*R, actually.) Beautiful graphics, the screen is alive with movement as you try to collect keys to the safes. Each of the 20 screens is a different puzzle, with a different solution. Will your burglar make it? You'll certainly make him try for weeks! NO STIX. **(Alligata) £7.95**

FORTRESS Too new for reviews, this **'ZAXXON'** -type game works beautifully on your Beeb. As Pace say ... the Fortress awaits you. It is a classic computer game, in a smashing 3D graphic form. All the features you would expect, plus a Hall of Fame. Fast and furious. STIX OK. **(Pace) £8.95**

TWIN KINGDOM VALLEY *"Sure to become a classic ... an involved and difficult adventure ... the excellent graphics add to the enjoyment"* (MicroAdventurer) Not only a great adventure, but all 175 locations are drawn in hi-res graphics - and some of the beautiful drawings contain clues. 36 commands: realtime adventure with 6 control options. Rapidly becoming OUR BEST-SELLER! NO STIX. **(Bug-Byte) £9.50**

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

VISA/ACCESS: CALL 01-789 8546 (24 hrs)

CYLON ATTACK *"Stands head and shoulders above the rest"* (Acorn User) *"Excellent ... the standard by which other games will be judged"* (Micro User). *"A superb program with excellent graphics"* (CompChoice) You will really believe you are launching from and docking with a mother ship: you will see and feel you are refuelling: you will know exactly when you can kill the enemy. UNIQUE 50-PLACE HI-SCORE TABLE CAN BE SAVED. Great. And 3D, of course. STIX OK. **(A & F) £7.90**

TRENCH *"It's very hard even at skill level one ... a challenge to your skills"*. (A&B Comp) *"Manna from heaven"* (PersCompNews). One of the most exciting games we've ever played. Fly your Beeb X-wing Fighter down the 3D Trench towards the Death Star-style target, dodging the tie-fighters as they attack. 9 skill levels: sensational graphics: one of our best sellers. STIX OK. **(Virgin) £7.95**

SPRING SUPER SAVERS!

All of these programs have starred in our BBC catalogues

TRANSISTOR'S REVENGE (Softspot)	**NOW £5.95**	**SAVE £2.00**
DOGFIGHT (Opus)	**NOW £7.95**	**SAVE £2.00**
MATHS INVADERS	**NOW £5.95**	**SAVE £2.00**
CYBERTRON MISSION (P.Power)	**NOW £6.45**	**SAVE £1.50**
ALIEN INTRUDER (Superior)	**NOW £5.95**	**SAVE £2.00**
DANGER UXB (P.Power)	**NOW £5.95**	**SAVE £2.00**
FELIX IN THE FACTORY (P.Power)	**NOW £5.95**	**SAVE £2.00**
LUNAR RESCUE (Alligata)	**NOW £5.95**	**SAVE £2.00**
MICROBE (Virgin)	**NOW £5.95**	**SAVE £2.00**
ROAD RUNNER (Superior)	**NOW £5.95**	**SAVE £2.00**

ONE PROGRAM FREE!

If your order from this ad comes to £25 or more excluding p & p, tell us which of the above 10 games you would like - absolutely free! (Outside UK, please add appropriate p & p for your free game.)

To: SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET, 87 Howards Lane London SW15 6NU.

If you do not want to cut this magazine, write your order out carefully on plain paper and quote this number: MU7

I own a 32K BBC computer. I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to Software Supermarket OR Charge my VISA/ACCESS/EUROCARD/MASTERCARD number ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Signature ....

Please write clearly. If we can't read it, you won't get it

Name ....

Address ....

.... Postcode ....

Phone, if any, in case of query ....

PROGRAM NAME		Price
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
POSTAGE	U K Add 55p only per order	£0 55p
AND	EUROPE Add 55p for each program	£
PACKING	OUTSIDE EUROPE Add £1 for each program airmail	£
	OUTSIDE EUROPE ADD £1 TO TOTAL FOR REGISTERED MAIL TOTAL	£

Watford Electronics

Dept. BBC, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS. ENGLAND.
Tel: Watford (0923) 40588/37774 Telex: 8956095 WAELEC
ACCESS ORDERS Tel: (0923) 50234

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model A—£260; Model B—£346

SPECIAL OFFER

For every purchase of BBC Micro during June/July, we will supply a Data Recorder worth £24 absolutely FREE. (At Watford you get a great deal for your money.)

Upgrade your Model A with our Upgrade Kits and save yourself £ s s s

BBC1 16K Memory (8 x 4816AP-3 100nS)	**£24.00**
BBC2 Printer User I/O Port	**£8.10**
BBC3 Disc Interface Kit	**£99.00**
BBC4 Analogue I/O Kit	**£8.25**
BBC6 Expansion Bus Kit	**£7.75**
Complete Mod. A to B Upgrade Kit	

ELECTRON MICRO

£199

Dust Cover for BBC Micro

Protects your expensive Micro from foreign bodies. **£3.50**

SEIKOSHA GP100A PRINTER

10" Tractor Feed, 80 columns, 50CPS. Normal & Double width Char, Dot res graphics. Parallel Interface standard.

SPECIAL OFFER Only: **£144** £7 carr.)

FRICTION FEED

Attachment for GP100A or 250X Printers **£28**

GP-700 Colour Printer **Screen-dump** routine in **ROM FOR BBC** Micro

£12

EPSON

RX80

100 CPS, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, condensed and double width printing. Normal, Italic and Elite Graphics. Tractor feed, 10" max width, bi-directional, logic seeking. Centronics Interface standard.

ONLY **£235** (£7 carr.)

EPSON RX80 F/T PRINTER

As above but has both Friction and Tractor Feed. £259 (£7 carr. Securicor)

PRINTER INTERFACE BUFFER

Neatly packaged self contained box, supplied complete with all leads, manual and detachable power supply.

Price: 16K Unit	**£99**
Price: 48K Unit	**£135**

Epson FX80 Printer

160 CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, proportional spacing, superscripts, subscripts, dot addressable graphics. Normal, Italic and Elite characters. Up to 256 user definable characters. Down loadable character set. Condensed and double width printing. Full proportional spacing. Four user defined margin positions. Tractor and Friction feed. 10" maximum width Bi-directional, logic seeking Centronics interface standard.

ONLY **£324** (£7 carr.)

Epson FX100 Printer

Same as FX80 but has a 15" wide Carriage **£495**

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
MX80FT	£4.75	£4.50
MX100/FX100	£10.00	£5.25
FX80	£4.75	£4.95
RX80	£4.75	£4.50
GP80	£4.50	–
GP100	£4.95	£3.95
GP250	£5.95	£3.95
GP700	£18.50	–
KAGA KP810	£5.95	–

RX & FX PRINTER INTERFACES

RS232	**£35**	RS232 + 2K Buffer	**£59**
IEEE 488	**£65**	2K Parallel	**£58**

BROTHER HR-15

DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

An exceptionally high quality daisy wheel printer at the price of a dot matrix printer. 18CPS; bi-directional, 3K of buffer; has clear buffer facility, carriage skip movement, proportional spacing; underlining; bold print and shadow print. Prints in two colours; super and subscript facility. Impact control facility to vary pressure on paper for making carbon copies. Has Centronics parallel or RS-232 interface. Connects directly to BBC Micro. A ribbon cassette plus a separate red ribbon. Optional extras: single sheet feeder takes up to 150 A4 sheets; a keyboard that transforms HR15 into a sophisticated electronics typewriter. Attractively finished in beige.

ONLY **£349**

Single Sheet Feeder	**£199**
Keyboard	**£150**

RIBBONS: Carbon **£3;** Fabric **£3;** Multistrike **£6**

LISTING PAPER (Plain)

1,000 Sheets 9½" Fanfold Paper	**£7**
1,000 Sheets 15" Fanfold Paper	**£9**
Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	**£4**

PRINTER LABELS

(continuous stationery)

1,000 90x36mm	**£5.50**
1,000 90x49mm	**£7.75**
1,000 102x36mm	**£6.25**

Carriage on Printer Paper or Labels £1.50

BBC Micro

WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGE

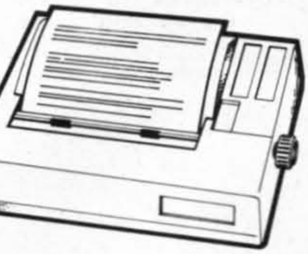
A complete word processing package consisting of: BBC Model B, Zenith 12" Green or Amber Monitor, Twin 200K highly reliable (1 year warranty) Teac Disc Drives in matching beige colour, the popular WORDWISE word processor, Watford's own highly sophisticated 62 File DFS interface fitted, the world renowned Brother HR15 Daisy Wheel Printer, Gemini's Beebplot & Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis Software discs, 10 blank diskettes, 500 sheets of fan-fold paper. Manuals and all the leads. To enable you to carry your Micro around, we shall pack it in our Antique Brown leatherette Attache carrying case.

ONLY **£1,249** (carr. £15)

(P.S. We will alter the package to suit your requirement. Call in for a demonstration).

NEW

KAGA KP810



This new JAPANESE printer has EPSON FX/RX compatible commands. 140 CPS Dot matrix Printer, offers **NEAR LETTER QUALITY** print in a 23 x 18 dot matrix in addition to the standard Epson style type-faces on the 11x 9 matrix. Friction feed, Adjustable tractor feed, Single sheet feed and built-in Paper Roll Holder. Normal, Italic, Enlarged, Condensed, Super and Subscript, Dot addressable graphics (8, 9 and 16 pin modes). Proportional spacing. (Optional extra: Down loadable character set in 8K ROM or RAM). NEAR LETTER QUALITY print, selectable at switch on. 10" maximum width, bi-directional, logic seeking. 3K Buffer. Half speed quiet mode. Convenient Paper-out sensor switch. Centronics Interface standard. All this plus our no quibble 12 months warranty.

Special Introductory Offer: ONLY **£269**

RS232 Interface + 2K Buffer **£89**

KAGA KP910 PRINTER

Similar features as the above KP810 printer but has extra wide carriage. Will accept upto 17" maximum width paper. 156 column normal and 265 column condensed.

ONLY: **£349**

PRINTER LEAD 36"

Ready made printer lead to interface BBC Micro to EPSON, SEIKOSHA, NEC, STAR, JUKI, BROTHER, SHINWA, etc., Printers.

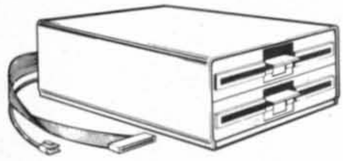
ONLY **£7**

Special Extra long 5 feet Cable **£10**

DISC DRIVES CASED WITH CABLES (less PSU)

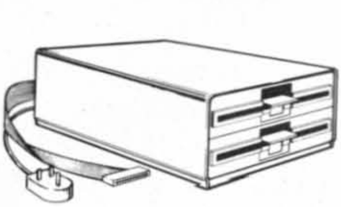
(All Drives are NEW SLIM-LINE Type)

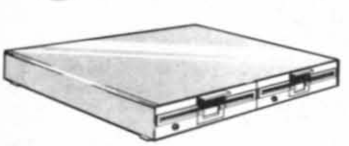
NEW LOW PRICES



- **CLS 100** Single, TEC Single sided 40 track 100K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£119**
- **CLS400** Single, Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 400K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£179**
- **CLS400S** Single, Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track Switchable, 400K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£215**
- **CLD200** TEC Single sided 40 track 200K, twin 5¼" Drives **£245**
- **CLD800** Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 800K, 5¼" TWIN Drives **£359**
- **CLD800S** Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track switchable, 800K, Drives **£399**

(CUMANA) DRIVES CASED WITH PSU & CABLES





- **CS100** TEC Single sided 40 track 100K 5¼" Single Disc Drive **£143**
- **CS200** TEC Single sided 80 track 200K 5¼" Single Disc Drive **£205**
- **CS400** Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 400K 5¼" Single Drive **£225**
- **CS400S** Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track 400K 5¼" Single Drive **£340**
- **CD200** TEC Single sided 40 track 200K 5¼" TWIN Disc Drives **£269**
- **CD400** TEC Single sided 40 track 200K 5¼" TWIN Disc Drives **£365**
- **CD800** Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 800K 5¼" TWIN Drives **£425**
- **CD800S** Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track Switchable 800K TWIN Drives **£465**
- SPARE DRIVE CABLES, SINGLE **£6;** DUAL **£8**
- DFS Manual (comprehensive) **£7.50** (No VAT)

P.S.

1. You do not require Formatting Discs when using our DFS as the formatting program is in the ROM, nor do you require expensive 40/80 track switchable drives as with our DFS you can read and write 40 and 80 track discs in an 80 track drive (software switchable).

2. **MITSUBISHI** SLIMLINE DISC DRIVES that we supply are Double Sided, Double Density 5¼", 1 Megabyte. (With BBC Micro 400K after formatting.) When used in conjunction with Double Density board one obtains 800K (approx) after formatting. Track density 96 TPI, track to track access time 3mSec. These drives are very fast, quiet and efficient. We strongly recommend their use.

5¼" DISKETTES

(Lifetime warranty)

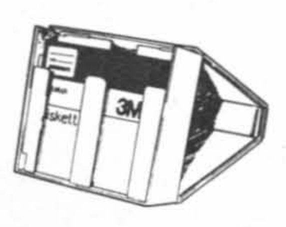
Why settle for less, Buy the best.

- 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes S/S D/D **£17**
- 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes D/S D/D **£28**

DISC ALBUMS

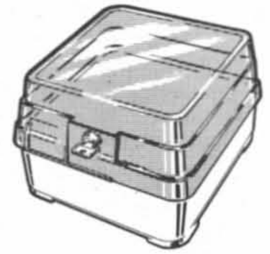
Attractively finished in beige leatherlook vinyl. Stores, protects and displays 20 discs in double-sided clear view pockets. ONLY **£4.95**

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES



for Disc Storage 5¼" (holds 10) **£2**

LOCKABLE STORAGE UNITS



Attractively finished, strong beige plastic base fitted with dividers. Smoke acrylic top. Supplied with adhesive title strips for ease of filing.

- M-35 Holds upton 35 mini discs **£14**
- M-85 Holds upto 85 mini discs **£18**

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

Unless your office/home is dust free, you should clean heads at least once a week to avoid the risk of cross contamination.
Simply apply the cleaner to one of the specially formulated cleaning discs, insert into the drive and initialise. If your system has no initialisation program then insert the disc and open and close the door 5 times.

£16.00

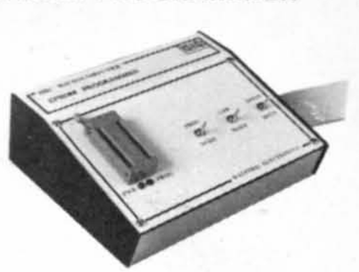
MONITORS

MICROVITEC 1431
14" Colour Monitor, RGB Input. (as used in BBC programmes) FREE Interface Lead. **Special Offer £174**

- **MICROVITEC 1451** Hi-res 14" Monitor incl. lead **£295**
- **NEW MICROVITEC 14"** Colour Monitor/Composite Video **£249**
- **KAGA RGB** 12" Medium Resolution Colour **£195**
- **KAGA RGB** 12" High Resolution Colour **£259**
- **KAGA** 12" Standard resolution colour MONITOR/COMPOSITE VIDEO **ONLY £195**
- **BNC** Connecting Lead **£3**
- **RGB** Connecting Lead **£5**
- **ZENITH 12"** High resolution, jitter free picture, Amber or Green **£75**

Carriage on Monitors £7 (Securicor)

EPROM PROGRAMMER



At last! – the EPROM Programmer for BBC Micro Computer from WATFORD ELECTRONICS that will suit both your pocket and all your requirements. Programs all popular types of EPROMS from 2K bytes up to 16K bytes – **2716 — 2516 — 2532 — 2564 — 2764 — 27128.** Our Programmer has been designed to make sure the EPROMs are neither programmed too fast nor too slow; just at the right speed as recommended by the manufacturers of the EPROMs (any deviation in timings can burn their brains out).
This extremely powerful system is designed for your needs of TODAY & TOMORROW! – BBC Basic programs can be copied into EPROM and subsequently re-loaded faster than from a disc! Suitable for both hobbyist and professional users!

Just look at these features:

- **COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED –** Housed in its own sturdy case – Uses its own power supply – connects directly to the 1MHz Bus – Simple and Safe!
- **FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT –** Comes complete with simple to use fully machine code ROM based software and easy to understand manual. Facilities include Varification, Reading, Virgin Testing, Writing, Editing, Saving, Loading and more! NOTE!! – This software does not simply comprise hastily prepared routines to get you going, but is a professional, purpose designed applications package.
- **ACORN BUS COMPATIBLE –** Use of the 1MHz connection complies with all Acorn addressing recommendations – That means you can still add-on such things as the TELETEXT, IEEE 488 TUBE and PRESTEL
- Allows more than one program to reside in an EPROM using the ROM Filing System.

ONLY **£89** incl. Manual (£3 carr.)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

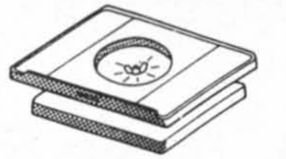
EPROMs need careful treatment to survive their expected lifetime. Rushing it could burn their brains out. So cop-out of this helter-skelter world; take it easy the TEX way and give your chips a well earned break. Cool, gentle and affordable. EPROMPT does it properly.

Two versions available:

- **EPROMPT EB –** The standard version. Erases up to 16 chips. **£30.00**
- **EPROMPT GT –** Erases up to 28 chips. Has an incorporated safety switch which automatically switches off the UV lamp when the Eraser is opened. **£33.00**

Spare 'UV' Lamp bulbs. £9

SWIVEL MONITOR BASE



Attractively finished in beige, our swivel base allows you to tilt/swivel your Monitor to any required angle for comfortable viewing.

ONLY **£18**

Continued →

MK 2 13 ROM SOCKET EXPANSION BOARD

Now all lines fully buffered – On board battery back-up facility – will now accept EPROMS 2716, 2732, 2764 & 27128 and ROMs 6116 & 6264.

Simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets currently available in BBC Micro. There are only 5 solder connections to be made. Full instructions are supplied. This board has been ergonomically designed to enable the user, easy further expansion inside the Micro, e.g. Double Density Board, Torch Board, etc. (At Watford, we think ahead.)

Our Mk2 13 ROM Socket Board enables the User to increase the sideways ROM capacity from the basic 4 sockets upto full 16 capable of being supported by current operating systems. In addition the board is designed with the facility to hold upto 16K RAM, which when switched into operation is automatically selected by any WRITE signal to the Sideways ROM area. This gives the User the ability to write a utility or language and upon pressing break have the utility or language up and running (new ROM software can be developed and tested in situ.)

The Board gives the User, plenty of freedom to explore the possibilities of the new paged ROMs due in the coming months and offers them the chance to develop their own.

All lines are fully buffered and the Board meets or exceeds all timings for operation in the BBC Microcomputer. When fully populated, the ROM Board consumes less than half the recommended maximum current limit.

Supplied ready-built and tested complete with fitting instructions.

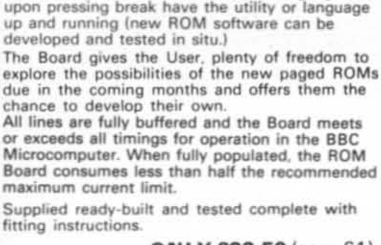
ONLY £32.50 (carr. £1)

EPROMs & CMOS RAMs

2764-250nS (8K ROM)	**£5.95**
27128-250nS (16K ROM)	**£24.00**
6116-150nS (2K RAM)	**£6.50**
6264-150nS (8K RAM)	**£36.00**

BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER

Versatile Speech Synthesiser Unit for the BBC Micro



SIMPLY the best! – An unlimited speech synthesis system. Complete with easy-to-follow manual. Controlling software is in ROM so no Cassette Loading problems!

PHONEMES for word synthesis – That means unlimited vocabulary! No extra speech dictionary chips to buy!

BUILT-in Library of approximately 500 words to get you started.

ENGLISH accent – Utilises inflexion techniques to produce highly comprehensible speech.

EASY to use system – Just plug the software ROM into a socket, the Speech unit into the User Port, and away you go! No specialised 'dealer upgrade' required!

COMPACT unit – The whole system is built into a small case – easily tucked behind the computer. Auxillary output socket provided for direct connection to an external amplifier.

HOURS of fun! – Suitable for any application – Games, Educational Programs, Specialised Packages.

We know this all seems to good to be true but DON'T BE LEFT SPEECHLESS! Order your Versatile Speech Unit now!

Only £44

THE ULTIMATE DFS FOR BBC MICRO

by

Watford Electronics

Highly acclaimed at The ACORN and BBC MICRO USER Shows. What do the independent press say?

Good value for money – *Beebug Aug. '83*
A very worthwhile package – *The Micro User*
You'll be buying a very powerful package – *Personal Computer News*
Superior DFS; Excellent disc sector editor – *Computer Answers*

Without a doubt, the most sophisticated DFS Software yet written for BBC Micro Computer. This powerful new DFS is fully compatible with ACORN DFS yet has much increased power due to additions, carefully designed to make life easier in normal use. It consists of over 14K of efficiently written machine code. It is entirely self contained and so does not require a utilities disc to function.

● The system can either use the ACORN standard 31 files per disc side or DOUBLE THE CAPACITY to 62 files. The size is selected at formatting time. Copying between discs with different catalogue sizes works perfectly normally.

● A FORMATTING PROGRAM is built in, permitting formatting to 35, 40, 80 track formats with either 31 or 62 files. Since the formatter is built in to the DFS it can be used without affecting whatever program you are using.

● A DISC VERIFIER is also built in. This checks the internal checksums on each sector to identify any corrupted data. This is extremely useful when saving valuable data as it shows faulty discs quickly and easily. Again it does not affect the program you are using.

● A built in DISC SECTOR EDITOR gives a screen window onto the disc enabling detailed editing of any byte on the disc. This is very useful for recovering accidently deleted files and can save weeks of work.

● A double step mode allows the User of 80 TRACK DRIVES TO READ & WRITE BOTH 40 and 80 TRACK DISCS. This mode is software selected for each drive individually, thus enabling a 40 track disc to be copied on to an 80 track very easily. THIS ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR EXPENSIVE 40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE DRIVES.

● A WORKFILE function sets the name to be used when the null filename is issued. This allows a program to be edited and repeatedly saved having only typed its name once.

● When using LOAD, CHAIN, etc. it is possible to specify an ambiguous filename. This will result in the first file whose name matches the specification being used. This saves typing the end of a filename that you know is uniquely identified by its first few characters.

● Two commands exist to simplify the transfer of programs from TAPE TO DISC. These load the file to &1100, switch off the disc system and then move the file to its correct load address; thus saving a lot of complicated programming. This command can be used to load files up to 27K75 long.

● An advanced COPY command is included which will prompt the user, requesting whether to copy each file.

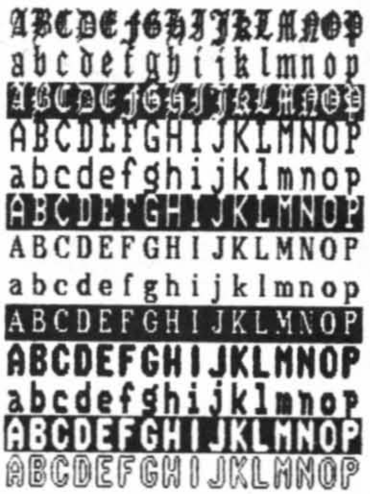
● RENAME has been extended to allow the use of ambiguous filenames. This allows you to change BERT1, BERT2, BERT3 to FRED1, FRED2, FRED3 with only one command.

● OPENOUT has been improved to give you fewer annoying 'Can't extend' errors, as it automatically picks the biggest space on the disc in which to put a file. A SPACE command lets you know how much space *COMPACT could create before you waste time doing it.

Continued:

BEEBFONT ROM

BEEBFONT is a remarkable new concept in BBC software, exclusively available from Watford. Once fitted, the 16K ROM will enable you to produce attractive text displays in following different styles:



★ **It works in modes 0, 1, 2, 4, using full colour.**
★ Simply use Ctrl–V to select the font and all further screen output will be in a new style.
★ Even the ordinary Beeb character set can be enhanced by doubling height or width and emphasising to give bold print.
★ A comprehensive editor is included which enables the user to design his own characters.
★ A spooling program is provided, which enables pre-formatted text files to be displayed on an EPSON FX, RX, and NEC Printers, using the full range of character styles. (Please specify printer type when ordering). Can be used with WORDWISE.
★ This really must be one of the most original and exciting products of the year.
★ A twenty page manual is provided and the demo/editor software comes on disc or cassette (please specify when ordering). **ONLY £39**

DFS continued:

● 2K of RAM can be reclaimed from the DFS by setting "PAGE" to & 1100.

Now with extra features:

● The powerful library system has been extended so that libraries now work on all accesses not only *RUN. This allows you to have a utility directory with all your commonly used programs without muddling in your current workfiles. Very useful for BCPL User.

● Programs can now reside lower in memory by reclaiming some of the DFS' workspaces, indeed PAGE can be taken as low as £1100 under most circumstances.

● To make DFS easy to use, wild cards ("*") have been made vastly powerful, e.g. *INFO *A* gives information on all files in the current directory which have an "A" anywhere at all in their filename.

● Comprehensive and clearly written Manual (available separately) gives the user a complete package deal.

● Fully compatible with BBC TELETEX and TORCH Systems.

DFS ROM ONLY **£29**
Complete Disc Interface Kit including DFS ROM and fitting instructions. £99
Comprehensive and clearly written DFS Manual. **£7.50 (No VAT)**

P.S. We will exchange your existing ACORN DFS or PACE (AMCOM) DFS for the highly sophisticated Watford's DFS ROM for **ONLY £25**

Watford's DFS is exclusively available from Watford Electronics. We DO NOT retail through any Dealers.

WATFORD'S BEEB PRINTER ROM

"Makes Printing Childs Play"

Are you fed up with not being able to unravel your printer manual and use all those features you paid for? Need sensible paging for use in the creation of booklets? Then you certainly need our Beeb Printer ROM.

A machine code printer utility in ROM.

- 'Single' key operations replace control code sequences for underline, font and size selection, paper movement, etc. Up to 30 come pre-defined, without effecting normal fn key usage.
- **This rom allows easy control of your printer from 'Within' WORDWISE text. Instead of long escape sequences, you just 'OC' a single number to Select, Underline, Print Styles, etc.**
- Automatic fanfold page margins. Puts gaps in listings. PRINTed text etc to skip the folds. The gap size alternates to minimise paper wastage when using binders.
- Form feed and related commands, made available on ALL printers. Can also provide a left margin.
- User defined characters embedded within text are printed as on VDU.
- ★Commands select option for GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, LP VII/DMP100, DMP200. Operates with Parallel and Serial Printers.
- Fully functional with the popular WORDWISE wordprocessor.

Supplied complete with a comprehensive 50 page manual.

Price: £24

(When ordering, please specify printer type)

NEW LAUNCH
DUMPOUT 3

A highly sophisticated machine code ROM providing screen to printer dumps in any mode, plus window setting utilities and two new OSWORD calls that allow you to use the Beeb graphic coordinate system for plotting or testing mode 7 'pixels'.

*GIMAGE Ultra sophisticated dump of any graphic screen, using up to 8 tones.

Handles **FULL MODE 7 text,** graphics, double-height and colour and mode 8. 14 optional parameters, using 'prefixing' so that you only need specify the ones that you want. The parameters include:

- V<scale>, H<scale>. These are both 2 byte numbers giving you very fine control over the dump size from minute to enormous. Unlike other dump Roms, scale does not vary with screen mode.
- R <0-3> Dump rotation 0, 90, 180, 270 degrees.
- I<indent> Set gap from left edge of paper.
- X <min> <max>, Y <min> <max>. The area of the screen dumped is that in the graphics window, alternatively these parameters may be given.
- P Physical colour values used for dumping. (Otherwise use a negative scale, i.e. white prints darkest.)
- T Two tone dumps for higher resolution.
- M <mask> 8 bits controlling colour masking.
- E Contrast expansion. Makes mode 7 text characters and separated graphics stand out more clearly from the background.
- C All mode 7 graphics printed as reduced size dumps.
- *GWINDOW Draws graphic window on screen, its size and position can then be altered using the cursor keys.
- *TIMAGE <indent> Does a fast, text only dump of the text window in any mode.
- *TWINDOW As GWINDOW but for text.

DUMP OUT 3 gives you ALL of the GIMAGE facilities listed above and GWINDOW in mode 7 as well, not just hi-res modes.

Ideal for CP80, GP80, DP100, GP250, STAR, KAGA/TAXAN, NEC, SHINWA, CP80, GEMINI, EPSON MX/RX/FX, LPVII, DMP100/120/200/400 Printers.

Comprehensive Manual included. Only: **£19**

WATFORD JOINS THE COMMUNICATION REVOLUTION

MODEM 84

APPROVED for use with telecommunication systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use.

With the launch of Watford's MODEM 84 you can now hook into PRESTEL, MICRONET, HOMELINK, TELECOM GOLD, etc., for about the cost of a good tape recorder. Prestel gives you access to an incomparable database covering almost every subject under the Sun. There is Micronet with lots of free programs that you can download and run. Details of Clubs and User groups, a diary of meetings and exhibitions, news and reviews, technical information, etc. There is Homelink with On-line banking. And there is armchair shopping, travel information, Entertainment, World News, Sports News, Business News, Weather information, Electronic mail and lots more. The basic Prestel subscription is only £5 per quarter for domestic user and at off-peak times there is no charge for access time. Can you afford not to be part of this revolution?

Now using the latest techniques and the new generation of Modem chips, Watford have developed a Modem that is newer, better and yet cheaper than any on the market.

Compare the Specifications:

MODEM

- Direct-connect Modem using BT approved isolation components.
- Full Duplex V23 operation for Prestel and TELECOM GOLD operation (1200/75 Baud).
- User-to-User half duplex 1200/1200 Baud operation with AUTOMATIC SEND/RECEIVE switch (BEWARE – most MODEMS switch manually between send and receive, which precludes the use of intelligent user-to-user software).
- Simple single button operation and comprehensive LED status display.
- Attractively finished. Sized to sit on the Disc drive.

P
PRE
PREST
PRESTEL
ESTEL
TEL
L

NEW SUPER PRESTEL INTERFACE ROM

Fully compatible with Watford's MODEM 84 as well as with PRISM and most other Modems.

- Supports full Prestel Colour Alpha and Graphic Characters including Double Height, Flashing, Conceal/Reveal.
- Called by simple *PRESTEL command. Disc and Tape configurations fully supported.
- Telesoftware downloader included.
- Comprehensive MAILBOX facilities including offline editor.
- Auto Logon sequence, can be burnt into ROM if desired.
- Unique "TAG" facility allows tagging and recall of interesting pages – avoids the common and annoying 'NOW WHERE WAS THAT PAGE' problem.
- Page load and save to tape or disc. Pages are automatically saved under Page Number reference in a 'FRAME' directory.
- Print page options are ASCII only (i.e. with supression of Graphics) – fast and works with any printer – as well as a full graphics dump for the popular Epson printer.
- 'USER' function call built into interface with specialist add-on routines (your own as well as ours).
- All the above facilities available from Function Keys. An overlay is provided giving simple yet comprehensive guidance to the key functions.
- Comprehensive instruction manual supplied.

PRICES:

SOFTWARE ROM incl. Comprehensive Manual	**ONLY: £20**
MODEM 84 (without software)	**£62**
MODEM 84, SOFTWARE ROM and Operating Manual	**£75** (£2 carr.)

(Please allow upto 28 days for delivery)

Coming soon:
BEEB User to User ROM. For automatic User to User communication including file/program transfer.

Please write to Watford Electronics for full details, Order and Application Forms.

NEW FX80 PRINTER DRIVER for VIEW

Do you want to use Italics or Enlarged Characters with View? French or German Characters? These and other FONTS from FX80 character sets can be accessed using our Printer Driver with VIEW. The disc contains an example as well shows how to use. Available on 40 or 80 track Disc. **ONLY: £7.50**

EPSON DUMP ROM

A specially designed Dump ROM for EPSON RX, FX and the new Kaga KP810 Printers. Will accurately DUMP all Screen modes including TELETEXT, GRAPHICS and DOUBLE HEIGHT. MULTITONE DUMPS are also supported. Simple single command (*SCDUMP) operation.

Only: £16

TINY PASCAL for BBC Micro £59

VIEW

Acorn soft's Wordprocessor ROM. **£52**

FORTH ROM for BBC

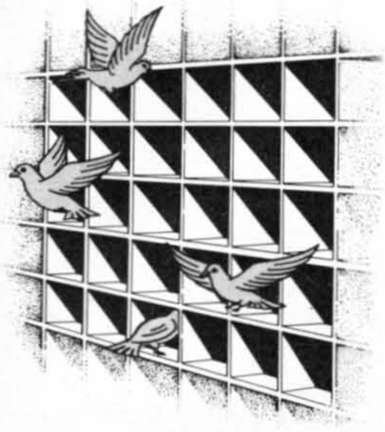
This superb (FIG FORTH) compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plugs into one of the ROM Sockets. Manual included. **£33**

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Continued →

WONDERFUL WATFORD

TWO DATABASE SOFTWARE for BBC MICRO



DISCDATA

At last for BBC Micro Disc users, Watford Electronics have produced 'DISCDATA' which must be the most versatile general database at the price on the market. The length of your files is restricted only by the space on your disc. You can have upto 20 fields with 'page' length records of upto 254 characters. The program is completely menu driven obviating reference to a manual although written guidance is given with the program. Add and delete records, amend title, field names and records, sort on any field and search for any record or group of records in any field. You do not need to abandon or rewrite your files if you wish to add additional fields or extend the length of any field, the program will rewrite the files for you. Your files can be in any drive. Output can be in 40, 80 or 132 character width with Printer routines. Two forms of output are provided for horizontal for label type output and a tabulated output with title and headings. What is more, the selected fields can be placed in any order on the screen. In the horizontal mode you can scan backwards or forwards with wrap around effect. Output can be started or stopped anywhere in the file. There is automatic totalling on decimal fields and an automatic count of the number of records output.
Now with extra 3 features: Allows string search; Calculations can be done on numeric fields; Create Sub-Files from the main File.

On disc at **Only £15**

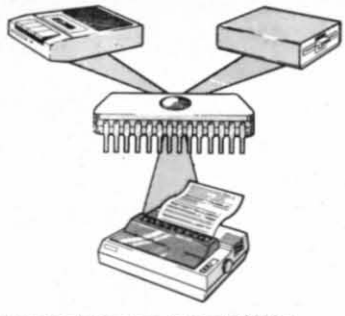
It has to be the best value.

FILE-PLUS

Now even more powerful with the added facility of a SHELL SORT on any field. This must make DATA-PLUS the most powerful and versatile Database to be found on BBC Micro.
A 16K ROM containing the most flexible and easy to use disk based Database system on the market. A database may occupy your total on-line storage capacity. You may design any number of data entry forms using a "paint" on screen technique. Forms may be upto 3 screens in size. A form may be used to Add, Delete, Update, Print and Spool records from your Database. Quick search facility on any text field. A query language provides full maths support (–, +, /, *, +–9999999999.9999) and compare facilities (=, >, <>, <=, >=, &, I) when used with the keywords – Assign, Compare, Display, End, Goto, Iff, Ift, Print, Read, Search, Spool and Update. Full printed output control via embeded commands. Supplied with 70 page manual and fitting instructions.

Only £43

BUFFER & BACKUP ROM



A very versatile firmware. An ideal ROM for engineers, programmers, teachers, students, etc.

★ Converts your Sideways RAM to a 4K or 16K BUFFER for a parallel printer. (Uses * FX5,3). (You no longer require to purchase expensive (£100+) Printer Buffers.)

★ Dumps selection of Disc files to Tape.

★ Makes backup copies of tapes onto Tape, Disc and Hobbit.

★ Displays contents of a chosen paged ROM on screen.

★ Menu display on 'shift-break' using ROM Filing System.

★ Comprehensive Manual

Simply a give away at **£18**

In keeping with our tradition of bringing you the best in BBC Micro at prices you cannot refuse, we are launching yet another of our ROM based software.

NEW LAUNCH ROM MANAGER

This unique piece of firmware has been designed to allow the USER to access the BBC Micro's Sideways Rom Paging facility to the full. The 18 Commands our ROM MANAGER adds to your computer are concerned with 3 aspects of ROM use:
1. ROM CONTROL – Ability to activate at random any of the ROMs present in the Micro.
2. BBC MICRO's STATUS – e.g. Checksum on any ROM, and the Filing system currently active.
3. ROM DEVELOPMENT – Allows main memory to be used like Sideways RAM.
The Commands available are:
*CHECKSUM – generates a CRC for the specified ROM.
*DIRECT – allows you to pass a particular command to the specified ROM.
*EXAMINE – allows examination of the named ROM.
*EXPLAIN – gives detailed description of the first 22 FX codes.
*FILE – passes the command directly to the currently selected filing system.
*FUNCTION – displays the string currently programmed onto the function keys.
*INCLUDE – allows the main memory to be used for developing ROM software without need to purchase expensive sideways RAM.
*MODIFY – any location in memory is displayed and can be modified with this command.
*NAMES – displays the names of any resident ROMs.
*RAM – allows the command to be passed directly to the 'RAM based ROM'.
*REMOVE – turns off the 'RAM based ROM' option.
*SPECIFY and *DEFAULT – specifies the default ROM and passes the named command to the default ROM specified.
*STOP and *START – allows the named ROM to be disabled or enabled, preventing clashes between ROMs.
*STATUS – provides information about the ROMs inside the BBC micro, including the socket number, the name of the ROM, its length, whether or not it is enabled and supports language or service entry points.
*VALUES – outputs information concerning the status of ROM MANAGER e.g. the socket number it occupies, the number of active ROMs with a higher priority than itself, the current filing system.
*VECTOR – the same function as *DIRECT, but provided in case *DIRECT clashes with other ROMs.
In our opinion this ROM is one of the most useful utility ROMs available on the market, and is a must for anyone using ROM based software.

Introductory Price: Only **£19**

GEMINI'S BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Cashbook Accounts	£52
Final Accounts	£52
Invoices & Statements	£17.25
Commercial Accounts	£17.25
Mailing List	£17.25
Database	£17.25
Stock Control	£17.25
Home Accounts	£17.25
Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis	£17.25
Beebplot	£17.25
Payroll	£39

N.B. All the above Gemini software is on tape. For Disc Based (40/80 track) please add £3.

VERSATILE LIGHT PEN SOFTWARE

- Enjoy, Explore, Educate!
- Pixil, Line, Character Definition
- Free hand drawing
- All Colours – MANY Special Effects
- Fill, Refill and Stripes
- User defined "Brushed Strokes" plus Character definer
- Grid, Scale, Perspective aids
- 2 TO 200 Points palletable in one Design with Circles and "RUBBER BANDING"
- Move design/character to any screen position
- Save and Load screens, User defined Graphics and line drawings for video titles, Own programmes, etc.
- Many Educational uses
- Instruction booklet included
- Full software support for "CUSTOM USE"
- Works with Watford, RH, Acorn User, DIY, and many other LIGHT PENS
- Available on DISC or TAPE

Price: Tape **£10;** Disc **£11**

DISC EXECUTOR

Disc Executor is a highly sophisticated disc utility which allows you to transfer all tape based software that we know of onto disc. You no longer have to throw away any of your cassette based software on acquiring a disc drive. It handles 'locked' programs and allows you to load full length adventure type programs (i.e. up to & 6E blocks) and programs that load below &E00. It is very simple to operate (full instructions supplied). It saves you your valuable time and money too. Our Disc executor is not a Replica, its the 'Real Thing'.
Available in both 40 and 80 track discs. Please specify when ordering.

Price: **£10**

ADE

The complete program development package on 16K ROM. A must for all the Assembly Language Programmers.

Introductory price: **Only: £52**

GAMES SOFTWARE

CHESS	**£6.95**
CROACKER	**£6.95**
Escape from MOONBASE ALPHA	**£6.95**
CHUCKIE EGG	**£7.90**
FELIX in the FACTORY	**£6.95**
GALACTIC COMMANDER	**£6.95**
KILLER GORILLA	**£6.95**
MUNCHYMAN	**£5.95**
MOONRAIDER	**£6.95**
MUSIC SYNTHESISER	**£8.25**
PENGO (Watford)	**£7.75**
SWOOP	**£6.95**
Twin Kingdom Valley	**£8.25**
747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR	**£7.75**

LEVEL 9 ADVENTURE GAMES

COLOSSAL ADVENTURE. The classical mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original puzzles plus 70 extra rooms. **£8.65**

ADVENTURE QUEST. Through forest, mountains, desert, caves, water, fire, moorland and swamp on an epic quest vs tyranny. **£8.50**

DUNGEON ADVENTURE. Over 100 puzzles in the Demon Lord's dungeons. **£8.50**

SNOWBALL. Save a 7000 location colony starship in 2302 AD. **£8.50**

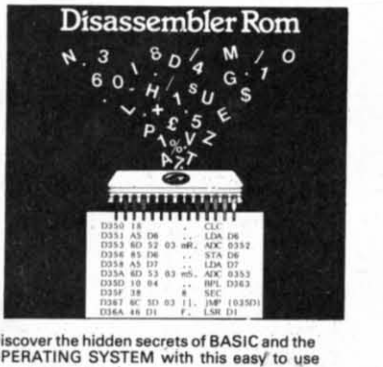
BEEB MON
CMP
INX
PASS

Watford's own Machine code Monitor ROM written by Andrew Bray (Cambridge), co-author of the BBC Micro Advance User Guide.

The most powerful and versatile machine code monitor ROM yet written for BBC Micro. It has all the normal memory editing, moving and relocating facilities, plus all editing is with a full screen editor allowing scrolling up and down memory, entering in Hex, ASCII or standard assembler mnemonics.
In use as a debugging tool, you run code under a total emulation system. Everfelt a desperate urge to set a break point in ROM? No problem – you can even have breakpoint on reading or writing locations in memory and on register contents. The system fully supports debugging of sideways ROMs e.g. BASIC can fully and easily be run from within Beebmon and from there DFS and other sideways ROMs can be used in total emulation mode.
Beebmon can even run itself. In so doing you can nest Beebmon up to a level limited only by the memory size. Beebmon uses 256 bytes of workspace, located anywhere in memory, even on the 1MHz Bus. Beebmon effectively uses no zero page workspace, so your program (e.g. BASIC) can use any or all of the base page. How does it achieve this? By providing a 6502 interpreter all programs running under it exist in a virtual BBC, so special memory locations like the ROM latch are not actually accessed by your programs, instead they alter a location in Beebmon's workspace. Emulation also allows immediate return to Beebmon command level by ctrl-escape no matter what code is being excuted at the time. All this exceptional power and flexibility is complemented by a clear and detailed manual included in a value for money price of:

£22

Disassembler Rom



```
D350 18          .   CLC
D351 A5 D6       ..  LDA D6
D353 6D 52 03 mR.    ADC 0352
D356 85 D6       ..  STA D6
D358 A5 D7       ..  LDA D7
D35A 6D 53 03 mS.    ADC 0353
D35D 10 04       ..  BPL D363
D35F 38          8   SEC
D367 6C 5D 03 l].    JMP (035D)
D36A 46 D1       F.  LSR D1
```

Discover the hidden secrets of BASIC and the OPERATING SYSTEM with this easy to use programmers tool.
A ROM based machine code Disassembler for the BBC micro. It enables machine code programs to be listed in BASIC/DUMP format and thus is the perfect complement to the built in assembler. It allows Sideways ROMs, files on disk or tape to be listed, and also has a comprehensive editor, allowing mnemonics to be altered directly, as well as HEX, DECIMAL, ASCII and BINARY memory editing. There is also a full set of labelling facilities available (up to 3,200 labels), with the major locations and routines already labelled.
Thus DIS-ASM enables any monitor program, such as BEEBMON to be used to much greater effect as it is not necessary to disassemble memory each time the display is altered.

ONLY **£16**

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and fitting instructions.)

Computer Concept's

Graphics ROM **£27**

CARETAKER

The New Basic Utility ROM from Computer Concept **£28**

DISC DOCTOR **£26**

A sophisticated Disc Utility ROM with many useful commands. (For detail description please refer to Computer Concept's advert in this magazine.)

Wordwise

Without doubt a very sophisticated piece of software for the BBC Micro. It has all the features of a professional word processor yet is easy to use.

SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH: **£32**

NEW LAUNCH

THE INVESTIGATOR

Now you can make up back-up copies of all your Discs. Put the precious originals away in the safe and use your duplicates.
See what your 8271 can do! With Watford's Investigator you can find out about track formatting, sector length, etc. Investigate your disc and then make up your back-up copy. Format your discs to your own individual specification! Find deleted Data! Spot unformatted tracks!
Disc based software includes a comprehensive manual.

Price: **£15**

(Please specify 40 or 80 track when ordering)

PENGO

The popular 100% machine code arcade game now at a special offer price of

Only **£6.95**

CRAWLER

A new challenge for your reflexes, exercise for your fingers. Crawler is the best yet BBC version of the popular arcade game "CENTIPEDE". Blast the voracious caterpillar before it eats you. Avoid the wandering spiders. Shoot the scorpions before they poison the mushrooms. Kill the descending fleas as they cause massive mushroom growth. This game is a delight to play. The controls are responsive and fast yet precise.

Only **£5.95**

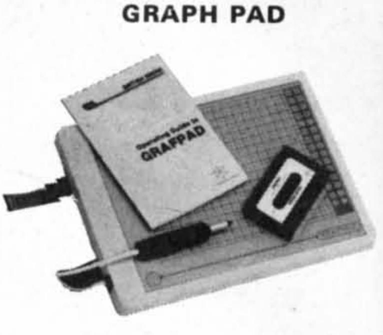
LIGHT PEN

Light Pen for BBC Micro including Software cassette and operating instructions.

Only: **£16**

WATFORD – Always a step ahead

GRAPH PAD



With this popular British Micro's Graph-pad, you can add new dimension to your computer enjoyment. It helps you to create your own application programs by the simple use of the Graphpad. Ideal for Educational use. Supplied complete with Cables, Manual and a two program cassette.

Price: **£125**

BEEBPLOTTER

The Unique Graphic Tablet

Watford Electronics' BEEBPLOTTER will work with 32K BBC Micro. Connects to Analogue port. The unique design makes it accurate and simple to use. Attractively finished. The comprehensive booklet supplied describes its use in detail and shows some of the possible applications.

The special features include:-

- Works in all graphics mode and any colour selectable.
- Commands printed on Tablet and On-screen instructions.
- Special routines enable pictures to be quickly loaded from tape.
- Works with all operating systems and ECONET. Tape and Disc versions available.
- Large drawing area (32cms x 23cms).
- Maps, Pictures and Diagrams produced quickly and easily.
- Transparent tablet enables maps and diagrams to be copied directly from books.
- Commands include line, circles and rectangle drawings, infilling, full editing and an easy to use copy and move feature.
- Screen dump routines included for Seikosha and EPSON printers.
- Routines are included to allow user to incorporate pictures in their own programs.
- Designed by a professional teacher with educational uses in mind.

At a knockdown price of:

ONLY **£59** (£3 carr.)

SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Safely eliminates dangerous voltage surges. During a thunderstorm, a nearby lightning strike can induce high voltage spikes in the voltage supply or fluctuating loads can also result in transient overvoltages which if unchecked, lead to expensive data corruption/loss. Our surge protection plug will provide the necessary surge protection. Simply replace your standard 13Amp mains plug with the surge protection plug (which is almost the same size). Ideal for computers, Hi-Fi systems, precision instruments, fridge freezers, etc. Max. surge current 2KAmp; Max. Voltage 250 Volts. A must for all serious computer users.

Price: **£8.95**

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Continued ⟶

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

30 Programs – BBC Micro	£3.25
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£6.95
35 Education Programs for BBC	£6.95
36 Challenging Games for BBC	£5.95
40 Educational Programs for BBC	£5.95
100 Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Cassette version of above	£10.00
6502 Application Book	£11.95
6502 Assembly Language Program	£13.95
6502 Assembly Language Subroutines	£14.25
6502 Machine Code for Beginners	£5.95
6502 Software Design	£10.50
A young persons guide to BBC Basic	£4.50
Advanced Machine Code Technique for BBC	£7.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC Micro	£12.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£12.45
Assembly Language Programming on BBC Micro	£7.95
Advanced Programming Techniques for the BBC Micro	£7.95
BBC Basic	£7.95
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC	£7.40
BBC BASIC	£5.95
BBC Basic for Beginners	£6.95
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Lisp	£7.50
BBC Micro An Expert Guide	£6.95
BBC Micro Book BASIC Sound & Graphics	£7.95
BBC Micro Graphics and Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro Programs in Basic	£5.95
BBC Micro **ROM PAGING** System Explained	£2.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£6.95
BBC Micro Assembly Lang. Prog.	£7.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£7.95
BBC Micro in Education	£6.50
Basic Programming on BBC Micro	£5.95
Creating Adventure Programs on BBC Micros	£6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsoft). Has 36 graphics programs	£8.95
Creative graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Complete Programmer for BBC	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£7.50
Discover BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Discover FORTH	£13.95
DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC	£6.95
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£5.95
FORTH Programming	£14.40
Functional Forth for the BBC Micro	£5.95
Games on your BBC Micro	£2.95
Games BBC Computer Can Play	£6.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Graphic Art for BBC Computer	£5.95
Graphs and Charts (Cassette)	£7.50
Graphics on BBC Micro	£6.95
Hobbit (Book and Cassette)	£14.95
Introducing the BBC Micro	£5.95
Introduction to FORTH	£9.30
Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.)	£9.90
Let your BBC teach u to program	£6.45
LISP	£9.25
Logo Programming	£8.95
Mastering VISICALC	£12.45
Mastering CP/M	£13.65
Micros in the Classroom	£4.90
Programming the 6502	£11.95
Programming & Interfacing 6502	£16.00
Programming the BBC Micro	£6.95
PASCAL	£9.25
Programming for Education on BBC	£5.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£6.50
The Complete FORTH	£6.95
The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUND & GRAPHICS	£7.40
Using Floppy Discs with BBC Micro	£5.95
Using BBC Basic	£6.95

ONLY THE BEST AT WATFORD

STOP PRESS

DOUBLE DENSITY BOARD FOR BBC

We are proud to announce the launch of our Double Density Board for the BBC Micro. The DDFS software that we supply is a version of our highly acclaimed standard 16K DFS for the BBC Micro. It will automatically tell whether a single or double density disc is being accessed, as well as allowing the option of reading 40 track disc on an 80 track drive. Now on your 80 track Double Sided Drive you will have 720K storage instead of the usual 400K and with higher speed than ever before (of course this is a BONUS at NO EXTRA COST).
Complete Double Density Upgrade Unit will cost same as single density Kit.

DATA RECORDER & ACCESSORIES

Top quality Slimline, portable Data Recorder for computer use. Mains/Battery, operated with counter	**£24.00**
DATA RECORDER CABLE For our Data Recorder to BBC Micro	**£2.50**
DATA CASSETTES Top grade C12 Data Cassettes in library cases.	**36p**

ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

These Attache Carrying cases are attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. An ideal and very safe way to carry your BBC Microcomputer. Price: **£12** (£2 carr.)

ADVANCE USER GUIDE for BBC MICRO

Only: £12.50 (no VAT)

VOLTMACE'S DELTA 14 Hand-set

Price: 'Delta 14' Hand set	**£12.50**
ADAPTOR MODULE	**£12.55**
TRANSFER PROGRAM	Tape **£5.10** Disc **£7.95**

JOYSTICKS for BEEB

Two versions available:

SINGLE: Player type	**£7.00** each
TWO Players type	**£12.00** per pair

PLINTH FOR BBC MICRO

Protect your micro from the weight of the heavy TV/Monitor. This sturdy plinth is attractively finished in BBC colour. Air vent slots have been provided to allow maximum air circulation. It can be used to support a monitor or a printer. The micro slides underneath comfortably. A must for every BBC Micro owner, specially for those who have to move/open their computer frequently.

Single Decker	**£11** (carr. £1.50)
Double Decker	**£20** (carr. £2.00)

PLINTH FOR PRINTERS

Keeps your desk tidy. Place the printer on the plinth and the paper underneath. Finished in BBC colour.

£10 (carr. £1.50)

4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET

A highly versatile space saving solution when multi-power outlets are required. Can be wall or floor mounted. Ideal for Micro Computer and peripherals application. Prevents you getting a dangerous tangle of plugs and adapters.

Only: **£9.50**

READY-MADE LEADS

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£2.50**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.00**
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£2.50**
Monitor Lead, BNC to PHONO	**£3.00**

Disc Drive to BBC Micro Power Lead
Single: **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	**Sockets**
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	**30p**	**45p**
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	**40p**	**50p**
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	**25p**	**65p**
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	**20p**	**30p**
Paddles)15 pin 'D')	**110p**	**215p**
BBC Power Plug 6 way	**75p**	–
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	**70p**	–

Prices subject to change without notice.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED.

CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, please add 75p to all cash orders.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces)
ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234. (24 Hours)

Watford Electronics

Dept. BBC, Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England.
Telephone: 0923 40588/37774. Telex: 8956095

Part 15 of MIKE BIBBYs introduction to programming

Hip, hip array for the subscripted variable!

I TOLD a lie last month! I'm not going to carry on with procedures straight away – there's an interesting and very useful diversion I want to take.

Look at Program I:

```
10 REM PROGRAM I
20 MODE 6
30 A$="TOM"
40 B$="DICK"
50 C$="HARRY"
60 PRINT "Hello " A$
70 PRINT "Hello " B$
80 PRINT "Hello " C$
```

Apart from being trivial – remember these programs are only meant to be illustrative – those last lines are a bit irritating – they're crying out to be replaced by a loop.

I mean that if instead of A$, B$, C$ you had 1, 2 and 3, you could do it with a loop, as in Program II:

```
10 REM PROGRAM II
20 MODE 6
30 FOR I%= 1 TO 3
40 PRINT "HELLO ";I%
50 NEXT I%
```

Unfortunately, powerful as the ability to use loops is, we need a numeric variable, and in Program I we are dealing with strings, TOM, DICK and HARRY.

It would be nice if we could somehow link our strings with numbers so we could use those numbers to refer to them – in a loop for instance.

In fact we can do this – and we refer to the number linked with the string as the index.

Take a look at Program III:

```
10 REM PROGRAM III
20 MODE 6
30 DIM string$(3)
40 string$(1)="TOM"
50 string$(2)="DICK"
60 string$(3)="HARRY"
70 FOR loop% = 1 TO 3
80 PRINT "Hello " string$(loop%)
90 NEXT loop%
```

Ignoring the details for a moment (in particular line 30) what we've done is to define three separate strings:

string$(1)="TOM"
string$(2)="DICK"
string$(3)="HARRY"

Now each of these string variables look very similar, in fact their beginnings are identical and they all end in a pair of brackets. The only differences between the three are the numbers in brackets.

And it's the numbers in the brackets that count – they're the way we distinguish each of the strings.

And now they have numbers associated with them, we can handle our three strings with loops – as we do in lines 70 to 90.

Line 80 reads:

```
80 PRINT "Hello " string$(loop%)
```

Initially *loop%* is 1, so line 80 prints out *string$(1)*. The next time through the loop, *loop%* is 2, so line 10 prints out *string$(2)*, a completely different string. I think you can guess what happens when *loop%* is 3 . . .

Variables linked to numbers in brackets are called subscripted variables. We call the numbers themselves subscripts.

In the case of Program III we say that the variable *loop%* indexes the subscripted variable *string$( )*.

Points to note about subscripted variables are:

- Up to the opening bracket, the

→

From Page 43

variable follows the normal string variable rules, ending with $.

- There's no space between the $ and the opening bracket.
- You need the final bracket.
- The subscripted variable has to be DIMmed.

DIMming is what we do on line 30. You see, we have to prepare the computer for subscripted variables. It needs to know what to expect, particularly the number of subscripted variables you'll be using.

To forewarn the micro, you use the DIM statement, followed by the highest subscripted variable you are going to use – in this case *string$(3)*.

Notice that when you're DIMming there are still no spaces between the $ and (.

If you want to use subscripted variables – and you'll want to a lot – you'll have to DIM them first.

There are several more tricks of the trade for using DIM, but we've got enough to be going on with.

In Program III we printed out subscripted variables with a loop. Program IV uses them to input information, too:

```
 10 REM PROGRAM IV
 20 MODE 6
 30 DIM string$(3)
 40 FOR loop% = 1 TO 3
 50 INPUT "String ", string$(loop%)
 60 NEXT loop%
 70 PRINT "You input:-"
 80 FOR loop% = 1 TO 3
 90 PRINT string$(loop%)
100 NEXT loop%
```

If you try it you'll see that you can use INPUT with subscripted variables as well as PRINT.

In fact you can use subscripted variables exactly as you've used the other variables you've become accustomed to.

You can even have numeric and integer subscripted variables – just omit the $ in the first case and exchange the $ for a % in the latter.

It's strictly analogous to the way we normally use variables.

Change lines 80 to 100 to the following:

```
 80 FOR counter% = 1 TO 3
 90 PRINT string$(counter%)
100 NEXT counter%
```

All that you've done is to replace *loop%* with *counter%*. This sometimes confuses beginners. Although both *loop%* and *counter%* go from 1 to 3, sometimes beginners forget that *string$(loop%)* and *string$(counter%)* both refer to the SAME STRING when both *counter%* and *loop%* have the same value.

That is:

string$(loop%)
string$(counter%)
string$(1)

all label the same string when *counter%* and *loop%* are 1.

In the altered Program IV it doesn't matter that you input the *string$( )* with *loop%*, you can still refer to them with a different variable within the brackets – it's the VALUE of that variable that counts.

> **❛ If you want to use subscripted variables you'll have to DIM them first ❜**

We call the set of subscripted variables with the same name an array. And we call the number of variables in that set, the number of elements in the array. Also, the correct way to say "DIM an array" is "dimension an array".

So far I've only used the numbers 1 to 3 to reference my variables. You might think that this array has three elements – but it has four. DIMming *string$(3)* actually gives you four elements:

string$(0)
string$(1)
string$(2)
string$(3)

So far I haven't used *string$(0)*, but I'm sure you can rewrite the program to prove it exists. (Hint – change the loop parameters.)

You don't have to stick with four element arrays. Try altering line 30 to give you more elements – again you'll need to change the parameters of your loops to take account of the new parameters.

Leave line 30 as it is so that you are only dimensioning up to *string$(3)* but alter line 40 so that the loop asks for *string$(4)*, that is change it to:

```
40 FOR loop% = 1 TO 4
```

You'll get a "Subscript" error as the array you have dimensioned doesn't have the element you have asked for. Notice that this only happens when the loop asks for *string$(4)* – it copes with the earlier elements in the array.

In Program V we actually input the number of variables we want in an array at the beginning of the program and then dimension the array (lines 30 and 40).

Also notice the way I use the PRINT statement in line 60 to label the INPUT in line 70.

I do it this way round so that each time through the loop I know what number string I'm inputting. You can't directly label an INPUT with a label that changes each time through the loop.

If you don't follow that, run the program and compare how it prompts for inputs. In Program IV it simply asks for "String?" each time, in Program V it asks for "String 1?", followed by "String 2" and so on.

```
 10 REM PROGRAM V
 20 MODE 6
 30 INPUT"How many string$ ",number%
 40 DIM string$(number%)
 50 FOR loop% = 1 TO number%
 60 PRINT "String number ";loop%;
 70 INPUT string$(loop%)
 80 NEXT loop%
 90 PRINT "You input:-"
100 FOR loop% = 1 TO number%
110 PRINT string$(loop%)
120 NEXT loop%
```

That's enough for one go. There's still lots to learn about arrays, or subscripted variables, though. We'll look at them next month, and at procedures – I promise!

The Aries File

CRUSHED BETWEEN AN IRRESISTIBLE FORCE AND AN IMMOVABLE OBJECT?

If your high-resolution screen is squeezing you from one side, and your operating system from the other, isn't it time you tried the ARIES solution? ARIES-B20 is the board which banishes forever the conflict between screen graphics and program memory. "bad mode" and "No room" become nightmares of the past when your Beeb possesses this unique expansion.

Unlike "sideways-RAM" systems, ARIES-B20 offers you *transparent* access to 20K of extra memory, replacing the RAM swallowed up by the high-resolution graphics modes. The extra RAM is switched in completely automatically, meaning that your existing software can make use of it *without modification.*

This means that if you're a programmer, you have up to 28K RAM available for BASIC, FORTH, LISP, BCPL, LOGO and COMAL programs in *ANY SCREEN MODE*. If you're a business user, the extra memory is used by VIEW, VIEWSHEET, WORDWISE and many other applications. And if you're a scientific type, you can get access to a massive 47K of data storage using the Acorn-approved ARIES ★FX call.

COMPATIBILITY ASSURED

With the huge range of Beeb add-ons that are becoming available, compatibility has become a real headache. Every extra you buy your computer might lock you out from a host of others, even if it works with those you already possess.

ARIES-B20, designed by BBC Micro experts, offers you true upgradeability. In addition to the rest of the ARIES family (the ARIES-B12 ROM expansion board and the ARIES-B488 IEEE-488 interface unit), ARIES-B20 is compatible with double-density disc controllers, second processors, ECONET, hard discs, EPROM programmers and much more. Several major companies now test all their products with ARIES-B20 to ensure compatibility.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

The ARIES range is designed to work with *all* BBC Micros, not just some of them. This means it has a sensible regard for the capacity of the power supply and the natural variations in critical timings between machines. All new ARIES products are subjected to brutal testing in extreme conditions before they are released on the market.

In quality of construction, the ARIES range sets a standard against which others are judged. Custom-made connectors eliminate the damage to the BBC machine caused by inferior products. Units are electronically tested before, during and after manufacture. And all this is backed up by the ARIES 1 year no quibble guarantee.

WHAT THE PRESS SAID

"the most exciting add-on"
- Times Educational Supplement, March 1984

"a very professional product"
- A & B Computing, March/April 1984

"an attractive solution to the lack of sufficient memory on the Beeb" - Beebug, March 1984

"this is an impressive piece of equipment in its own right and deserves to be taken seriously"
- Acorn User, April 1984

"the trouble with a paged RAM system is that the software has to be aware that it is there. The Aries RAM board gets round this limitation brilliantly"
- The Micro User, June 1984

NOW AVAILABLE THROUGH DEALERS

To cope with the continuing growth of demand, the unique ARIES-B20 RAM expansion has now been made available through selected dealers. Although ARIES-B20 can be fitted by a complete layman in a matter of minutes, a fitting service is offered by approved dealers to those customers unwilling to delve inside the case of their BBC Micro.

The recommended retail price of ARIES-B20 is just £115 (inc VAT) for the B20 board, operating system extension ROM and detailed manual. Enquire at your local dealer or order direct by post from the Manufacturers (see below).

(Machine requirements: Model 'B', MOS 1.2. Hardware plugs into CPU socket, software uses one sideways ROM socket

How to order:
Send cheque or postal order made payable to:
Aries Computers
and forward to:

Aries Computers
Science Park, Milton Road,
Cambridge CB4 4BH
Telephone Cambridge (0223) 862614

Please send me (Qty.) .... ARIES-B20(s) at £115.00 (incl. P.P. & VAT)

I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to

Aries Computers for £. . . . .

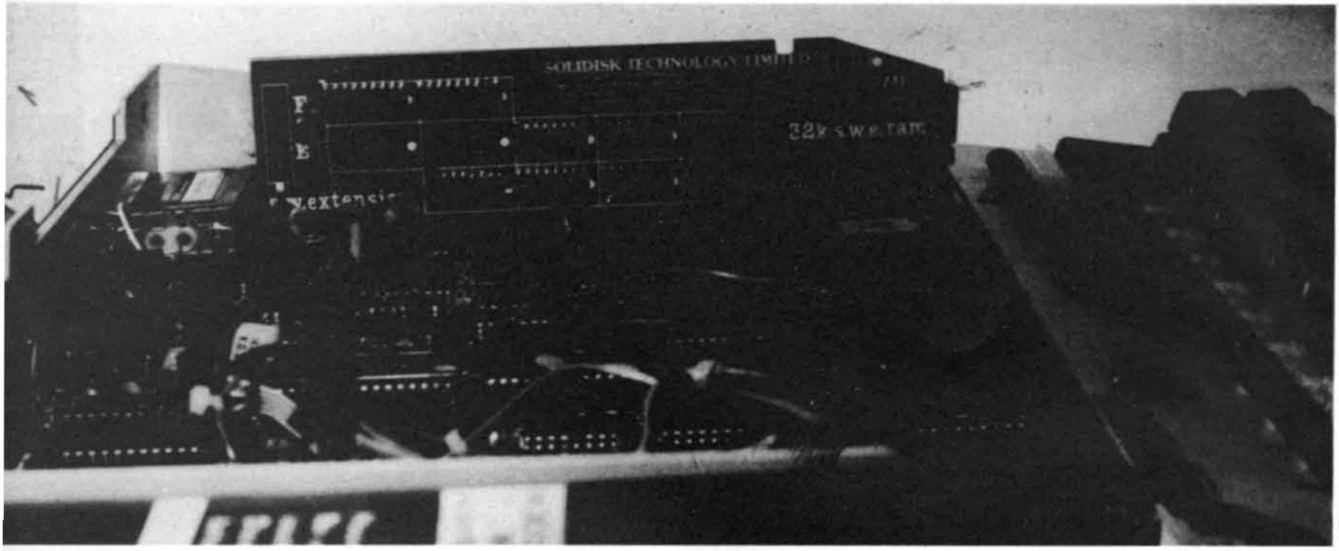
Signed . . . .

Name (block letters) . . . .

Address . . . .

. . . . Post Code. . . . .

EXTREMELY POWERFUL — HANDLE WITH CARE



SOLIDISK SIDEWAYS RAM

Solidisk Sideways RAM is the most exciting add-on that many have been waiting for Acorn to produce! Sideways RAM systems have been described in detail in ECM, Acorn User, BBC Micro User etc., and become de facto the way to upgrade the BBC computer. Solidisk Sideways RAM is the first, most popular and most powerful implementation on the BBC computer.

Don't be deceived by salesman's gimmicky talk such as 'the Model C', the '52 k BBC computer' or 'the more you pay, the more you get'. Ask questions and find out the facts and figures.

Compare products — and then decide.

HOW EASY TO INSTALL?

Installing the Sideways RAM on your BBC micro is quite straightforward: push the base unit into the rightmost sideways socket, plug in the control wire terminals and the sideways RAM board into the base unit (see pictures). Insert the utility disc and press the SHIFT-BREAK keys . . .

HOW ABOUT COMPATIBILITY?

The Sideways RAM is completely compatible with all issues of BBC computers, disks, all sideways ROMs, the tube and second processors. Torch disk pack, Teletext, Econet etc. but NOT with ROM extension boards, since it can replace them.

Its power consumption is so low that you can use it in conjunction with twin disks.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

Occupying the same place as sideways ROMs (such as BASIC, WORDWISE, DISC DOCTOR), it is treated like other Sideways ROMs and therefore can replace them. It is ideal for developing ROM-able application programs and eventually it enables ROM based software to be sold unchanged on tape, disk or by electronic mail.

Unlike the Aries B20 board, the Machine Operating System communicates with Sideways RAMs as naturally as with Basic, without complicated procedures such as unknown * FX calls or the need adhere to new programming rules. With Sideways RAM, you can SAVE, LOAD and RUN. You can also write programs in ANY language, using any filing system.

HOW ABOUT SOFTWARE?

Solidisk Sideways RAMs have a much larger range of uses than any other system and the software support is free. Take a look on some of the programs supplied:

MULTITASKING DISK FILING SYSTEM.

By adding extra facilities to the present Acorn's DFS, it is now possible to run more than one program at a time. Furthermore, we are aiming at beating Sinclair's QDOS in the near future.

RAM FILING SYSTEM:

Strikingly similar to disk filing systems but can be used with tape, programs and data can be directly put in ROM form thus enabling stand alone applications to be implemented economically. The ROMs made with STL-RFS is also Electron compatible. (See EPROM products for more details)

PRINTER SPOOLER:

Printer output can also be directed to Sideways RAM and printing will carry on in the background while your computer is busy processing.

RAM-DISC:

The Solidisk is a RAM disc in your system. It works EXACTLY like an extra disc drive but a lot faster as it has no inertia. Capable of loading or saving at 40,000 bytes a second, it is responsible for the outstanding performance of SILEXICON and WORD64 (see opposite page).

The Solidisk resides entirely in Sideways RAM and does not use any bytes of the normal RAM.

The Solidisk is a marvellous productivity tool in every application field: compilers, data base, 3D graphic, Wordprocessing, Engineering, CAD, Music and speech synthesis etc.

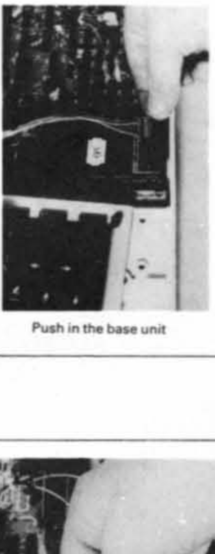
HOW ABOUT THE FUTURE?

Also unlike other makes (SIR, APTL, WE Sideways ROM/RAM extension boards and the Aries B20), Solidisk Sideways RAM is expandable from 16k right to 128 k and to 256k in July. It is a fraction of their cost thanks to Texas Instruments and INMOS advanced VLSI technologies.

That awesome power is the reason why you should handle it with care.

Solidisk sideways RAM has created a rapidly growing user group and we are working flat out to step up production for the dealers.

HOW EASY TO INSTALL:



Push in the base unit

Connect the control wires

WHICH SIDEWAYS RAM DO YOU NEED?

Solidisk Sideways RAM is available in 16k (SWR16), equivalent to 1 sideways ROM, 32k (SWR32), equivalent to 2 sideways ROMs or 128k (Solidisk), equivalent to 8 sideways ROMs. You can buy a small Sideways RAM now and upgrade it later. From the SWR16 to the SWR32 is by straight exchange, from the SWR32 to the Solidisk is by adding the Solidisk Extension which holds 96K of memory on just 3 square inches!

FREE SOLIDISK SOFTWARE SOFTWARE SUPPORT SERVICE:
IN WORDPROCESSING:
WORD 64:
Using the Solidisk as working space for WORDWISE, WORD64 offers up to 64K free characters for any text.
Using WORD64, you can write much larger programs than BASIC normally handles!

IN SPELLING CHECKER:
SILEXICON:
SILEXICON scans texts at more than a 1,000 words a minute and comparing each word against the dictionary, Silexicon marks the mis-spelt words for either addition to the dictionary or eventual correction.
A disk based program would make a lot of noise accessing the dictionary, SILEXICON takes advantage of the non inertia of Sideways RAM and runs quietly at more than 20 times the speed. Silexicon works with the Solidisk or a second disk drive.

IN DISK FILING SYSTEM:
STL150: this utility program enhances Acorn DFS.90 by moving disk working space into sideways RAM leaving PAGE at &EOO and adding extra disk commands. With STL150, you can format 40/80 track dikettes, verify and have up to 150 directory entries per side. Many DFSs have similar features (such as WATFORD DFS) but none has as much as STL150.

IN PORTABLE APPLICATIONS:
SOLIDISK RFS
Solidisk RFS (RAM/ROM filing system) is an innovation. Save and load your program, open a file for BPUT, BGET directly in Sideways RAM at 60,000 bytes a second. More: the STL RFS has a Sideways ROM format, it can be copied onto EPROM to give instant recall of your programs. Plug this EPROM into any sideways socket, type *RFS and it runs itself. Imagine the profit in selling your program in EPROM!. Compatible with the ELECTRON and BBC, tape and disks, SWR16, SWR32 and Solidisk.

IN SYSTEM MANAGEMENT:
THE MENU PROGRAM
This program puts all computer's resources at your fingertips helps to set up your firmware, disks etc by simple menu options.

MORE FREE SIDEWAYS RAM SOFTWARE TO COME:
While others are making promises for software to be written, Solidisk Sideways RAM comes with a complete, novel and powerful software package including compatibility with existing sideways software. Right now, the STL RFS has the same effect on the BBC computer that the DFS had 2 years ago — that means masses of low cost software on the line!
Each Sideways RAM is accompanied by the Sideways RAM User Manual, full 1 year warranty, a utility disc containing 100k of programs and free mailing on all new publications from the Software Support Service.
Available soon: the Source Code and Technical Manual (3 floppies and a 300+ page book) price = £10, the SILEXICON EXTENSION PACKAGE (3 floppies and a 40 page manual, 30,000 word dictionary: English and French now, German and Spanish planned) price = £9.00. '4S' also publishes regular updated SWR utility discs at £3.00. Every user can do contract work for the SUPPORT SERVICE and make a lot of money for him/herself!
In other words, the Solidisk Sideways RAM is not only a wide choise now by saving you money but also a long term INVESTMENT.

EPROM AND OTHER PRODUCTS FROM SOLIDISK:
You can also purchase a growing range of add-ons designed to be used in the same base unit such as EPROM programmer now, Teletext receiver and 8088 second processor later. We also product disk systems based on the TEAC FD55 series. A detachable keyboard case and portable CPU case for the BBC computer is well under way for delivery in JUNE.
We also have the whole range of SANYO colour monitors, EPSON printers and VERBATIM dikettes at very competitive prices. Please ring us for a quotation.

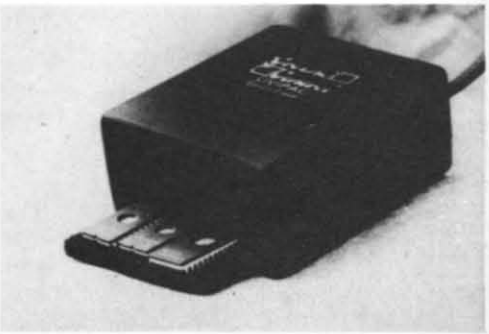
HOW TO ORDER?

To order the Sideways RAM is simple: complete the coupon below. Access and Barclay card holders can place their order by phone on Southend (0702) 334766/334777.
Large organisations, dealers and OEMs can obtain quantity discounts. Please ring for quotations (0702) 354675.
Administrative and brief technical enquiries: (0702) 354674.

TEAC DISC DRIVES FD55 Series

Prices include:
- ● case
- ● cable
- ●manual
- ● 2 year warranty

UVIPAC EPROM ERASER



ORDER FORM:

Item:

THE BBC SIDEWAYS RAM:

SWR16	£41.65
SWR32	£57.95
SOLIDISK	£149.95

TEAC DISK DRIVES:

FD55A	£139.95
40 tracks/ Single Sided, cased, complete with Cables, Manual, Demo disk and 2 year warranty	
FD55F	£229.95
Double Sided 80 tracks per Side, cased, with cables, manual and 2 year warranty	
VERBATIM DISKETTES:	
SS/SD 40 or 80 trks box of 10	£16.00
DS/SD 40 or 80 trls box of 10	£22.00
EPSON-SANYO	POA

EPROM PRODUCTS:

EPROM PROGRAMMER	£15.00
UVIPAC ERASER	£19.95
2764 by 5	£35.00
SWR UTILITY DISC (MONTHLY UPDATES)	£2.00
SOURCE CODE AND TECHNICAL MANUAL	£10.00
SILEXICON EXTENSION PACKAGE	£9.00

Post and packing:

Small items	£1.00
Disk drives	£3.00
Printer/Monitor	£8.00

SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED
17 Sweyne Avenue
SOUTHEND ON SEA
ESSEX
SS2 6JQ
Tel. Southend (0702) 354 674/5 334766/334777

Solidisk products are also distributed in the following countries:
France: RUN INFORMATIQUE-PARIS,
Holland: ECD-Delft,
Germany: VOBIS and KINGSOFT-Aachen,
Sweden: DIGILOG-Goteborg.

LORDS OF TIME

Joins our range of acclaimed pure-text puzzle adventures, at £9.90, for:

BBC 32K ***COMMODORE 64*** ***SPECTRUM*** 48K ***LYNX*** 48K ***NASCOM*** 32K ***ORIC*** 48K ***ATARI*** 32K

ADVENTURE REVIEWS

"Adventures which have a fast response time, are spectacular in the amount of detail and number of locations, and are available to cassette owners . . Simply smashing!"
– Soft, Sept 83

"**Colossal Adventure** is included in Practical Computing's top ten games choice for 1983: "Poetic, moving and tough as hell."
– PC, Dec 83

"**Colossal Adventure** . . For once here's a program that lives up to its name . . a masterful feat. Thoroughly recommended"
– Computer Choice, Dec 83

"**Colossal Adventure** is one of the best in its class. I would recommend it to any adventurer."
– Acorn User, Feb 84

"**Adventure Quest** . . This has always been one of the best adventures for me as it seems to contain the lot. In all it took me about eight months to solve."
– PCW, 18th Jan 84

"To sum up, **Adventure Quest** is a wonderful program, fast, exciting and challenging. If you like adventures then this one is for you"
– NILUG issue 1.3

"Colossal Adventure is simply superb . . For those who want to move onto another adventure of similar high quality, **Dungeon Adventure** is recommended. With more than 200 locations, 700 messages and 100 objects it will tease and delight!"
– Educational Computing, Nov 83

ADVENTURE REVIEWS

"Colossal Adventure . . undoubtedly the best Adventure game around. Level 9 Computing have worked wonders to cram all this into 32K . . Finally **Dungeon Adventure**, last but by no means least. This is the best of the lot – a truly massive adventure – you'll have to play it yourselves to belive it."
– CBM 64 Users Club Newsletter

"The puzzles are logical and the program is enthralling. **Snowball** is well worth the money which, for a computer program, is a high recommendation."
– Micro Adventurer, Dec 83

"**Snowball** . . As in all Level 9's adventures, the real pleasure comes not from scoring points but in exploring the world in which the game is set and learning about its denziens . . this program goes to prove that the mental pictures conjured up by a good textual adventure can be far more vivid than the graphics available on home computers."
– Which Micro?, Feb 84

"**Lords of Time.** This program, writen by newcomer Sue Gazzard, joins my favourite series and is an extremely good addition to Level 9's consistently good catalogue . . As we have come to expect from Level 9, the program is executed with wonderful style – none of those boring "You can't do that" messages! Highly recommended."
– PCW, 1st Feb 84

MIDDLE EARTH ADVENTURES

1: COLOSSAL ADVENTURE
A complete, full size version of the classic mainframe game "Adventure" with 70 bonus locations added.

2: ADVENTURE QUEST
Centuries have passed since the time of Colossal Adventure and evil armies have invaded The Land. The way is long and dangerous; but with cunning you can overcome all obstacles on the way to the Black Tower, source of their demonic power, and destroy it.

3: DUNGEON ADVENTURE
The trilogy is completed by this superb adventure, set in the Dungeons beneath the shattered Black Tower. A sense of humour is essential!

THE FIRST SILICON DREAM ADVENTURE

1: SNOWBALL
The first of Pete Austin's second trilogy. The giant colony starship, Snowball 9, has been sabotaged and is heading for the sun in this massive game with 7000 locations.

THE LORDS OF TIME SAGA

7: LORDS OF TIME
Our congratulations to Sue Gazzard for her super design for this new time travel adventure through the ages of world history. Chill to the Ice-age, go romin' with Caesar's legions, shed light on the Dark Ages. etc.

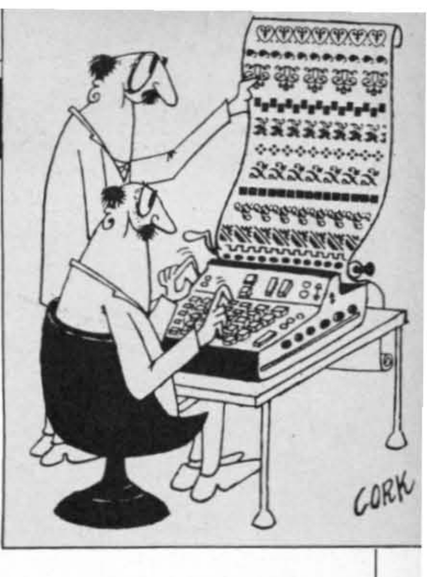
Price: £9.90 each (inclusive)

Level 9 adventures are available from good computer shops, or mail-order from us at no extra charge. Please send order, or SAE for catalogue, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept U, 229 Hughenden Road,
High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG
Please describe your computer

Share those procs with caution...



By ERIC H. CRISP

LAST month we looked at how several programs could be stored in memory at once and run successfully sharing common variables.

It is possible to use procedures and subroutines at different page values and share these between several programs. However care needs to be exercised to ensure success.

It is largely a question of getting the Basic pointers to match the programs you are using, as we showed last month.

Try the following subroutine example by typing in PROGI at PAGE = &2000.

```
PAGE = &2000
NEW
```

sets PAGE

```
10 REM PROG I
20 ?&12 = &34 : ?&13 = &22
30 LOMEM = &2234
40 A$ = "PROG I"
50 PAGE = &2200
60 PRINT A$
70 GOSUB 10
80 PRINT A$
90 GOSUB 10
100 PRINT A$
110 PRINT "END OF PROG I"
120 END
```

and the subroutine SUB I at PAGE &2200 as follows:

```
PAGE = &2200
NEW
```

to set a new page.

```
10 REM SUB I
20 PRINT "SUB I"
30 A$ = A$ + "X"
40 RETURN
```

Lines 20 and 30 of PROG I is set TOP and LOMEM to the value of TOP for SUB I as described last month.

To check that LOMEM and TOP really are &2234 for SUB I, just set:

```
PAGE = &2200
OLD
PRINT ~TOP
```

If this value differs slightly from &2234 it is due to extra or fewer spaces in your listing of SUB I. Change lines 20 and 30 to match your value of TOP for SUB I.

Remember, to get PROG I back to alter it, type:

```
PAGE = &2000
OLD
LIST
```

It may be an idea at this point to save PROG I and SUB I as described last month, in case of accidents.

If you run PROG I by:

```
PAGE = &2000
OLD
RUN
```

you should get this on the screen:

```
PROG I
SUB I
PROG IX
SUB I
PROG IXX
END OF PROG I
```

If a syntax error and bad program error resulted instead, it is probably because TOP and LOMEM were not set to their correct values.

If you saved the programs as suggested, load them back in again like this:

```
PAGE = &2000
LOAD "PROGI"
PAGE = &2200
LOAD "SUBI"
```

Check the value of TOP for SUB I and correct lines 20 and 30 in PROG I.

If the program worked as indicated, the order of execution of the program should be clear. But how it did it may not be so plain, especially as LIST gives SUB I when it is obvious that the last instruction executed was from PROG I.

SUB I is listed because PAGE is still matched to the start of SUB I.

So how did execution of the program return back to PROG I when the PAGE value was set to SUB I?

The answer lies in the way GOSUBs and RETURNs are handled.

When the Basic interpreter encounters a GOSUB statement it saves the memory address of the instruction following the GOSUB statement. It then searches for the line number specified by the GOSUB statement, starting at PAGE.

When the line is found, it executes the program from that point until it encounters a RETURN. Then it recalls the saved memory address of the instruction following the GOSUB and continues execution from there.

In our example the GOSUB looked for line 10 starting at PAGE – which has been changed to &2200 – so executing SUB I.

When it encountered the RETURN instruction it simply went back to executing PROG I from where it left it regardless of the value of PAGE.

You may think that things will go

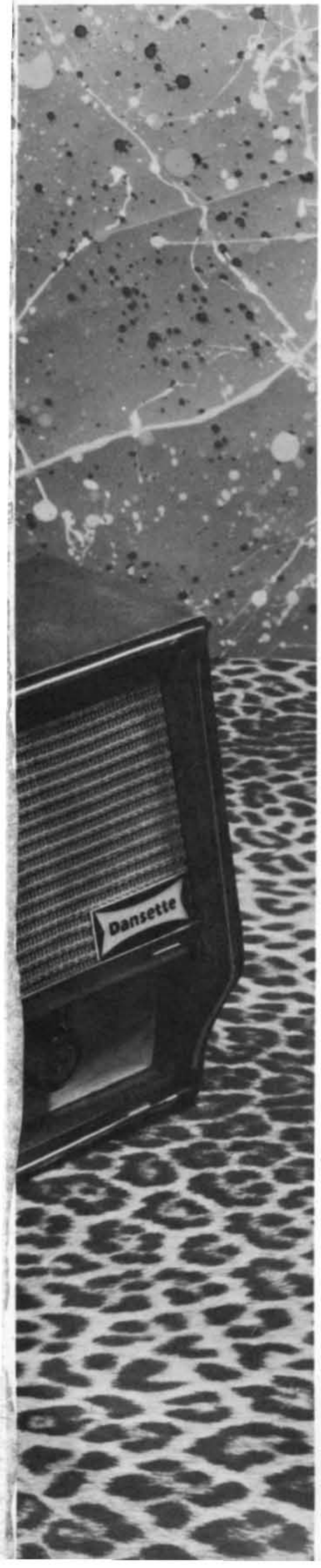
Turn to Page 53

Amazing how played out some things

PARLOPHONE

become.

Will you think the same of your micro in 6 months' time?



Remember the days when every record player was gifted with a needle instead of a stylus. 45's were "in," 78's were "out."

Before the days of hi-fi and laser discs. When a graphic equaliser was a breakthrough on the football pitch instead of in music technology.

Look at a record player now and it's a museum piece.

It's like that with micros too. The machine you thought would give endless hours of fun and interest often becomes a five minute wonder. Played out within months. Or so you thought.

But imagine communicating with other micro users on a nationwide mainframe system. Updating yourself daily with the very latest computer news and reviews. Paging a special Bulletin Board. Feasting from *Prestel's vast menu. Even downloading a choice of software *absolutely free.*

In fact, imagine 30,000 pages at your fingertips and you've imagined what it's like to be on line with the Micronet 800 system.

For Just £13 a quarter (and, for most of you, a local telephone call whenever you want to connect up) you could subscribe to the Micronet system.

The only extra you need to connect up is a modem unit. Which is a small enough outlay for what it buys.

Micronet's features are almost limitless and constantly updating so why not see it in action at John Lewis stores, selected W. H. Smith shops and Spectrum UK dealers.

Or fill in the coupon for our brochure.

You'll find you won't want to play on anything else.

micronet
800

Please send me the full facts about Micronet 800.

Name ____________

Make/Model of Micro ____________

Address ____________

____

____

Telephone ____________

MICRONET 800, Durrant House, 8 Herbal Hill,
London EC1R 5EJ. Telephone 01-278 3143.

MU7

MICRONET 800, Durrant House, 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1R 5EJ.
Telephone 01-278 3143.

*Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trademarks of British Telecommunications.

Making the most of your micro.

BBC MICRO IN MANCHESTER

PRICES . . .

All our prices are constantly moving, so please ring us to check the latest price.

FREE DELIVERY TODAY

(Orders over £90)

If you are in Greater Manchester, Cheshire, Lancashire, Merseyside, West Yorkshire or South Yorkshire, if you ring us now we can send one of our highly trained staff to install your computer equipment Today. *(Now for Business software too!)*

WE WILL INSTALL IT

TEAC 55SRS2

£157.95 inc VAT

The latest 55 series from TEAC is now available from us. These disk drives are the new LSI low power consumption high performance version of the famous 55 series.

100K version (40 tk, 200K with LDOS) at **£157.95** inc VAT - 55A2

400K version (40/80 tk, 800K with LDOS) at **£227.95** inc VAT - 55F2

100K Chinon (40 tk, 200K with LDOS) At *£135.00* inc VAT

ACORN ADD-ONS

6502 Processor **£199 inc VAT**

Z80 Processor (includes all software) **£299 inc VAT**

Bitstick System **£385 + VAT**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

All Acornsoft Business software

£24.95 inc VAT per module

Payroll, Mailmerge, Integrated Accounts, Databases, Word Processing

– WE WILL DELIVER AND INSTALL!

CANON

£299 + VAT

The CANON is a Centronics, 16 × 16 Dot Matrix head. It prints at 160 cps, is bidirectional and logic seeking. Buffer is 8K. Prints 17 to 5 characters per inch. Prints 136 to 40 columns. Multiple character sets including down-loadable and italics. Epson compatible. But the best thing of all is that the CANON also prints in letter-quality mode – which is near to a daisywheel print face. Incredible value for money!

SPECIAL OFFER

BBC 'B' + LDOS + 200K DISK DRIVE

£599 inc VAT

EX STOCK – WE CAN DELIVER IT NOW!

C ☆ TECH

COMPUTERS

MARKET PLACE
MARKET STREET
WE ARE HERE
TOWN HALL
HYDE

184 Market Street,
Hyde, Cheshire
SK14 1EX
061-366 7794
061-366 8223

BBC MICRO HARDWARE (inc VAT)

BBC Model B £399	Disk Interface £89
BBC Model A £299	Disk Interface with double capacity option £89
BBC Model A + 32K £339	Speech Synthesiser £59

ELECTRON *(should now be available)* £199

FLOPPY DISKS

Double Sided - Double Density

£1.50 inc VAT

Box of Ten **£14.50 inc VAT**

MONITORS

COLOUR

Microvitec	**£219 + VAT**
Sanyo Normal	**£209 + VAT**
Ferguson TV/Monitor	**£199 + VAT**

GREEN

Sanyo Normal	**£79 + VAT**
Sanyo Hi-Res	**£109 + VAT**
Philips Hi-Res	**£79 inc VAT**

PERIPHERALS

MODEMS

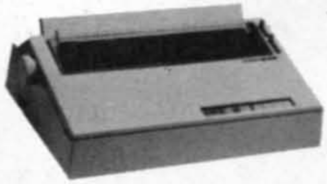
OEL200 **£73 + VAT**

Prestel Terminal **£17.39 + VAT**

Teletext **£195.65 + VAT**

Joysticks **£14.95 inc VAT**

PRINTERS



DAISYWHEELS

Silver Reed EXP500	**£299 + VAT**
Brother HR15	**£329 + VAT**
Brother Sheet Feeder	**£199 + VAT**

DOT MATRIX

Epson FX80	**£399 + VAT**

AS USUAL LOADS OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE **Tel: 061-366 8223**

From Page 49

wrong when programs are executed with PAGE and TOP values that do not match the program, as indicated last month.

But PAGE is only needed when the order of execution of a program is to be changed by a GOTO, GOSUB, PROC or RUN.

TOP only seems to be used for setting LOMEM when RUN is executed and for checking that a MODE change will not wipe out part of the program. More about MODE changes later.

As long as TOP is set to the highest program or routine in memory, everything should run smoothly.

Procedures can be used in a similar way to subroutines. Change the following lines of PROG I as follows:

```
PAGE = &2000
OLD
```

to set PAGE.

```
10 REM PROG IA
20 ?&12 = &3E : ?&13 = &22
30 LOMEM = &223E
70 PROCA
90 PROCA
110 PRINT "END OF PROG IA"
```

and change SUB1 as follows:

```
PAGE=&2200
OLD
```

to set PAGE, then:

```
10 REM PROC A
15 DEFPROCA
20 PRINT "PROC A"
40 ENDPROC
```

Again check that TOP and LOMEM set in PROG IA match TOP for program PROC A, and save these programs as PROGIA and PROCA.

Running PROG IA by:

```
PAGE = &2000
OLD
RUN
```

should give a very similar result to the subroutine version earlier. This shows that procedures are handled in a similar way to subroutines.

You may be thinking at this point, "Oh very clever, but what use is it?" Well, two programs can share the same procedure or subroutine using this method by putting the subroutine on its own at a particular PAGE value.

For instance, type in PROG IIA at PAGE &1E00 keeping PROG IA and PROC A at &2000 and &2200 respectively:

```
PAGE = &1E00
NEW
```

to set PAGE.

```
10 REM PROG IIA
20 ?&12 = &3E : ?&13 = &22
30 LOMEM = &223E
40 A$ = "PROG IIA"
50 PAGE = &2200
60 PRINT A$
70 PROCA
80 PRINT A$
90 PROCA
100 PRINT A$
110 PRINT "END OF PROG IIA"
120 END
```

Again save this as PROG IIA for later. Now run PROG IA, then PROG IIA:

```
PAGE = &2000
OLD
RUN
PAGE = &1E00
OLD
RUN
```

You should find that both programs work using a common procedure.

This method is of real advantage when programs are large. For example, if a suite of programs use common routines, the routines could be loaded first, followed by the first program which is then run.

The second program is then loaded into the space previously occupied by the first program and run using the same routines as the first program without having to load them in again.

Normally the second program would need to have the routines within it, making the program longer, and therefore occupying valuable disc space or taking ages to load if on tape.

The way this is done can now be demonstrated providing you have saved PROG IA, PROG IIA and PROCA.

First switch off the computer to ensure the memory is clear of all programs. Switch on again and load in PROCA by:

```
PAGE = &2200
LOAD "PROCA"
```

Now load and run PROG IA as follows at a convenient PAGE value below PROCA, say &1B00:

```
PAGE = &1B00
CHAIN "PROGIA"
```

When this has finished, load and run PROG IIA:

```
PAGE = &1B00
CHAIN "PROG IIA"
```

You should find that each program has successfully run using the same procedure as before.

This may seem rather simple, but there are a few things to be wary of.

The main thing is that PAGE has been changed, so that calling a procedure or subroutine or using a GOTO will cause Basic to look for it outside the main program.

If the procedure, subroutine or line number is in the main program then the value of PAGE must be reset to match the main program again.

If not, an error indicating that the program could not find it may result, such as "no such FN/PROC".

Another thing to bear in mind is that if you call a procedure by, say, PROCA with PAGE at the value for your main program, it will find procedure A that is defined in the main program.

If PAGE is set to a value to match a group of routines and procedures elsewhere in memory, and PROCA is executed it will look for – and hopefully find – it from this different PAGE value, and not from within the main program, even though there is a DEFPROCA in the main program. This leads to another use of this method.

With subroutines there exists a useful instruction ON N% GOSUB 400, 500, 600 and so on, but for procedures there is no equivalent instruction.

Procedures are preferable to subroutines in several respects, such as the ability to pass parameters, so it would be nice to have an ON N% PROCA, PROCB, PROCC facility.

Well, storing procedures at different page values enables an effective ON

From Page 53

N% PROCA, etc, to be performed.

As an example, make sure that PROCA is at page &2200, put PROC A2 and PROC A3 at PAGE &2400 and &2600 like this:

```
PAGE = &2400
NEW
```

to set PAGE.

```
10 REM PROC A2
15 DEFPROCA
20 PRINT "PROC A2"
30 A$ = A$ + "Y"
40 ENDPROC
```

and then:

```
PAGE = &2600
NEW
```

to reset PAGE.

```
10 REM PROC A3
15 DEFPROCA
20 PRINT "PROC A3"
30 A$ = A$ + "Z"
40 ENDPROC
```

You will need to know the value of TOP for the highest procedure in memory, so do:

```
PAGE = &2600
OLD
PRINT ~TOP
```

It should be about &2640.

Now do the following to get PROG IA at &2000:

```
PAGE = &2000
LOAD "PROGIA"
LIST
```

Next, change lines 20 and 30 in PROG IA to match the value of TOP for PROC A3:

```
45 INPUT N%
50 PAGE = &2000 + N% * &200
120 PAGE = &2000
130 GOTO 10
```

Now run and input either 1, 2 or 3 when the ? prompt appears. You should get the relevant PROC A called at each stage.

Note that PAGE had to be put back to &2000 for the GOTO 10 to actually go to line 10 of the main program rather than one of the PROC As.

Having got round one shortcoming of procedures, there is another annoying problem which can be solved. This is the inability to change mode in them as you can in subroutines.

The following shows this point:

```
10 REM MODE I
20 PROCB
30 PRINT "END"
40 END
100 DEFPROCB
110 MODE2
120 ENDPROC
```

When run it results in a "Bad MODE" error.

The main reason Basic will not allow you to change mode in a procedure is because MODE sets HIMEM, and it is this it objects to.

In program MODE I change line 110 to:

```
110 HIMEM = &3000
```

Run it now and you may get an unspecified error or worse still, a string of OSCLIOSCLIOSCLI . . .

For some reason, Basic does not check for HIMEM in a procedure despite its inability to handle it. Resetting HIMEM to its present value has the same effect.

The reason for it not working properly in a procedure is that the return addresses for procedures mentioned earlier are stored immediately below HIMEM, and resetting HIMEM causes Basic to lose them.

So when it happens in a procedure, Basic cannot find its way back to the main program properly.

You can actually see the return address being stored by putting HIMEM into the middle of screen memory.

```
10 REM MODE II
20 MODE 2
30 HIMEM = &7C00
40 PRINT "PRESS SPACE"
50 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY(-99)
60 PROCB
70 PRINT "END"
80 END
100 DEFPROCB
110 PRINT "PRESS RETURN"
120 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY(-74)
130 ENDPROC
```

When run HIMEM is in screen memory so that when space is pressed, PROCB is called and the return address is put below HIMEM.

This can be seen by the coloured dots that appear near the bottom of the screen. When ENDPROC is encountered it reads the return address from here.

If the following is inserted:

```
115 HIMEM = &7C00
```

this will not change HIMEM when run, and the return addresses are still to be seen on the screen, but it does not work.

If the program is now changed like this:

```
115 CLS
116 PRINT "PRESS SPACE AGAIN"
117 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY(-99)
```

the return address is wiped out by the CLS and the computer gets completely lost and crashes. Remove line 115 and all is well.

Back to changing mode in a procedure. MODE can be changed by using VDU 22,M where M is the value 0 to 7 for modes 0 to 7. This enables MODE changes without the usual checks and initialisations.

Hence HIMEM is unchanged, and so VDU 22,M will work inside a procedure. However the absence of checks means that the procedure return addresses, variables and even the end of the program can be wiped out by this statement.

To ensure that none of this occurs, always make sure that HIMEM is set at the start of the program to the value it requires for the highest resolution mode used, for example &3000 for modes 0, 1 and 2, &6000 for mode 6. If all mode changes are then done by VDU 22, M then HIMEM will remain unchanged.

One thing I discovered in the process of writing this article is that the return addresses of procedures and subroutines are independent of each other.

This leads to the possibility of returning from a subroutine from within a procedure:

```
10 GOSUB100
20 PRINT"STILL IN THE PROCEDURE"
30 ENDPROC
100 PROCX
110 PRINT"END"
120 END
200 DEFPROCX
210 RETURN
```

Can anyone think of a use for this?

SYSTEMS

ADVANCE 86
IBM compatible, 128K RAM,
2 x 320K Drives. Price includes:
Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller,
Perfect Filer and Perfect Calc,
plus 12 months on site warranty
(monitor available at extra cost). **£1437 inc. VAT.**

SANYO 555
80% IBM compatible, 128K RAM,
2 x 160K Drives. Price includes: Wordstar,
Mailmerge, Info-Star and Calc-Star.
Limited number of SAGE Accounts still available.
(Monitor available at extra cost) **£1148 inc. VAT.**

Electron £199 inc. VAT.
Includes free software tape

BBC-B from **£399 inc. VAT.**
Includes free tape recorder. Full range of Software and Disk Drives available.

PRINTERS

Brother Printers
Juki Daisywheel
Daisystep

Epson Fx 80

Including lead for BBC. **£399 inc. VAT.**

Diskettes

Memorex, in packs of 10

SS 40tk	£18.00
DS 40tk	£23.00
SS 80tk	£26.00
DS 80tk	£29.00

Including VAT, p&p.

Stay tuned to Microware for further discounts

DRIVES

Epson 400K – 200K – 800K
plus new 3½" Epson Drives
and 100K Superdrive from
£329 inc. VAT.

200K

62 file names including cable and power lead.
Send £215 to include VAT, p&p, inc. formatting disk & manual.
40 Track
Single & Double

400K

124 file names including all necessary leads.
Send £399 to include VAT, p&p, inc. formatting disk & manual.
80 Track
Single & Double

800K & 800K Switchable
124 file names including cable & power lead.
Send £490 to include VAT, p&p.
Send £499 for 800K Switchable.

MONITORS

Sanyo/BMC **£110 inc. VAT.**
12" amber or green screens.

Full range Microvitec colour from **£199**.
Call for our full price list.

Disk storage boxes............ £17.00 (takes 35)
Disk storage boxes............ £25.00 (takes 80)
Prices include VAT, p&p.

ACCESSORIES

BBC Stands	£15.00
Dust covers (for BBC, Drives and Printers)	£5.60

Product	Price	Qty.	Total
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£

SEND DETAILS ON ____________
TOTAL SUM ENCLOSED (Cheque or credit card no.) £ ____________
ALL PRODUCTS ARE BRAND NEW. BOXED AND OFFERED WITH FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. ALL QUERIES WILL BE ANSWERED BY MAIL.

MICROWARE

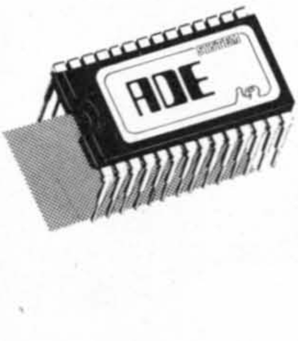
14 Charles Street Hanley Stoke-on-Trent
(0782) 269 883
44 Westow St. Upper Norwood London SE19
01-771 5123
637 Holloway Road London N19 5SS
01-272 6398

I enclose my order for the above products.

Name ____________
Address ____________
Signed ____________

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

•ROMs FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER•



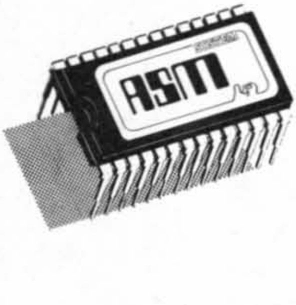
The complete program development package for assembly language programmers. ADE is the de facto industry standard for professional software writers using the BBC microcomputer. The 16k ROM contains a full 6502 MACRO assembler; a dynamic text editor; a front panel debugging monitor and disassembler. ADE comes complete with a 160 page comprehensive reference manual and a utility/macro library disc. ADE can also be used with tape based machines.

The ASSEMBLER features macros with library facilities; nestable conditional assembly; flexible listing options (with or without macro expansion); hex, decimal, binary and ASCII data formats; dummy section; full range of arithmetic and logical operators; symbol table sort and dump; file chaining and 29 powerful pseudo ops. Source and object files are kept on disc so there is no limit on program size or location.

The EDITOR is designed with the programmer in mind for writing both programs and documentation. The editor includes a very powerful command language (including macros) that enables much editing to be done on a semi-automatic basis. It features full screen editing and deferred edit modes; no limit to document size; edit with backup facilities and a versatile text formatter.

The DEBUGGER is instantly accessible for inspecting, modifying and disassembling machine code programs. Features include full 64 byte display in hex, ASCII and disassembled format; registers; stack; single step; breakpoints; memory search and much more.

Price £60 inc vat. Please specify 40 or 80T utility disc.



ASM provides all the superb features of the ADE macro assembler on its own ROM.

The program source file may be written using any editor (even Wordwise or View!). Complete with reference manual and utility/macro library disc. Use the assembler that professional software writers use.

Price £35 inc vat. Please specify 40 or 80T utility disc.

SPY2 is a front panel debugging monitor, disassembler and disc utility ROM. SPY2 is instantly accessible to the programmer for inspecting, modifying, debugging and disassembling machine code programs. SPY2 also features a relocator and program trace facilities. SPY2 will access any ROM either in the sideways ROM sockets or on an extension board. ROM memory may be displayed, single-stepped through or disassembled.

SPY2 includes a set of powerful disc recovery commands for interrogating, editing and retrieving data stored on a floppy disc. SPY2 also includes a disc formatter as well as a non-destructive single track reformatter.

In all SPY2 has a comprehensive set of 23 utility commands. These are supported by an excellent Reference Manual.

The SPY2 front panel encompasses all the superb, easy-to-use facilities of the renowned SPY debugging monitor PLUS additional commands for toggling and finding breakpoints; relocating machine code programs; single stepping through subroutines in one go and facilities for accessing the front panel from programs in RAM or ROM with breakpoints, OSBYTE or CTR-F.

SPY2 features a versatile disassembler with hex dump, full and intelligent disassembly. This identifies data areas in the program; these being displayed as a hex/ASCII dump. Operating system calls are labelled creating very readable code. The powerful trace facilities enable program instructions and register contents to be traced to printer whilst the program is running. Indispensable for graphics programs as they can be stepped through whilst observing the effects on the screen.

SPY2 features a disc sector editor displaying the contents of a whole sector; disc search facilities for finding byte patterns or strings and free disc space. Files may be recovered by creating a directory entry with all the data concerning the deleted file. Directory entries can be easily amended using the *AMEND command. The *FORMAT command formats discs with any number of tracks. A verify command checks discs. The *REFORMAT command is extremely useful for recovering information from a bad track, reformatting it and restoring the data. Commands are included for loading files at &1900 and automatically downloading (and running) them.

The most comprehensive of all debugging/disc utility ROMs.

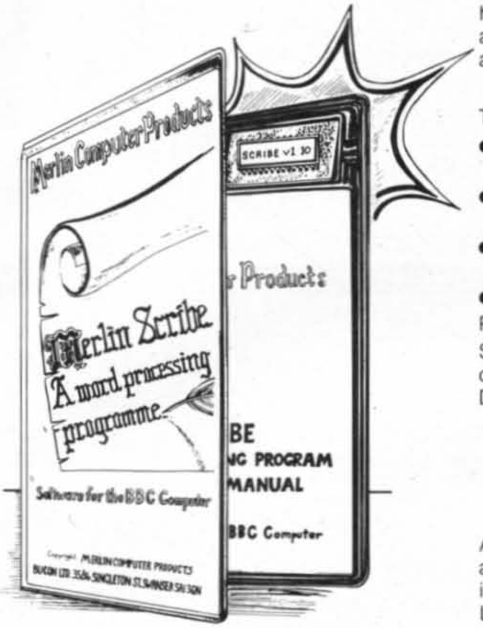
Price £30 inc vat.

SYSTEM

Dept. B 12 Collegiate Crescent, Sheffield S10 2BA

A BBC WORD PROCESSOR TO REALLY TAKE ADVANTAGE OF YOUR DISC DRIVE.

SCRIBE is a word processor which frees the user from the limitations of computer memory. Now it is possible to create a single document with as many pages as the disc will hold. These are automatically swapped between memory and disc at the touch of a key without you even knowing it's happening. This means that your disc is being used in the way it was intended and not just as a fast cassette. Why go to the expense of buying a disc system and then use simple software really only designed for cassette?



The superb features include:

- All functions menu driven - no knowledge of the computer system necessary.
- Edit in 80 column mode (40 optional) see it as it's printed! INCLUDING UNDERLINING.
- Create up to 255 pages, right justify, word wrap, insert, delete, move, copy and centre.
- Edit Basic programs, produce and merge basic and text files.

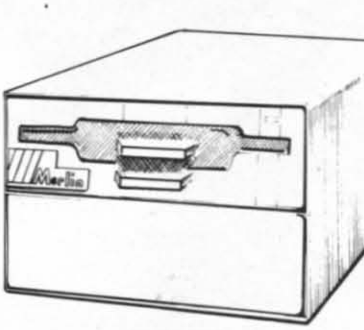
Plus many, many more professional features.

SCRIBE comes in ROM with five minute fitting instructions, printer utilities on disc and a comprehensive manual. (Currently recommeded for Acorn & Watford DFS)

PRICE £59.95 (incl. VAT) (Post and packing 60p)

AVAILABLE SOON - a superb database to integrate with SCRIBE or to stand alone. Create over 2000 records on disc. One record equivalent to a screenful of information. Find any record in 2 seconds. Format printer output using SCRIBE. Link screens etc. etc.

MERLIN DISC DRIVES



ABSOLUTE TOP QUALITY Shinon drives - aluminium chassis, head load light, band stepper motor, silent operation, latest half height dimensions. Guaranteed fully compatible with the BBC.

40 track, double density specification; systems disc containing formatting routine plus ADDBOOK - a superb disc based address book program. Create any size address file up to the maximum capacity of your disc. Also acts as a teaching example on how to write random access files. Comes with a highly comprehensive manual plus all cables and connectors. GUARANTEE ONE YEAR!

PRICE 100K single £149.00 (incl VAT) 200K dual £299.00 (incl VAT)
(Securicor delivery FREE in UK)

MERLIN REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR

Now - highly accurate time and date continuously available on your BBC - timing not interrupted when computer is switched off.

•Battery backup, connects to user port. •Resolution 0.1 sec. •Generates interrupts 1/min, 5 sec, 0.5 sec. •Handles leap years automatically. •Day/week calendar, software included for clock display etc.

PRICE £39.95 plus VAT (Post & packing 30p)

S-LOGO

A superbly comprehensive version of this educational asset. This is a graphics version - each instruction controls the movement of a pen on screen. Each program produces a picture.

•Vocabulary of over 50 instructions. •20 pre-set shapes (sprites). •Printer screen dump and Program listing. •Super editor. •Colour and scale choice. •Error diagnosis. •Use variables. •Use BASIC expressions. •Show results of calculations. •Draw on compass-bearings, colour-fill, draw circles etc.

PRICE £19.95 plus VAT (Post & packing 25p)
Includes full Instruction Manual with Teaching examples.

VISA

Merlin Computer Products (Bucon Limited)

35/36 Singleton Street, Swansea, SA1 3QN Tel(0792) 467980(3lines)

Access

PRINTER EXTRAVAGANZA

The only printer firm OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Order Today
Print Tomorrow
24 HOUR DELIVERY

We challenge you to find a better deal!

EPSON PRICE CRASH

EPSON RX80 (DOT MATRIX)	**£219** + VAT = £251.85
EPSON RX80FT (DOT MATRIX)	**£247** + VAT = £284.05
EPSON FX80 (DOT MATRIX)	**£324** + VAT = £372.60
EPSON MX100 (DOT MATRIX)	**£355** + VAT = £408.25
EPSON RX100 (DOT MATRIX)	**£385** + VAT = £442.75
EPSON FX100 (DOT MATRIX)	**£499** + VAT = £573.85

As FX 100 now in very short supply, telephone for alternatives

MAKING WAY FOR THE NEW

star

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

The power behind the printed word.

STAR GEMINI 10X	**£198** + VAT = £227.70
STAR DELTA 10	**£325** + VAT = £373.75
STAR GEMINI 15X	*Ring for stupid prices* **NOW**
STAR DELTA 15	**£499** + VAT = £573.85

WE WILL MATCH ANY GENUINE PRICE ADVERTISED
SCI(UK) IS NEVER BEATEN ON PRICE

MANY MORE PRINTERS AVAILABLE - 1000's OF SCI(UK) BARGAINS

SEND NOW FOR THE **FAMOUS** SCI(UK) CATALOGUE

SCI(UK) PRINTER CATALOGUE

for cheapest prices telephone **0730 63741** *or* **0730 61745**

MORE SCI(UK) BARGAINS

SHINWA CP80	**£179** + VAT = £205.85
BROTHER EP44	**£179** + VAT = £205.85
CPP 40 Colour printer/plotter	**£109** + VAT = £125.35
RITEMAN A1	**£229** + VAT = £263.35
FIDELITY 14" Colour monitor/video	**£189** + VAT = £217.35

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

JUKI 6100	*phone for stupid price*
DAISEYSTEP 2000	**£279** + VAT = £320.85
UCHIDA DWX305	**£279** + VAT = £320.85
BROTHER HR 15	*Ring for stupid price* **NOW**

New from the world famous CANON Company

CANON 1080A NLQ DM best value ever at	**£319** + VAT = £366.85
CANON 1156A New wide bodied NLQ DM Sensational value at	**£399** + VAT = £458.85

We have interfaces for all types of computers, including CBM 64, VIC 20, APPLE, TRS 80, IBM, BBC, SPECTRUM, QL, etc.

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · Access · EUROCARD

BEAT THAT

24 HOUR SECURICOR DELIVERY £9.50 plus VAT • BANKERS ORDERS, BUILDING SOCIETY CHEQUES, POSTAL ORDERS - SAME DAY
ALL ORDERS COVERED BY THE MAIL ORDER PROTECTION SCHEME • NATIONWIDE MAINTENANCE CONRACTS ARRANGED
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS VERY WELCOME

Its SUNDAY - Do you realise you can order NOW - We are open 7 DAYS A WEEK.

DEALER ENQUIRIES
WELCOME
WRITE FOR DETAILS

SCI(UK)

SCI (UK) FREEPOST (No Stamp needed)
PETERSFIELD HANTS GU32 2BR

0730 61745
0730 63741

EXPORT ENQUIRIES
NO TAX
DELIVERY AT COST

Personal callers welcomed. Unit 16. Inmans Lane. Sheet. PETERSFIELD. Hants. TELEX 86625 MYNEWS G

f0
f1
f2
f3
f4
f5
f6
f7
f8
f9

Re-discover those disappearing key definitions

This machine code utility program by SIMON HUGHES allows you to display a definition string quickly and easily.

IT'S such a time saver when mistakes can be corrected with the cursor and copy keys. However the source text needs to be on the screen.

For a key definition that has disappeared off the screen, the only solution is to redisplay the definition string.

The following machine code program displays all the keys that are currently defined. They are laid out so that each is an exact replica of the original definition, and so editing them becomes easy.

Armed with my second bible, the Advanced User Guide, I found the key strings are stored in a soft key buffer from &B11 to &BFF. Because each string is of variable length, it is indexed by a table starting at &B00.

The table has 17 bytes, one for each key, with one more to show an end address. Each byte holds offsets from &B01 to the start of a string.

The address of the first character of nth key string is &B01 + ?(&B00+n).

This agreed with the User Guide, but I found the last character could not be found by the equation on Page 281.

It seems that the address of the last character is not necessarily one less than the start of the 'next' key string. This is because the strings are stored in the buffer in the order that they are defined. The 'next' key string (by key number) does not always follow the previous one.

The way to find the end point of a string is to scan all the starting offsets for the rest of the keys until the next highest offset is found. Then all characters between the start address and the next highest start address minus one belong to a single string.

The program is well documented, and the code occupies space in the RS423 buffer. For those that use this, put the code somewhere else that's safe. The routine is called by the command *CODE without any parameters.

To make it suitable for inclusion in a sideways ROM no memory is needed apart from the stack.

This might produce slower code than normal, but there is no headache about where to put the odd byte so other routines don't interfere.

The program can be tested as in Figure I. It indicates that all the control sequences are handled correctly.

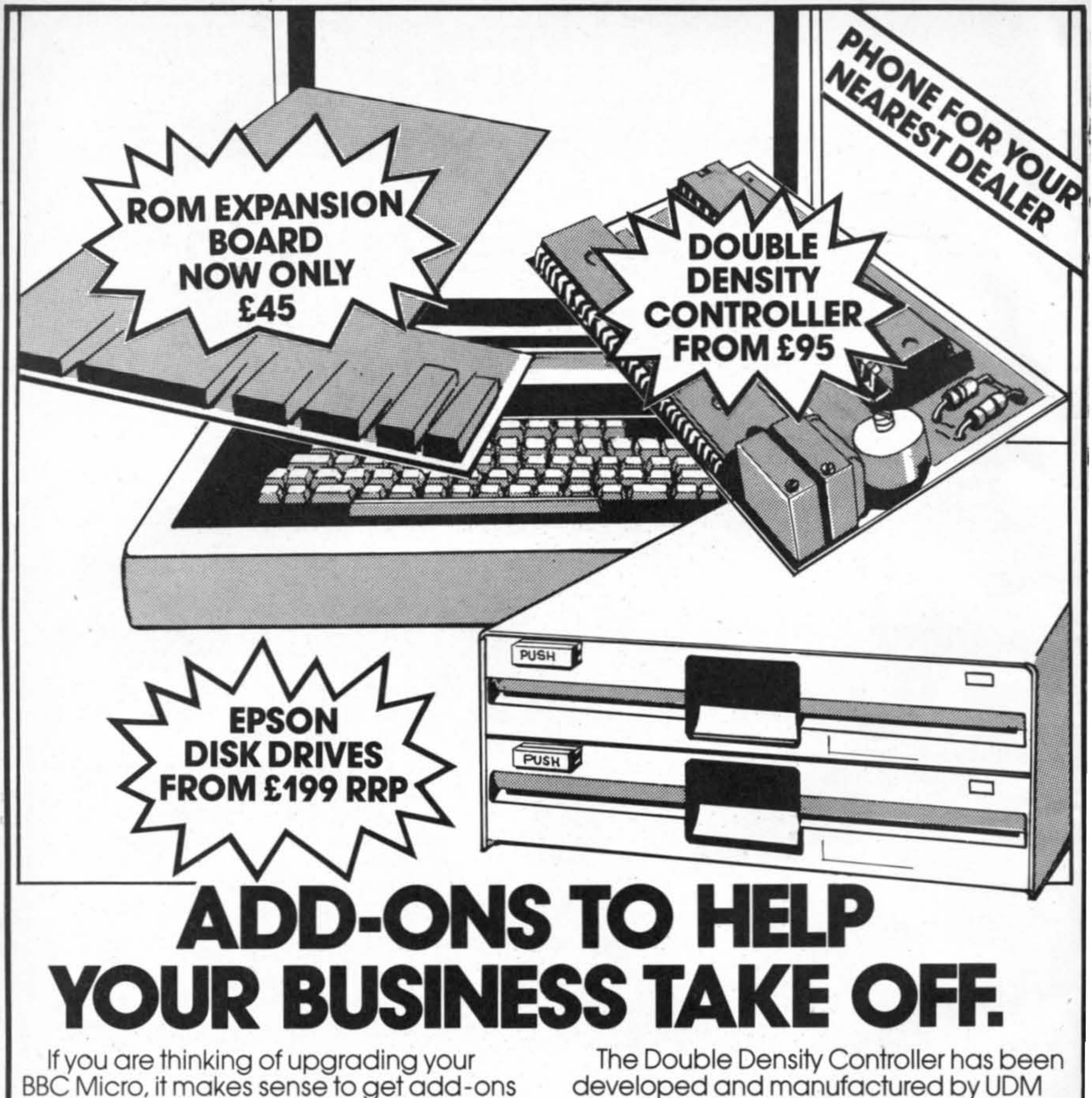
For instance if the character has an Ascii value less than 32 then it is preceded by a vertical bar character.

For codes greater than 127 the character is prefixed with the vertical bar and an exclamation mark. The character code is then reduced by 128 before being displayed.

```
RUN ————————————————→ Run Listing I
>*CODE —————————————→ Call code – no keys should be defined
>*FX4,1
>*KEY3 |!|L             }
>*KEY15 "HELLO"         } Enter keys
>*KEY 7 |!|DLIST|M      }
>
>*CODE —————————————→ Call code
 *KEY3 |!|L             }
 *KEY7 |!|DLIST|M       } Keys correctly listed.
 *KEY15 HELLO           }
>
```

Figure I: Testing the function key editor

```
 100 REM *** FUNCTION KEY DISPLAY
      ***
 200 REM *** By S.Hughes
 300 REM *** For THE MICRO USER
 400 MC%=&A00
     :REM SOMEWHERE SAFE!?
 500 oswrch=&FFEE
     :osnewl=&FFE7
 600 FOR O%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
 700 P%=MC%
 800 [OPT O%
 900 .enter CMP#0 ;is it *CODE
1000 BEQkeys ;yes so enter
1100 RTS ;finish
1200 .keys LDY#0 ;first key No.
1300 .keyloop LDX&B00,Y ;get start-1
1400 INX ;now start
1500 TYA ;A=key No.
1600 PHA ;save key
1700 TXA ;A=start
1800 PHA ;save start
1900 .loop1 LDY#16 ;top key+1
2000 TXA ;A=possible
2100 \ ;address of
2200 \ ;next string
2300 .loop2 CMP &B00,Y ;next start?
2400 BEQ gotend ;know length
2500 DEY ;try next key
2600 BPL loop2 ;if some left
2700 INX ;else search
2800 \ ;for a higher
2900 \ ;address
```


PHONE FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER
ROM EXPANSION BOARD NOW ONLY £45
DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER FROM £95
EPSON DISK DRIVES FROM £199 RRP
PUSH
PUSH

ADD-ONS TO HELP YOUR BUSINESS TAKE OFF.

If you are thinking of upgrading your BBC Micro, it makes sense to get add-ons that not only bear a reputable name but also have been designed specifically to be used in conjunction.

EPSON, manufacturers of the world's best printers, now bring you the world's best drives, including the industry standard 3½ inch and 5¼ inch 40 and 80 trackunits.

These units are assembled in Britain by UDM for distribution through a dealer network.

All prices plus VAT

The Double Density Controller has been developed and manufactured by UDM specifically for the EPSON Disk Drives effectively doubling their capacity whilst maintaining compatability with

- second processors
- teletext
- OSWORD 7F.

Additionally, a sideways ROM expansion board has been developed that is fully compatible with the above.

Send for full details of range available and prices or ring for your nearest dealer.

EPSON & UNITED DISK MEMORIES

Stanhope House Fairbridge Road London N19 01-263 5026

Function Key Display listing

From Page 59

```
3000 CPX&B11 ;seen all
3100 BNE loop1 ;if not
3200 \ ;key is empty
3300 PLA ;forget start
3400 JMP next ;another key
3500 \ ;key exists
3600 \ ;X=end
3700 .gotend LDY#5 ;5 chars
3800 .stloop LDAstr-1,Y ;to print
3900 JSR oswrch ;output
4000 DEY ;next char
4100 BNE stloop ;more to do
4200 PLA ;get start
4300 TAY ;Y=start
4400 .down DEX ;reduce end
4500 DEY ;reduce start
4600 BNE down ;until 0
4700 TAY ;Y=start
4800 \ ;X=length-1
4900 PLA ;get key No.
5000 PHA ;and save
5100 CMP#10 ;two digits?
5200 BCC one ;just one
5300 LDA#ASC ("1");for output
5400 JSR oswrch ;print it
5500 PLA ;get key No.
5600 PHA ;and save
5700 SEC ;subtract
5800 SBC#10 ;less ten
5900 .one OR A#&30 ;now ASC II
6000 JSR oswrch ;print it
6100 LDA#ASC (" ");space char
6200 JSR oswrch ;print it
6300 .getchar LDA &B00,Y ;get a
      char
6400 BPL pos ;not >127
6500 PHA ;save char
6600 JSR codech ;print ¦
6700 LDA#ASC ("!");print !
6800 JSR oswrch ;print it
6900 PLA ;get char
7000 AND #&7F ;subtract 128
7100 .pos CMP#32 ;is it a code
7200 BCS notcode;branch if no
7300 PHA ;save char
7400 JSR codech ;print ¦
7500 PLA ;get char
7600 OR A#&40 ;add 64
7700 .notcode JSR oswrch ;print
      it
7800 INY ;move on char
7900 DEX ;next char
8000 BPL getchar;if more
8100 JSR osnewl ;LF CR
8200 .next PLA ;get key No.
8300 TAY ;Y=No.
8400 INY ;next key
8500 CPY#16 ;all done?
8600 BNE keyloop;no so branch
8700 RTS ;else done
8800 .codech LDA#ASC ("¦");code
      char
8900 JMP oswrch ;and RTS
9000 .str
9010 ]
9020 $P%="YEK# "
9100 P%=P%+LEN "YEK#  "
9200 NEXT
9300 ?&200=enter MOD 256
9400 ?&201=enter DIV 256
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 177.

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

A new range of printers (Spectrum Compatible) replacing existing models.

Prices from £120-£300

Dealer enquiries welcome.

ORGANISATION AT YOUR FINGER TIPS!

Hardware and Software for the BBC Micro. Just a few of our Business, Domestic & Educational Programs available on cassette or disc.

107 MEMO—CALC £12.95 + VAT B C/D

"It must be among the least expensive pieces of useful software you will ever buy" Revue by Practical Computing July 1983.

This is a database/calcsheet program which is allows up to 255 columns. The number of rows is automatically set from 5 to over 1000 depending on the columns declared. Both numeric and alphameric data can be stored in any cell and can be of any length up to 255 characters.

106 PAYROLL (W or M) £24.95 each + VAT B C/D

Two part programs to handle the wages on a weekly or separately on a monthly basis for up to 100 employees in memory at the same time. Order as WEEKLY or MONTHLY. Deduct £5.00 if both weekly & monthly programs purchased at same time. A PAYROLL update service is offered at £6.00 per annum + VAT

304 STATPACK £9.95 + VAT B C/D

A statistic package written by Micro-Aid that first appeared in the Personal Computer World magazine between autumn of 1978 and the Spring of 1979 as a series of articles.
This fascinating suite of modules will appeal to Schools, Colleges and businesses alike proving extremely valuable.

102 CASHBOOK £11.95 + VAT B C/D

FIRST CHOICE. This is a double entry cashbook program showing cash and bank credits and debits, i.e. 4 columns. Any number of individual accounts can be used and analysed or totalled individually or cumulatively by associated group.

LANGUAGE & UTILITY ROM'S from many sources from £18

SEND NOW FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE!

Most of our programs are on PRESTEL (Micronet) * 60043703 and can be down loaded directly.

Micro-Aid

25 Fore Street, Praze, Camborne,
Cornwall TR14 0JX UK Tel: (0209) 831274

BBC Model B
(any OS, Basic I/II)

£9.95
(inc. VAT and p.p.)

QUAL-SOFT

REV1 *

REV1 *

ANNOUNCES THE

"LEAGUE DIVISION ONE"

£100 IN	£100 IN	£100 IN
JUNE	JULY	AUGUST

"MANAGER OF THE MONTH"

COMPETITION

We guess that most of our users are, like ourselves, disappointed that they won't be watching any of the home countries' teams in the European Nations' Cup. So, to take us through the summer, we are running our own "MANAGER OF THE MONTH" competition for June, July and August. That's 3 prizes of £100 each for the best managerial performance to be submitted to us during those months. The rules are very simple. We believe that the recently announced REV.1 of the program is an accurate measure of your ability as a soccer manager. We are looking for the best 5 season performance (one game) to be played in that month. You submit your best game, played at any level, on the official entry form supplied with all copies of "League Division One REV.1". A full description of the rules appear on that form; they merely ensure no "cheating", that you are a genuine owner of the program, and that no-one connected with QUAL-SOFT takes part. You can submit only one entry each month, but can enter in each of the 3 months (except for the winner).

Current owners of the game will understand the competition, but for newcomers here is a brief account of the game. The program realistically simulates the problems of the manager of a club newly promoted to the 1st Division of the Football League. You have a squad of 18 players and a further 12 players available on the transfer market. Your job is to build up a squad which, over the next 5 seasons, will challenge for the 1st Division Championship. The game will test your knowledge of the real game of soccer to the full, and your ability to use that knowledge intelligently. This doesn't mean that you have to be a genius to play well, our best performance to date (that we know of) has been from a 13 year old, but you do need to think hard about your tactics and strategy.

For a more detailed description look back over the last 6 issues of The Micro User.

A WORD ON MAIL ORDER. Many people are, justifiably, concerned about mail order. Delivery can be bad, even non-existent; no-one to contact in the case of problems, letters go unanswered; worst of all the programs are often amateurish or just plain "junk". Right? Doubtless you have other complaints.

DELIVERY: We ship on the day of receipt of order!

SUPPORT:

CONTACT: Call the Tel. No. below and DEMAND to speak to Malcolm Howard if you have any problems!

BACKUP/DISC: We not only allow backup we ADVISE you backup your tape immediately. Transfer to disc is straight forward. We recommend Mike Bibby's advice, page 133 May issue of The Micro User.

REPLACEMENT: Tapes deteriorate with time, and are sometimes accidentally damaged. We will replace such tapes at a VOLUNTARY cost of 50 pence. On upgrades, see bottom left of our coupon.

PROGRAM QUALITY: LD1 uses 28.5k of memory despite using the efficient Mode 7, with a 20 page manual/booklet and a 12 page REV1 supplement. It is written by a professional ANALYST/programmer which allows Mr. A. Ashton of Luton to write, "..... I think the boffins involved deserve a pat on the back, not only for an excellent program but for their understanding of the game and its problems."

* Current Owners. As promised, return your original cassette and case with just £1 to cover p&p, re-recording of LD1 REV1 and the new REV1 supplement. (Keep your present 20 page LD1 booklet.)

QUAL-SOFT
Dept. CES
18, Hazlemere Rd.,
Stevenage,
Herts.
Tel: (0438) 721936

Please supply a copy of LEAGUE DIVISION ONE. I enclose cheque, postal order, ACCESS card authorisation for £9.95.

NAME: ....
ADDRESS: ....
....
....
CARD NO: ....

p&h electronics Ltd

5 THE PARADE, YATELEY
NEAR CAMBERLEY, SURREY
Tel: Yateley 0252 877222

22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD
BAGSHOT, SURREY
Tel: Bagshot 0276 73078

BBC 'B' IMMEDIATE DELIVERY BBC 'A'

BBC MICRO CENTRES

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

BBC/ELECTRON

Acorn Electron	£199.00
BBC Model A	£299.00
BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B + Disc/Int	£469.00
BBC Disc Interface	P.O.A
Speech Interface	£54.00
BBC Teletext Receiver	£220.00
6502 Second Processor	£199.00
Bit Stick	P.O.A

DISC DRIVES

Acorn/LVL 100K expands to double	£199.00
Acorn/LVL dual 100K	£350.00
Pace slim 100K	£190.00
Cumana 100K no P. supply	£170.00
Cumana 200K no P. supply	£220.00
Cumana 400K no P. supply	£250.00
Cumana 100K with P. supply	£195.00
Cumana 200K with P. supply	£240.00
Cumana 400K with P. supply	£269.00
Cumana dual 100K	£350.00
Cumana dual 200K	£445.00
Cumana dual 400K	£495.00
Cumana dual 200K 40/80 switched	£535.00
Cumana dual 400K 40/80 switched	£560.00
LVL DD disc int kit	£90.00
Pace disc int kit	£105.00

ACCESSORIES

Cassette Recorder	£24.00
Cassette with Counter + Din	£29.00
Joysticks SW Self-Cen PR	£17.50
Joysticks Analogue PR	£17.50
Micro Dust Cover	£5.00
R.H. ELE Light Pen	£44.00
TV Aerial/Computer Switch	£2.50
Plinth for Monitor	£18.50
ROM Exp Board - 4 Slot	£20.00
Computer Desk + Mains Dist.	£55.00
BBKEY. Function Key Mask	£1.50
Flow Chart Template	£1.50
Datapen with software	£28.00
Computer Desk double width	£55.00
Mains distribution block with plugs	£7.50

ACORNSOFT

Business Games		£9.95
Tree of knowledge	*E	£9.95
Peeko-Computer/Manual		£9.95
Algebraic manipulation		£9.95
Creative Graphics Cassette	*E	£9.95
Graphs and Charts Cassette	*E	£9.95
Desk Diary/Manual		£9.95
Lisp Cassette	*E	£16.85
Forth Cassette	*E	£16.85
Philosophers Quest		£9.95
Sphinx Adventure		£9.95
Castle of Riddles		£9.95
Monsters	*E	£9.95
Snapper	*E	£9.95
Planefold		£9.95
Arcade Action		£11.90
Rocket Raid		£9.95
Meteors	*E	£9.95
Arcadians	*E	£9.95
Sliding Block Puzzles		£9.95
Cube Master		£9.95
Super Invaders		£9.95
Missile Base		£9.95
Starship Command	*E	£9.95
Countdown/Doom		£9.95
Snooker		£9.95
Number Balance		£9.95
Word Sequencing		£9.95
Word Hunt		£9.95
Missing Signs		£9.95
Draughts & Reversi	*E	£9.95
JCB Digger		£9.95
Hopper	*E	£9.95
Chess	*E	£9.95
Aviator		£14.95
Order Processing DISK		£24.95
Accounts Payable DISK		£24.95
Purchasing DISK		£24.95
Invoicing DISK		£24.95
Accounts Receivable DISK		£24.95
Stock Control DISK		£24.95
Mailing System DISK		£24.95

UTILITIES/SOFTWARE

View Wordprocessor ROM	£50.00
View Sheet ROM	£50.00
Wordwise	
Wordprocessor ROM	£40.00
Disc Doctor ROM	£29.00
Graphics ROM	£29.00
Bee Bug Tool Kit ROM	£27.00
Bee Bug Exmon ROM	£27.00
Bee Bug Masterfile DISC	£19.00
Clares Replica II DISC	£12.00
Clares B.Base DISC	
Clares Key DISC	£12.00
BBC Tool Box CASS	£21.00
BBC Beyond Basic CASS	£11.00
BBC Typing Tutor CASS	£15.00
BBC Record Keeper CASS	£13.50
BBC Home Finance CASS	£9.50
Gemini Database 24K ROM	£129.95

MICROPOWER

Moon Base Alpha	*E	£7.95
Moon Raider	*E	£7.95
Nemisis		£7.95
Timetrek		£7.95
Galactic Commander		£7.95
Asteroid Storm		£7.95
Swoop	*E	£7.95
Alien Swirl		£6.95
Laser Command		£7.95
Space Jailer		£6.95
Martian Attack		£7.95
Positron	*E	£6.95
Zarm		£7.95
Intergalactic Trader		£8.95
Cosmic Combat		£6.95
Cybertron Mission	*E	£7.95
Bumble Bee		£7.95
Caveman Adventure		£6.95
Felix + The Fruit Monsters	*E	£7.95
Bandits at 3o'clock	%E	£6.95
Labyrinths of Lacoshe		£7.95
Croaker	*E	£7.95
Danger UXB		£7.95
Cowboy Shootout		£6.95
Chess	*E	£7.95
Killer Gorilla	*E	£7.95
Hell Driver		£7.95
Demon Decorator		£6.95
Draughts		£6.95
Felix in the Factory	*E	£7.95
Chemistry		£6.95
Constellation		£6.95
Physics		£6.95
World Geography		£6.95
Where		£6.95
Draw		£9.95

SUPERIOR

Galaxians	£7.95
Centipeds	£7.95
Invaders	£7.95
Space Fighter	£7.95
Alien Dropout	£7.95
Fruit Machine	£7.95
Frogger	£7.95
Road Runner	£7.95

MONITORS CTV

Microvitec 14" colour	£230.00
Microvitec 14" High Res	£460.00
Sanyo 14" colour	£240.00
Sanyo 12" green	£90.00
Sony 14" CTV with RF input	£229.00
Philips 14" colour TV	£190.00
Ferguson 14" colour TV	£165.00
SABA 14" CTV + RGB	£229.95
SABA 14" CTV REM + RGB	£249.95

SUPPLIERS TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES FULL SERVICE SUPPORT WITH SYSTEM UPGRADE

BUG BYTE

Old Father Time		£9.50
Graphics Pack		£9.50
Sea Lord		£7.50
Obilivion		£7.50
Galaxy Wars	*E	£7.50
City Defence	*E	£7.50
Space Pirates		£5.50
Twin Kingdom Valley	*E	£9.50
Space Invaders		£5.50
Music Synthesiser		£9.50

INVASION

3D Bomb Alley	£7.95
Vortex	£7.95
Gunsmoke	£7.95
Attack on Alpha Centruri	£7.95
Rocky	£7.95
Percy Penguin	£7.95
Battle Tank	£7.95
Cosmic Kidnap	£7.95
Overdrive	£7.95

BBC SOFTWARE

White Knight Chess	£11.50
Dr Who	£9.95
Home Finance	£9.95
Early Learning	£9.95
Music	£9.95
Computer Program 1	£9.95
Computer Program 2	£9.95
Painting	£9.95
Drawing	£9.95
Canyon	£9.95
Tax Calc	£17.00

PRINTERS

Epson RX80T	£270.00
Epson RX80FT	£300.00
Epson FX80	£420.00
Epson MX100	£475.00
Epson FX100	£570.00
Silver Reed EX500 Daisy Wheel	£340.00
Silver Reed EX43 Typewriter + Interface	£399.00
Brother HR15 Daisy Wheel	£470.00

GEMINI

Cash Book Acc.	£95.00
Beeb Calc	£19.95
Inv. & Statements	£19.95
Commercial Acc.	£19.95
Mailing List	£19.95
Database	£19.95
Stock Control	£19.95
Home Accounts	£19.95
Word Processor	£19.95
Liberator	£9.95
Missile Control	£9.95

Add £5 for disc versions

BOOKS FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

Let your BBC Micro Teach you to Program	£6.45
Assembly Language Programming for BBC	£8.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£12.45
Creative Graphics (Acornsoft)	£8.50
Graphs and Charts (Acornsoft)	£8.50
Forth Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Lisp Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Programming the 6502	£11.95
6502 Software Design	£10.25
Easy Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
35 Educational Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Further Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
Programming for BBC Micro	£6.50
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	£5.95
21 Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC	£5.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
6502 Sub Routines	£14.25
Assy Lang Programming for BBC	£11.95
Discovering BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Sound and Graphics	£6.95
Disc Systems for BBC NEW!	£6.95
Advanced User Guide	£12.95

*E For ELECTRON PLEASE STATE

FAST MAIL SERVICE—SAME DAY DESPATCH ON ITEMS IN STOCK

MAIL ORDER COUPON

Please send me:

1 ______ 4 ______

2 ______ 5 ______

3 ______ 6 ______

I enclose cheque /P.O. for ______ P&P see below ______

Or please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa* *(delete as applicable)*

Card Number ______ Expiry date ______

Name ______

Address ______

Telephone ______

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED
Unit 3 · Hogwood Lane · Finchampstead · Berkshire RG11 4QW
CARRIAGE COSTS — Micro's, Monitors, Disc Drives, Printers £7
Books, Cassette Decks, Leads, Software 50p each item.
ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD VISA ORDERS WELCOME
CREDIT FACILITIES Instant credit up to £1,000. deposit 10%

B7

Let your discs do the talking

By JOHN RODGERS

I DO not suppose I am alone in getting my discs in a mess. I don't mean with coffee or cigarette ash, but an organisational mess.

There are different versions of my brainchildren on different discs, twins but not identical twins you might say.

Then there are all those programs with names like ZCOM and WHOOPS and T.EXP whose function I have totally forgotten.

Even though I do remember that EXP means "experimental" it's not very enlightening, as all my programming is.

Now you might be unkind enough to suggest that nothing much would be lost if my discs were immersed in coffee, but that honestly wouldn't be right.

If only I knew which disc they were on I could show you an interesting little PROC here and a fascinating bit of assembly code there.

So it was time to take myself in hand and make my programs tell me all about themselves. As soon as a program was run I wanted to be shown all the facts about it and to have the option for the RUN to continue or to END.

It's a very simple idea, but it has made me and my discs very happy. I'll describe my convention and if you want to do something of the kind it will be easy to modify to your own taste.

In the program lines that follow the numbers in brackets represent the hidden colour codes obtained with Shift/ f key as explained in Jim Notman's "Typing in listings" article in the May 1984 issue of *The Micro User.*

```
1 MODE 7
  :PRINT "<131>3   <134>19 6 84
     <135>12 <132>112   <130>54"
```

This gives, in the different colours, the program version number, the date the program was amended and saved, the disc number, the back-up disc number and the program number.

Next comes a line for references or acknowledgments:

```
2 PRINT "(C)MICRO USER June 84
   p88"
```

Then comes a line, or sometimes several lines, describing the program:

```
3 PRINT "<131>Experiment with
   Mode 7 graphics"
```

The last three lines are always numbered 7, 8 and 9 for reasons which will become clear:

```
7 PRINT "<134>FF1900 FF801F 00641
   01B"
8 PRINT "<133>             ""EXS67"
  ""

9 IF GET <>32END
```

Line 7 contains the load and execution addresses and file length which are given by *INFO PROGNAME.

Line 8 gives the program name, and line 9 is the stop line.

First a dummy program in this form is typed in and spooled. I put all spooled files in Directory S and I call this dummy simply "F" so:

```
*SP. S.F
LIST
*SP.
```

Now when I am ready to add these descriptor lines to a new program it is just necessary to check that the program is numbered from 10 up and then:

```
*EXEC S.F
```

Now when the program is run the multi-coloured description is screened and you have the option of Space to continue the run or any other key to terminate it.

You might think it more natural to put the name of program at the top of the display but there is actually good reason for putting it at the bottom.

First it saves a lot of typing, and secondly it guards against saving programs to unintended names through typing errors (the explanation of not a few of my mystery programs).

Now that we are ready to save the program, RUN, then hit any key except Space. You can now type "SA.", shift the cursor up one line and copy the program name, complete with quotation marks, with the Copy key.

Make sure that on line 8 the hidden colour code comes immediately after the first quotes because if it gets copied into the program name when saving you'll get a Bad filename error.

The 10 extra spaces to the left of the program name are useful to ensure that you can also type longer instructions like:

```
*COPY 0 1 "PROGNAME"
```

without having to move the cursor leftwards to pick up the program name.

There is just one final step, namely to get the correct data for line 7. After saving type:

```
*I.PROGNAME
```

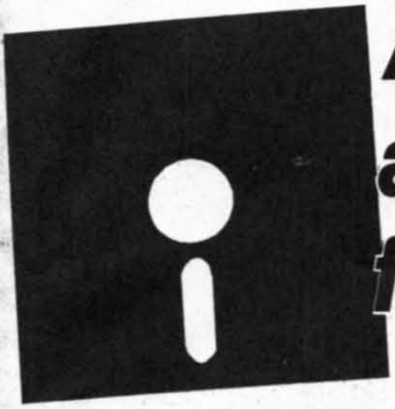
This screens the information. LIST line 7 again and copy the data into the line, not forgetting the quotes at the end, and save again.

When a program is being run repeatedly you may, like me, get too lazy even to hit the space bar each time. Then just eliminate the stop line, 9.

Since adopting this little scheme I've become a regular infanticide. Any of those "P.PLOOPS" that can't justify themselves get a very swift *DEL.

```
1 MODE 7
  :PRINT "<131>3   <134>19 6 84   <135>12 <132>112   <130>54"
2 PRINT "(C)MICRO USER June 84 p88"
3 PRINT "<131>Experiment with Mode 7 graphics'
7 PRINT "<134>FF1900 FF801F 00641 01B"
8 PRINT "<133>             ""EXS67"""
9 IF GET <>32END
```

The full header



A routine to abort those file foul-ups

By MARCUS ADAMS

HOW many times while you've been using discs have you accidentally typed the wrong filename, completely wiped out an important file and *then* thought about making a backup?

If like me you've lost count or have young children, who you can blame for such mistakes, the following utility should be of some use.

Using some of the lesser-used OS calls this routine will give you the option of overwriting old files or aborting the operation because you've made a mistake.

The utility is intended for disc only and will work with all DFSs provided that a suitable position is found for the code. Page 10 or &A00 to &AFF should be suitable for most systems.

The utility checks to see if the filename you specified is already on the disc. If so, it then checks with you to see if it's OK to write over it.

Only if you answer Y or y will the computer write a new file. If not, the message "Aborted" will be displayed.

I should emphasise here that the routine checks for write commands through OSFILE only. It will not issue warnings if commands such as OPENIN (OPENUP on Basic II), OPENOUT and so on are used, as these initialise through the OSFIND vector.

This is how it works:

10-60	Does the general initialising work.
70-200	Revectors the OSFILE vector to point to the start address of the utility, and outputs the "Utility connected" message.
210-250	Tests to see if the user is LOADing or READing catalogue information and jumps out if so.
260-280	Saves the 6502 registers.
290-360	Transfers the address of the filename from the OSFILE parameter block into the index registers X and Y.
370-400	Checks to see if the specified file is already on the disc by trying to open a file for reading. If a channel cannot be opened the file is not on the disc and the routine does a SAVE as normal.
410-450	That file is already on the disc so closes the file and outputs a message to inform the user.
460-590	Gets reply from user to say whether to save or not.
600-640	Tests the user's input and acts accordingly.
650-700	Restores the 6502 registers and jumps back to the original routine.
710-790	Outputs a short text message followed by a beep.
800-870	Forms a Basic error message routine to output the "Aborted" message with error number 43. The error can be trapped as normal and printed with REPORT. The error number is returned in ERR.
880-1080	Used for various workspace and buffers.
1090-1180	Inserts the text messages into the code and prints up the copyright notice.

```
 10 MODE 7
 20 name=&70
 30 osword=&FFF1
    :osfind=&FFCE
 40 FOR N%=0TO 2STEP 2
 50 P%=&A00
 60 [OPTN%
 70 .revec
 80 SEI
 90 LDA &212
100 STA vec
110 LDA &213
120 STA vec+1
130 LDA #START MOD 256
140 STA &212
150 LDA #START DIV 256
160 STA &213
170 CLI
180 LDX #16
190 JSR message
200 RTS
210 .START
220 CMP #5 \read catalogue info
230 BEQ over
240 CMP #255 \load named file
250 BEQ over
260 PHA
270 TXA
    :PHA
280 TYA
    :PHA
290 STX name
300 STY name+1
310 LDY #0
320 LDA (name),Y
330 TAX
340 INY
350 LDA (name),Y
360 TAY
370 LDA #&40
380 JSR osfind
390 CMP #0
400 BEQ pull \file not found
410 TAY
420 LDA #0
430 JSR osfind \close the file
440 LDX #3
450 JSR message
460 LDA #(msg) MOD 256
470 STA block
480 LDA #(msg) DIV 256
```

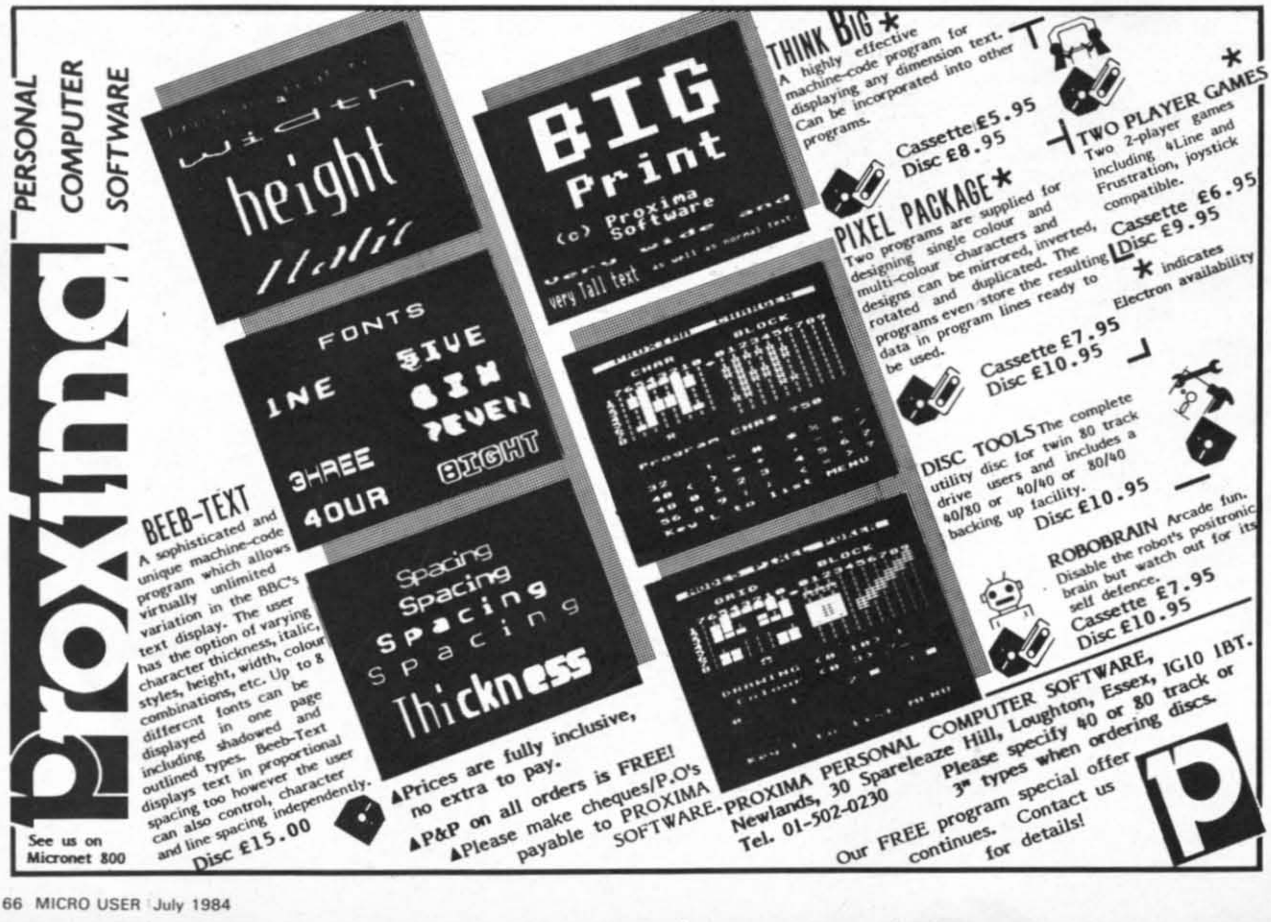
→

Discs without discord

From Page 65

```
490 STA block+1
500 LDA #1
510 STA block+2
520 LDA #33
530 STA block+3
540 LDA #126
550 STA block+4
560 LDX #(block) MOD 256
570 LDY #(block) DIV 256
580 LDA #0
590 JSR osword
600 LDA msg
610 AND #&DF
620 CMP #ASC "Y"
630 BEQ pull
640 JMP error
650 .pull
660 PLA
    :TAY
670 PLA
    :TAX
680 PLA
690 .over
700 JMP (vec)
710 .message
720 LDA msg,X
730 JSR &FFE3
740 CMP #ASC "?"
750 BEQ out
760 CMP #13
770 BEQ out
780 INX
790 JMP message
800 .out
810 LDA #7
820 JSR &FFEE
830 RTS
840 .error
850 BRK
860 ]
870  ?P%=43
880 P%=P%+1
890 $P%="Aborted"
900 P%=P%+LEN $P%
910 [ OPTN%
920 BRK
930 .block
940 NOP
950 NOP
960 NOP
970 NOP
980 NOP
 990 NOP
1000 .vec
1010 NOP
1020 NOP
1030 .tmp
1040 NOP
1050 .msg
1060 NOP
1070 NOP
1080 NOP
1090 ]
1100 NEXT
1110 $(P%)="Are you sure?"
1120 $(P%+LEN $P%)="Utility connected
     "
1130 PRINT TAB(13,0)"Save Utility"
1140 PRINT TAB(8,2)"(c) 1984 The
       Micro User"
1150 PRINT TAB(12,4)"by Marcus Adams"
1160 PRINT '"Call with"'"CALL &A00"
1170 PRINT '"SAVE M/C COPY WITH"'
     "*SAVE ""SVCHECK"" A00 + D0"
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 177.



PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Proxima

See us on Micronet 800

BEEB-TEXT
A sophisticated and unique machine-code program which allows virtually unlimited variation in the BBC's text display. The user has the option of varying character thickness, italic, colour styles, height, width, colour combinations, etc. Up to 8 different fonts can be displayed in one page including shadowed and outlined types. Beeb-Text displays text in proportional spacing too however the user can also control, character and line spacing independently.
Disc £15.00

THINK BIG *
A highly effective machine-code program for displaying any dimension text. Can be incorporated into other programs.
Cassette £5.95
Disc £8.95

TWO PLAYER GAMES *
Two 2-player games including 4Line and Frustration, joystick compatible.
Cassette £6.95
Disc £9.95

* indicates Electron availability

PIXEL PACKAGE *
Two programs are supplied for designing single colour and multi-colour characters and designs can be mirrored, inverted, rotated and duplicated. The programs even store the resulting data in program lines ready to be used.
Cassette £7.95
Disc £10.95

DISC TOOLS The complete utility disc for twin 80 track drive users and includes a 40/80 or 40/40 or 80/40 backing up facility.
Disc £10.95

ROBOBRAIN Arcade fun. Disable the robot's positronic brain but watch out for its self defence.
Cassette £7.95
Disc £10.95

▲Prices are fully inclusive, no extra to pay.
▲P&P on all orders is FREE!
▲Please make cheques/P.O's payable to PROXIMA SOFTWARE.

PROXIMA PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE,
Newlands, 30 Spareleaze Hill, Loughton, Essex, IG10 1BT.
Tel. 01-502-0230

Please specify 40 or 80 track or 3" types when ordering discs.

Our FREE program special offer continues. Contact us for details!

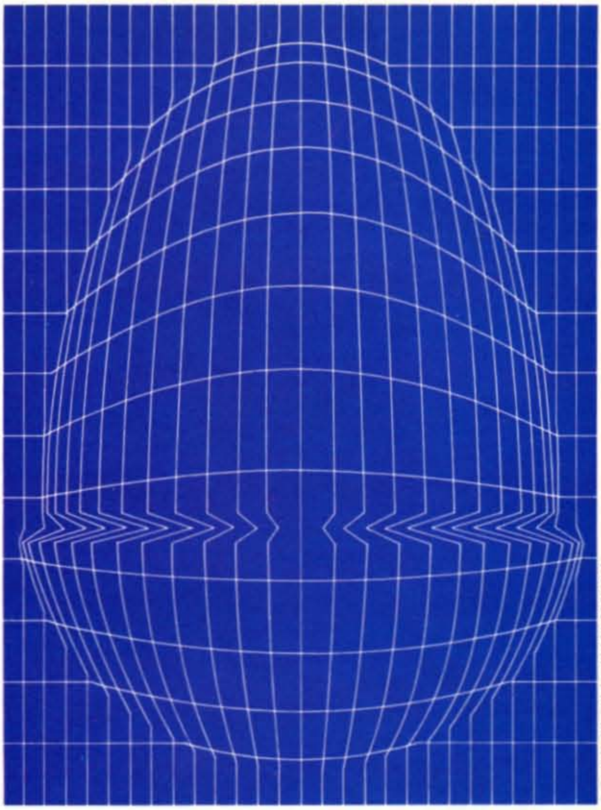
THIS IS THE BIG ONE!

The 2nd Official Acorn User Exhibition

OLYMPIA AUGUST 1984

Thursday 16th – 10am to 7pm
Friday 17th – 10am to 6pm
Saturday 18th – 10am to 6pm
Sunday 19th – 10am to 5pm

* Please note 10am to 2pm on Thursday 16th is Trade Morning – By invitation only.



© Certain Advertising Ltd 01-930 1612

BIG VALUE

The success story of Acorn Computers, the BBC Micro and Electron is mirrored by suppliers who have produced more and more hardware, software, supplies and services. And they'll all be at the exhibition – disk drives, plotters, printers, monitors, joysticks, robots, books and magazines, all kinds of software – everything for the Acorn owner.

And of course Acorn will be there in force with all their latest developments and software.

There'll be special offers, competitions, advice centres and special events as well.

And all this for only £3.00 at the door, under sixteens £2.00. (Use the coupon to beat the queues and save £1.00).

BIG VENUE

Olympia 2 is the brand new exhibition centre next to the old Olympia. It's got everything, wide gangways, lots of space to sit down and rest, plenty of catering areas.

Getting there is easy too, its got its own tube station, bus routes 9, 27, 28, 33, 49, 73 and 91 go right pass the door, and there's car parking too!

BIG SUPPORT

Remember this is the *Official* Acorn User Show, it's the most informative prestigious and influential user show in the country. Whether you're a businessman, serious user or games enthusiast there's something for you.

For details of exhibition stands and advance ticket sales contact the organisers.

Computer Marketplace (Exhibitions) Ltd. A Rushworth Dales Group Company, 20 Orange Street, London.
WC2H 7ED Tel: 01-930 1612

BEAT THE QUEUES! SAVE MONEY! ORDER YOUR TICKET IN ADVANCE.

Buy your ticket now and save queing. There will be special entrances for advance ticket holders.

Please send me ______ (qty) tickets at £2.00 and ______ (qty) under sixteen tickets at £1.00. I enclose my cheque/PO to the value of £______ or debit my Access card. No. ______

NAME ______ SIGNED ______

ADDRESS ______

______ POSTCODE ______ MU/7

GROUPS – Order 15 or more tickets and you qualify for a further 20% discount.

To: Computer Marketplace (Exhibitions) Ltd. A Rushworth Dales Company, 20 Orange Street, London WC2H 7ED.

Enthralling high-speed action from ALLAN MORRISS

DOOM

DOOMRUN is quite simply one of the best games ever published for the BBC Micro. Its high speed action and stunning graphics will keep you enthralled for hours.

The scenario couldn't be simpler. Hurtling through a huge valley in the surface of a man-made planet you must destroy wave upon wave of hostile interceptors in your attempt to locate their motherships.

Having successfully eliminated the interceptors you are then free to rise to the surface of the planet to find and destroy the motherships.

While in the valley, use the cursor up and down keys to align your sights and the spacebar to fire.

When over the planet's surface use the V and B keys to move left and right respectively. The nearest mother ship's location will be indicated by the < or > symbols at the top of the screen.

A very important point now. Packing all this action into a Basic program means there is very little memory left. You must type it in EXACTLY as shown if you wish to avoid the dreaded "Bad mode" and "No room" messages. And of course, disc users will have to download it.

Despite being an all-Basic game, Doomrun runs extremely quickly. It achieves this speed by following three main principles:

- Draw as much of each scene as possible before each frame starts. This involves changing the physical colours used to draw black on black, bearing in mind that the scene must appear to move towards the player.
- With three logical colours used, turn each logical colour from black to the desired colour, then back to black when this PROC is called again.
- Use the GCOL3,x statement to make a spacecraft and other graphics move over the scene at will without erasing any of the background.

In order to meet the first criteria a lot of time was spent drawing and redrawing a scene trying to create a view suitable for the purpose of the game that did not take too long for the micro to draw.

Each scene is drawn from individual procedures for each frame – PROCpic, PROC2sc, PROCti, PROC3ti and PROC2ti.

Some of the procedures are used several times in different combinations for different scenes, the main purpose being to have suitably matched scenes at each stage of the game.

It will also be seen that as Mode 2 is used (all 16 colours are used in the second frame), there are only about 200 bytes free when the program is running.

Here lies the reason for such short PROC names and no unnecessary spaces. Take care typing it in!

The fourth frame continues from the third after a random period of time.

We fulfil the second criteria by using the BBC Micro's VDU19 statement. We can change any logical colour for any physical colour.

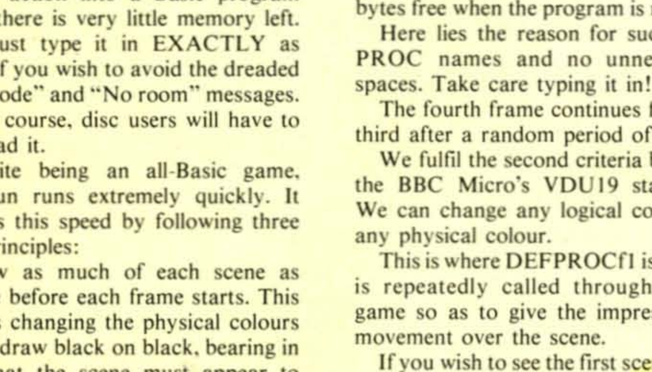
This is where DEFPROCf1 is used. It is repeatedly called throughout the game so as to give the impression of movement over the scene.

If you wish to see the first scene being drawn change lines 920 & 1870 to:

```
VDU19,1,1;0;19,2,2;0;19,3,3;0;
```

The same principle applies to the "grid lines" on the second frame, thus giving the impression of movement left or right.

The third essential was to enable a single colour craft to move over any area of the screen without erasing any of the background.



You may have noticed on some 3D games that the advancing target will only travel about the screen on a single colour background. This is due to the fact that if they strayed on to another colour the target would change colour.

To enable our spaceship to travel over any of the background colours used we use the GCOL3,7 statement. (This requires all 16 colours on the second frame.)

As a character is placed on screen, the micro looks at each bit of the image to be covered, takes its logical colour and EORs this with the logical colour of the new character. It then prints the resultant logical colour, for example:

BINARY
Existing *Logical Colour 3 = 000011*
New *Logical Colour 7 = 000111*
Resultant *Logical Colour 4 = 000100*

This is why on the first frame we use logical colours 1, 2 and 3 to draw the "moving" scene, and logical colours 4, 5, 6 (line 1880) are made physical colour 7 (white).

The same principle applies to the grid lines on the second frame, so that the ship may move under the red lines but above all other colours.

To remove the same character from the screen we simply reprint it on top of the existing character. This will, by the same calculation, make the original background reappear.

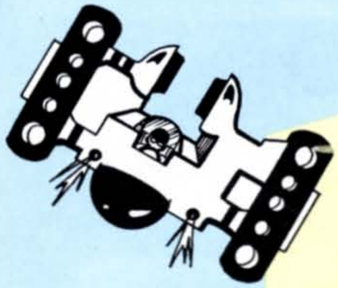
The biggest drawback to this is that every white image you see on screen has to be printed twice, slowing the game considerably, but despite this it still manages to run at a reasonable pace.

Note that lines 1 to 4 are there so that you may reduce the length of each game to enable you to check that your program will run through to the end, for example change line 280 to :

```
280UNTILJ<0ORsum%=2
```

If at first you find your shields failing too quickly you may change the random number on line 1700 to a higher value, as this controls the number of shots at you.

RUN!



PROCEDURES

PROCdi	Sets up dimensioned array.
PROCpic	Draws first scene.
PROCva	Sets up variables.
PROCsh	Draws first shield.
PROCst	Moves up to speed.
PROCfl	Changes logical colours to move scene.
PROCsi	Moves sights up or down.
PROCsp	Moves first ship.
PROCse	Erodes first shield.
PROCend	Finishes game to scroll screen.
PROC2nd	Plays second game.
PROC3rd	Plays third game.
PROC4th	Plays fourth game.
PROC2sh	Erodes second shield.
PROC2sc	Draws second scene.
PROCti	Draws grid lines.
PROCscr	Moves grid left.
PROCscl	Moves grid right.
PROCmo	Moves distant ship into attack.
PROC2sp	Moves second ship.
PROCx	Shoots at you.
PROC3ti	Draws third game lower grid.
PROC2ti	Draws third game higher grid.
PROC3sp	Moves third ship.
PROC2ch	Defines more characters.
PROC2she	Draws third and fourth game shields.
PROClg	Changes log col for ship to move under red lines
PROCfr	You shoot at ship.
PROCht	You hit ship.

Doomrun listing

```
    1REM line 280&300=sum%=2(7)
    2REM line 540&460=dim%=2(15)
    3REM line 700&350=sum%=2(15)
    4REM line 820&1380=sum%=1(5)
    5REM Allan Morris. (C) Micro User
 1984
    6ON ERROR GOTO2400
  100PROCdi
  110VDU23,240,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,24:VDU23
,241,0,0,0,0,0,0,60,24:VDU23,242,0,0,
0,0,0,126,60,24:VDU23,243,0,0,0,0,231
,126,60,24:VDU23,250,255,255,255,255,
255,255,255,255
  120VDU23,244,0,0,0,195,231,126,60,2
4:VDU23,245,0,0,195,195,231,126,60,24
:VDU23,246,0,129,195,195,231,126,60,2
4:VDU23,247,129,129,195,195,231,126,6
0,24:VDU23,248,0,0,0,16,56,124,56,16:
VDU23,249,0,129,195,255,36,255,195,12
9
  130MODE2:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  140VDU19,9,1;0;19,8,6;0;19,10,4;0;1
9,11,2;0;19,12,6;0;:ENVELOPE1,1,4,-4,
50,10,20,0,127,0,0,-5,126,126
  150PROCpic:VDU4:COLOUR12:PRINTTAB(3
,0)"range    score":VDU5:GCOL3,7:game
%=0:H%=0
  160VDU5:GCOL3,7:game%=0:H%=0
  170PROCva:PROCsh
  180PROCst
  190REPEAT
  200PROCfl
  210PROCsi
  220T1%=c%-RND(4)*d%
  230PROCsp
  240VDU4:COLOUR12:PRINTTAB(3,1);T%DI
Ve%;" Km ":VDU5
  250PROCse
  260IFJ<a%J%=4
  270IFJ<b%J%=1
  280UNTILJ<0ORsum%=7
  290IFJ<0VDU4:GOTO360
  300IFsum%=7phase%=phase%+1:VDU4:COL
OUR14:PRINTTAB(3,7);phase%" Phase Bea
ten":FORI%=1TO10000:NEXT:PRINTTAB(3,7
)"                ":VDU5:sum%=0:IFphase
%<3GOTO180
  310IFJ%=2H%=H%+2000
  320IFJ%=4H%=H%+1000
  330IFJ%=1H%=H%+500
  340CLG:VDU4:COLOUR12:PRINTTAB(2,0)"
Prepare Yourself":PROC2nd:H%=H%+1500:
FORI%=1TO5000:NEXT:CLG
  350IFP%>1PROC3rd:IFsum%=15PROC4th:P
ROCend
  360FORI%=1TO9000:NEXT:CLG:VDU4:COLO
UR12:PRINTTAB(0,10)"Your score was ";
H%:FORI=1TO9000:NEXT
  370COLOUR13:PRINTTAB(2,15)"Press Sp
ace  for       another game"
  380REPEAT
  390UNTILINKEY(-99)
  400CLG:CLEAR:GOTO100
  410DEFPROC2nd:LOCALI%,O%,Q%
  420VDU19,8,7;0;19,9,7;0;19,10,7;0;1
9,12,6;0;
  430PROCva:J%=4:PROC2sh:t%=32:PROC2s
c:PROCti:PROCscr:PROCscr:O%=100:Q%=10
1
  440VDU4:COLOUR12:PRINTTAB(2,0)" ran
ge    score "TAB(12,1);H%:VDU5
  450FORI%=0TO14:PLOT69,A(0,I%),A(1,I
%):NEXT:U=247:dim%=0:P%=1279
  460IFP%<1ORdim%=15ENDPROCELSE:PROCf
l:PROCfl:rnd%=RND(3000):FORI%=1TO500+
RND(2000):NEXT:PROCmo:PROCst
  470VDU4:IFx%>0PRINTTAB(4,1);"  >"EL
SEPRINTTAB(4,1);"<  "
  480VDU5
  490REPEAT
  500PROCfl:PROC2sp
  510IFINKEY(-O%)PROCscr
```

Turn to Page 145

One name stands out for quality and value

KAGA
TAXAN
KAGA
TAXAN
KAGA
TAXAN
KAGA
TAXAN
KAGA
TAXAN

When you choose a TAXAN monitor from Kaga, whether it's monochrome or RGB colour, you're choosing the best.

COMPATIBILITY

TAXAN monitors are compatible with all popular micro computers. Apple™, Acorn/BBC™, IBM™, Commodore™, Oric™, Dragon™, Research Machines™, Osborne™, Tandy™, Sinclair™ (with interface) – you name it, KAGA TAXAN's made for it.

COLOUR RANGE

There are several TAXAN Colour Monitors available from around £200 to £399, including:–

VISION EX (Resolution: 380 dots) – PAL or RGB input – Built-in Speaker – Equipped with smoked filter – Ideal display for Computers and/or Video Recorders.

VISION II (Resolution: 510 dots) – RGB Colour Display – Capable of 80 column display – Equipped with smoked filter – Built-in switchable interface.

VISION III (Resolution: 640 dots) – RGB Colour Display – Suitable for 80 column display – Utilises latest matt black non-glare tube – Built-in switchable interface.

VISION PC – IBM compatible version of the Vision III in 'IBM style' casing.

MONOCHROME RANGE

NEW: **THE KX SERIES** of monochrome monitors from around £100 – 12" non-glare flat screen – Green or Amber display – More than 20 MHz – Built-in handle – Optional 'tilt and swivel' stand – IBM PC™ compatible versions available.

RELIABILITY

TAXAN monitors are among the most reliable displays around, and are backed by a full 12 months' warranty.

TAXAN IS THE NEW BRAND NAME FOR PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY KAGA ELECTRONICS CO. LTD.

All prices ex-VAT and correct at time of going to press.

NLQ DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

TAXAN
KP810 (£299)
(80 col. model)
KP910 (£399)
(156 col.model)
- 140 cps and near-letter quality (NLQ) print.
- Supported by all popular software.
- High resolution graphics.

RING 0442 60155 FOR DETAILS

TRADE AND OEM ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

Available from your local computer dealer; selected branches of W.H. Smith, Lasky's, Curry's and other leading retailers. **EXCLUSIVE UK DISTRIBUTOR.**

Whatever your system... insist on KAGA TAXAN

Data Efficiency Ltd

Computer Peripherals Division. Maxted Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 7LE Tel: (0442) 60155 (14 lines) Telex: 825554 DATEFF G

GET ON THE RIGHT TRACK WITH MICRO POWER

NORTHWOOD HOUSE

Micro Power are an official service and information centre, and we are major suppliers to Government and educational establishments. We stock the complete range of Acornsoft and Micro Power software as well as a wide range of B.B.C. Micro and general computing books. Our expert staff are always on hand to provide advice and assistance in the relaxed atmosphere of our showroom.

COMPUTERS

B.B.C. Model A	325.00
B.B.C. Model B	399.00
B.B.C. Model B + DFS	469.00
B.B.C. Model B + Econet	446.00
B.B.C. Model B + DFS and Econet	516.00
Acorn Electron (+ 2 free Micro Power tapes	199.00

FOUR FREE MICRO POWER CASSETTES WITH EVERY MODEL B

MONITORS

Kaga 12" Green Screen	123.05
Ferguson TX Monitor/TV	335.95
Sanyo DM2112 12" Green Screen	74.95
Microvitec 14" RGB/PAL and audio output	258.75
Microvitec monitor (plastic)	286.85
Microvitec monitor (metal)	228.85
Plinth for above	5.75

DISK DRIVES

Pace 40 track 100K	171.35
Pace 40 track double sided 200K	243.80
Pace 40/80 track double sided 200/400K	282.90
Pace 40 track double drive 200K	388.10
Pace 40 track double sided double drive 400K	483.00
Mitsubishi 40/80 track double sided double drive 400/800K	567.85
Torch Z80 Disk Pack 80 track double sided double drive (including Perfect software	839.50
AMS HFD 3055 3" 100K	199.00

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.

We provide free fitting for all firmware.

PRINTERS

Epson FX80	425.95
Epson RX80 F/T	293.95
Brother HR15 Daisywheel	436.70
Smith Corona TP-I daisywheel	270.20
MCP 40 4-colour printer/plotter	129.95

ACCESSORIES

Elftone Digicorder (including leads)	25.95
Acorn BBC cassette recorders (inc. leads)	35.00
Scotch D/S D/D Disks (Box of 10)	32.50
Disk storage cases	19.95
Vinyl dust covers for computers, disk drives, monitors and printers	4.50
Sureshot self centering arcade joystick	18.22
Sureshot self centering double joysticks	34.44
Acorn joysticks	19.00
System Sac	19.95
Printer cables (parallel or serial)	15.50
Stack light pen	28.75
Speech synthesiser plus cartridge socket (Free 1.2 if required)	55.00
Acorn Disk interface (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	97.00
Pace disk interface kit	95.00
1.2 ROM upgrade	11.50
Econet (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	70.00
Teletext adaptor (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	225.00
Wordwise wordprocessor	45.42
Auto Prommers Eprom Programmer	138.00
Tutor Mate shelves	10.50
3M unlabelled Disks (Ten)	15.00
Maxell 3" disk	4.95
First Byte Electron joystick interface (inc. cassette)	24.95
Micro Power potentiometer joystick	12.95
Micro Power double joysticks	18.95

ALL ROADS LEAD TO MICRO POWER!

SPECIALISTS IN ECONET

*HP facilities available. Please contact us for further details.

*Free parking. All prices correct at time of going to press.

Showroom: MICRO POWER LTD.,
Northwood House, North Street,
Leeds LS7 2AA; Tel: (0532) 458800

Mail Order: MICRO POWER LTD.,
Sheepscar House, 15, Sheepscar Street South,
Leeds LS7 1AD; Tel: (0532) 436300

Send an SAE for our complete listing of hardware, software and books.

CARRIAGE FREE for ALL hardware
Books and software only 55p per order

ALL IN STOCK

S.P. ELECTRONICS

BBC SPECIALISTS

Acorn Electron	£199.00
BBC Model B 1.2 O.S.	£399.00
CP80 Printer (inc. cable)	£229.00
Disc Operating System	£96.00
Disc Drives	from £199.00
Disc Operating System D-Density	£104.00
G3 WHO RTTY PROGRAM (TAPE)	£7.50
G3 WHO RTTY PROGRAM (EPROM VERSION)	£20.00
Circuit board for RTTY decoder Mk.3 (inc. instructions)	£7.00
Star 10X Printer (inc. cable)	£275.00
Joysticks (pair) self centering + analogue	from £17.95
Printer Cable (Centronics)	£12.90
Speech Synthesis	£55.00
Disc Doctor	£33.00
WORDWISE Word Processor	£39.00
Slow Scan TV Circuit Board + Program (inc. instructions)	£17.50

Wide selection of software, books, leads, plugs, etc. SAE for full list. All available Mail Order

All prices apply while stocks last.

48 Linby Road, Hucknall,
Notts. NG15 7TS.
Tel: 0602 640377

(all prices include VAT)

Carriage extra

COMPUTER GARDENING PROGRAMS

Two amazing programs for your BBC Model B computer

GREENFINGER:GARDEN PLANT SELECTOR

Give your BBC Model B access to information on over 400 plants. You tell the computer about growing site conditions - soil type, sunlight, moisture. The computer finds the best plants for you. Plant descriptions, flowering time, growing conditions, propogation methods etc., appear on your TV screen.

GREENFINGER:GARDEN LAYOUT PLANNER

Design your garden layout with your BBC Model B. Build up a computer model of your garden layout. Position buildings, walls, paths, patios, borders, flower beds, greenhouses, trees and shrubs. The computer plots a scaled plan on your TV complete with areas of shade! Add and delete items, pan around the layout, file and retrieve your layout for future use. Save on expensive garden purchases and building work!

Programs supplied on cassette tapes with full instructions. Each program costs £12.95 inc. P & P. Send cheque with order and name and address (BLOCK CAPITALS) to:

Cambridge Applied Technology, 51 Hinton Road, Fulbourn, Cambridge CB1 5DZ.

Also available from W.H.SMITH & SONS LIMITED

BBC DISC DRIVES

Cased Dual units in BBC matching colour.
5¼" Double Sided Double Density 40/80 track.
Capable of 1.6M with Double Density DFS
or 800K with standard Acorn/Watford/Amcom DFS

Group purchasing of fully guaranteed Tracker 2.0 Data Track Technology Disc units.

£320

inc VAT, Carriage, Cables, Utility Disc
+ Manual (The BBC Micro Disc Users Companion)

For details, ring:

BALDOCK (0462) 895405 *Anytime*

SOFTWARE SALE

BIG DISCOUNTS ON ALL MAKES OF SOFTWARE
POST-FREE TO YOUR ADDRESS

Programs in stock from: A&F Software, Acornsoft, Alligator, ASK, Bug Byte, Cheshire Cat, Chalksoft, Computer Concepts, Cosmos, DK'tronics, Dr. Soft, First Byte, Garland, Gemini, Good Housekeeping, Griffin, Honeyfold, Ivan Berg, Level 9, Mirrorsoft, Opus, Program Power, Psion, Quick Silva, R.H. Electronics, Soft Machine, Sulis, Software Invasion and many, many more . . . BBC B's tapes and discs, Electron tapes.

Examples: Acornsoft Arcadians, Meteors, Monsters (Normal Retail £9.95) **Our Price £8.50 inc VAT.** Wordwise (Retail £46) **Our Price £37 inc VAT.** Graphics ROM (Retail £33) **Our Price £28 inc VAT.** Lisp and Forth (Retail £16.65) **Our Price £14.50 inc VAT.**

Write for our Stock Lists.

'Software Sales' B & S Distributors,
St. Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I.

RESOURCE FACILITIES

Masters' Lane Halifax HX2 7DX
Tel: (0422) 65935

* *

Specialist Educational Software for the BBC microcomputer

* *

PANEL (8k ROM) This powerful and versatile utility has been designed for the serious assembly language and machine-code programmer. It is the ideal complement to the on-board assembler. All the options of "front-panels" on other educational micros together with many extra features, including:

- Register and memory display and modification
- Disassembler
- Single-stepping and break-points
- Offset calculator
- Intelligent block moves *£22.00*

CATB "Computer Assisted Tables Bingo" A novel and enjoyable way of learning multiplications tables. Class set of 30 bingo cards plus program. *Cassette **£12.95** Disc **£14.95***

REGRESS "Lines of Best Fit" Regression analysis. A powerful graphical program. Linear/Logarithmic/Inverse scaling. Up to 58 points. Remove the worst point. Print results. *Cassette **£10.95** Disc **£12.95***

ORDER A graphic display of 8 major sorting routines: Bubble, Full-wave Ripple, Decrementing-wave Ripple, Straight Selection, Delayed Selection, Shell-Metzner, Heapsort, Quicksort. Incorporate procedures in your own programs. *Cassette **£7.95** Disc **£9.95***

DISCSTAT A detailed report on the program size and status of each surface of your discs. Clear single screen display *Disc **£9.95***

SIMPLE SENSORS for the A - D port. Notes on their application and suggestions for programs.
*Light Sensor **£12.95** Sound Sensor **£14.95***
*Temperature Sensor **£11.95** Touch Sensor **£8.95***

Telephone (0422) 65935 *for best prices on quality HARDWARE, FIRMWARE, SOFTWARE, MEDIA, & ACCESSORIES.*

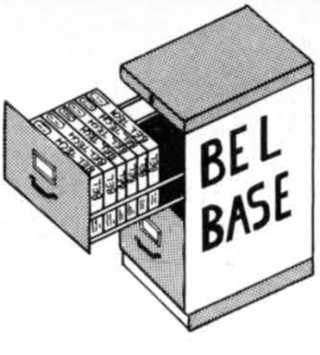
£1.00 carriage and packing on orders under £25.00. £8.00 carriage on hardware.

Education Authority Orders welcome. *All prices exclude VAT. Add carriage then VAT @ 15%*

OPENUP YOUR COMPUTERS POTENTIAL

WITH **BEL BASE** AND **MAILSHOT**

FROM **BEL TECH**



FLEXIBLE, POWERFUL, COMPREHENSIVE YET MENU DRIVEN AND EASY TO USE and INCREDIBLE VALUE FOR MONEY ! ! !

- Up to 20 FIELDS and 150 CHARACTERS PER RECORD
- 600 RECORDS or 90K Characters per File with truely RANDOM ACCESS Disc Version (15K Characters per File on Tape)
- DEFAULT Values can be set
- SELECT Disc Drives (0 to 3)
- CALCULATION Options. Calculate a Field from the value of others, enter Functions etc. – and change them!
- AMEND the Name, Type, Default Value of any Field
- SEARCH and REPLACE on all Fields, all Records
- SELECTIVE and GLOBAL EDITING of Records
- INSERT Records, DELETE a Field or Record
- BROWSE Option
- FIND (Search on any Field) Print Screen if required
- DISPLAY or PRINT Reports (max. 38/137 characters across)
- PRINT all Records (2 Fields) or all Data
- FORMAT OWN REPORTS (Heading, up to 20 Fields, select, sort etc.)
- SORT on any Field (Ascending/Descending) whether Printed or not
- SET CONDITIONS (<,>, <>, =, >=, <=) on any Field, printed or not
- SAVE Report Formats to a File
- SUM Numeric Fields
- SEND Printer Control Characters
- COMPREHENSIVE INSTRUCTIONS SUPPLIED

MAILSHOT by BEL TECH

MAILSHOT IS INCLUDED IN PRICE OF BEL BASE AS A BARGAIN PACKAGE! !

PERSONAL USE, BUSINESS, ACCOUNTS, EDUCATION, CLUBS, SOCIETIES, FUNCTION, GENERATION – JUST KEEP THINKING OF NEW APPLICATIONS!

AND 'MAILSHOT' SEPARATELY:–

- USE AS MINI DATA BASE
- Field, Record Size, Amend, Edit, Search, Insert, Replace, Drive Selection, Browse, Find, Sort, Conditions, Printer Control as BEL BASE above.
- + * LABEL Printing (Std., non std, 1, 2, 3, across)
- + * PRINT any 6 Fields Across
- + * PRINT any 6 Fields Down

FILES ARE COMPATABLE WITH BEL GRAPH

Order Form	TAPE		DISC		TOTAL
		QTY		QTY	
BEL BASE	16.00		18.00		
BEL GRAPH	15.00		17.00		
BEL CHEM Chemistry 1	9.50		11.50		
Chemistry 2	9.50		11.50		
BEL GEN Geneology	12.50		14.50		
MAIL SHOT	9.50		11.50		

TOTAL inc. P. & P. £ ______

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

COMPUTER TYPE ______ MODEL ______

DISC (if applic.) ______

CREDIT CARD No. PAYMENT BY CHEQUE. P.O.. VISA. ACCESS

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Please Complete & Return to:-

BEL TECH Limited, Stanmore Industrial Estate, Bridgnorth, Shropshire. WV15 5HP or

Telephone: 07462 5420 (24 Hrs.)

SATAN'S CHALLENGE

or (Nevil Rides Out) A Black Magic Adventure

Dare you take up the challenge laid down by the most evil and sinister of all beings . . . the devil himself.

If you do you will find yourself alone and at the mercy of the twisted fancies and whims of a cold and calculating mind.

Occult forces are threatening the lives of those near and dear to you. Their only salvation rests in your hands but in accepting the challenge your own existence is put in severe peril.

In taking up the challenge you have to find the TALISMAN and locate a pentagram which then has to be prepared for the final rite. In the mean time dark forces will be opposing you making a difficult task almost impossible.

Do not allow yourself to the lulled into a sense of security for it will be short lived.

Many have gone before only to swell the ranks of the damned.

This is the latest adventure from the stables of Microtest and has been written with the acclaimed features of other adventures in mind eg save facility, quick response, simple but extensive commands, a mixture of logical and fiendish problems to solve.

Be warned this is an easy adventure to get into but devilishly difficult to end.

*CASSETTE **£7.95** inc VAT*
*DISC 40 or 80 tk **£9.45** inc VAT*

DAIRYFILE FOR DAIRY FARMERS

Keep on that economic line between over and under feeding!

Save time recording milk yield and calculating feed amounts!

Quickly decide feeding policy with the 'Monthly Calving Group' Performance Graph!

Print out a recording sheet with cows in numerical order. Print out graphs or tables of individual cows or Monthly Groups showing serving and pregnancy details, illness record, Calving Index, weekly and running total Margin over Concentrate. See at a glance cows due for serving, pregnancy diagnosis and drying off. Keep track of weekly total feed cost and milk sale price.

All this and more with DAIRYFILE.

Predict cow or Monthly Group total lactation yield. Compare with Standard Lactation Curves. All old data preserved – compare Monthly Groups over the years. Which is the most profitable month?

Find out with DAIRYFILE – for up to 200 lactating cows.

Available on dual 40 tk disc (For dual 40 tk drives only)

*Dual or Single 80 tk drives **£69** inc VAT*
Please state which on ordering.

MICROTEST FONT ROM

This exciting new ROM from Microtest will enable you to get all sorts of new characters and fonts from your BBC Computer. Once you have produced your masterpiece on the screen, all you have to do is use the inbuilt screen-dump utility to produce a hard copy onto paper.

Typing '*HELP FONTS' gives a list of available fonts and the blocks of characters which they replace.

Available fonts are:

•Accents	Accents and miscellaneous.
•Block	Small capitals.
•Data	Like the bottoms of cheques.
•Greek	It's all Greek to me too!
•Joined	Standard capitals with joined up lower case.
•Maths	A mix of until now unobtainable Mathematical symbols.
•Miscellaneous	A few oddities which often are very necessary.
•Thick	Thick text (for MODEs 0&3) to enhance 80 column mode.
•Thin	Thin text (for MODEs 2&5) which makes modes 2 & 5 much more readable or perhaps "READABLE".
•Vertical	For labelling graphs.

The ROM has a dump facility which will produce a screen dump of any MODE from 0 to 6 on an Epson, Star printer, CTI CP80 or MT80.

The ROM uses absolutely NO user memory and can be used with word processors etc. as well as normal BASIC programs.

***£17.50** inc VAT*

Microtest Starstick ROM & Joystick Package

Now available the Starstick ROM and Joystick. This comes in three forms:

(A) The Starstick ROM and Quickshot I Joystick
Price 17.95 + VAT = 19.84
(B) The Starstick ROM and Quickshot II Joystick
Price 19.25 + VAT = 22.14
(C) The Starstick ROM and patch lead, choose your own Spectrum/Atari style joystick
Price 15.25 + VAT = 17.54

Post and Packing £1.00 inc. VAT per item

This enables you to plug the Rapid action self centring joysticks until now only available for the Spectrum/Atari/CBM machines into the user port of the BBC. Model A users please note NO ANALOGUE INTERFACE REQUIRED.

Disc Users Note – pressing BREAK, SHIFT-BREAK or CONTROL BREAK does not modify or destroy the STARSTICK software so Disc Users please feel free to Boot!

The software patch provided in the ROM is interrupt driven and adds the following commands to your computer.

★ STICK turn on the STARSTICK ROM
★ NSTICK turn off the STARSTICK ROM
★ SETSTICK set up joystick to users spec
★ SAVE "NAME" 140 160 saves your user-key protocols
★ ADVAL emulate standard analogue joysticks
★ PAUSE define key to Freeze game
★ NPAUSE turn off ability to freeze game
★ "NAME" predefined key protocols set up for software houses programs
★ HELP KEYS displays currently selected key protocols
★ REPEAT enables auto-repeat fire
★ NREPEAT disables auto-repeat fire

Enables you to use our joysticks even on programs that do not offer joystick capability.

DEALER ENQUIRIES
and
EXPORT ORDERS
WELCOME

available from

MICROTEST LTD
18 Normandy Way, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 1EX
Telephone: 0208 3812
OR ANY GOOD DEALER

VISA

Access

Large picture shows BBC Computer System and a Quickshot II Joystick. Small inset just a few of the joysticks that will work with the patch lead. Screenshot by kind permission of SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

Backward analysis doesn't solve all your problems

"WHAT the deuce is it to me", interrupted Holmes impatiently. "You say that we go round the sun. If we went round the moon it would not make a pennyworth of difference to me or to my work".

One wonders how the great detective would have reacted to the situation in which Dan Diamond, private eye à la Phillip Marlowe, finds himself in "Lost In Space" from Salamandar Software.

This is the second of the Diamond Trilogy, and Dan has been teleported through the Franklin Star Gate onto an abandoned space ship orbiting a planet.

As usual it is crawling with inarticulate security robots who keep dumping him in a vortex maze every time he presses a button.

Most of the ship is in darkness and the lift doesn't seem to work. We need a few clues.

The game comes with a neat 20 page booklet – the case file – filled with detailed pictures that are supposed to contain hints. I couldn't see any, so I got the real facts.

After about six Beethoven violin concertos of looking at the source listing it all became a three-pipe problem.

The robots will pester you about every 30 moves unless you are at the start, in the vortex (obviously) or in the swimming pool.

That's not because they rust – they barge into the shower quick enough – it's because they always "trundle up" to inspect you.

To keep them off you need the rubber duck? the soap? – nope, fact is most of the objects seem to be amusing red herrings.

Next thing is to find out how to work the lift and the lights (Barbara Woodhouse would have no problem here) and then, working backwards, turn on the engines and say password, therefore need black disc, therefore need red disc, therefore need blue disc, therefore need white disc . . .

Of course this backward analysis doesn't solve all problems. For example, it's easier to discover how to get the red disc by playing the game.

Nevertheless I got Dan down onto the planet in just over one hour of machine time BUT have no idea how long it would take playing fair – certainly days.

There is no Help facility in the program but a Help sheet can be obtained from Salamandar by return of post.

If you still can't solve the game with that then you shouldn't play adventures.

I tried this game for two reasons. The book of "clues in the pictures" seemed a good idea – rather like the Masquerade and Conundrum puzzle books – and I liked the screen layout, in which the description of the current room and what you are carrying are permanently displayed so you don't need Look or Inventory commands.

Your commands and the program's responses are shown in a seven line window at the bottom of the screen and it was quite interesting to see how the program "scrolls" these lines up.

The seventh line is for your input, and the program remembers and displays the previous six lines in six variables L1$ to L6$. At a newline the program does L1$=L2$:L2$=L3$:L3$=L4$:L4$=L5$:L5$=L6$:L6$=newline, that is, it shunts all the lines up one place.

Now this is most curious, because the BBC Micro has a window facility which the program has set anyway. Hit Esc, type LIST and the program only appears in the bottom seven lines. Type GOTO 65 and the game starts up again.

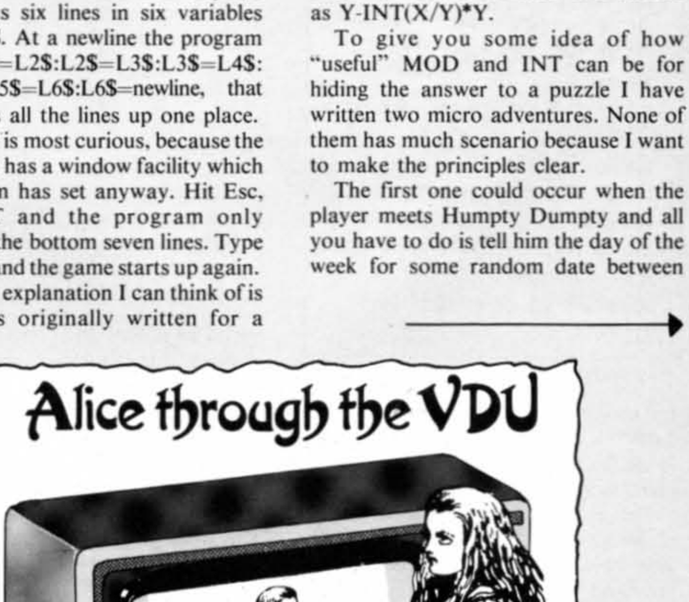
The only explanation I can think of is that it was originally written for a Dragon computer with, presumably, no window facility. But even so the "shunt" is not a very elegant technique – much neater is to use a cyclic buffer – a pointer MOD 6 into an array L$(5).

Quoting from the BBC User Guide, Page 299: "The function MOD" (actually it's an operator) "gives the remainder after division. When doing division by whole numbers . . . it is sometimes useful to know the remainder". Therefore PRINT 14 MOD 5 => 4 and PRINT −14 MOD 5 => −4; it's negative because X MOD Y is defined as Y-INT(X/Y)*Y.

To give you some idea of how "useful" MOD and INT can be for hiding the answer to a puzzle I have written two micro adventures. None of them has much scenario because I want to make the principles clear.

The first one could occur when the player meets Humpty Dumpty and all you have to do is tell him the day of the week for some random date between

Alice through the VDU



Our monthly foray into Adventure games

From Page 75

1710 and 2010 – there are about 100,000 possible questions.

Most children could understand this problem and some could even make a table to help them answer it, particularly if Humpty is impatient and only allows about one minute for the answer.

```
   10 D$="   SUN   MON  TUESWEDNES TH
URS   FRI SATUR"
   20 M$="    JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN
 JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC"
   30 M=RND(12)
   40 IF M=2 THEN D=RND(28) ELSE D=RN
D(30)
   50 Y=1710+RND(300)
   60 PRINT "Today  ";D;MID$(M$,M*4,5
)+" ";Y;"  is my unbirthday"
   70 INPUT "What day of the week is
it",A$
   80 C=INT(Y/100)
   90 Y=Y MOD 100
  100 IF M>2 THEN 140
  110 M=M+12
  120 IF Y=0 THEN Y=99
  130 IF Y=99 THEN C=C-1 ELSE Y=Y-1
  140 M=M-2
  150 A=INT(2.6*M - 0.199)+D+Y+INT(Y/
4)+INT(C/4)-2*C
  160 WD= A MOD 7
  170 IF WD<0 THEN WD=WD+7
  180 WD$=MID$(D$,WD*6+1,6)
  190 IF INSTR(WD$,LEFT$(A$+"*",3))=0
 THEN PRINT "WRONG"
  200 PRINT "It is a ";WD$+"DAY"
  210 GOTO 30
```

Adventure I

A much neater way is to use a calculator that can extract the fractional part of a number (hence help calculate X MOD Y). Texas Instruments make one that is also programmable.

The second problem could have the scenario: "You can see a MOD2HEX safe which has three dials XXX." All you have to do is to open it, that is work out XXX – a random number between 0 and 999. You are allowed to dial up to three numbers whose total should not be >=32 and the program tells you the value of XXX MOD N for each number N. There are a number of ways of solving this one *without* using a table lookup.

As usual there is a prize for solving the last puzzle but I would emphasise that elegance is what counts.

```
   10 ON ERROR GOTO 110
   20 REPEAT
   30 T=0
   40 XXX=RND(999)
   50 FOR I=1 TO 3
   60 INPUT"You dial the number-",N
   70 T=T+N
   80 IF N<0 OR T>31 THEN 110
   90 PRINT"XXX MOD ";N;"=";XXX MOD N
  100 NEXT I
  110 INPUT"XXX=",A
  120 IF XXX=A THEN PRINT"The safe op
ens"
  130 PRINT"Try another combination"
  140 UNTIL FALSE
```

Adventure II

A number of readers wrote and told me how to get out of the Colossal Cave drowning maze. I had, to my shame, made the classic error of ignoring the most illogical direction.

I was also told how to get the LL9 batpak in Snowball, so mapping the web is no problem, but there is a simpler way which again I had overlooked.

Colin Bignell and Janet Margetts were most helpful with Snowball, both pointing out that the location of the crew member – and you do need him/her – varies each time the program is run.

Also the (Florence) Nightingales aren't really nasty but I have wished that they would do what Florence did after the Crimean War – spend 50 years in bed!

Bignell is convinced that the space suit needs airbottles as well as a helmet – why not try "Get airbottle" – and would also like to know how to reach the Siren's Island in Level 9's Dungeon Adventure.

He claims to have solved all of the Acornsoft adventures and almost all the Level 9 – it would be interesting to know how long he, and other people, have taken on these games.

A number of readers would like me to "rate" adventures. This is difficult because some games, such as The Hobbit and Twin Kingdom Valley, are intended for young players whereas older people much prefer massive text games.

If I review a game it is often because it has an interesting idea or gimmick like the Dan Diamond booklet and screen layout and often my only criticism is that the good idea wasn't implemented very well.

For example, The Hobbit has niggled a number of people because it promises a lot. You can talk to the characters in English, etc, but you quickly find that "they" don't really understand you.

Nevertheless it is a great idea and is being taken up by writers of other adventures such as The Wheel of Fortune from Epic Software.

In addition to interactive characters Epic has implemented multiple statement commands, for example N,S,E,W – which isn't too difficult – and claim that you can enter the following: "Drop everything except the kettle then go north and fill it from the tap. Return here and get the matches, sandwiches and cakes, boil the kettle and make the tea. Take the biscuits and eat them but don't eat the cakes or drink the tea"

Assuming that "Drop everything" and "Get everything" is allowed, then the program MUST break this sentence down into something like:

Drop everything	
Get kettle	IT$="kettle"
North	
Fill (IT$)	
Back	
Get matches	THEM$=THEM$+"matches"
Get sandwiches	THEM$=THEM$+"sandwiches"
Get cakes	THEM$=THEM$+"cakes"
Boil kettle	IT$="kettle"
Make tea	IT$="tea"
Get biscuits	THEM$=THEM$+"biscuits"
Eat (Them$)	THEM$="cakes"

I have assumed that "Don't eat the cakes" means that you will eat the biscuits, sandwiches and the matches. Of course the proof of this pudding will be to try it, but maybe Epic could enlighten me on how they do handle the semantics.

Incidentally, a number of readers rated games on the efficiency of the back-up service when they get really stuck. Level 9 and Acorn do particularly well in this category.

I can recommend the hint sheet from Salamandar Software because you get it quickly. It gives you the right hints at the right level and, if you're still stuck, you can still ask for more information.

Finally, for all those who queried my name – I thought everybody knew that A Programming Language was named after me long before Ada Lovelace was heard of.

I never did like her, and as for her dreadful gambling friend, Mr Babbage, words fail me . . .

APL

A Hardware Guide For The BBC Microcomputer.

A 260 A4 PAGE BOOK WHICH INCLUDES:-

- ★ Comprehensive circuit description.
- ★ Full step-by-step details on upgrading Model 'A' to Model 'B'.
- ★ Full details on fitting disc and speech expansions.
- ★ Full explanation of all link settings and functions.
- ★ Full of circuits, hints, tips and modifications (many previously unpublished).
- ★ Full manufacturers data sheets on all major IC's including:- R6522, 8271, 6502, MC6845, MC6850, SN6489AN, UPD7002, SAA5050, HM4816, 2764, 27128, 7400 series pin-outs.

A MUST FOR BOTH ENTHUSIAST AND ADVANCED USER ALIKE

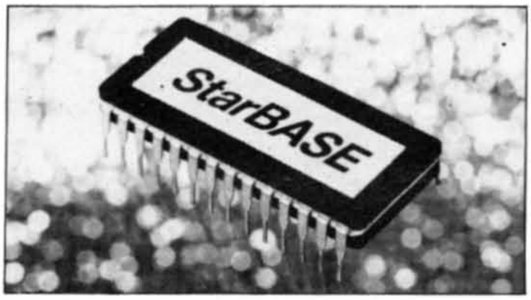
To order send cheque/PO for £11.95 plus £1.50 p+p (UK only)
(Overseas readers — printed paper rate surface mail — £3.00 p+p — air mail extra).

ALSO AVAILABLE:-

- ■ High quality dust covers for BBC Micro (grey) £3.95 plus 50p p+p.
- ■ A large range of hardware add-ons including digital-to-analogue converter, fast analogue-to-digital converter, dual stepper motor driver, digital input/output boards.
- ■ The 'Owl-Scroll' — a variable speed, hand held screen scroller.

All orders and enquiries to
WISE-OWL,
Hull Innovation Centre, Guildhall Road, Queens Gardens, Hull, HU1 1HJ.

StarBASE... a new database



StarBASE... for the BBC

StarBASE meets and even exceeds professional standards found on large installations. It is unique in speed, flexibility and ease of use.

Price? Only £69.00 inc VAT (plus £1.50 p & p).

Z80 second processor for BBC Microcomputer with SAGE integrated accounts program

£375 + VAT

STOCK SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE

Local authority enquiries welcome.
Prices correct at time of going to press.

GCC (Cambridge) Limited
66 High Street, Sawston, Cambridge CB2 4BG
Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 835330/834641
Telex: 81594 SAWCOM

Access
BARCLAYCARD VISA

Mastermind – just one in a hundred

The listing below has been reproduced by kind permission of Prentice-Hall, publishers of "100 Programs for the BBC Microcomputer".

THOSE fanatics who find even *The Micro User's* generous monthly helpings of programs insufficient to satisfy their appetite for listings should find plenty to interest them in the latest release from Prentice-Hall.

John Gordon's "100 Programs for the BBC Microcomputer" begins with a brief description of the fundamental aspects of using your BBC Micro. This is followed by a short set of programs which give a good outline of the micro's sound, graphics and animation capabilities.

The remaining programs are divided into categories such as mathematics, games, business and programs for the school. Whatever your interest you're bound to find some to suit you.

In fact the range is so large that we had quite a job to pick one as an example. We eventually settled on Mastermind, the perennial favourite.

JOHN GORDON
100
PROGRAMS FOR THE
BBC
MICROCOMPUTER
FOR MODELS A AND B
ACORNSOFT

Many thanks to Prentice-Hall for allowing us to reproduce it here – we feel sure that after sampling this one per cent of the book you'll want to try some more.

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.

```
100 REM Program P11-Mastermind
110 MODE 7
120 DIM colour(3),guess(3),temp(3)
130 FOR I=0 TO 22
140 PRINT CHR$ (135);CHR$ (157)
150 NEXT I
160 PRINT TAB(12,0) CHR$ (149);"¦
      ¦  ¦  ¦"
170 line=0
180 FOR I=0 TO 3
190 colour(I)=RND(4)+144
200 temp(I)=colour(I)
210 NEXT I
220 REPEAT
230 line=line+1
240 FOR I=0 TO 3
250 colour(I)=temp(I)
260 NEXT I
270 PRINT TAB(3,23);
280 REM Program will be unsatisfactor
    y if more than 4 characters
     are input
290 INPUT "Enter colour pattern eg:
    RGYB "patt$
300 PRINT TAB(3,23) STRING$(40,"
    ");
310 FOR I=0 TO 3
320 guess(I)=149
330 IF MID$(patt$,I+1,1)="R"
    THEN guess(I)=145
340 IF MID$(patt$,I+1,1)="G"
    THEN guess(I)=146
350 IF MID$(patt$,I+1,1)="Y"
    THEN guess(I)=147
360 IF MID$(patt$,I+1,1)="B"
    THEN guess(I)=148
370 PRINT TAB(12+I*3,line) CHR$ (gues
    s(I));"¦";
380 NEXT I
390 pc=0
    :cc=0
400 FOR I=0 TO 3
410 IF guess(I)=colour(I)
    THEN pc=pc+1
    :colour(I)=0
    :guess(I)=1
420 NEXT I
430 FOR I=0 TO 3
440 FOR J=0 TO 3
450 IF guess(I)=colour(J)
    THEN cc=cc+1
    :colour(J)=0
    :J=3
460 NEXT J
470 NEXT I
480 IF pc>0
    THEN PROCposn
490 IF cc>0
    THEN PROCcolour
500 UNTIL pc=4 OR line=20
510 IF pc=4 CLS
    :PRINT TAB(12,12) "W E L L  D
     O N E !!", TAB(12,14);"YOU TOOK
     "line" ATTEMPTS"
    :END
520 CLS
530 PRINT '''''"THE CORRECT CODE
     WAS"
540 FOR I=0 TO 3
550 PRINT TAB(12+I*3,12) CHR$ (temp(I
    ));"¦";
560 NEXT I
570 PRINT
580 END
590
600 DEF PROCposn
610 FOR I=1 TO pc
620 PRINT TAB(25+I*2,line) CHR$ (149)
    ;CHR$ (172);
630 NEXT I
640 ENDPROC
650
660 DEF PROCcolour
670 FOR I=1 TO cc
680 PRINT TAB(25+pc*2+ I*2,line)
     CHR$ (150);CHR$ (172);
690 NEXT I
700 ENDPROC
```

20,000K Winchester Disc for your BBC Micro

INTEC MAKES THE BBC REALLY COMPETE WITH SYSTEMS COSTING 2X AS MUCH!

- Supports BBC and Acorn DFS.
- Full file handling and diagnostic software utilities.
- Data capacity from 5 Mb upwards.
- High speed accessing.
- UK manufactured.

The INTEC 5o5 gives all these benefits PLUS the removable hard disc cartridge providing a compact, secure and usable back-up or cartridge per application approach. Why pay more for less?

For full details on the INTEC range of hard discs for the BBC Micro, complete and post the tear-off slip or **phone INTEC now – 01-761 5999.**

INTEC
41A-45 Knights Hill
West Norwood, London SE27 0HS
Telex 8813271 GECOMS G

SEE US AT
The 2nd Official Acorn User Exhibition
OLYMPIA
16-19 AUGUST
1984

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGY
INTEC

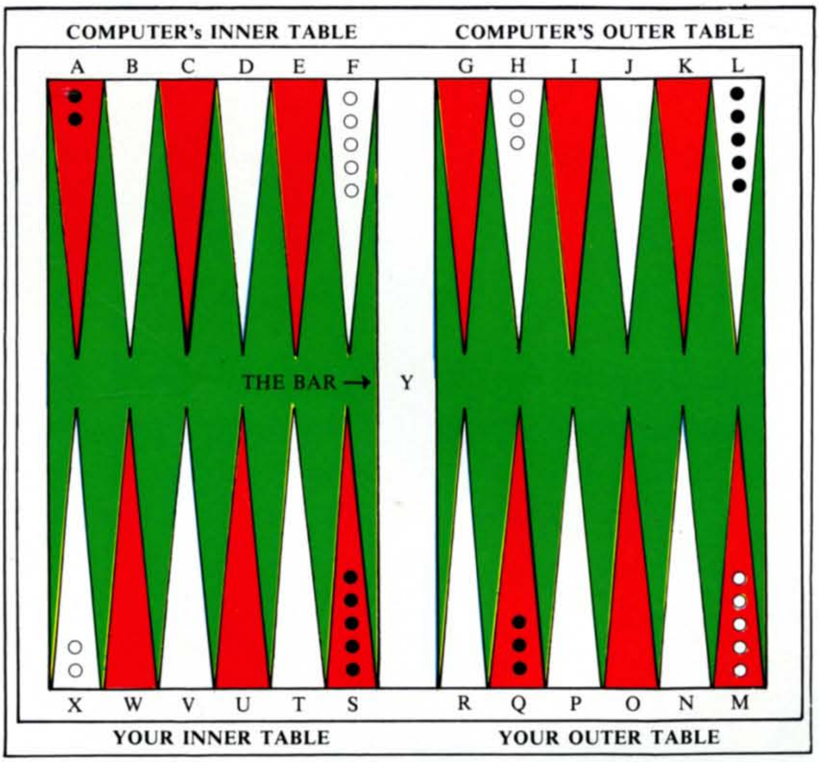
Please Cut Out and Return
The INTEC Hard Disc Range
5-20 Mb Winchester and the fixed and removable 5o5.

NAME

ADDRESS

BBC

BACKGAMM



Layout of the Backgammon board showing how the pieces are set up at the start of the game. The computer's pieces are ○. Yours are ●.

BACKGAMMON is one of the oldest games known – it even pre-dates TV tennis – and is probably the best dice-and-board game invented.

The program outlined here plays against a human opponent or another computer. Before we look at it, here is a brief description of the game for those not familiar with the rules.

Backgammon is played on a board consisting of 24 "points", each player starting with 15 pieces. It is basically a race which is won by the player who removes (bears off) his pieces from the board first.

The initial position is shown in the diagram and the player moves clockwise from A to X. The computer moves in the opposite direction from X to A.

The game starts with each player rolling a die. The player with the higher score moves first with the displayed dice.

The rules governing movement are:

- Suppose a player rolls 3 and 5 – he must move one piece three points and the same or another piece five points, provided:

☐ The move is not off the board.
☐ The point moved to is not occupied by more than one opposing piece.

By
JEFF AUGHTON

☐ The player is not on the bar (see below).

- The dice may be taken in any order. That is, if a 3 and 5 were thrown, as above, the player may move the same piece 5 *then* 3 or 3 and *then* 5. While the total effect is the same (a move of 8), in some cases an initial move of 5 may be illegal whereas 3 is valid, and vice versa.
- A double gives the player four moves. For example, double 3 entitles him to move four pieces three points.
- Landing on a single opposing piece (blot) results in it being placed on the bar (point Y in our game).
- A player must return from the bar before making any other type of move.
- To return from the bar the player must roll a die that corresponds to a free point, or one with an opposing blot, in the opponent's inner table.

Referring to the diagram, if the player is on the bar and rolls 3 and 5 he may return on points C(3) or E(5) provided that is a valid move in accordance with the rules.

- As much of the dice roll as possible must be used – if offered the wrong die to use, pressing Z will select the other.
- When *all* of the pieces in the inner table have been assembled, they may be borne off. Rolling 3 and 6, for example, permits removal of a piece off the V point (3) and a piece off the S point (6).
- If there is no piece on a point *and nothing on a higher point* the player may bear off a piece on the next lowest point down.
- The winner is the first player to bear off all his pieces.

This program plays to these rules and gives a score at the end based on the position of the loser's pieces. This method of scoring is not official, but it does add extra interest.

Despite the chance element due to the dice, there is considerable skill in Backgammon and various tactics are involved in play. One of the most appealing features is that it is possible to win from seemingly hopeless positions.

It is not appropriate to discuss tactics here but, as players become better, they may wish to alter the weights (see variables list) to modify the program's style of play.

ON

Procedures

initial	Only entered once to define characters and read in program constants.
game	Controls the flow of a game from drawing the board, through playing the moves, to the end when the score is given.
setup	Short procedure initialising the variables to their start of game values.
board	Draws the board in conjunction with PROCpoints which draws a set of six points and PROCpiece which draws the pieces on point N%.
bar	Draws the contents of the bar for one player. The parameters passed are: starting line (15 or 17), type of piece (224 or 225), number of pieces to display.
dice	Randomises the dice and then rolls them.
you	Accepts the player's move and checks if it is valid. Once accepted, the move is made by calling procedures piece and, if necessary, bar.
me	Routine is responsible for making the computer's move. There is no need to check the move – computers are scrupulously honest! The computer asks itself the following questions: Am I on the bar? (line 2170) . . . Am I bearing off? (line 2330) . . . Is it a straight race? (lines 2410, 2440) . . . Given that I must make a normal move, which is best? (line 2450).
best	Selects the best move by offering PROCtrish – the evaluation routine – each die in turn. Effectively this is asking which die should I move with first and what is the best move with it?
trish	Attempts to make the best possible move with die D1%. It evaluates a number of factors for each potential move, such as: How many pieces are left on the point I'm moving from . . . How many are there on the point I'm moving to . . . Am I going to hit a blot . . . How far advanced is the piece? These factors provide an initial evaluation for the move, V at line 2770. Further factors are now considered: Am I leaving a blot behind – if so, where . . . Am I creating a blot – where . . . Can I set up a combination move by linking the two dice? The total evaluation is checked against the current best and, if better, the move is remembered (line 2830) as the best so far.
info	Displays message A$ at the top of the screen.
in	Gets input from the keyboard and prints it if it is in the range A to Z.
swop	Exchanges the values of the dice D1% and D2%.
wait	Two-second delay.
rules	Displays the rules.

Main variables

A%(25)	The contents of the 24 points A-X are held in A%(1)-A%(24). Each human piece scores –1, and each computer piece scores +1. Empty points obviously score 0. Thus the state of the game is determined by this array together with Cb (Hb) which is the number of computer (human) pieces on the bar. A%(25) is used as a temporary store for moves off the board when bearing off. Its value is meaningless.
WF(5)	Contains the weights associated with each move *from* a point. For example, WF(2)=–300 because it is generally unwise to move from a point containing two pieces.
WT(5)	Contains the weights associated with each move *to* a point. Much fun can be had by adjusting these weights to produce different styles of play. It is almost certain that the weights used can be improved to produce a better player.

Four other weights are used:

WD%	Factor determining how likely the computer is to move its back pieces. Refer to line 2770 to see why you must adjust it with care.
WH%	Value of hitting a piece, depending on its position – see line 2790.
WB%	Value (negative) of leaving a blot, depending on its position.
WC%	Value of making a combination move. This enables the computer to play most of the standard opening moves.
Cp (Hp)	Number of computer (human) pieces on the board at any time.
D1%,D2%	Two dice rolls.
M%	Number of moves left in a turn.

Full listing starts on Page 137

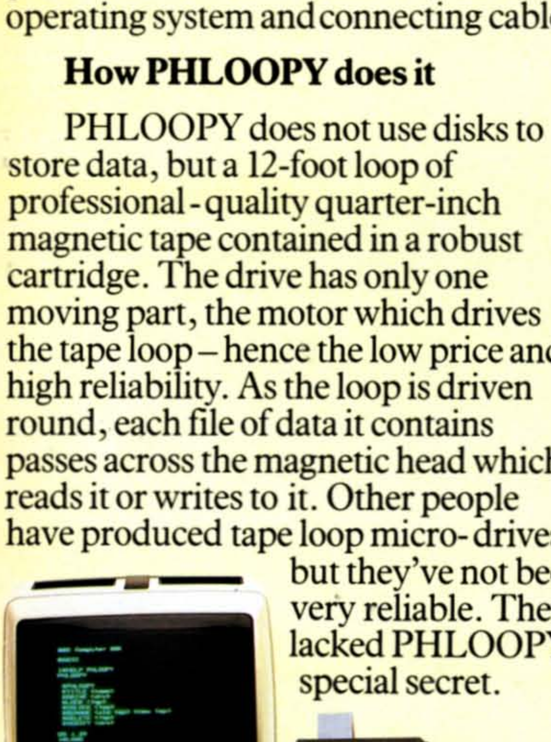
EUREK

A 100k BBC-drive for £99 + VAT

We've done it! We've built a mass storage system for your BBC Micro with the power and convenience of a floppy disk drive, but at a fraction the price. Get to know PHLOOPY, the remarkable new 100k drive that costs only £99 plus VAT, and a further £26 plus VAT for the interface to your BBC, operating system and connecting cables.

How PHLOOPY does it

PHLOOPY does not use disks to store data, but a 12-foot loop of professional-quality quarter-inch magnetic tape contained in a robust cartridge. The drive has only one moving part, the motor which drives the tape loop – hence the low price and high reliability. As the loop is driven round, each file of data it contains passes across the magnetic head which reads it or writes to it. Other people have produced tape loop micro-drives, but they've not been very reliable. They lacked PHLOOPY's special secret.



PHLOOPY's special secret

The heart of the invention is a brilliantly designed "byte-wide" magnetic head, made by Phi Magnetronics who build multi-track heads for professional use. PHLOOPY's head records and reads nine tracks across the width of a quarter-inch tape. That means the tape loop can be much shorter, so the typical time to access a file is reduced to a mere 3 seconds. If you're used to waiting for a cassette tape to trundle programs into your BBC, you'll be amazed at PHLOOPY's performance.

Getting it right every time

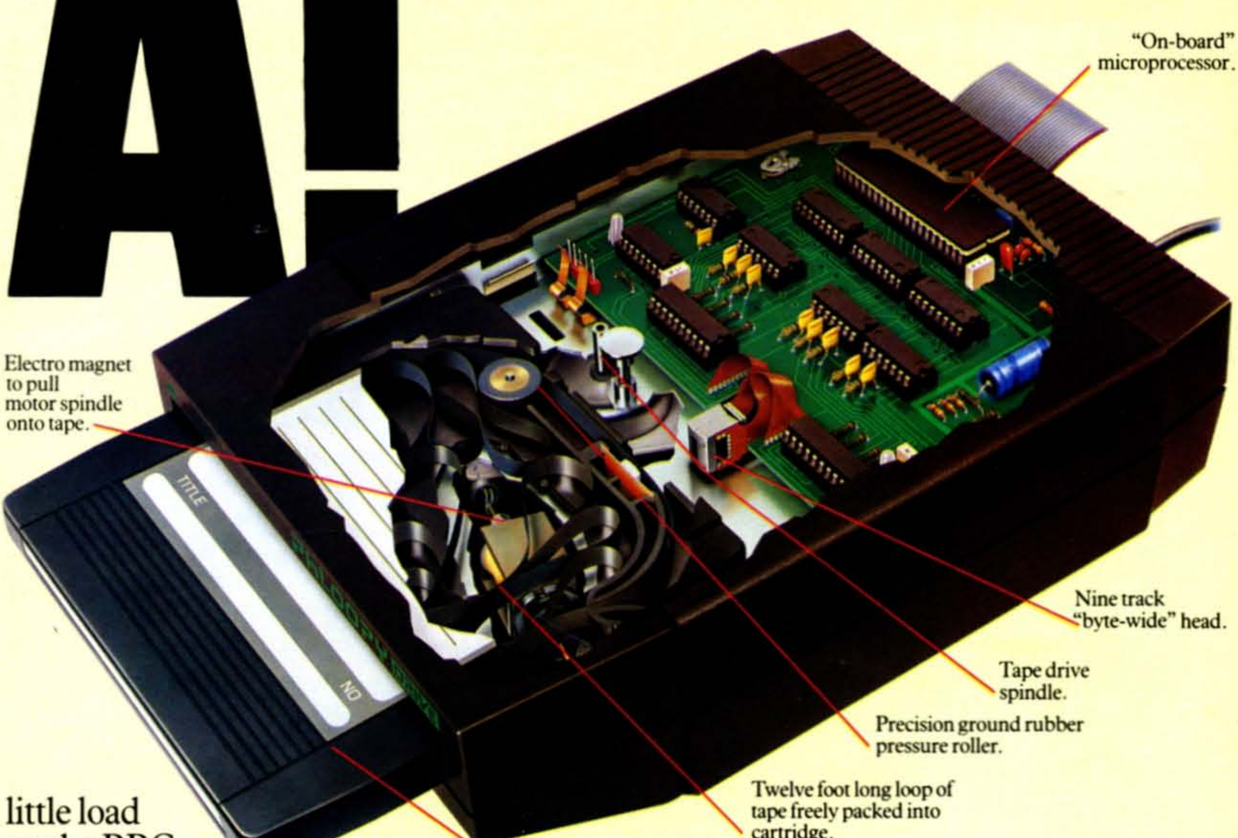
In addition, we've included a feature we know you will appreciate. PHLOOPY has full error detection and correction, so you can be certain you will get back what was originally written onto the tape.

Talking to your PHLOOPY

PHLOOPY's own software, contained in ROM, responds to standard BBC filing system and Basic commands. Most programs written to run on disk or cassette should run on PHLOOPY without problem.

And because PHLOOPY contains its own intelligent microprocessor – a second computer which does most of the hard work – PHLOOPY puts very

KA!


"On-board" microprocessor.
Electro magnet to pull motor spindle onto tape.
TITLE
NO
Nine track "byte-wide" head.
Tape drive spindle.
Precision ground rubber pressure roller.
Twelve foot long loop of tape freely packed into cartridge.
PHLOOPY 100k cartridge, shown not yet pushed fully home.

little load on the BBC and uses much less RAM than most disk systems.

Installing PHLOOPY on your BBC

You'll be amazed how simple it is to install PHLOOPY. Just plug in the interface cut two resistors (clearly marked in the instructions) and the job is done. If you should have problems our engineers are waiting to help you.

Making a PHLOOPY Library

PHLOOPY cartridges hold a full 100k of data or programs. Two of them come free with the drive and extra ones cost £3.75 each plus VAT. They are moulded of high impact polymers for protection and store easily on a bookshelf. Many programs will be available to purchase on PHLOOPY.

Phi Mag Systems Ltd.
PO Box 21, Falmouth,
Cornwall TR11 3TD.
Telephone: (0326) 76040.

Order Form

- Please send me further details about the PHLOOPY 100k data storage system for the BBC Model B.
- Please send me________(qty) PHLOOPY starter pack(s) for my BBC Model B microcomputer, including PHLOOPY drive, BBC interface, leads, connections, operating system in firmware, manual, and two PHLOOPY 100k cartridges, at £147.75 each including VAT, postage and packing.
Amount £______
- Please send me______(qty) packs of 5 PHLOOPY cartridges at £19.75 including VAT, postage and packing.
Amount £______

I enclose a cheque/PO for £________ OR Please debit my Access card: Number:________

Your order will be acknowledged within 10 days, giving a delivery date.

Name________
Address________
Town:________ Post code________

Send this coupon to:
Phi Mag Systems Ltd, PO Box 21, Falmouth,
Cornwall TR11 3TD. Telephone: Falmouth (0326) 76040.
14 day money-back option.

For computer experts ...and their parents

MIRRORSOFT

SOFTWARE FOR ALL THE FAMILY

MIRRORSOFT
QUICK THINKING!
by Widgit Software
FOR USE ON SPECTRUM 48K

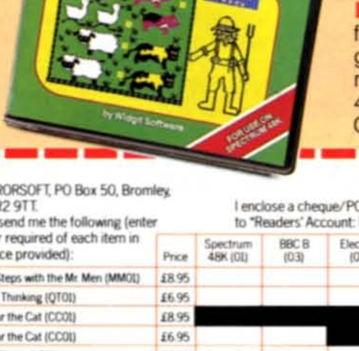
Caesar the Cat Help Caesar clear the larder of mice; a delightful game now for the BBC B and Spectrum 48K, £6.95, and the Commodore 64, £8.95

MIRRORSOFT
CAESAR THE CAT
by Andromeda Software
FOR USE ON COMMODORE 64

Quick Thinking! Mental arithmetic with a space-age flavour; for the Spectrum 48K, Electron, BBC B or Commodore 64. Price £6.95.

MIRRORSOFT
Count with OLIVER
How many are green
LOLLIES
by Marmalade Software
FOR USE ON SPECTRUM 48K

MIRRORSOFT
FIRST STEPS with the Mr. Men
Simple and absorbing computer games for early learners
by Primer Educational Software
For ages 4 to 8 years
FOR USE ON BBC B


MIRRORSOFT
LOOK SHARP!
by Widgit Software
FOR USE ON SPECTRUM 48K

Count with Oliver Cheeky Oliver helps your child to count and add – a new program for the Spectrum 48K, BBC B or Commodore 64.

Look Sharp! Go down to the farm and out into space with games for sharp sighted kids – a new program for the Spectrum 48K, BBC B, Electron or Commodore 64. Price £7.95.

First Steps with the Mr. Men Simple games to prepare the very young for reading; for the Spectrum 48K, BBC B, Electron or Commodore 64. Price £8.95.

To MIRRORSOFT, PO Box 50, Bromley,
Kent BR2 9TT.

Please send me the following (enter number required of each item in the space provided):

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ ____________ made payable to "Readers' Account: Mirror Group Newspapers Ltd."

	Price	Spectrum 48K (01)	BBC B (03)	Electron (04)	CBM64 (05)
First Steps with the Mr. Men (MM01)	£8.95				
Quick Thinking (QT01)	£6.95				
Caesar the Cat (CC01)	£8.95	■	■	■	
Caesar the Cat (CC01)	£6.95			■	■
Look Sharp (LS01)	£7.95				
Count with Oliver (CO01)	£7.95			■	

I understand that my remittance will be held on my behalf in the bank account named above until the goods are despatched.

Or please debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD for the sum of £ ____________

card no ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

mu1

Signature ____________

Name ____________

Address ____________

____

____________ Postcode ____________

Offer applies to Great Britain and Eire only. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery in the UK. MIRRORSOFT is a registered trade mark of Mirror Group Newspapers Ltd., Co. Reg. No: 168660. Reg. Office: Holborn Circus, London EC1.

MIKE COOK'S PROBLEM PAGE

Stepping out with two motors

I WAS very interested in your article Torqueing Of Stepper Motors, having just completed a project on stepper motor control using a BBC Micro.

In the project, two stepper motors were used to run a small Meccano vehicle, one on either side.

Interfacing both motors was done using an Octal Darlington Driver IC from R.S.

Each of the eight drives on the IC could sink 500 mA and also had the benefit of being protected against inductive leads. If you can get hold of an RS catalogue, you'll find more details of what I think is an extremely useful chip.

The motors being on either side of the vehicle moved in opposite directions. This was accounted for by using a reverse stepping sequence for one of the motors.

To turn a corner the useful AND command was used followed by the addition of the next number in one of the motor's sequences.

For an eight digit binary number, either AND 15 or AND 240 was used to change a high nibble or a low nibble.

For example:

```
        1010    0010
  AND   1111    0000
        1010    0000
```

High nibble Low nibble

then add on next number for one of the motor sequences:

```
        1010    0000
    +   0000    0110
        1010    0110
```

A set of Inkey subroutines was used to control the left, right, or stop movements etc.

If you devised an alternative use for the one motor in your building packs, the other spare circuits on the Octal Darlington Driver could be used to switch on lights or other equipment. – *Stephen J. Minshull-Beech, Beeston, Nottingham.*

● Thanks for your interest, and your description of driving two motors. The reversal in direction could be achieved by swapping the wires on the motor or, as you did, reversing the stepping sequence.

I am aware of the Octal Darlington Drivers (order code 303-422) but decided not to use them for the stepping motor kits. There are several reasons for this.

Firstly, power FETs take less current to drive them and you can only hang one Darlington Drive on each output of the user port whereas with power FETs, the number is nearly unlimited.

Secondly while it is true that the drivers are protected from the back EMF generated by inductive loads there is still a problem when switching inductive loads at high speed.

This occurs because the current and voltage through the switching device get out of phase and a transistor – used in the driver – operates on current but is switched by a voltage.

This can cause what is known as commutation problems, where a device is supposed to be off it is really on. This will only happen when switching at high speeds.

The FET works by a controlling voltage and so does not suffer from this problem. This is not to say that the drivers will not work – it is just that the power FETs will cope with a wider range of conditions.

ROM board on board?

I HAVE followed the developments and reviews of ROM extension boards for the BBC Micro in your and other magazines, for I am faced with making a decision about one in the near future.

Of those available, the various reviews praise this or condemn that, so that no one seems to have found a fully satisfactory solution.

Some appear to have heating problems, some are fiddly to fit, and with all there is the problem of exchanging ROMs, what with the board being in the bowels of the Beeb and having to open it up.

Is it therefore conceivable, indeed feasible, to locate the board outside the Beeb, not exactly in an old biscuit tin, but protected and linked once and for all to the innards with a ribbon cable?

I've never seen a board out here and don't know what is involved, but could this be a Body Building course? – *T.G. White, Wabern, Switzerland.*

●IT is possible to mount add-ons outside the computer. However there are several snags. The major one is that the extra length of wire needed to bring out all the connections would lead to a deterioration in the signals so that the computer would stop working, or at best perform erratically.

To prevent this you would have to make a properly screened and terminated bus. I suspect it would even have to be buffered. It is obvious that this would be expensive, and as such no manufacturer so far has considered it commercially viable to have such a system.

The second snag is that ideally you would need a header cable to plug into a ROM socket and so far you cannot get 28 pin headers as they don't make them.

I suspect this will be rectified in the future and it could possibly be the basis of a Body Build article – but I am in the hands of the component manufacturers.

Component connections

I HAVE taken your magazine since it first started. In the October 1983 issue there is a construction project for a light pen.

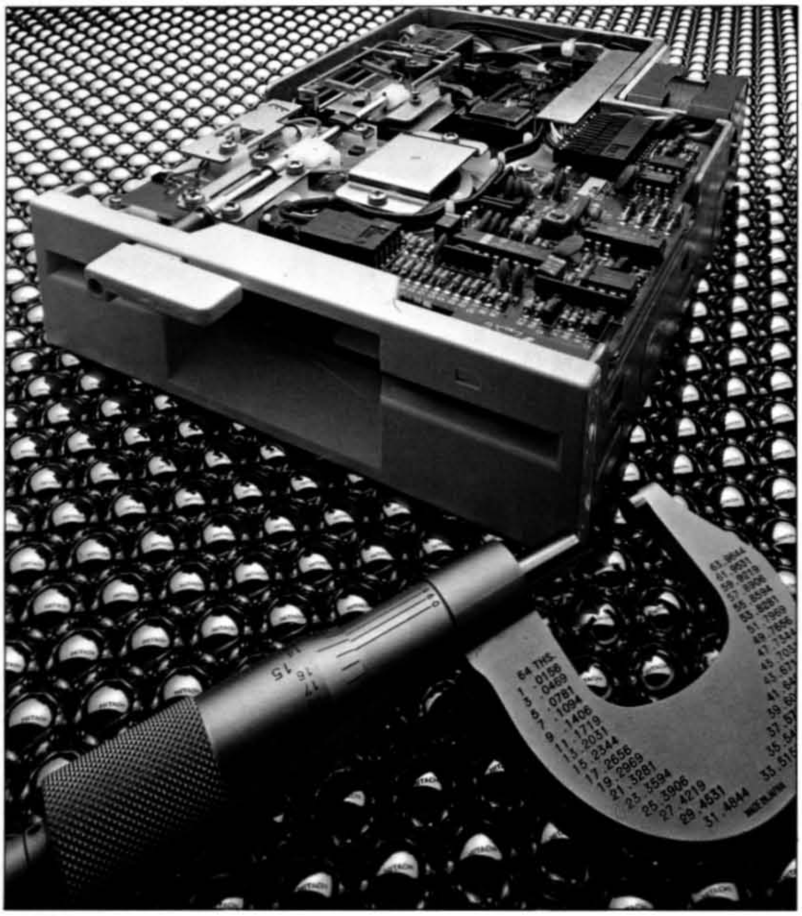
You recommend the S.D. 4324 002 Sweet Spot photodector made by Honeywell.

I have tried to get one of these for months without success. Where can one buy this piece of equipment? – *P. Peach, Runcorn, Cheshire.*

● The reason for *The Micro User* selling kits of parts for the Body Build articles is that some components are hard to get hold of. However the one you want

→

HI-TECH MEANS HITACHI.



If you thought that all Floppy Disc Drives were alike – you'd be mistaken.
The HITACHI range stands out

- ✳ High in reliability
- ✳ Technically advanced
- ✳ Fully compatible with BBC Units.

5¼" – All 5¼" drives are half height and have an access track of 3 or 5 ms.

3" – Amazing new 3" drive with hard case diskette, fast 3 ms track to track.

All drives have a 12 month warranty.

Code	(Uncased)	Price ex VAT
HF001	3" single sided 100/200K	155.00
HF002	3" double sided 200K	173.00
HF004	5¼" double sided 200K	178.00
HF005	5¼" double sided 400K	196.63
HF006	5¼" double sided 800K	243.82
	Cased with leads & Utility discs.	
HF008	3" single sided 100K	180.00
HF009	3" double sided 200K	199.00
HF010	5¼" double sided 200K	204.00
HF011	5¼" double sided 400K	223.37
HF012	5¼" double sided 800K	270.56
HF020	Separate leads (per set)	15.00
HF021	Separate metal case 3"	11.00
HF022	Separate metal case 5¼	11.00
HF025	3" diskettes	4.95 each
	(Cases match the BBC)	

Dealer enquiries welcome and Quantity prices available. All goods sent overnight carrier (add £6 to order for drives. Add £2 to order for leads or cases).

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM:

RMK Electronics Limited
Hinton House
New Milton
Hants
(0425) 616110

Micro Choice
159 Havant Road
Drayton Portsmouth
Hampshire
(0705) 324934

Silicon Valley Computer Centre
Suite 104-105
16 Baldwins Gardens
Holborn London
(01) 242 2803

Wiltshire Microcentre
Unit 6 General Trading Estate
Signal Way
Swindon, Wilts SN3 1PD
(0793) 612299

ORDER FORM

CODE	QUANTITY	PRICE
HF001		
HF002		
HF004		
HF005		
HF008		
HF009		
HF010		
HF011		
HF020		
HF021		
HF022		
HF025		
	Add Carriage	
	Total	

HITACHI
Made with you in mind.

To: GSL Computing Ltd., Westport Way, Andover, Hants SP10 3SG.

Name____________________

Address____________________

Phone No.____________________

I enclose cheque/PO for £____________________

Signature____________________

GSL Computing

Westport Way
Andover, Hants SP10 3SG
(0264) 59633

From Page 85

can be had from many sources.

Unfortunately most of them are trade-only dealers. Most component shops will order components for you from a trade source, adding a commission.

This part can be ordered from RS Components as stock number 303-270. Most shops have an account with them – they will not deal direct to the public.

I think you will find however that *The Micro User's* prices are quite competitive when you consider that you get all the components you need.

"A" upgrade

MY BBC Micro is a Model A issue two number 101909 and is fitted with four eproms.

During an upgrade to Model B with disc, etc, I needed to upgrade the OS to 1.2. I enclose the leaflet sent with the 1.2 OS and suppose it does give me some clues.

I put the OS ROM in socket 1 (PB04) and the Basic ROM which was in socket 1 into all of the other sockets in turn (PB01). At each switch on, a continuous tone is emitted by the speaker.

The leaflet advises me to ask the vendor for further advice – they send me a form to foward the micro for repairs.

I did replace the eproms in their former places and the outfit works satisfactorily – evidently some modifications are required – any clues?

I am a retired electronic engineer and have meters, scope,counter timer etc but alas as yet no circuit – but I can get details of ICs etc.

I would get great satisfaction as well as understanding the nuts and bolts if I can fix it. Hope you can help.

I am learning from square one from your magazine and read a lot without understanding yet. Its jargon, I realise, but things like OSBYTE are offputting until you realise that if probably means a byte of information to the operating system, but that's a guess, because unless you start on the floor there's no way I could guess at OSWRCH – the User Guide isn't much help really. – *T. Roberts, Hall Green, Birmingham.*

● What you have not done is to change the links that reconfigure the computer's memory map so that locations &C000 to &FFFF are addressed to IC 51 instead of being spread over IC52, IC88, IC100 and IC101 – the sideways sockets.

The links also change the access speed to these sockets. This allowed slower (cheaper) eproms to be used.

If you look at the board with the keyboard towards you then the points of the compass can be used to tell you which of the two pins must be covered with the shorting cover.

The links are all marked on the board with a number. The ones to change are S18-NORTH, S19-EAST, S20-NORTH, S21 TWO LINKS EAST/WEST, S22 NORTH, S32 WEST, S33 WEST.

On the OSBYTE name, you are quite correct. These are just labels the developers dreamed up when they were writing the operating system. They are supposed to be meaningful.

OSWRCH stands for Operating System WRite CHaracter as that is what it does. Other such fun names are OSRDCH (read a character) OSWORD (pass a word – lots of data – to the operating system) and OSNEWL (tell the operating system to start a new line on the screen).

The assembler used in writing the operating system, like most assemblers, has a limit on the length of the labels it can use, hence the cryptic messages.

Losing confidence

I HAVE a BBC Micro Model B fitted with a DFS. On switching on sometimes no messages appear on the screen, only a flashing cursor, and the Caps Lock and Shift Lock indicator lights remain on together.

When this happens the keyboard is disabled, but by pressing the Break key this usually retrieves the keyboard and the usual messages appear.

I have taken my computer to my local dealer on three separate occasions and this fault does not appear when he puts it on test, and the report I receive is that there are no problems.

I would value your opinion as it is frustrating and I am losing confidence in using the machine. – *J.H. Smith, Ackworth, West Yorkshire.*

● When a computer is switched on a circuit produces an automatic reset pulse – which is also generated when you press the Break key. It would appear that the pulse produced by your machine is just on the limit of operation.

Maybe a slight local variation in mains voltage accounts for why the dealer finds no fault.

This variation will not affect the operation of the computer, as the low voltage supply is regulated and will automatically compensate. However it might affect the speed of acquiring a working voltage from switch on. I am talking of only a millisecond's difference.

If you really cannot live with this fault you could try increasing the length of the pulse by altering the capacitor C8, found at the top left hand corner of the board, from 0.1uF to 0.22uF. The exact value is not critical. Just increase it to give you a longer pulse.

All of a flutter

I WONDER if you could give me advice on a problem I have with my BBC Model B which is about two years old.

When running programs which produce sound, there is a tendency for the picture on the TV screen to flutter. At higher volumes, the Shift Lock LED flickers on and off.

I have tried poking around inside for loose connections but have not found any.

I would be grateful for any assistance. – *E.P. Burdis, Jarrow, Tyne and Wear.*

● This happens with some computers on some TV sets. It is a combination effect.

Acorn's cure is to cut the power lead going into the UHF modulator – the tin box at the right hand corner of the board – and insert a 10 ohm resistor. Then solder a 50 uF capacitor from the modulator end of the resistor to the case of the modulator.

This will remove any voltage fluctuations from upsetting the modulator. The Shift Lock LED flickers when the sound buffer is full and is supposed to happen.

CBM tape unit snags . .

IT SEEMS to me that many educational establishments and user clubs, and even quite a number of users, have come through the Commodore route and have spare cassette units.

These units are obviously more professional than most of the recorders being used, and there are surely not too many problems "interfacing" this unit to the BBC.

Have you any experience of this combiantion, or can you forsee any snags? – *Ian MacDonald, Saline, Fife.*

● The tape recorders used on the Commodore units work on a totally different principal to the BBC Micro. They use digital pulses and not audio tones.

The cost of conversion would be more than the cost of a new high quality tape recorder.

Pulse rate for Electron

YOUR pulse rate monitor for the BBC looks very good. Is it possible to use it on the Electron? – *Jim Wheeler, Orpington, Kent.*

● The pulse rate monitor will work by itself. You will have to supply it with 5 volts and you can see the light flash in time with the pulse. To get this into the Electron however is another matter.

You will need a one bit digital input and an analogue input. This will have to be added onto the Electron.

Acorn's Plus 1 Electron upgrade contains all the interfaces you need. However there is something else in the pipeline that might just suit you. Keep your eye on the *Electron User*.

You've got a problem with your micro and you just can't sort it out on your own? Then write to MIKE COOK. If he can't help then probably no one can . .

All disc software now available on 3" disc – add £3.00 to printed prices.

BBC MICRO COMES OF AGE..

B-BASE: £25.00

β-BASE is a very powerful and very flexible database program. Because β-BASE is designed specifically for disks there are none of the limitations found in most database programs, which are usually upgraded cassette programs. β-BASE is not limited by memory and even the disk limit can be overcome easily to provide an unlimited file size. Take a look at the features listed below and compare it with so called professional programs at up to £400, we think that you will be amazed. Why limit yourself to a 16K eprom – B-base contains approx. 30K of tightly compacted code.

Maximum File Size (40 track) - 99k & (80 track) - 199k.
Maximum Record Size - 2k: Maximum Number of Fields - 200:
Maximum Field Length - 254 chrs.

Options Include:

1) WRITE - for adding records.
2) WORK - for displaying records, editing and deleting.
3) CALC - allows you to cope easily with fluctuating prices and VAT rates. (works with whole file or search lists). Uses EVAL function allowing complex calculations to be performed, and the results to be displayed on screen or placed in a nominated field.
4) SEARCH - multiple function search on up to 5 fields.
5) OPTIONS:
   a) sort records found in search on 3 fields in ascending/descending order (max records sorted is 500).
   b) work search list, with edit and delete.
   c) save records found in search to disc.
   d) load previously saved search list.
   e) make a search list.
6) PRINTER - copes with parallel and serial printers and allows you to set up the printout + all printer codes allowed + allows you to join fields together and allows you to set them into columns etc. A label print routine allows single or double labels to be printed.
7) REDEFINE - allows you to transfer all records from old file to new file plus add or amend field or record size. No more re-entering all your data if you wish to add a field.
8) TRANSFER - allows you to transfer selected records between files.
9) NEW - allows you to define new file.
   + real time clock + many more features.

If you want a professional database for the BBC micro the β-BASE is your only option.

Not compatible with Amcom DFS.

REPLICA II: £12.00

This is the one that everybody has been waiting for. The original REPLICA set a very high standard and many said that it could not be improved. The specification that we set our chief programmer included some supposedly 'impossible' features. In fact ACORN state that some of the things that we have done are impossible, it just took us a little longer that's all. REPLICA II will transfer most of your cassette based programs to disk, even more than REPLICA did. Now when you buy disk drives you do not have to throw away your expensive cassette based programs. REPLICA II will transfer 'LOCKED' programs, programs loading as files, programs that load below &E00, those with up to 6 sections and those up to &6E in length eg adventure programs. No more waiting for 6 minutes whilst your adventure programs load. REPLICA II is very easy to use and the user just enters a name, how many sections and whether CHAIN, *RUN or *LOAD is used to load the first section. Press play and let the program do the rest, even a menu. You cannot afford not to have a REPLICA II, think how much it will cost you to buy just 1 disk version of your favourite program – it is probably more than REPLICA II which will hold up to 16 programs, limited only by the disk capacity.

BEEBSYNTH: disk £11.00 cassette £8.00

A very powerful yet easy to use sound generating program that can be used by expert and novice alike. Up to 16 envelopes can be defined and saved. The envelope definer is very easy to use, control is through the cursor keys, and the effects of your changes can be heard immediately. When you have defined your envelopes press 'K' for Keyboard and the keyboard is transformed into a musical instrument, but you control which instrument. Lets you play chords, not just single notes, change pitch and duration etc etc. A superb program that you can use immediately. Unlimited sounds at your disposal. Recommended by MICRO USER, PCN, HCW etc.

THE KEY: £12.95

A disk utility program that provides the user with the tools to explore the disk environment and use it to its best advantage. The programs are:

1) FORM40 - Formats and verifies 40 track disks.
2) FORM80 - Formats and verifies 80 track disks.
3) BACKUP - Allows backup copies of your valuable disks to be made.
4) EDITOR - Enables the user to read the disk sector by sector and to alter programs on the disk, even most protected and unlistable ones. More fun than any adventure game.
5) RETRIEVE - Allows the user to recover data or programs that have been accidentally erased or damaged by a head crash.

Every disk owner should have one, you will wonder how you ever managed without it. Recommended by WHICH MICRO, EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING etc. 'THE KEY' has been imitated by many but bettered by none.

available at larger Boots

JOYSTICK UTILITY: £6.00

Converts non joystick programs to work with joysticks. Works with any program using INKEY (-) in Basic or machine code, to detect movement, which applies to most programs. The routine is relocatable and sensitivity of the joystick can be varied. Compatible with most games, including Acornsoft. Very easy to use, just press the keys you want to transfer. The machine code can be saved as a block of just 100 bytes. Supplied on cassette but can be transferred to disk.

available at larger Boots

SHADOW: £8.00

SHADOW is a tape cloning program that will enable you to make security copies of your own valuable cassette software. SHADOW works with 99% of all known programs including those with sections at 300 BAUD and those that load as files. SHADOW will handle programs with any number of sections and it will work with any of the current operating systems including 0.1, 1.0, & 1.2. SHADOW is the definitive tape backup system and as a bonus you also get 'INSPECTOR' on the same tape. This allows you to view all areas of memory, search and alter bytes, etc. Colour coding helps to simplify memory usage. All this for just £8.00, I don't know how we do it. 'It is a condition of sale that this program is not used for piracy".

GRAFKEY/GRAFDISK disk £12.95 cassette £9.00

The 'GRAF' series of programs are, to our knowledge, the cheapest entry to the CAD (Computer Aided Design) field on the BBC micro. Input is by either joystick or keyboard. All graphics modes can be used and altered whilst running, the functions provided are: Line, rectangle, triangle, circle, text (upper and lower case), paint and colour pallet (8 colours and flashing). Drawing aids include: Alignment grid, circle copy, delete, free memory, purge memory, variable cursor speed, clear screen and redraw. Save drawings to tape in about 20 seconds or to disk in about 2 seconds. Rubber Band is a very flexible line drawing facility and has to be seen to be believed. Pictures can be savedand included in your own programs, very easily. GRAFDISK also provides a screen save facility. Recommended by BBC MICRO USER, PCN, ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING, LASERBUG ect, used by universities, colleges and business, as well as the enthusiast.

SINGLE KEY: (requires 1.2 O.S.) £5.00

SINGLE KEY ENTRY provides the user with single key entry of all 66 keyworks on the BBC micro. Speeds up your program input, it's just like having 66 function keys and it only occupies 256 bytes. Compatible with BASIC 1 & BASIC 2.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

THE GARDEN: £8.00

A series of three programs to help children with colours, spelling and recognition. The three programs cover three overlapping age ranges from bright four year olds to eleven year olds. The first level concentrates on colours and requires a simple Y/N answer to a question. The other two levels are orientated towards spelling and sentence structure. A sentence is presented with a missing word and the child is required to choose the correct word from a list and then type it in. Using this method each exercise involves a sentence, three words and picture/word relationships, all of which help to expand the child's vocabulary and understanding. Excellent graphics are used to reinforce the teaching. All three programs are provided on each tape and are compatible with disks.

COUNTING: £6.00

Like 'THE GARDEN' this program uses good graphics to interest the child whilst engaged in learning. Various levels can be chosen with a maximum number of 20. Aural stimulation can be selected if required and allows the child to do the counting in various ways, it can even be done with eyes closed. The objects for counting are rockets that blast off, flowers which bloom, jack-in-the-boxes that jump etc. and are used to stimulate interest. Makes counting fun.

TAKE-1: £6.00

TAKE-1 is by John Sekula, the author of the acclaimed COUNTING program above. This new release concentrates on subtraction and again uses excellent graphics including sideways scrolling to gain the child's interest. Suitable for children counting up to 20 but the graphics are suitable for all. Recommended and praised by many teachers and parents. Give your children the start they deserve.

MATCHING: £7.00

A bumper tape of four programs covering numbers, words, shapes and patterns. Graphics have been deliberately minimised to avoid distraction from the subject. They are ideal for infants and pre-school children. 'NUMBERS' provides various levels and alternative methods for counting. The space bar can be used as a counting stick and a visual and aural reward is given. 'WORDMATCH' again has various levels and the child is required to match the subject word with its partner which is in the displayed list. There is a choice of moving the word or moving the marker. 'SHAPE MATCH' can be of use to all ages and has a wide difficulty span. The cursor keys are used to move the subject shape onto the correct match and they will then merge if the answer is correct. 'PATTERN MATCH' is similar to 'SHAPE MATCH' but colour patterns are the subject instead of the geometrical shapes. This program introduces shape, colour and relational concepts and can even be of help in detecting colour blindness, although any suspicions should be confirmed by an expert.

INTRO: £10.00

INTRO is a simple computer programming language which uses the immediate visual response of 'turtle graphics' to introduce a number of programming concepts and techniques and to illustrate a variety of mathematical ideas in the areas of measurement, pattern, angle, and the use of variables. INTRO is similar to LOGO but with some important and deliberate differences. The most obvious is the screen layout which sets a section of the screen aside as a scratch pad with room for instructions to be displayed. Another important difference is in the way procedures are defined, in LOGO you must decide before typing in the procedure but in INTRO the current program can be stored as a procedure by typing STORE NAME, or whatever. INTRO has a very full instruction set, permitting great flexibility in handling graphics and in addition allowing access to the BBC's mathematical functions, INKEY etc. Programs and procedures can be saved to tape just like normal programs. INTRO is supplied with a comprehensive nineteen page manual as well as demonstration programs on the tape. INTRO can be transferred to disk but files must still be loaded and saved on tape.

HUE-MEN £6.00

Designed and written especially for pre school children this program is loved and admired by everybody that sees it. It has proven a big hit with children and adults alike and no collection is complete without a copy of HUE-MEN. This program is the best example of animation in MODE 7 seen to date, yes MODE 7. We cannot praise this program too highly and it is actually educational too. The subject is colour and HUE-MEN succeeds in extending young children's attention span without the teaching element even being noticed. Recommended for children of all ages.

SHAPE-MEN: £6.00

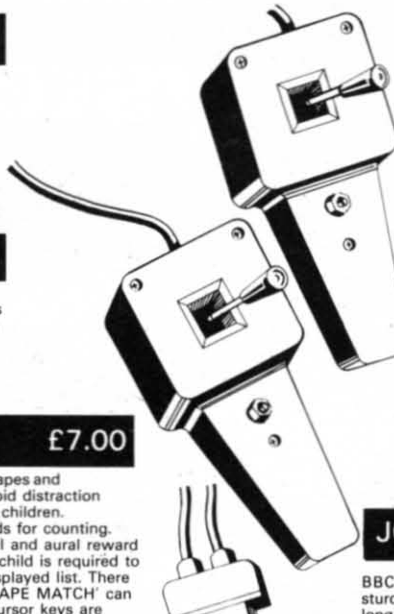
SHAPE-MEN is by the same author as HUE-MEN, Phil Reynders, and uses similar concepts to aid in shape recognition. Again using MODE 7 and sound this program will extend the child's attention span considerably. A real must and both these programs are recommended by PRIMARY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE REVIEW.

ALL educational software is supplied on tape – but can be easily transferred to disk.

CASSETTE LEADS WITH MOTOR CONTROL

Electron cassette lead 7 DIN-3 Din + 2.5mm Remote Jack	£2.95
Electron cassette lead 7 DIN - 2* 3.5mm Jacks + 2.5mm Jack	£2.95
BBC cassette lead 7 DIN - 3 DIN + 2.5mm Remote Jack	£2.95
BBC cassette lead 7 DIN - 2* 3.5mm Jacks + 2.5mm Jack	£2.95

VIEWpoint £12.00



VIEW PRINTER DRIVER FOR EPSON FX80

Multi-page driver with print menu allowing the setting of global (document wide) printer functions at printer initialisation.

1) Multiple choice of highlight options including underline, italics, bold, enlarged, proportional, condensed, superscript, subscript.
2) Choice of any one of the nine language character sets held in the printer ROM.
3) Choice of PICA or ELITE type face.
4) Print intensity: normal or dark.
5) Single sheet or continuous printing.
6) Slow (accurate line feed) or fast print speed.
7) Choice of "PAD" character. Selection of " " as the PAD character switches off the backslash trap to allow full implementation of the foreign language character sets.

User Defined Character Definition

The print menu program also contains a sophisticated character generator which allows the construction of 95 user defined characters which are then accessible from VIEW via a highlight option.

The characters are displayed in an 8 × 11 grid and can be printed (singly or as a set), stored, examined or changed at will.

Supplied on disc with comprehensive user manual.

JOYSTICKS

BBC JOYSTICKS - Fully proportional joysticks in smart sturdy injection moulded cases. 1.5 metres of cable, long life mechanism gives precise operation. British made. £17.95

BEEBSTICK PLUS

BEEBSTICK PLUS - A high quality joystick as used by MEP's and SEMERCs. Precise action and if you want to use a joystick for serious use then this is the one. £40.00

PROGRAMMERS

We are constantly seeking new and interesting programs. Why not send yours for appraisal? You have got nothing to lose but much to gain – So why not send your program today? 40 track disc if possible or two copies on cassette. In some cases we will even provide disc drives against future royalties.

State 40 or 80 track when ordering discs.

NOTE: All prices are inclusive of VAT and postage - NO EXTRAS!

Clares®

MICRO SUPPLIES

Dept. BMU7, 98 Middlewich Road,
Northwich, Cheshire, CW9 7DS.
Tel: 0606 48511 Open 9-5pm. Monday-Friday
All prices inclusive of VAT + Carriage - No Extras.

ANNOUNCING

a 100K 'Epson' disc drive

ONLY

made available by

mw systems

The MW systems 100K disc drive is the ultimate disc drive for your BBC Micro allowing you to grow with confidence in the sound knowledge that the 'Epson' quality single drive can be run as dual systems to meet your increased demand for storage space.

The MWS 100K disc drive comes complete with manual, formatting disc and all cables required. And carries a one year no quiwible warrantee.

The unique MWS

£135.00

100K single drive

All prices are exclusive of VAT.
Packing and Carriage
£10.00

PUSH
mw systems
M.W. SYSTEMS DISC DRIVE GUIDE
JANUARY 1984
DISC SYSTEM GUIDE

MWS add the New 100K disc drive to their product range:

Tick box for information

- ☐ MWS 100K single drive unit
- ☐ MWS 200K single drive unit
- ☐ MWS 400K single upgrade
- ☐ MWS 400K single drive unit
- ☐ MWS 400K dual drive unit (800K)
- ☐ MWS Optional power supply for dual system
- ☐ MWS DFS unfitted or fitted

mw systems ltd.

Matrix House
Lincoln Road
Cressex Industrial Est.
High Wycombe
Bucks
Tel (0494) 450341

ORDER FORM

All prices are exclusive of VAT.
All Systems are ex-stock and are despatched by next day delivery service.

	Quantity	£ p
Please supply the following Order for the 100K disc drive		
	Delivery	£10.00
	Sub Total	
	VAT at 15%	
	TOTAL	

Please debit my
Access/Barclaycard/Amex/Diners

Card No. ____________________

I enclose a cheque for £________ made payable to MW Systems

Name ____________________ Company ____________________

Address ____________________

____________________ Tel No. ____________________

Quiz answers come in a flash

ANSWER BACK
GENERAL KNOWLEDGE

AS a sequel to its foreign language learning series, Kosmos Software has launched the very aptly titled Answer Back, a general knowledge quiz for the over 11s.

It combines a large series of quiz subjects with a space game, which though simple in concept, I found difficult to master.

The control program is loaded first and displays a menu which enables you, by a single keypress, to (L)oad the quiz of your choice.

You are then asked for one of the filenames, which on the contents box are described and numbered Q1-Q15. The subjects covered are astronomy, music, natural history, famous people, science, art and architecture, language, discoveries and inventions, sport, literature, films, TV and theatre, history, legends and mythology, geography and pot luck.

Once the data is loaded you are returned to the menu where you can (B)egin the quiz. The next screen allows you to select what kind of quiz you wish to participate in – (M)ultiple Choice, (Y)s-No answers, (C)omplete the missing letters, or a (S)election of all three.

You are asked how many questions you want, up to a maximum of 50, and whether you would like to be timed.

As you start the quiz a robot appears in a moonscape setting complete with three craters.

With flashes of the robot's laser the letters of the question appear in the sky. If you answer correctly a flying saucer immediately takes off.

You fire at it using the spacebar to activate the robot's laser. You automatically hit the saucer, but the object of the exercise is to drop it directly in the centre of the middle crater. If you succeed the whole screen flashes in a simulated explosion.

This I found to be extremely difficult to accomplish, although I suppose if I were to get more answers right I would become more proficient! However if you get the answer wrong the computer gives the correct answer and you don't get your free shot.

You are also given the option of passing any question that you don't know the answer to. On completion of your selected number of questions a summary of your performance appears.

You then have the option to repeat the questions you answered incorrectly or to discover the answers to the questions that you passed.

There are other options on the opening menu. You can (C)reate your own quiz by successively entering lists of questions and answers in the appropriate boxes displayed on the screen.

Each question must be accompanied by a correct answer and at least one wrong answer.

The additional two answers for the multi-choice selection may be omitted if desired.

Mistakes can be corrected easily with the Delete key provided the Return key has not been pressed. The shorter the questions, the more you can get in until the "FILE FULL" prompt appears.

A number of keys pressed with Ctrl enable you to enter accented characters when required, for example in language quizzes.

When you have finished entering the questions you are returned to the menu to (S)ave the file. You can also (V)erify it if necessary.

From the initial menu questions can be (A)dded to a file, (D)eleted from a file or (I)nserted anywhere in a file.

The quiz is supplied in a superbly illustrated package and the instructions are clear and easily understood. The price of £10.95 is not unreasonable having regard to the content.

Alan Sergeant

Fruity Freddie offers rich pickings

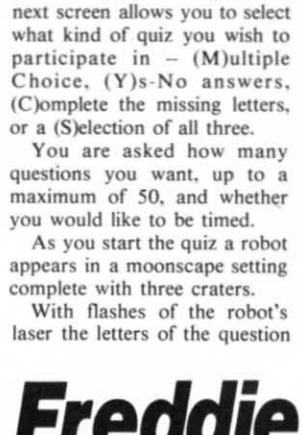
IN Fruity Freddie, the latest release from Softspot, you play a little boy collecting fruit from Mr Meano's back garden by moving around the screen using preset keys.

The fruit starts off as flowers, which quickly grow to full bloom. You must pick the fruit at just the right time in order to score.

If you tread on the flowers before they turn into fruit Mr Meano, who is looking out of his window, chases you all over the garden. If he catches you, you lose one of your three lives.

You can collect when the flowers turn into large bulbous fruit. The larger the fruit the more points you score, but if you leave it too late the bulb splits into four seeds which start growing in different spots.

Mr Meano also keeps a beehive from which bees emerge to chase and sting you. If they succeed that's another life gone. However there is a can of DDT around which will knock the bees senseless. But you'll have to be quick because your can soon runs dry.



Then there's the Crazy Crimson Caterpillar which darts across the garden and will bring you down if you get in its way. And a sparrow with rather powerful droppings! Avoid these at all costs – they're killers.

At the top of the screen your bonus quietly ticks away and if it manages to reach zero before you complete the screen then you forfeit another life.

There are several other temptations in the form of goodies which appear at random in any of the four corners.

These are worth bonus points but you'll have to be quick to grab them because they soon disappear. The goodies appear in different forms on each level and include lollies, cakes and cans of drink.

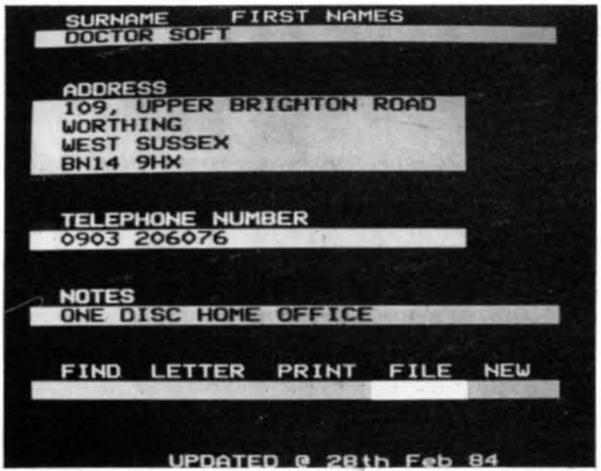
The game is quite fast and addictive and certainly makes a pleasant change from the standard "shoot'em up" arcade games.

It is very colourful, has good sound effects and at times can be quite frustrating.

It has the usual optional freeze and sound off facilities, but although the preselected keys are acceptable, all quality software should now be providing personal key selection – my only criticism of an excellent game.

David Mac

An office on one disc..but not for the businessman



```
SURNAME      FIRST NAMES
DOCTOR SOFT

ADDRESS
109, UPPER BRIGHTON ROAD
WORTHING
WEST SUSSEX
BN14 9HX

TELEPHONE NUMBER
0903 206076

NOTES
ONE DISC HOME OFFICE

FIND  LETTER  PRINT  FILE  NEW

UPDATED @ 28th Feb 84
```

ONE Disc Home Office by Doctor Soft is an integrated disc-based package consisting of a word processor, an address filing system and a financial spreadsheet, all aimed at the home user.

The system is already set up and ready to use, and in such a way that your name and address files link directly to the letter writing program, spreadsheets can be incorporated into documents for word processing, and so on.

On booting up you are asked for the date. You can enter this in any form and it will be remembered until you switch off, to be used in all letter headings and file up-dates.

The package is centered on a master menu which enables you, by the entry of a single number, to select which utility you require.

Directory is a dedicated database for names, addresses and telephone numbers with an unchanging screen which makes it easy to use and it is linked directly with the letter writing program.

It will hold 100 names and can access a surname in less than two seconds. You move between the data field using the Return key and enter all details in capitals, although the program will later change these, when appropriate, for your letters.

The lower field is the option line for choosing between the options FIND, LETTER, PRINT, FILE and NEW.

FIND: Enter the surname in the appropriate box and then use the Return key to place the cursor in the FIND option.

LETTER: If you have found an address, in order to write a letter move the cursor to this option. You will then enter the letter word processor with your own address, the date and the destination address. Each line has been already changed to lower case where appropriate. It is for this reason that intitials should be entered with a space before them in the entry stage.

PRINT: Move the cursor to this box in order to print direct to an envelope, or you can have a print out of the whole record card.

FILE: Selecting this option will do one of three things, file a card, re-file an edited card or

→

QUICK RUNS

A first look at some of the latest releases

Battlezone 2000: *A 21st century war game against The Ogre – a computer controlled supertank. Your mission is to destroy the Ogre before it reaches the bottom of the map, by positioning your forces and weapons to their best advantage.* (Lothlorien)

★ ★ ★

Molecule: *Scientists have managed to isolate a killer virus that has been decimating the world's population. You have to discover its structure. The molecule is simulated by an 8 × 8 grid which conceals the atoms. Firing your photon ray from selected points you must reconstruct the atomic makeup.* (Bridge Software)

★ ★ ★

Sort Animator: *Watch five different sorting methods in action. You input the data, select the particular sort and the speed at which it takes place. The cassette contains full introductions, sort animator, a comparison program and an expanded version of the main program from which you can extract useful routines.* (O.I.C.)

★ ★ ★

Chemiplant: *As manager of the Astod plant your objective is to make money by producing the correct amount of Astod and avoiding Muckle (waste). Explosions, spills and maintenance all cost money and should be avoided. A hi-res diagram of the plant shows the process in operation.* (H & H Software)

★ ★ ★

Looney Lifts: *A hotel's lift operator, hungry for custom, you try to prevent guests getting to the ground floor without using the lift. Holes appear at random intervals for guests to fall through unless you jump them at the right moment. You must also take care of the luggage on the conveyor belt on the ground floor. Missed guests, and luggage count against you.* (H & H Software)

★ ★ ★

Killa the Upgrade: *Loaded in before Killer Gorilla, this cassette allows you a choice of starting levels. You can have extended jumps up to three times longer than normal, and can climb and jump while you're holding the ladder.* (Bit Twiddlers)

★ ★ ★

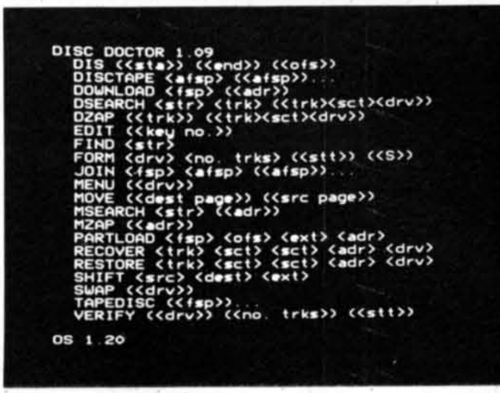
Alligata Calc: *A spreadsheet package designed as an introduction to financial planning. Aimed at the home, school or small business user, the program handles cashflow forecasting, budgeting, estimates, price lists, discount structures, profit and loss accounts and shopping lists, with optional integer or two decimal place numerics.* (Alligata)

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

ROM SOFTWARE
for the BBC Micro

Disc Doctor

£33.35 incl.



```
DISC DOCTOR 1.09
   DIS <<sta>> <<end>> <<ofs>>
   DISCTAPE <afsp> <<afsp>>...
   DOWNLOAD <fsp> <<adr>>
   DSEARCH <str> <trk> <<trk><sct><drv>>
   DZAP <<trk>> <<trk><sct><drv>>
   EDIT <<key no.>>
   FIND <str>
   FORM <drv> <no. trks> <<stt>> <<S>>
   JOIN <fsp> <afsp> <<afsp>>...
   MENU <<drv>>
   MOVE <<dest page>> <<src page>>
   MSEARCH <str> <<adr>>
   MZAP <<adr>>
   PARTLOAD <fsp> <ofs> <ext> <adr>
   RECOVER <trk> <sct> <sct> <adr> <drv>
   RESTORE <trk> <sct> <sct> <adr> <drv>
   SHIFT <src> <dest> <ext>
   SWAP <<drv>>
   TAPEDISC <<fsp>>...
   VERIFY <<drv>> <<no. trks>> <<stt>>

OS 1.20
```

DISC DOCTOR is a general purpose utility ROM which adds 20 new commands to the BBC Micro. Most of these are concerned with disc operation although some of the commands are general purpose.

The extensive range of disc commands include a disc search routine and a very easy to use sector editor which allows any sector to be examined and changed if necessary. The built-in formatting command has a special option allowing dual catalogues on each side of the disc, so that up to 60 files per side may be used - almost twice the normal limit.

⋆RECOVER and ⋆RESTORE commands are provided to help in the restoration of deleted or partially corrupted files. Any area of the disc may be transferred to memory, altered and ⋆SAVEd or ⋆RESTOREd back onto the disc. These commands prove invaluable when hours or even days of work are accidentally lost.

Many disc users often encounter the frustration of programs originally designed for use on cassette and require relocating to operate on disc. Disc Doctor provides commands to help with the transfer. ⋆TAPEDISC and ⋆DISCTAPE provide a simple means for automatically transferring non-protected files between tape and disc. Once programs are on disc, there are several relocation functions available. ⋆MOVE will move a program from one page in memory to any other. ⋆DOWNLOAD will load the program from disc and automatically move it to a specified position. ⋆MENU is more comprehensive still, offering a menu of programs available and allowing single key-press selection of any one. The chosen program is then loaded, re-located if necessary and automatically executed, whether BASIC or machine code.

General purpose commands include: ⋆DIS - which will disassemble an area of memory, following or skipping jumps, adding an offset, disassembling an instruction at a time or disassembling continuously.
⋆MSEARCH - to quickly locate any string of bytes in memory, specified either as a character string, numeric values of a mixture of both.
⋆MZAP - a very easy to use memory editor, allowing the user to scroll quickly up/down memory. It can be called from other programs to examine memory, then return to the program.
⋆EDIT - will list any or all of the function key definitions, so that the user may edit and copy them.

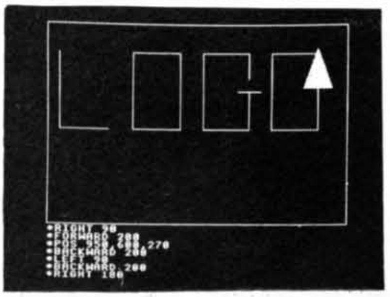
The DISC DOCTOR ROM contains a full help menu listing all the commands and their syntax for quick reference. A spiral-bound manual gives general information about discs and describes each of the commands in detail, with examples. Easy-to-follow fitting instructions are supplied, allowing the ROM to be easily fitted by even the inexperienced user.

Easy to Fit
DiscDoc

Graphics ROM

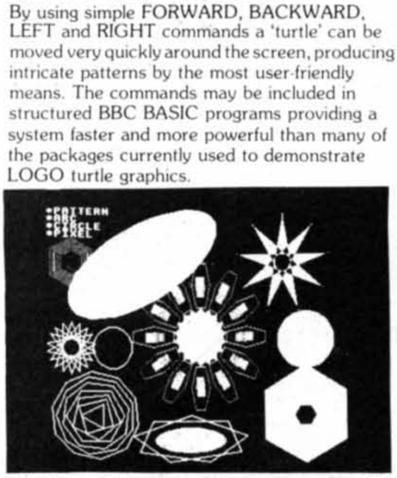
The GRAPHICS EXTENSION ROM brings 30 new powerful graphics commands to the BBC machine. The commands may be typed immediately or included within programs written in BASIC, BCPL, FORTH, etc. The commands act quickly (being machine code) and are always available without taking large amounts of program memory. The commands can be split into three catagories:

1. Sprite Graphics
A sprite is similar to a user-defined character, except that sprites may be multi-coloured, several times larger (8x8 to 24x24 pixels in size), they are easily defined and altered with in-built commands and may be saved and later loaded. Sprites may be displayed and quickly moved around. Up to 32 different sprites may exist at the same time. 'Films' may also be created, in which any sprite is treated as a single 'frame'. Each time the 'film' is used the next 'frame' in sequence is automatically displayed, allowing simple animation of sprites. Any number of the possible 32 sprite numbers can be defined instead as a 'film' which may include a list of up to 47 'frames' in any order.



```
*RIGHT 90
*FORWARD 200
*POS 950,600,270
*BACKWARD 200
*LEFT 90
*BACKWARD 200
*RIGHT 180
```

2. LOGO 'Turtle' Graphics
By using simple FORWARD, BACKWARD, LEFT and RIGHT commands a 'turtle' can be moved very quickly around the screen, producing intricate patterns by the most user-friendly means. The commands may be included in structured BBC BASIC programs providing a system faster and more powerful than many of the packages currently used to demonstrate LOGO turtle graphics.

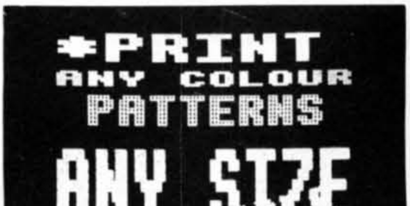


```
*PATTERN
*ARC
*CIRCLE
*PIXEL
```

3. General purpose commands
- ⋆ FILL will fill an intricate shape.
- ⋆ CIRCLE provides fast and easy circle drawing.
- ⋆ ARC fast easy arc drawing.
- ⋆ PLOT provides 3D graphics drawing by plotting with X, Y, and Z co-ordinates.
- ⋆ SCALE allows a scaling factor to be applied to everything subsequently plotted.
- ⋆ ROTATE applies a rotation upon all subsequent standard PLOT, DRAW and MOVE commands so that they are rotated around any origin.

A built-in help menu showing the syntax of all commands is provided for quick reference. Included in the package is a comprehensive spiral-bound manual and step-by-step fitting instructions, suitable even for the inexperienced.

Further details available upon request.



£33.35 incl.

VISA

Computer Concepts

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire. WD4 9JJ Telephone: Kings Langley (09277) 69727

From Page 92

delete a card depending on the key option used when the card is on screen.

For example, Ctrl X deletes the file completely, any key enters it as a new file. You get a warning if you try to enter a file that already exists with the same name, and you must differentiate between the two.

You will also be prompted when the 100 files are full, at which point, if you have no files to delete, you will have to start a fresh disc.

NEW: Press any key to clear the display to find, or start, a new card.

DOCUMENT FUNCTIONS

f0	Insert, replace or add word or letters at cursor.
f1	Return to write mode.
f2	Insert blank line at cursor.
f3	Remove line at cursor.
f4	Centre a title.
f5	Review document using arrow keys.
f6	Right hand justification.
f7	Search and replace.
f8	Start new document.
Ctrl T	Set up to five tabs.
Ctrl L	Catalogues all files for loading.
Ctrl @	Escape from program.
Ctrl P	Send file to printer.
Ctrl S	Save file.

Document is the package's word processor and most of the techniques needed are either displayed on screen or on the function key label supplied.

The program works with a full 80 character screen and is therefore best used with a monitor. However there is an optional page width of 39 characters selectable at the menu stage.

The function keys are the heart of the system. Used on their own or with Shift they control all the functions that are likely to be repeated frequently on any document.

The other functions are controlled with Ctrl plus a letter key.

Wordkit is a utility for handling documents made up of several previously recorded documents. Pages can be compacted to equal lengths and then printed. The options offered are:

COMPACT: Takes up to four pages at a time and reduces them into 50 line pages. Easily executed following prompts.

CONTINUOUS PRINTING: Follow prompts for continuous printing of up to two pages already recorded on one disc. Designed for continuous stationery with 11 inches between perforations.

COUNT: Counts the number of words in a document page by page.

LETTER: A word processor package tailored to letter writing and integrated to the Directory. You can access it from the Directory or the master menu. It uses the same functions as Document with the addition that Shift with keys f0 to f3 produces useful letter phrases such as "Yours sincerely" and "Yours faithfully".

If you have arrived at LETTER via Directory, pressing Shift with f4 will print your address on an envelope.

If you wish to merge a set letter with a previously filed name and address, Shift f5 will achieve this using easy to follow prompts.

Calculate is a very small spreadsheet but a convenient way of making small calculations and printing the results.

Moving over the spreadsheet using the cursor keys you can enter text in title areas. Elsewhere you can only enter figures ranging from −9999999.99 to 9999999.99.

However calculations on the BBC Micro are not as accurate as some commercial calculators and financially important figures should always be checked.

The utility as well as adding and subtracting, sub-totals, averages and calculates VAT. When completed the sheet can be Ctrl (P)rinted, Ctrl (S)aved, Ctrl (L)oaded or replaced with a new one, f9.

In addition you have the option of merging it into a text document for word processing into a report or other document.

The package comes with a comprehensive instruction manual which is quite well laid out and easy to read, although the writer appears to have made an error when describing the function keys in the word processor – he omits f6 and from that point is one ahead finishing on f9 instead of f8.

The programs are much easier to use than they are to describe and are ideally suited to the home user who wants to expand his micro without great expense.

I would recommend it to the secretary of any small club or organisation which has a continually changing membership and a regular flow of mail.

The businessman however is certainly in need of something more comprehensive and tailored to his own requirements.

Carole Whitehead

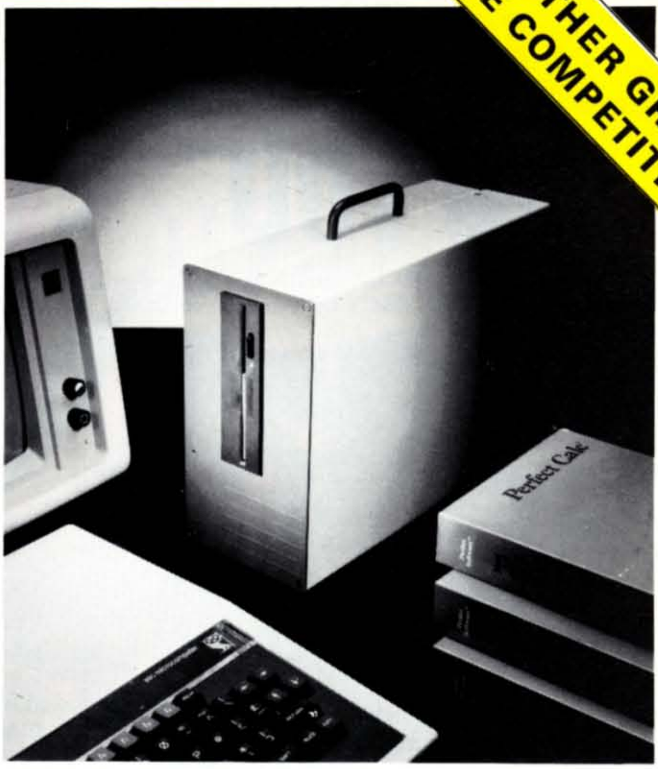
The Micro User Index of software reviews

3 Deep Space (Postern)	Feb 1984
3D Bomb Alley (Software Invasion)	Jan 1984
Action of the Heart (Garland)	Sep 1983
Aid (Lincoln)	Jan 1984
Alien Destroyers (Program Power)	Aug 1983
Alphabeta (H & H)	Mar 1983
Angle (Chalksoft)	June 1984
Animal/Vegetable/Mineral (Bourne Educational)	Oct 1983
Apollo (Software Invasion)	May 1983
Arcadians (Acornsoft)	Aug 1983
Atlantis (IJK)	Mar 1983
Aviator (Acornsoft)	June 1984
Beebcalc (Gemini)	Sep 1983
Beebsynth (Clares)	Nov 1983
Billiards (H & H)	Mar 1983
Bridge to the East (Ixion)	Mar 1984
Bun Fun (Squirrel)	Aug 1983
Business Games (Acornsoft)	Mar 1984
Canyon (BBC Soft)	Oct 1983
Cashbook (Gemini)	Aug 1983
Castle of Riddles (Acornsoft)	Jan 1984
Chess (Bug Byte)	Apr 1983
Chess (Acornsoft)	Dec 1983
Chess (Computer Concepts)	Dec 1983
Chickaroo (Screenplay)	May 1984
Circus (Digital Fantasia)	Jan 1984
Colossal Cave (Level 9)	Feb 1984
Commercial Accounts (Gemini)	Jun 1983
Community (Ixion)	Mar 1984
Connect 4 (Database)	Apr 1983
Cosmic Kidnap (Superior Software)	June 1984
Countdown to Doom (Acornsoft)	Jun 1983
County (SM) (Bryants)	Mar 1984
Cylon Attack (A & F Software)	Feb 1984
Datext (Optima)	Jan 1984
Dbasebeeb (Carrera)	June 1984
Delivery (Paean Systems)	Apr 1984
Devil's Causeway (Kaydee)	Sep 1983
DFS (Amcom)	Sep 1983
DFS (Watford)	Sep 1983
DFS (Amcom)	Oct 1983
Disc Executor (Vision Software)	Jan 1984
Dragon Rider (Salamander)	Oct 1983
Easy Crasher (Salamander)	May 1984
ECFG (Gaelsett)	May 1983
Escape from Moonbase Alpha (Program Power)	Apr 1984
Escape from Orion (Hopesoft)	Nov 1983
Essential French Verbs (Carsondale)	Dec 1983
Facemaker (Ask)	Jan 1984
Firehawks (Postern)	Dec 1983
Forth (Level 9)	Nov 1983
Fortress (Amcom)	June 1984
Franklin's Tomb (Salamander)	May 1984
Frogger (A & F Software)	Mar 1983
Fungames (BBC Soft)	Apr 1983
Fun to Learn (Shard's Software)	May 1984
Galactic Firebird (Kansas)	Nov 1983
German Sentence Practice (Educated Owl)	Dec 1983
Ghouls (Program Power)	May 1984
Grafkey (Clares Soft)	Apr 1983
Great Britain Ltd (Simon Hessel)	Jun 1983
Gunsmoke (Software Invasion)	Nov 1983
Hide & Seek (Ask)	Jan 1984
Hobbit (Melbourne House)	June 1984
Home/Business Pack (Gemini)	June 1984
Home Finance (BBC Soft)	May 1983
Hopper (Acornsoft)	Sep 1983
Horror Castle (A & F Software)	May 1984
Hunchback (Superior Software)	May 1984
Hyperdrive (IJK)	Mar 1983
Inheritance (Simon Hessel)	Jun 1983
Invaders (IJK)	Mar 1983
Invaders (Software Invasion)	May 1983
Jigsaw (ega beva)	May 1984
Junior Maths Pack (Program Power)	Oct 1983
Lemming Syndrome (Dynabyte)	June 1984
Let's Count (Ask)	Jan 1984
Love and Marriage (Acornsoft/Ivanberg Software)	May 1984
Lords of Time (Level 9)	May 1984
Man (Chalksoft)	June 1984
Marklist (Optima Software)	Apr 1984
Mary Rose (Ginn)	Jan 1984
Missile Base (Acornsoft)	Apr 1984
Music (BBC Software)	Apr 1983
Music Editor (System)	Dec 1983
Music Synthesiser (Bug Byte)	Jul 1983
Number Puzzler (Ask)	Jan 1984
Oblivion (Bug-Byte)	Apr 1984
Old Father Time (Bug Byte)	Jan 1984
Omega Probe (Optima Software)	May 1984
Package 004 (Software Invasion)	Jun 1983
Paintbox (Oakleaf)	Mar 1984
Painter (A & F Software)	May 1983
Pascal, Sequences, Puncman (Chalksoft)	Nov 1983
Peeko-Computer (Acornsoft)	Feb 1984
Pengo (H Soft)	Feb 1984
Philosopher's Quest (Acornsoft)	Jan 1984
Physics (Program Power)	Dec 1983
Physiological Simulation (Fiveways)	Dec 1983
Pimania (Automata)	Mar 1984
Printer Monitor (Watford)	Mar 1984
Programs I (BBC Soft)	Apr 1983
Reading Music (Childsplay)	June 1984
Rocket Raid (Acornsoft)	Jul 1983
Screen Dump (DACC)	Mar 1984
Sea Lord (Bug-Byte)	Apr 1984
Shrinking Professor (A & F Software)	Apr 1984
Slick (BP Educational)	Jul 1983
Snapper (Acornsoft)	Dec 1983
Snooker (Acornsoft)	Oct 1983
Snowball (Level 9)	Feb 1984
Space Pirates (Bug Byte)	Mar 1983
Sphinx Adventure (Acornsoft)	Jan 1984
Spreadsheet (Microl)	Nov 1983
Sprite-Gen (DACC)	Dec 1983
Spy (System)	Nov 1983
Star Maze II (Kaydee)	Oct 1983
Starship Command (Acornsoft)	Oct 1983
Supergolf (Squirrel)	Mar 1984
Swoop (Program Power)	Sep 1983
Taxcalc (BBC Soft)	Nov 1983
Tess (H & H)	Apr 1983
The Grange (Dobsoft)	Jan 1984
Timeman One (Bourne Educational)	Sep 1983
Toolbox (BBC Soft)	Mar 1984
Transistors Revenge (Softspot)	June 1984
Vu-File (Psion)	Nov 1983
White Knight (BBC Soft)	Dec 1983
Wordhang (Bourne Educational)	Oct 1983
Wordwise (Computer Concepts)	Jul 1983
Zany Kong (Solar Soft)	Sep 1983

ANOTHER GREAT FREE COMPETITION

WIN

this amazing upgrade and give your BBC Micro the power of an IBM PC!



Data Technologies – Graduate G400

PRIZE for this month's competition is the amazing Graduate G400 – the upgrade that turns your BBC Micro into an IBM PC.

With Data Technology's Graduate plugged into the 1MHz bus you'll be able to take advantage of the vast amount of sophisticated software available for the IBM PC.

The Graduate gives your BBC Micro the extra power of a 5MHz, 16 bit processor, its on-board 128k RAM being expandable to 1.2 mbytes.

Not only that, this £600 system incorporates its own 400k BASF disc drive. The disc storage is independent of any DFS your BBC Micro might already have. It uses a specially adapted version of MS DOS.

Complete with integral PSU and I/O ports for keyboard and monitor, the Graduate features standard expansion slots to take advantage of the wide range of IBM add-ons, such as hard discs and communications modules.

We've hidden the names of several of the Graduate's features in the word square on this page. The words are hidden in straight lines, horizontally, vertically and diagonally. Spaces and punctuation are omitted.

All you have to do to win your own Graduate is to send the coupon back to us with the hidden features neatly circled.

We also want you to tell us how many you discovered – we're not telling you how many there are, but it's in double figures!

And finally, for a tie breaker, we'd like your suggestions as to why Data Technology chose to name their upgrade the Graduate – not more than 25 words please.

It's not too hard, so why not enter? Remember though, we have to receive your coupon no later than July 31, 1984.

Lucky 3

THERE were three prizewinners in our April competition – Martin Glass of Truro, John Royce of Barnsley and R.F. Bloodworth of St. David's.

The programs they'd like to see listed were respectively: OS 1.2 disassembled, an educational utility that adapts to the pupil's ability and a 6845 scrolling demonstration.

The last two we've got in hand, but the first might cause us some copyright problems – after all, Acorn did write it!

Your FREE entry form

I found ______ hidden features

It was called the Graduate because ______________________

____

____

____

____

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

______________________ Tel: ______________________

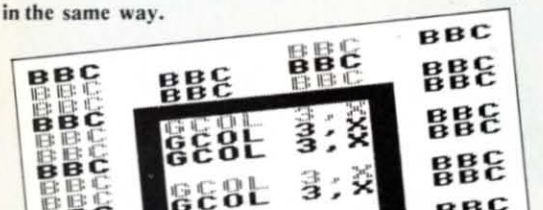
Send you entries to Graduate Contest, The Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

A	6	1	T	S	M	H	Z	D	T	M	O	R	V	X	W	O	T	H	Z
R	I	Z	R	E	A	S	1	I	8	8	8	I	E	B	V	R	H	T	H
G	E	B	A	S	F	D	I	S	C	D	R	I	V	E	M	D	E	P	S
V	U	X	M	1	6	B	I	C	I	D	S	G	S	B	D	A	S	R	D
E	S	N	P	C	M	M	H	S	A	T	1	R	G	L	O	T	S	O	O
W	N	D	V	A	O	S	H	T	R	V	6	A	1	8	O	A	R	C	P
I	H	1	O	1	N	M	D	O	T	I	M	D	M	L	G	T	T	Y	T
C	R	1	6	B	I	T	P	R	O	C	E	S	S	O	R	E	S	S	H
K	A	B	F	B	G	O	O	A	P	H	Z	N	D	L	O	C	K	E	T
1	6	I	I	A	I	R	I	G	T	S	O	P	O	O	G	H	R	H	O
C	H	E	N	W	R	T	A	E	X	I	L	T	S	N	S	N	Z	D	C
R	A	R	G	T	T	H	E	D	S	H	B	A	U	T	8	O	S	L	O
1	O	R	K	E	E	R	U	N	U	5	B	L	V	I	Q	L	D	S	M
N	E	S	S	Y	T	G	A	Q	M	O	R	T	E	Q	B	O	A	A	P
M	L	5	M	H	Z	P	R	O	C	E	S	S	O	R	U	G	E	M	A
C	5	8	H	P	X	5	Q	A	T	E	S	J	E	Q	S	Y	R	P	P
5	B	T	H	E	M	P	S	U	L	A	E	A	A	C	U	A	M	H	S
I	S	W	O	I	B	M	C	O	M	P	A	T	I	B	L	E	V	S	Z
E	P	R	O	N	I	A	R	1	B	A	S	F	D	R	I	V	E	C	D
A	G	E	K	D	D	P	1	8	6	7	P	U	P	R	O	T	A	S	H

EXCLUSIVE TO YOU

EXCLUSIVE, by George Sanderson, is a superb seven-part demonstration of the BBC's EOR graphic command GCOL 3,X.

Notice how the command affects both text and graphics in the same way.



```
   10REM ******************
***********
   20REM        GCOL3 Examp
le  (1)
   30REM      (C) MICRO USER

   40REM ******************
***********
   50REPEAT
   60MODE2
   70VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
   80PROCTITLE
   90MODE1
  100VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  110PROCTEXT
  120D=INKEY(100)
  130UNTIL0
  140DEFPROCTITLE
  150VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
  160FORP=0TO111:COLOUR P M
OD 6+1:PRINT" BBC ";:NEXT
  170VDU28,5,21,14,5:COLOUR
130:CLS
  180VDU28,6,20,13,6:COLOUR
128:CLS
  190FORP=0TO20:COLOUR P MO
D 7:D=INKEY(15):PRINT"GCOL
3,X";:NEXT
  200VDU26
  210FORX=1TO60:PRINT"":D=I
NKEY(10):NEXT
  220ENDPROC
  230DEFPROCTEXT
  240FORG=0 TO 200:DRAWRND(
1200),RND(1300):MOVE0,0:NEX
T
  250C=0
  260VDU19,0,4,0,0,0
  270REPEAT
  280Y=200
  290PRINTTAB(0,9)SPC(40)
  300PRINTTAB(0,10)" The fo
llowing is an example of GC
OL 3";SPC(11);"to EXCLUSIVE
 OR";SPC(18);"with any othe
r colour present";SPC(9);
  310PRINTSPC(40)'''
  320PRINTSPC(40);
  330PRINT" It works with t
ype or graphics in the";SPC
(16);"same way";SPC(58)
  340GCOL3,C:C=C+1
  350REPEAT
  360Y=Y+4
  370MOVE0,Y:DRAW1300,Y
  380UNTILY=900
  390UNTILC=4
  400D=INKEY(100)
  410VDU19,0,0,0,0,0
  420D=INKEY(100)
  430ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 177.

STOP PRESS

CUMANA PRICE LIST

Cumana BBC Microcomputer compatible disk drives: retail prices

Cumana disk drives supplied with formatting diskette, drive connecting cable and comprehensive user manual. Independent power supply, mains lead and moulded plug included.

CS100 Single 40 Track single sided	£169
CS200 Single 80 Track single sided	£209
CS400 Single 80 Track double sided	£233
CD200 Dual 40 Track single sided	£305
CD400 Dual 80 Track single sided	£386
CD800 Dual 80 Track double sided	£431
CD400/S Dual 80/40 Switchable single sided	£469
CD800/S Dual 80/40 Switchable double sided	£499

Cumana disk drives with independent power supply, mains lead and plug. Excluding other accessories.

CS100E Single 40 Track single sided	£153
CS200E Single 80 Track single sided	£195
CS400E Single 80 Track double sided	£219

Cumana disk drives supplied with formatting diskette, drive connecting cable and comprehensive user manual. Power supply taken from BBC Microcomputer, with lead supplied.

CSX100 Single 40 Track single sided	£149
CSX200 Single 80 Track single sided	£193
CSX400 Single 80 Track double sided	£215

★ Top quality 5¼ inch TEC and Mitsubishi Japanese disk drives
★ Fully assembled and tested before packaging
★ 12 months warranty
★ Attractive hardwearing cabinets in BBC beige

Available from the following retail outlets:
W. H. Smith, John Lewis Partnership, Greens Leisure, Laskys, Spectrum UK
Area distributors:
HCCS Associates (Gateshead) 0632-821924, Eltec (Bradford) 0274-722512, Basic Business Systems (Nottingham) 0602-819713, Walters Computer Systems (Stourbridge) 03843-70811, Microage Distribution (North London) 01-205 7688, J. S. Simnett Computers (South London) 01-390 6161, Ferranti & Craig (Basingstoke) 0256-69966, Gwent Computers (Wales) 0633-859582, National Micro Centre (Stockport) 061-456 9548, Microworld (Edinburgh) 031-228 1111, Microtest (Cornwall) 0208-3171.

+ National Dealer Network.
Please note: all prices exclude VAT and delivery charges.

REMEMBER...
...THE BEST NAME IN MEMORY

Print from Japan

Disk Drives from Cumana

CUMANA'S
DISK-DRIVE
for the BBC microcomputer
High quality 5¼ inch Japanese disk drives
Cabinet finished in hard wearing BBC beige
12 months warranty
Fully assembled and tested
CUMANA 1
CUMANA 0

Like the beautiful prints from Japan, Cumana disk drives represent the very highest standards in design and production. Also like the prints, Cumana disk drives represent the highest state of the art; and they not only look beautiful, they perform beautifully as well.

Cumana disk drives for the BBC Microcomputer are available in slimline single, dual and dual switchable versions. They have 12 months warranty, are fully assembled and tested before packaging, and are available — at unbeatable value for money prices — from W. H. Smith, The John Lewis Partnership, Greens Leisure, Laskys, Spectrum UK, area distributors (see below) and Cumana's national dealer network.

Look out for the distinctive Cumana packaging in your high street, today!

Area distributors:
HCCS Associates (Gateshead) 0632-821924, Eltec (Bradford) 0274-722512, Basic Business Systems (Nottingham) 0602-819713, Walters Computer Systems (Stourbridge) 03843-70811, Microage Distribution (North London) 01-205 7688, J. S. Simnett Computers (South London) 01-390 6161, Ferranti & Craig (Basingstoke) 0256-69966, Gwent Computers (Wales) 0633-215008, National Micro Centre (Stockport) 061-456 9548, Microworld (Edinburgh) 031-228 1111, Microtest (Cornwall) 0208-3171, DRG Business Machines (Weston-Super-Mare) 0934-415398, Kingdom Design (Belfast) 0232-643720, Hugh Symonds (Bournemouth) 0202-26535, Audio & Computer Centre (Jersey) 0534-74000.

The Highest State of the Art

For further information about Cumana disk drives for the BBC Micro, please complete and return this coupon.

Name ______________________

____

Address ______________________

____

____

Tel. No. ______________________

Interests:
Home Use ☐
Education ☐
Dealer ☐
Business ☐

MU7/84

Note: If dealer, please attach this form to your letterheading.

CUMANA
The best name in memory

Cumana Limited,
Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street,
Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH.
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 503121.
Telex: 859380.

FOR SPECTRUM, ACORN ELECTRON, BBC, and NOW the COMMODORE 64
British airways
HEATHROW
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL
For the BBC MODEL B & the ACORN ELECTRON
HEWSON CONSULTANTS

HEATHROW

Air Traffic Control

YOUR TASK: to direct incoming aircraft from holding stacks to runway ... smoothly, safely and expeditiously.

YOUR INSTRUMENTS: Radar screen showing aircraft call signs, blips and trails. Four stack displays giving altitude, heading, speed and size.

EIGHT levels of play including a demonstration mode.

Choose an EASY mode to begin with ... landing light aircraft any way you can. Progress to more TRICKY situations ... mixed aircraft, restricted airspace, minimum separation, outbound traffic.

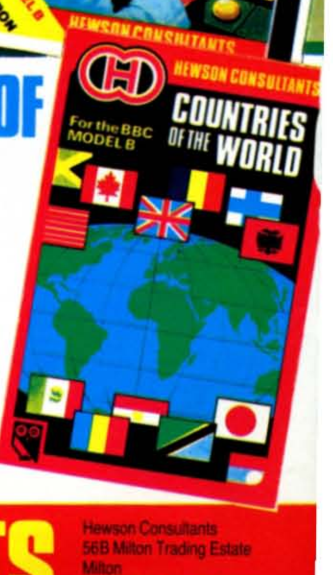
The ULTIMATE CHALLENGE. Emergencies, unknown aircraft, radio failure, loss of a runway, instrument failure.

£7.95

COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD

An educational package which gives an appreciation of the location of all the countries of the world. Includes detailed world map. Shows the location and names the capital plus population, area, currency, main languages and comparative statistics on the largest and smallest countries etc.
BBC Model B.

£6.95


HEWSON CONSULTANTS
For the BBC MODEL B
COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD

HEWSON CONSULTANTS

Hewson Consultants
56B Milton Trading Estate
Milton
Abingdon Oxon. OX14 4RX
Tel: (0235) 832939

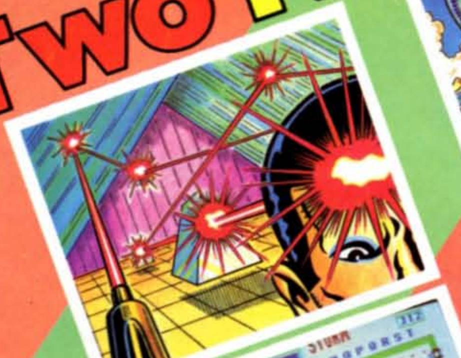
Log-on

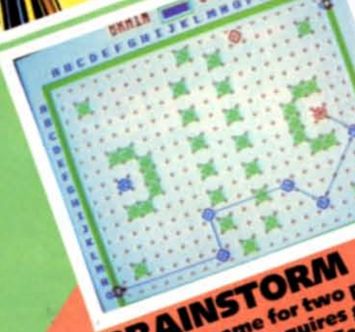
Plug into the exciting world of telecomputing!

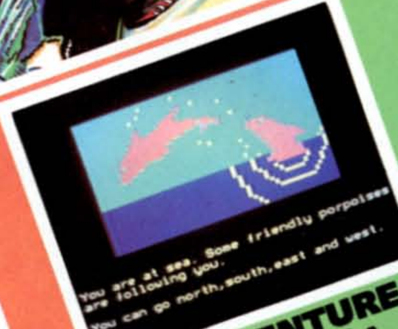
Virgin Games.

A name to PLAY with

Two New Releases







```
You are at sea. Some friendly porpoises
are following you.
You can go north,south,east and west.
```

BRAINSTORM

A unique game for two players. BRAINSTORM requires great skill and strategy to win. Each player has his 'brain' to defend from the Opposition's laser cannon. To do this he must place electro-prisms on the board to deflect the attacking laser. He must also use these prisms to deflect his own death-dealing ray into his opponent's brain. Each board (there is a choice of three layouts to choose from) has an obstacle course of pre-set prisms from the start. The deflection factor of these prisms is purely random and could mean thay you end up killing your own brain! Sounds a bit complicated? Well, it isn't really, although a lot of skill, nerve and tactics are required. It's a bit like chess – with lasers – only better.

SEA ADVENTURE

An adventure game with a difference! It not only features text but also highly colourful graphics to give the player a more realistic feel to the game. After a shipwreck, the player must find his way back to England by moving from place to place – islands, pirate ships, sea creatures and ghost ships are just some of the hazards he will encounter. One element that sets SEA ADVENTURE above all others is the one-key movement method. By pressing just one key the player can move north, south, east or west, pick up, drop, or use objects. This is a great bonus for players who are fed up with typing in long commands only to find that they are wrong.

£7.95 R.R.P.

COMMSTAR

Simply the most comprehensive ROM based communications software available for the BBC micro at the price!

Commstar is unique, it will allow communication with other computer users and allow access to large databases throughout the world via a suitable Modem (such as 'Grapevine' from Pace).

By utilising Commstar it is possible to access Prestel, Micronet, Homelink, Telecom Gold, and various 'Bulletin Boards' throughout the country and so enable you to have access to a multitude of information sources covering:- world news, weather, travel information, entertainment, computer programs, clubs, and even home banking!

In addition more specific emulation facilities can be obtained from a simple boot disc, (e.g. VT 100).

Commstar is extremely flexible allowing full configuration of the RS 423 (RS 232) port of the BBC micro, full XON/OFF protocol and 'safe' file transfer by the use of XMODEM protocols.

Still Only £34 inc. V.A.T.

Please telephone for full information data sheet.

P
PRE
PREST
PRESTEL
ESTEL
TEL
L

COMMSTAR OPTIONS:-

B - Copy to buffer on/off. All input from the host may be copied into a memory buffer which is approx, 23k in mode 7.

C - Exit menu to 'chat' mode to allow conversational access to bulletin boards.

E - Echo on/off - set echo on when using host terminals which do not provide an echo.

F - File transfer using XMODEM protocols. High integrity via use of enhanced 'Christiensen' protocols.

G - Get emulation-allows specific terminal emulation to be loaded from disk. e.g. VT 100.

I - Initialise RS 423 port for word length, parity and stop bits.

L - Load buffer from current filing system file for transmission to modem.

M - Toggle screen mode: normally mode 7,80 columns available in mode 3.

O - Output buffer to modem - speed may be varied to suit particular modem speeds.

P - Printer on/off, switches printer on or off line.

R - Reset buffer pointers.

S - Save buffer to current filing system file for 'browsing' later.

T - Transmit break level.

V - View current buffer contents on screen - display speed may be varied, or paused with optional dumping to printer.

W - .Wipe buffer prior to use of other buffer. commands it necessary.

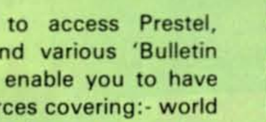
X - Toggle XON/OFF protocol.

★ - Issue any MOS command from within COMMSTAR.

♯ Terminal/Prestel.

@ Filter mask On/Off.

TOOLSTAR



A revolutionary new approach to program development aids.

Toolstar is an eprom-based suite of programmers tools which have been specifically designed to aid programme development and debugging on the BBC micro.

The new commands offered by Toolstar are:-

★ CONV
Convert between Decimal, Hexadecimal and Binary in any combination.

★ DFORMAT
Format a disc to the Acorn standard with any number of tracks within the capabilities of the Drive.

★ DLOAD
Load the data from the specified sector on a disc to memory.

★ DSAVE
Save the data from memory to a specified area on the disc.

★ DVERIFY
Verify a disc.

★ FIND
Search a BASIC program for all occurances of the specified string (mixed tokens/ASC11), and list all lines with string highlighted.

★ FIX
Repair a 'Bad Program' then list it.

★ FKEY
Display what is behind function keys in a format suitable for on-screen editing.

★ FLIST
List a 'Bad Program' with suspicious areas highlighted.

★ OPEN
Smart renumber parts of a BASIC program.

★ REPLACE
Selective replacement of one string by another in a BASIC program, including wild card options.

★ RESET
An unforgettable NEW!

THE FOLLOWING COMMANDS ARE DIRECTED AT THE WHOLE MACHINE MEMORY AND COMPLEMENT THE BBC MICRO'S ASSEMBLER:

★ MBRK
Installs a serial BRK handler giving CPU register and stack displays together with program counter and paged ROM value when BRK occured - can be used in machine code or BASIC.

★ MCOMP
Compare memory areas and list those where memory contents are not the same.

★ MCOPY
Smart memory copy form one area to another.

★ MCRC
Calculate a Cyclic Redundancy Check for the specified memory area.

★ MDIS
Full feature disassembler with parallel ASC11 display. Features include automatic labelling of Acorn O.S. calls and vectors, and on-screen editing. Includes reverse disassembler and scrolling.

★ MDUMP
Hexadecimal/ASC11 dump of memory with on-screen editing. As with MDIS, dumping may be carried out in reverse.

★ MFIND
Search memory for all occurances of specified machine code/ASC11 string.

★ MROM
All the M (Memory) commands can be directed at the specified paged ROM. e.g. BASIC, DFS, TOOLSTAR, WORDWISE etc.

★ MSEED
Fill the specified memory area with any value.

★ EXTEND
Expands the Toolstar to encompass RAM based utilities which then automatically appear under the ★ HELP command. This feature ensures that Toolstar is capable of future expansion.

All commands can be used from within a BASIC program. Toolstar comes complete with a very comprehensive manual (over 150 pages!), including many program examples.

£34.00 inc. V.A.T.

Please telephone for full information data sheet.

PACE

PACE.92 New Cross Street,Bradford.BD5 8BS
Tel.(0274) 729306. Telex 51564

MICROWEB

MICROWEB went live at 6pm on Monday, May 14. First caller was Bob Bembridge from Tring and since then there have been many hundreds more.

Within a few hours, *The Micro User* bulletin board had assumed a character all of its own, thanks to the lively, informative and amusing contributions from those logging on.

For anyone who hasn't yet accessed Microweb, here's just a taste of what's cooking on the liveliest board around.

IN GENERAL...

From: Garry Marshall
To: Sysop
How do I order cassette/discs from you?

From: Sysop
To: Garry Marshall
Just send us an E-mail message listing what you want plus your Access/Visa number.

From: Phil Coombes
Anybody interested in forming a net in the Bracknel area leave a message in the system with a phone number and I'll get to you.

From: Graham Martin
Thanks for being the first mag with a sense of adventure.

From: Jonathan Jackson
To: All
Is there anyone out there who would like to be my penfriend? I am 10 years old and very experienced with computers (for my age). Make messages private.

PROBLEM PAGE...

From: John Wallbridge
Do you know how to make a Tandy IV talk directly to a Beeb?

From: Jacqui Lyons
If you get the comms chip for the Beeb it should go into your model four via a cable obtainable from Technomatics Ltd.

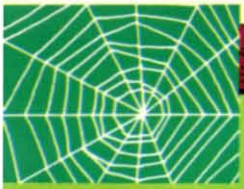
From Brian Williams
On a real Teletext system the user can press a reveal button to display lines hidden with the CONCEAL code. Is it possible to tell the Beeb's teletext chip to REVEAL all hidden characters, short of overwriting every instance on the CONCEAL code with, say, a space?

From: Sysop
To: Brian Williams
Oddly enough, I've just been talking to Mike Cook about this. REVEAL can be hardware implemented on the 6850, but the Beeb itself doesn't allow this – you have to POKE the characters out, as you say.

From: Martin Parr
Hi Mike this looks like your first problem – apart from me that is. Trying to re-map the Mode 7 screen, using registers 12 and 13 of the 6845 a la Advanced User Guide (great book!) the method does not seem to work. Putting high byte of new screen in R12, adjusting it with (high byte-&74) EOR &20 and putting the low byte in R13, I just get a blank screen! Any idea?

From: Robert O'Donnel
To: Martin Parr
Hi. I've no connection with the mag, but I might be able to help. You will have to tell the OS where the screen is. It's no use telling the 6845 what to display when the OS is putting its data somewhere else. Try changing the addresses stored in the bytes at &34A,B &34E,F &350,1 (see page 276 of the Advanced User Guide).

From: Martin Parr
To: Sysop
Hello again. Now that's what I call service – a reply to my Problem Page entry in under four hours.



NEWS...

Subj: 6502 2nd Processor

The new Second Processor from Acorn really is a beautiful bit of kit and well worth the pennies.

Did you know they're using the 65SC02 which has a legitimate extended character set? Not only that, Acornsoft – though you've to drag it out of them – are going to make use of it.

We've all known about the ordinary 6502's varying extended instruction set. Did you see the article in the mag for squirrels by the guy who's just noticed them? Hot stuff . . .

Subj: Interface

Acorn are currently in a legal wrangle with Interface over the latter's publication of The BBC Micro Compendium, whizz kid J. Ruston's latest effort. Trouble is, it's got a disassembly of Basic II with commentary on it and the nut factory aren't overjoyed.

AS you can see, Microweb's made an extremely lively start. All you need to log-on to us is a modem and suitable software. The Pace combination is ideal and, as you can see from the offer on this page, superb value for money.

You'll also need our number – it's:

061-456 4157

and the service is open 24 hours a day.

As well as the bulletin board, there are news pages, programs to be downloaded and electronic mail. Log-on soon, and you'll see why they're saying Microweb's a must for every BBC Micro User.

COMMSTAR
+
GRAPEVINE

= your entry into the exciting world of telecomputing!

EVERYONE at *The Micro User* is convinced that communications is going to be the fastest growing field in micro-computing.

We want our readers to be in at the forefront of the new technology. So we're offering a unique starter pack.

For a limited period only we can provide you with the superb Commstar/modem combination from Pace – all that's needed to give your micro amazing communications power – for the unbeatable price of £125!

Commstar is a sophisticated piece of ROM-based software that instantly turns your micro into a terminal.

It will allow you to access micros all over the world – and it couldn't be simpler to use!

Not only that, at the press of a key, your micro will be set up for Prestel.

This modem is designed to complement Commstar. It is ideal for making use of Commstar's many exciting features.

The modem not only allows a comprehensive variety of baud rates, but also includes the Bell standards, allowing you to log on to American computers!

At *The Micro User* we're very impressed with this matched pair, and we're sure you will be too.

This winning combination will open up for you the vast world of communications – and more cheaply than ever before.

Make sure of yours today!

The normal retail price for this package is £159.85

This special offer saves you £34.85!

Please send me ______ Communications Pack at the total price of £125 each (includes VAT, post, packing).

☐ I enclose a cheque/PO for £ ______ made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ I wish to pay by ☐ Access ☐ Visa

No. ______________________ expiry date ________

Signed ______________________

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

Post to: Communications offer, Database Publications Ltd, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Forget the past, get on to the right number and...

Serialise, modulate, communicate!

By ROBIN HUDSON

COMMUNICATIONS is perhaps the most interesting area of microcomputing that has yet to be explored by the majority of home computer users.

For many years now the public telephone network has been used to transfer data between computers which are often many hundreds of miles apart.

For companies using computers in this way the advantages are obvious. Large volumes of data, including programs, can be transferred between various establishments very rapidly and without the necessity to physically transport discs, tape or any other storage media.

It is only recently however that the additional equipment – both hardware and software – that was needed to take advantage of the telephone network in this way has become sufficiently inexpensive to be used widely in the home.

So let's examine the possibility of using the BBC Micro to communicate via the telephone system.

There are many advantages in doing so.

One major application is the ability to access data which is held on other, often very large, computer systems. The best known example of this is British Telecom's Prestel service, although many other public database systems exist.

This is an area which is currently arousing great interest, and which will no doubt become one of the more significant aspects of computing in the future.

The transfer of files to other computers, in the same way as is done between mainframe installations, is another area that has great potential in the home.

You've just written a new utility program which you would like a friend, who happens to live at the other end of the country, to test for you.

Instead of sending a tape or disc, which could take days to arrive, you could simply send a copy of the file over the telephone in the space of a phone call.

This applies not only to another BBC Micro. You could just as easily transfer a program to an Apple for example, although it would almost certainly require modification before it could be used.

Another type of system, the "bulletin board" is peculiar to micros. Bulletin boards were first developed in America where micro communications has progressed to a more advanced state than in Europe.

It is simply a micro which accepts telephone calls from other micro users and allows them to access its files, download programs, and, as with electronic mail systems, leave messages for other callers.

It is quite common to find that such systems operate on a worldwide basis with users calling from countries as far apart as Australia, Britain and America.

These are just a few of the possible applications. But what about the equipment required to use the telephone network in this way?

Fortunately the rapid development of large and very large scale integration technology in recent years has made it possible to produce suitable equipment at prices which are no longer prohibitive.

The obvious starting point is some form of interface, in the same way that a disc interface is required before data can be stored onto and retrieved from a disc drive.

Unlike the disc interface, however, a serial interface which is suitable for communications is built into the

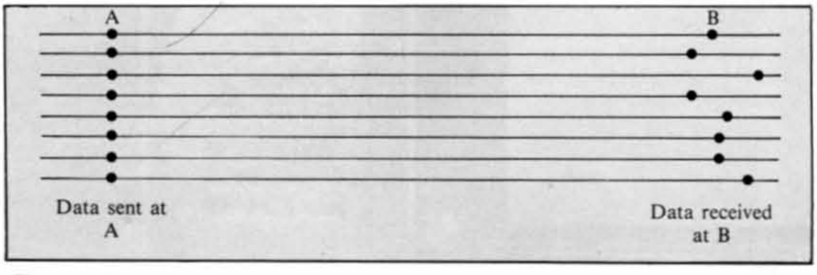


Figure I: Data skew in parallel transfer

The pursuit of excellence.

Alpha Disc Ltd.,
as a company specialising only in the
sale and service of
floppy disc drives and
sub-systems, can
rightfully claim to produce
the definative in quality
disc drive sub-systems
for your microcomputer.

FOR EXAMPLE

OUR MODEL 221 DISC DRIVE ILLUSTRATED HERE, FEATURES:

● A dual unit only 3 inches in height (i.e. the height of your BBC Micro). ● Each disc drive is double-sided 40/80 track switching, with a formatted capacity of 400K on the BBC Micro. ● The 221 has a single dual-colour LED on the front panel displaying green for 40 track and red for 80 track selection. This we enhance with a two-stage LED illumination to show "power-on" and "drive selected" status. ● As an option, each sub-system is fitted with an on-board switch mode power supply. The efficiency of this unit is such that heat generation is minimal, thus we can construct a secure and safe cabinet ideal for home and educational use.

Service and Support:
All our disc drive sub-systems are sold complete with power/data cables, utilities and documentation.
Units are covered by a full one year warranty on parts and labour, with service provided direct by Alpha Disc Ltd.
A measure of our support is that we will, for a modest charge, service most floppy disc drives supplied by our competitors!!!

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____

____________ Telephone ____________

Area of interest:

078 ☐ Education ☐ Trade ☐ Home

For further details on our wide range of quality disc drives and sub-systems send the coupon below, or contact us today at:

ALPHA DISC LTD

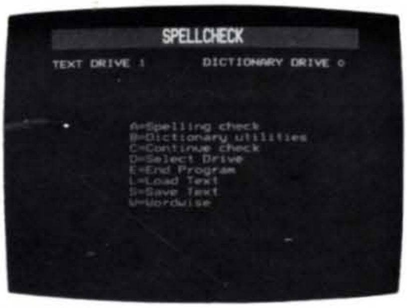
Unit 2, Crabtree Road, Thorpe Industrial Estate, Egham, Surrey
TW20 8RN. (Tel: 0784 35357/8/9)

Attractive discounts are available to trade customers and educational establishments!

Alpha Disc disc drive sub-systems are also distributed by:
Chase Data Ltd., P.O. Box 6, Woking, Surrey GU21 4PB.
RCS Computer Services Ltd., Enterprise House, Central Way, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middx. TW14 0RX.

SERIOUS SOFTWARE from BEEBUGSOFT

SPELLCHECK



```
SPELLCHECK
TEXT DRIVE 1          DICTIONARY DRIVE 0

          A=Spelling check
          B=Dictionary utilities
          C=Continue check
          D=Select Drive
          E=End Program
          L=Load Text
          S=Save Text
          W=Wordwise
```

FOR
WORDWISE
DISC
£19.00

SPELLCHECK is menu driven, and is the ideal companion for WORDWISE or VIEW. It provides an automatic spelling check for letters or documents.

It is supplied with a dictionary disc already containing 5000 words, which may be increased to a maximum of about 17,000 words on a 100k disc.

Random access files ensure very fast word retrieval from the dictionary disc.

SPELLCHECK is menu driven, and is very simple to use, allowing unknown words to be added to the dictionary, ignored or re-spelt.

Incorrectly spelt words may be instantly respelt and a correct version of the document filed away, ready for printing or later use.

Dictionary discs for foreign languages may easily be created to help check letters sent abroad.

MASTERFILE

MASTERFILE is a general purpose data base, written especially for the BBC Micro. It is extremely useful, allowing vast amounts of information to be quickly stored.

Once set up, the information may be retrieved or sorted at any time, in a number of different ways, using any of the fields as keys.

Records may be instantly displayed or printed, using any printer suitable for the BBC Micro, also a label printing facility is included.

Separate versions of the program are available for cassette and disc based systems. The disc version uses random access files to maximise record storage.

One extra feature of the disc version is that it provides limited spreadsheet facilities.

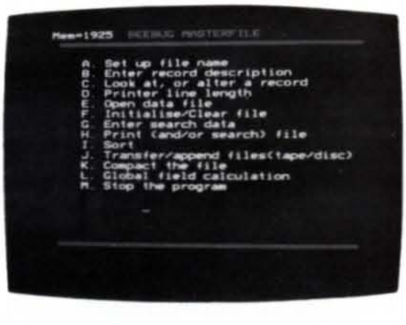
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

The cassette version will allow up to 10 fields to be specified per record. Any number of files may be set up, and each file may hold about 110 records (based on a typical 5 field record).

The disc version allows up to 17 fields per record, and the only limitation as to the number of records, is the capacity of the disc. Typically, using 5 fields, about 2000 records may be stored on a 100k disc.

DISC
£19.00

CASSETTE
£10.00



```
Mem=1925  BEEBUG MASTERFILE

      A. Set up file name
      B. Enter record description
      C. Look at, or alter a record
      D. Printer line length
      E. Open data file
      F. Initialise/Clear file
      G. Enter search data
      H. Print (and/or search) file
      I. Sort
      J. Transfer/append files(tape/disc)
      K. Compact the file
      L. Global field calculation
      M. Stop the program
```

BEEBUGSOFT, PO BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. HP10 8HQ

Please send me __________ Spellchecks at £19.00 each.

__________ Masterfile disc(s) at £19.00 __________ Masterfile cassette(s) at £10.00

Name ....

Address ....

Send Cheque/Postal Orders to BEEBUGSOFT, DEPT MU, PO BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. HP10 8HQ
(Distribution agents for BEEBUG Publications Ltd)

TOOLKIT ROM

BASIC Programmer's Aid for the BBC Micro from BEEBUGSOFT

It is possible to program in BASIC without TOOLKIT but its not very smart

"TOOLKIT is an essential utility for all Basic programmers using the BBC Micro . . . The range is enormous . . . An indispensable aid packed full of powerful utilities".

EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING MARCH 1984

". . . Should speed up the process of programming considerably . . . TOOLKIT is highly recommended".

PCN MARCH 17 1984

TOOLKIT is an indispensable aid to Basic programming on the BBC Micro. It gives instant access to a set of powerful utilities held in ROM.

These will get you out of trouble like the *RECOVER, or just make life much easier, like automatic listing of error lines, search and replace, list variables, procedures . . . etc.

TOOLKIT features an extremely powerful editor, allowing the use of cursor keys to list a program line-by-line in either direction and move to any part of a program to overtype or insert new code and corrections.

TOOLKIT also contains a powerful facility to trap an error in a Basic program as it runs. It will then automatically enter the Screen Editor, display the line in error and position and cursor at the statement at fault.

COMMANDS	
***CHECK**	Verify a program or data in memory with disc/cassette.
***CLEAR**	Clear all variables including integers.
***EDIT**	Enter full screen editor.
***FREE**	Display free memory and pseudo variables
***HELP INFO**	Displays various useful system information.
***MEMORY**	Display memory contents.
***MERGE**	Merge two programs.
***MOVE**	Move program to run at specified address.
***NEW**	As New, but can be issued from within a program.
***OFF**	Cancel enhanced error handling.
***OLD**	As Old, but can be issued from within a program.
***ON**	Auto error handling – enters editor at line in error.
***PACK**	Efficient program compactor.
***RECOVER**	Intelligently recover bad programs.
***RENUMBER**	Allow partial renumbering.
***REPORT**	Extended error reporting facility.
***SCREEN**	Screen dump to cassette or disc.
***UTIL 1**	String Search.
***UTIL 2**	String Search and Replace.
***UTIL 3**	Move Basic program lines.
***UTIL 4**	List Procedures and Functions.
***UTIL 5**	List values of A% to Z%.
***UTIL 6**	List Numeric Variables.
***UTIL 7**	List String Variables.
***UTIL 8**	List Names of Arrays.
***UTIL 9**	Set up range for Utilities 1 and 2.

- Just plug it in, no loading necessary
- 27 new commands to make life easier
- Saves hours in program development and debugging
- Supports both cassette and disc systems
- No command name conflict with other Roms
- Ideal for expert and novice alike
- Fitting instructions and a 32 page manual supplied
- You'll wonder how you ever managed without it

Available from your dealer and selected branches of W.H. Smiths

£27.00

Including VAT & P&P

BEEBUGSOFT is the Software house of BEEBUG Publications Ltd.

BEEBUGSOFT, PO BOX 109 HIGH WYCOMBE BUCKS

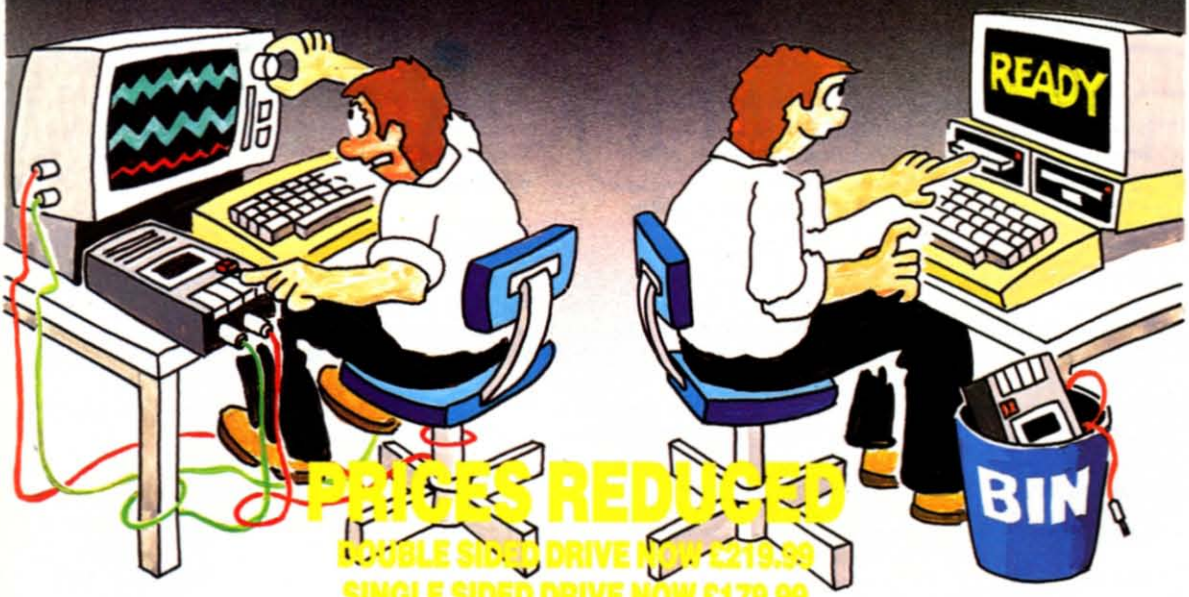
Please send me ____ TOOLKITS at £27.00 each

Name ____

Address ____

Send cheque/postal orders to BEEBUGSOFT. DEPT. MU. PO BOX 109 HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. (Distribution agents for BEEBUG Publications Ltd)

Cassette users can read this while loading a program



PRICES REDUCED

DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE NOW £219.99

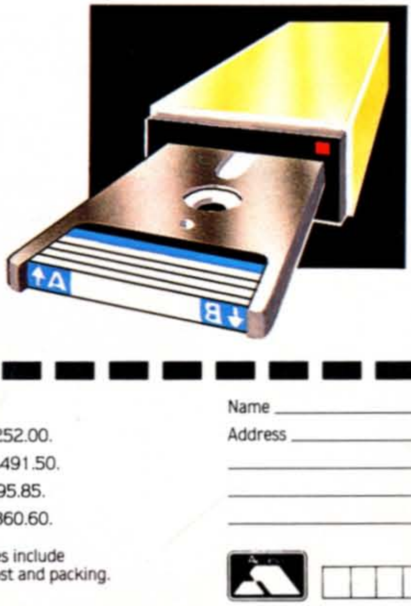
SINGLE SIDED DRIVE NOW £179.99

THE FIRST CHOICE FOR THE B.B.C. MICRO

THE UNIT Precision engineered by Hitachi using tomorrow's technology today. Housed in a High Stability aluminium one piece casing for durability and smooth function. The case is finished in a tough epoxy coating which complements the BBC micro and other quality equipment.

COMPLETE PACKAGE Supplied with data and power cables, utility disc, and instruction manual. Ready to plug in and use. Compatible with all known disc interfaces for the BBC micro. Powered by the BBC micro – no extra power supply required. 12 month parts and labour guarantee.

THE MEDIA The disc is encased in rigid plastic and the disc surfaces are protected by a stainless steel shutter which is automatically opened and closed by the disc drive.



SPECIFICATIONS Track to track access time is 3 ms. Data transfer rate 125 Kbs^{-1}. Dual double sided Disc drives give 1 Megabyte of on-line storage.

TERMINOLOGY GUIDE

▭	A single sided drive accesses one side of a disc at a time.
▭ ▭	Dual single sided drives access two sides at a time.
▭	A double sided drive accesses both sides of a disc at a time.
▭ ▭	Dual double sided drives access all four sides at a time. No need to turn discs over in double sided drives.
◐	Unformatted capacity of one disc is 500K (double density), 250K (single density). Storage density is dependant on interface used.

Please send me:

☐ Single Disc Drive Double Sided Pack @ £252.00.
☐ Double Disc Drive Double Sided Pack @ £491.50.
☐ Single Disc Drive Single Sided Pack @ £195.85.
☐ Double Disc Drive Single Sided Pack @ £360.60.
☐ Pack of 5 3" Discs @ £22.50.
☐ Pack of 10 3" Discs @ £41.00.

All prices include VAT, post and packing.

Generous Dealer Terms Available.

Name ____________________
Address ____________________

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

SPIDER SYSTEMS Web House, 29 Elmfield Road, Stockport SK8 8SE. Telephone: 061-483 7692.

From Page 104

standard Model B BBC Micro.

This is the RS423 port, and it provides the first link in the communications chain.

The reason for using the RS423 serial port, as opposed to a parallel port such as that used with Centronics-type printers, is fundamental to the whole area of long distance transmission of data.

Since the telephone network uses only two, three or four wire circuits, data must be transferred in serial form, one bit at a time, in sequence.

However data within a computer is transferred between different components in parallel. This means that in an 8 bit machine such as the BBC Micro, eight individual wires, known collectively as the data bus, are used to move information around a byte at a time. This is termed parallel transfer because eight bits are transferred simultaneously.

We have noted that the primary reason for serialising data for transmission over the telephone network is simply that there are insufficient wires to transmit eight bits at a time.

Indeed, it would be extremely expensive to lay eight cables instead of one, and even if this were possible there are further complications with respect to parallel data transfer.

These revolve around the fact that the individual bits of data tend to travel at different speeds within the wires and introduce what is known as data skew. The result is that the data becomes garbled.

This effect, illustrated in Figure I, is more noticeable over greater distances. It is one of the reasons that data cables used with parallel printers, or disc drives, are rarely longer than about a metre.

We see then that the function of a serial interface is to convert data from a computer into serial form so that it may be transmitted via a circuit consisting of as little as two wires.

The parallel transfer of n data bits requires n+1 individual wires, n wires for the data and one ground line.

In addition to the obvious economies of using fewer wires, serial data may be transmitted over longer distances than is possible with a parallel interface due to the absence of the skew effect in serial circuits.

What are the other components of a communications system?

Consider the type of signals that a computer generates. These are digital in nature. The 1s and 0s are represented by two separate and distinct voltage or current levels, generally the former.

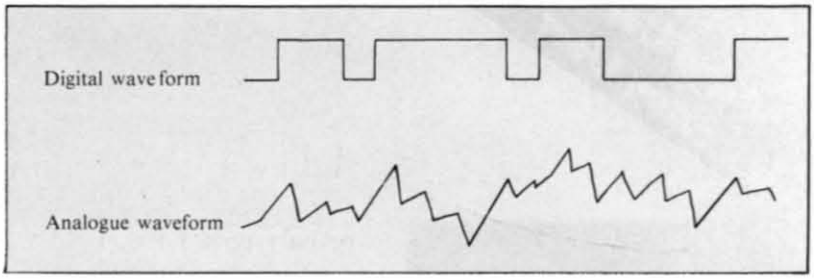


Figure II: Analogue and digital waveforms

The public telephone network however was developed for a different application – the transmission of the human voice which is analogue, as opposed to digital, in nature.

The difference between the two types of signal, analogue and digital, can be seen in Figure II.

The point is that the square waveform produced by digital computers will not pass through the telephone network because of the nature of the network itself and various filters and switching equipment used in telephone exchanges.

To overcome this problem a further piece of equipment is required that will convert digital data into analogue form so that it can then be transmitted via the telephone network.

This task, termed modulation, is the function of a modem.

In practice a modem carries out two jobs. Digital data for transmission is modulated into analogue form before being passed to the telephone system. Conversely, received analogue data is demodulated into digital form before being given to the computer.

Hence a modem is used to both *MO*dulate and *DEM*odulate electrical signals.

The final element involved is the software.

The facilities offered by communications software may vary greatly, but essentially it provides the means by which the serial interfaces, and the data passed between them, can be controlled.

Just as a disc filing or disc management system is used to store and retrieve information from disc, communications software may be regarded as the communications management system.

Thus, although the hardware provides the physical means by which data and files can be transferred, some form of protocol is required in order that each computer can understand and use the signals it receives from the other.

These protocols may be regarded as the equivalent of word, sentence and paragraph structure in a spoken language.

In the case of written text punctuation is used in order to ensure that it makes sense to the reader. Similarly a protocol structure of some form is required to allow two computers to communicate sensibly with each other.

It is the software that provides this structure, along with the facilities for storing and manipulating received data or data to be transmitted.

So we can see that three basic elements, apart from the computer, must be present in a communications system using the telephone network – a serial interface, a modem and the appropriate software.

On a smaller scale, within a particular room for example, it is perfectly possible to link the two computers together without using the telephone system.

In this case a direct wire link between the two serial interfaces is sufficient to allow communication to take place and no modulation is required. Provided that the distance between the computers is not too great there should be no problems.

Using a hard-wired link in this way, however, reveals a further advantage of using the telephone system.

When a hard-wired connection is used only the two computers involved can communicate with each other. The telephone system, however, offers far greater flexibility in that any two computers with access to a phone may be linked.

As we have said, the BBC machine itself is supplied already equipped with an RS423 serial interface. The connector for this is located on the rear of the machine and provides a 5 pin domino socket into which the lead from a suitable modem can be plugged.

Modems themselves may be obtained with various levels of sophistication, ranging in price from as little as £70 to several hundred pounds.

Finally, there are a number of software packages available for the BBC Micro to suit the needs of almost any application.

Communication between it and almost any other type of mainframe, mini or micro is possible, so give it a try.

Serialise, modulate and communicate!

ponsored by
The Micro User
and Electron User

There's much more to summer we go to a new us much more room to

Alexandra Palace, London N22. Thursday

Come and Buy!

Everything on display at the show will be for sale – often at special low show prices.

So you'll easily be able to save much more than your admission ticket in your first five minutes at the show!

On sale at the show . . .

BBC Micros
Electrons
Teletext adapters
Torch disc packs
BBC Buggies
Second Processors
ROM Expansion Boards
Grafpads
Books
Joysticks
Interfaces
Disc drives
Data recorders
Lightpens
Modems
Speech Synthesisers
Carrying Cases
Cables
Digitizers
VDU stands
Graphics tablets
ROM chips
Monitors
Printers

PLUS *many thousands of software programs – games, educational and business packages.*

- **SEE the latest software – hundreds of new games, educational and business programs.**
- **SEE all the latest add-ons – never before have so many exciting new peripherals been launched.**
- **SEE all the latest techniques – and get free advice from our team of experts, writers and programmers.**
- **Make a note in your diary – NOW!**

FREE! Technical Advice
K9

You must see for yourself all the rapid developments in the ever-expanding world of the Electron and BBC Micro!

show. So this
home – to give
show it all.

to Sunday, July 19 to 22

ELECTRON &
BBC MICRO
USER SHOW

Reduced prices for School/College Groups

Entry only £1 per student if bookings are made in advance. Send your cheque (made payable to Database Publications) and SAE to:

Electron & BBC Micro User Show
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove
Stockport SK7 5NY Tel: 061-456 8383

Valid for a minimum of 10 people

SAVE MONEY with our Special Travel and Hotel Offer

Visitors to the Show can obtain cut-price rail tickets from ANY station in the United Kingdom – plus special reduced prices at London hotels.

For full details write to:

Travel Offer, P.O. Box 1, St. Albans AL1 4ED with SAE or Telephone: St. Albans 34475 quoting: The Electron & BBC Micro User Show.

This voucher is worth £1 per head

ELECTRON &
BBC MICRO
USER SHOW

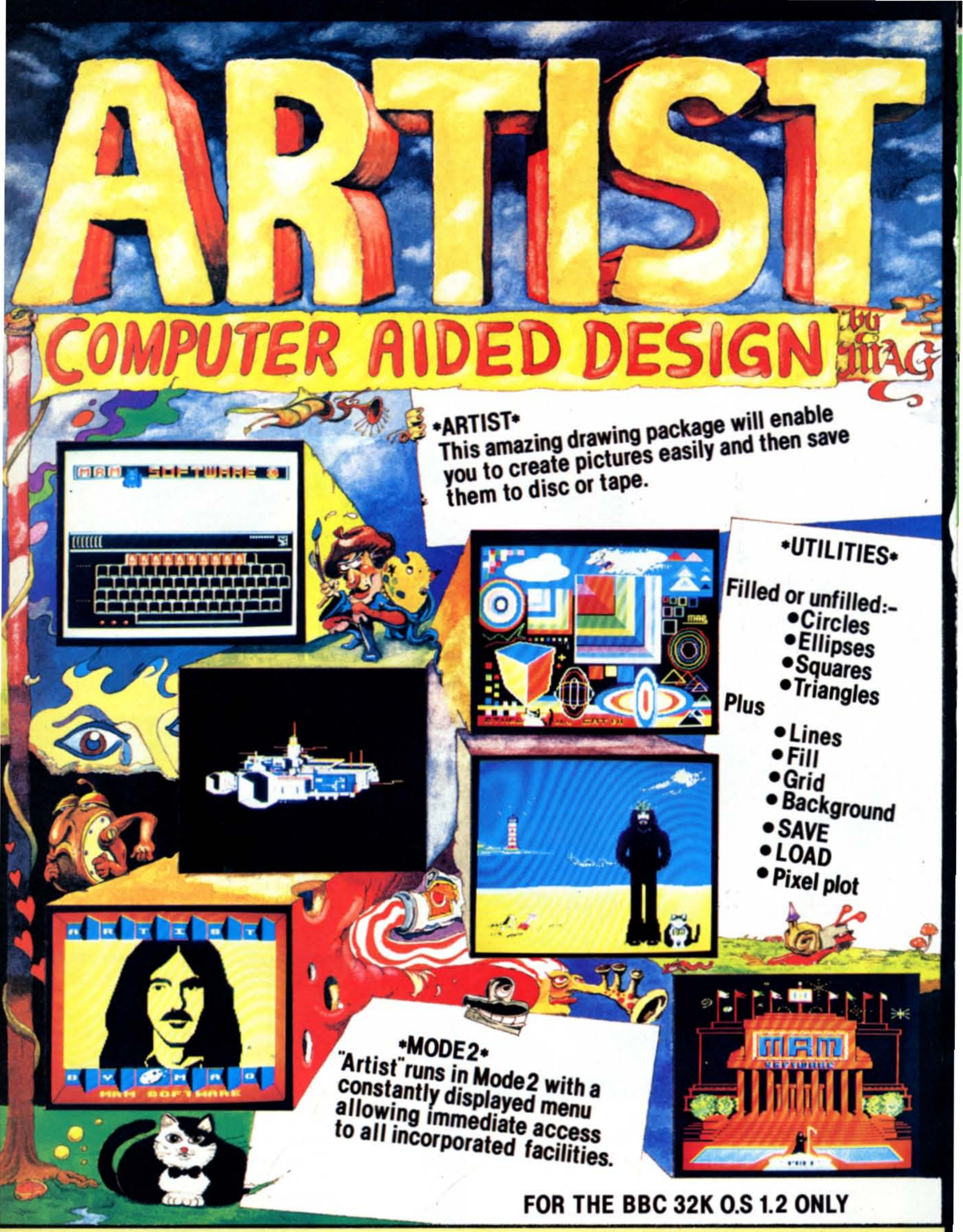
By handing in this voucher at the door you save £1 off the normal admission price of £3 (adults) and £2 (children).

(Valid for a maximum of 4 people)

10am - 6pm, Thursday, 19 July
10am - 6pm, Friday, 20 July
10am - 6pm, Saturday, 21 July
10am - 4pm, Sunday, 22 July

Alexandra Palace
Wood Green, London N22.

Number attending: ☐1 ☐2 ☐3 ☐4


ARTIST
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
by MAG
MRM SOFTWARE
ARTIST
BY MAG
MRM SOFTWARE
MAG
MRM
SOFTWARE

ARTIST
This amazing drawing package will enable you to create pictures easily and then save them to disc or tape.

UTILITIES

Filled or unfilled:-
- Circles
- Ellipses
- Squares
- Triangles

Plus
- Lines
- Fill
- Grid
- Background
- SAVE
- LOAD
- Pixel plot

MODE 2
"Artist" runs in Mode 2 with a constantly displayed menu allowing immediate access to all incorporated facilities.

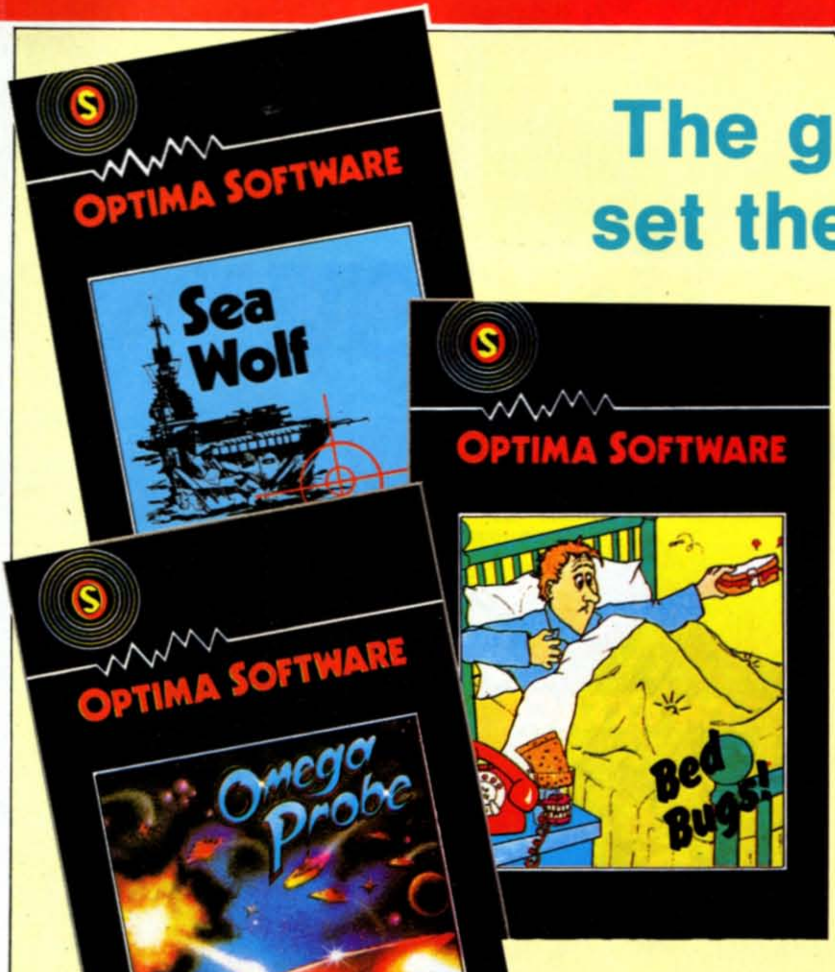
FOR THE BBC 32K O.S 1.2 ONLY

MRM SOFTWARE

ARTIST by MAG
Only £6.95 FULLY INCLUSIVE

MRM SOFTWARE
17 Cross Coates Road
GRIMSBY
South Humberside
Telephone: 0472 44304

OPTIMA SOFTWARE



The games that set the standard

SEA WOLF

So far all has gone well. You have successfully guided your submarine safely through enemy controlled waters and you are beginning to relax.

Suddenly alarm bells scream in your ears – you are under attack!

Desperately you scan the radar screen. Should you try to get him within range of your torpedoes, or attempt evasive tactics? Can you lead your crew to safety?

BED BUGS

The pests are after your feet and you'll have to move fast to stop them. Swot them with a jam sandwich or crunch them with your false teeth.

If you're desperate you can always phone for help. But whatever you do, do it quickly. You need cunning tactics and nimble fingers!

Bed Bugs guarantees hours of hilarity for the whole family.

OMEGA PROBE

Far out in the uncharted reaches of the universe lie the Omega zones from which no man has ever returned.

To explore this hazardous region the Earth's scientists have created the Omega Probe – the ultimate spacecraft.

As pilot of the probe, you face the unknown hazards of the Omega zones. Your mission: to survive.

This fast and furious machine code game with its tremendous graphics and many unique features takes arcade games to new heights of programming excellence.

Get these great games from your Acorn dealer or send off the coupon below to:
Optima Software Ltd, 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL.

Sea Wolf
- ☐ BBC 'B' cassette £6.95
- ☐ Electron cassette £6.95
- ☐ BBC 40 track disc £8.95
- ☐ BBC 80 track disc £8.95

Bed Bugs
- ☐ BBC 'B' cassette £6.95
- ☐ Electron cassette £6.95
- ☐ BBC 40 track disc £8.95
- ☐ BBC 80 track disc £8.95

Omega Probe
- ☐ BBC 'B' cassette £6.95
- ☐ Electron cassette £6.95
- ☐ BBC 40 track disc £8.95
- ☐ BBC 80 track disc £8.95

☐ I enclose acheque payable to Optima Software Ltd.

☐ I wish to pay by *Access/Visa (*delete as appropriate).

Name __________

Address __________

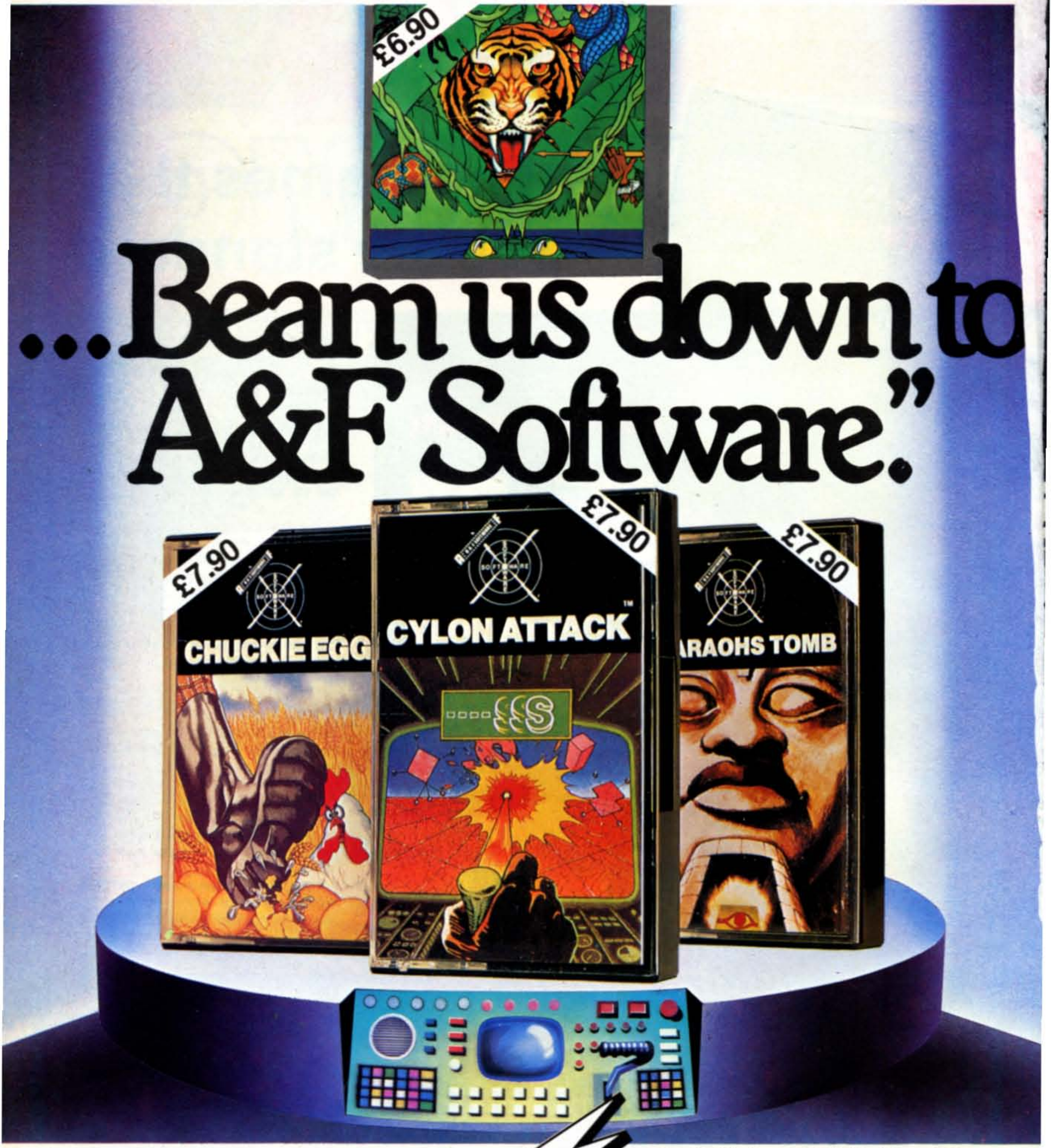
Card No. __________

Expiry date __________

Signed __________

"ATTENTION EARTHLINGS...

...Beam us down to A&F Software."


£6.90
£7.90
CHUCKIE EGG
£7.90
CYLON ATTACK™
£7.90
PHARAOHS TOMB

	BBC	ELECTRON	DRAGON	SPECTRUM
CHUCKIE EGG	✓	✓	✓	✓
CYLON ATTACK	✓	✓		
JUNGLE FEVER				✓
PHARAOHS TOMB	✓	✓		✓

Available from W.H. Smiths, Boots
John Menzies and all leading
computer stores.

A&F Software

Unit 8, Canalside Industrial Estate,
Woodbine Street East, Rochdale, Lancs.
OL16 5LB. Tel: 0706 341111

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

PART 16

MAKE A MODEM

Then you can get out and meet people

By MIKE COOK

THE trouble with computing is that it seems to be such a solitary task. You never get out to meet people.

Well that can be an advantage at times, but there is no denying the stimulation of contact with other machines – er . . . I mean people.

So it struck me as a good idea to produce a do-it-yourself modem to allow computers to communicate over the phone line.

By a coincidence, when the project was well underway the editor came in and demanded "something to do with communications" in his usual eloquent way. So hopefully everybody is happy.

Modem is a word coined from Modulator/Demodulator and is used to convert serial data into audio tones. These can then be sent down a telephone line and received at the other end. The receiving modem then converts the tones back into serial data.

This is very much like the cassette interface on the BBC Micro, only the frequency of the tones is different.

The tone is known as the carrier, as it carries the information or data. The data is said to modulate the carrier. The two main types of modulation are achieved by varying the amplitude or frequency of the carrier.

Amplitude Modulation, or AM as it is known, makes the size or amplitude of the carrier vary with the data. This is used in medium and longwave radio transmissions.

Frequency Modulation (or FM) changes the frequency of the carrier with the data. This is used on VHF (Very High Frequency) radio transmissions.

It is also the method used by a modem. So let's look at it a little more closely.

If we have a single steady tone, as shown in Figure Ia – which is a plot of amplitude against time – it will contain, as you might expect, only one frequency.

This can be shown as a single line in a plot of amplitude against frequency, as shown in Figure Ib.

These two ways of representing a signal are known as the time domain and frequency domain. The frequency domain is very useful because it allows us to see all the frequencies involved in any particular situation.

This is important as whenever we send information over any channel the frequency range that the channel can carry is restricted.

This is known as the bandwidth of the channel.

As you can see, if we want to transmit just a single steady tone we do not need much bandwith at all. However if we have two tones then we need a bandwidth wide enough to accept both tones (see Figure Ic).

When we switch between one tone and the other this creates frequencies other than the two tones for the brief instant of the switching.

The faster the switching, the more of these transient signals are generated. I could do the maths to prove it but I think you're better taking my word for it.

When we plot these transient signals in the frequency domain we find that they spread out either side from the two tones. Thus the bandwidth needed to carry these tones increases as the switching speed increases.

In a serial data system this switching speed is governed by the baud rate of the data. So the faster the baud rate the larger the bandwidth needed.

Telephone circuits were only designed to cope with the spoken word. This is why their bandwidth is limited to a size just lower than is needed to do that properly. Hence the fact that we all sound slightly different on the telephone.

British Telecom is also rumoured to have an accent intensifier circuit built in

→

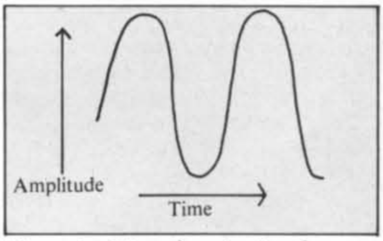


Figure Ia: Time domain signal single tone

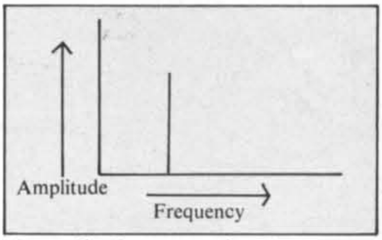


Figure Ib: Frequency domain signal single tone

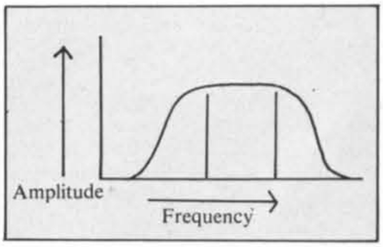


Figure Ic: Two tones and the bandwidth required for them

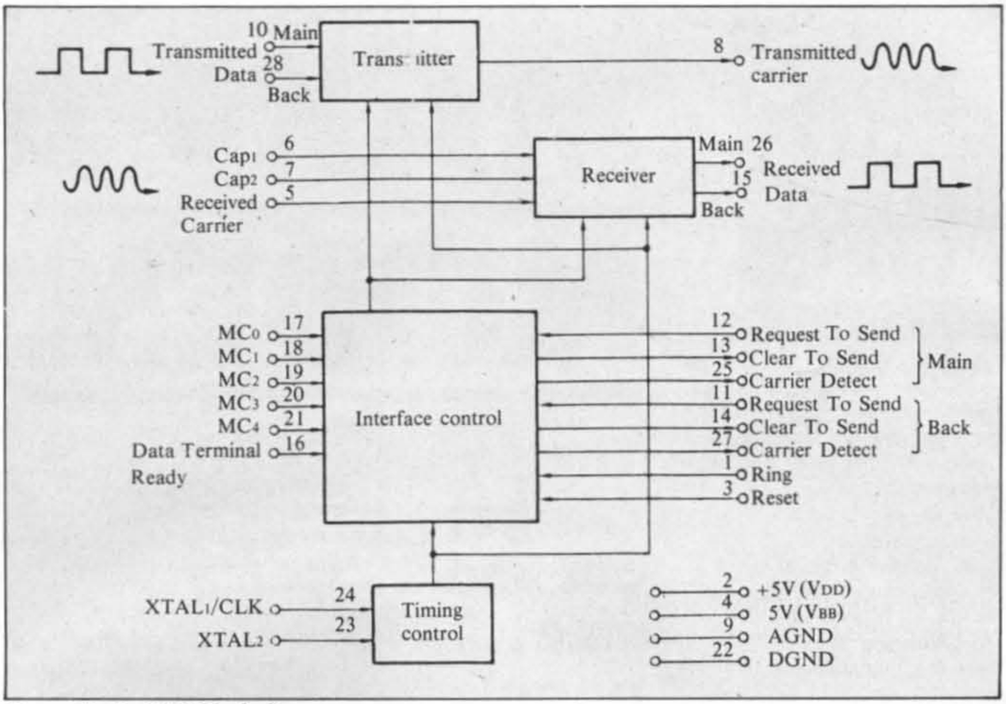


Figure II: Am7910 block diagram

From Page 115

to the phone system so that those in the home counties can instantly tell what part of the country they are phoning.

Fortunately that does not interfere with the transmission of data, but the limitation on bandwidth does.

The bandwidth of a telephone circuit is about 3KHz, which restricts the data rate to a maximum of just over 1200 baud.

It should be noted that this is the maximum data rate the phone line can handle. So if you want to use this rate you can only do so in one direction.

This "one way street" type of communications is known as half duplex.

If you want to have a two way link over the telephone then you need two tones to transmit and two different tones to receive. These tones need to be separated by a large amount to prevent your transmitted tones interfering with your received tone.

The net result of this is that the data rate drops to 300 baud if you want a two way or full duplex link.

To further complicate matters the two stations have to send different tones, as one station's transmit tone is the other's receive tone. Depending upon which tones you transmit, you are known as the originating or the answering terminal.

Basically, by convention if you ring someone up you are the originator and the other end is the answerer.

Now the only thing everybody has to agree on is what frequency tones to use. There is a world standard laid down by CCITT.

The initials stand for International Communications Telephone and Telegraph Conference, but as it is in French, like all French thinking, it comes out back to front (just like VAT).

This standard is used throughout the world with only one country being an exception. Unfortunately that country is the United States of America and so cannot be ignored.

They have their own standards laid down by the Bell telephone company. So full duplex communication uses the Bell 103 standard in the USA or CCITT V21 standard in the rest of the world.

If you want one way communication at maximum speed then the CCITT V23 or Bell 202 allows this. Prestel uses the V23 standard to send information to you very quickly.

You have to reply to it, but as you have very little to send it they have squeezed a low capacity backwards or back channel into the standard.

This allows Prestel to send to you at 1200 baud and allows you to talk to Prestel at 75 baud. The back channel also uses two tones but of quite low frequency.

The Bell 202 also has a back channel but this is done by switching a tone on or off. This means there is only enough bandwidth to work the back channel at 5 baud. As this is the case it is not compatible with the BBC Micro.

Normally when using half duplex the back channel is not used and control codes tell the terminal whose turn it is to talk. This is rather like saying "over" when using a radio transmitter.

As you can guess, with lots of different standards you are faced with the problem of whether to design a modem which uses just one standard and make the electronics cheap and simple, or to cover them all, along with the associated complications.

Fortunately there is an intermediate solution in the guise of the Am7910 world-chip. This single, but expensive, device includes most of the functions needed to implement a modem.

Unfortunately in "one off" quantities they cost over £32 each. But when you compare that with the electronics you would need to make just a single standard modem it is very favourable.

Compared to a multi-standard modem it is positively a bargain.

So this month we will see how to use this chip to make a multi-standard acoustic coupled modem.

The best type of modem is one where a direct connection is made to the telephone circuits. But British Telecom requires these to be manufactured, not kits, and the modem needs to be "type approved".

This is to ensure that their engineers are not endangered by any twit putting high voltages over the phone network.

Unfortunately type approval costs a lot of money – around £4,000 – and takes forever. Usually that means about three years, or until you have gone out of business.

To further complicate matters the regulations also include very nonsensical restrictions and standards, dreamed up by a super bureaucrat on one of his better days.

One example is that the lettering on the panel has to be a regulation size and style and must withstand 20 rubs with a damp cloth and 10 rubs with a meths moistened rag.

And if the spelling is changed then type approval has to be sought again.

As another example of the mentality of the sort of person who writes these regulations, the specifications for Prestel, which is like Mode 7, refers to the block graphic characters as "mosaic characters". It took me a long time to understand just what that meant.

It strikes me that anyone who could write that must have a degree in classics from one of the prime civil servants breeding grounds, oops, universities.

With an acoustic coupler, the headset of the telephone is placed close to a loudspeaker and microphone and so there is no direct connection into the telephone circuits.

This involves several minor inconveniences, such as being able to hear the tone while you are using the modem. This "feature" will constantly reassure you that your circuit is working.

Also you may get acoustic interference which can corrupt your characters as they are echoed back. But this can be overcome, as we shall see later.

The outstanding feature of the Am7910 chip is that it performs all the filtering functions on the chip. This is done by a digitally switched capacitor.

This technique is quite complex and is best left until we can devote a whole article to it. Suffice to say that it is very easy to make variable frequency filters using this technique.

The chip also contains the circuitry needed to modulate and demodulate the signal.

All we need to do is to hang around it a few extra components and some circuitry to handle the microphone and loudspeaker and the conversions between TTL logic levels and RS423 levels.

Figure II shows the block diagram of the chip. It has some functions that we will not need, such as a $\overline{\text{RING}}$ input to allow it to go into the correct sequence for automatically answering an incoming telephone call.

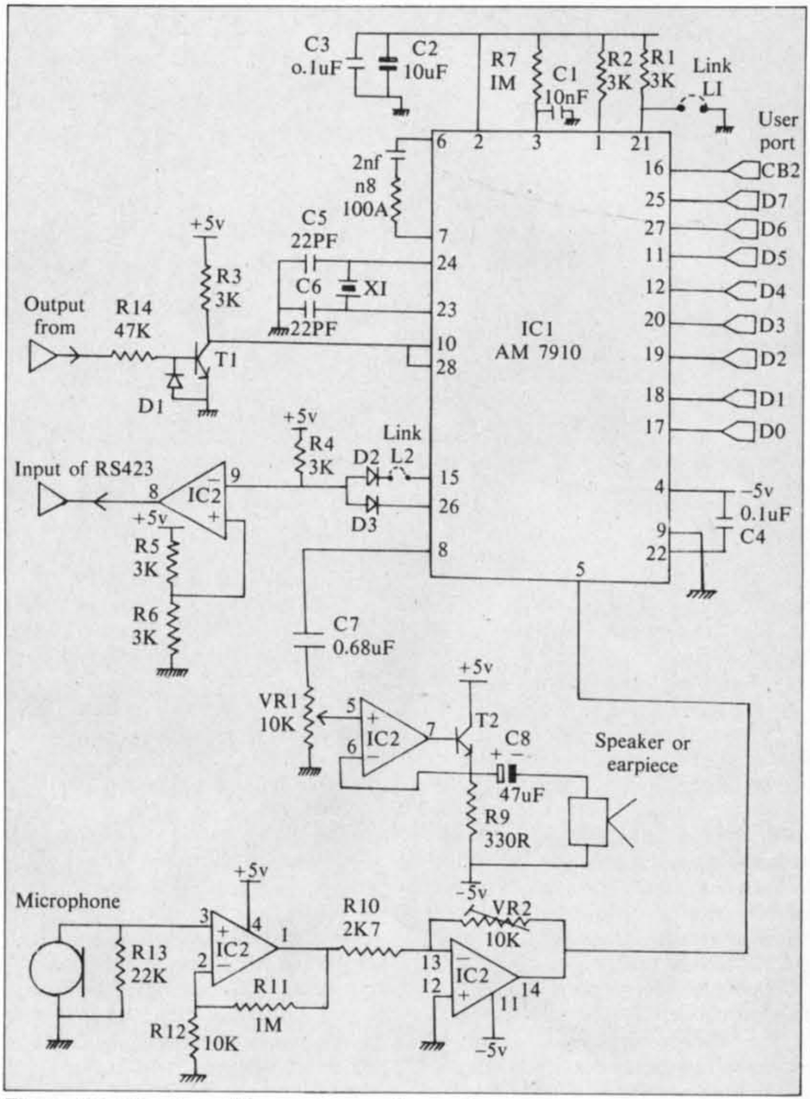


Figure III: Circuit on the acoustic coupier modem

There are signals for both the main and back channels and, as the BBC Micro has only one RS423 input, we will need to combine these to give us maximum flexibility.

There are also a number of mode control lines which can either be switched by mechanical switches or can be connected to the computer so that the software controls the modem standard.

You will see that there is only one transmitter (tone generator) for both channels – the $\overline{\text{RTS}}$ (request to send) or the $\overline{\text{BRTS}}$ (back request to send) controls which one is switched through when a V23 mode is selected.

The bar you see over some of the signals indicates that the lines are active low. That means a logic zero is needed to implement the function.

Therefore you are making a request to send data when the $\overline{\text{RTS}}$ line goes low.

Figure III shows the circuit for this month's project and is quite straightforward.

The microphone is amplified by two operational amplifiers, the second having a variable gain to allow you to adjust the sensitivity.

The audio tone produced by the chip is fed to a loudspeaker via an amplifier to control the loudness.

You will notice that a transistor has been included in the feedback path of the amplifier to reduce the output impedence, as the loudspeaker has only got an 8 ohm impedance.

Another operational amplifier is used

→

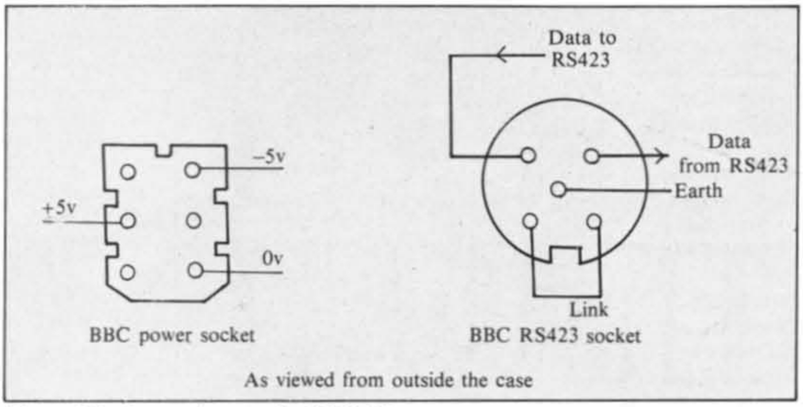


Figure IV: Connections to the BBC Micro

From Page 117

to convert the TTL received data output into RS423 levels. As this can come from the main channel or the back channel they are mixed together using two diodes.

It works by acting as a threshold detector as well as inverting the signal. A single transistor converts the incoming RS423 signal into TTL levels.

The mode lines are connected to the user port as well as the $\overline{\text{RTS}}$ and $\overline{\text{BRTS}}$ lines. These can then be directly switched from the software.

The lines indicating that a carrier has been received on the main and back channels are also connected to the user port. This is useful as it indicates whether you have fitted the telephone handset correctly.

The "data terminal ready" signal is an enable line for the whole chip. This is driven from control line CB2 on the user port as it can be made to act as a single steady output. It also reverts to an input and thus "floats high" when the Break key is pressed.

The circuit is powered from the auxiliary power socket. This is because the modem chip requires a –5V supply at a current of about 20 mA. This is too much to generate using a negative supply generator circuit like that used in the fast A/D converter described in the March, 1984, issue of *The Micro User*.

Those of you with the older "black" power supply must make an external supply or tap into the computer's own supply with wires. As only very light current is drawn it will be able to stand this.

Remember the –5V can be got by soldering a wire onto the spade terminal on the main board, the one with the purple wire at the left hand edge of the board.

The +5V can be pinched from any of the other three spade terminal pairs. As I said, if you have an auxiliary power socket (and are not using it for discs) there is no need to do this.

When developing this design I came across one of those head-scratching problems that had me stumped for some time.

The circuit worked perfectly when driven from my bench power supply but when connected up to the BBC Micro's supply it refused to function.

Suspecting the trouble was the slightly lower voltage available from the BBC Micro (4.75 volts), I included a voltage regulator and drove it from the 12 volt output. The result was still the same – it would work from the bench supply but not from the micro.

I eventually found the trouble. It was that the rise time on the BBC Micro's power supply was faster than that of the bench supply.

As a result the crystal oscillator attached to the chip did not start up properly. I managed to get it to work by altering the capacitance values around the crystal.

A printed circuit is supplied in Body Build Pack No. 14 as well as all the other electrical components needed to build the modem.

You will also need a user port ribbon cable connector like that in Body Build Pack 2 or similar.

As usual, assembly of the printed circuit should present no difficulties, as a component reference pattern is printed on the board. However, make sure the transistors, diodes and ICs are the right way round.

The power lead should be made up by clamping the wires in place by bending over the flanges on the pins and then soldering them. They should be pushed in from the back of the shell and the barbs on them will keep them in.

Figure IV shows the positions to use along with the 5 pin DIN socket. This socket should have two of its connections shorted by a small length of wire inside the plug shroud.

You should note that this can be plugged into the BBC Micro in two ways. The correct way is with the gap in the metal shroud at the top.

If you are not so hot with a soldering iron the electronics can be supplied ready built-up, and you will just have to construct the acoustic coupling device.

In any commercial device it is the mechanical components of a design that really push up its cost, and so it is here that we can make most savings.

In particular, you need to construct the acoustic coupling device. This is needed to hold the microphone and loudspeaker close to the telephone and to shield them from any extraneous noise.

Exact details will vary depending upon what style of telephone handset you have. I have the traditional type, so I will describe what I did.

First I obtained some inch and a half thick stout foam rubber. Then I cut out two 4 inch diameter circles and cut the rest into 6 inch long strips an inch and a half wide.

Then I held these strips around the telephone earpiece with string. This foam was then glued onto the foam circles.

I tried various different types of glue and found that silicon rubber sealant – the type used for around baths – worked very well but had to be left overnight to set.

I would recommend the use of one of the new hot melt glue guns. The flexible adhesive is ideally suited for foam rubber.

With the foam cups now tailor-made for your handset you can use a hot iron to burn out a small recess for the microphone and loudspeaker to sit in.

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

I suggest you do this outside as the fumes given off are guaranteed to be both toxic and annoying to your wife, girlfriend or mother (female readers please substitute the appropriate male gender).

The parts can then be fitted in this recess and odd strips of foam glued in place to complete the construction.

A more aesthetic look to the cups can be achieved by trimming the corners with a large pair of scissors.

Now you can either fit elastic on each cup so that it will not fall off the handset when in use, or can make a mount. This latter can be constructed easily from a piece of aluminium or even stout cardboard. Figure V shows the general arrangement.

The foam cups can then be glued onto this to make a secure handset.

This is only one way of tackling the mechanical construction, and I am sure other readers will come up with their own ideas.

As you can appreciate, this foam construction cannot be supplied readymade. However it is not too difficult to do. What matters is its function, not how it looks.

Having built the modem it is time to test it.

On the board you will find two links. Link L1 will put the modem into "Loop back mode" when it is removed. This means that the transmit and receive frequencies will be the same.

You can then put the microphone next to the loudspeaker and verify that it works. This will be proved when everything you type is echoed back on the screen.

You can test out all the modes in this way.

However when Bell 202 is selected the link L2 must be removed as in this mode the back channel output is set to a logic zero, thus stopping any main channel output from being sent.

When testing the prototype I found that some loudspeakers could not follow the frequency changes rapidly enough to send the data. Best results were obtained with an earpiece insert, the sort that is in the phone already.

However I suspect that some of the small tweeter loudspeakers would work just as well.

The program given in Listing I will make your micro act as a dumb remote terminal for contacting bulletin boards and the like.

It can be used directly for V21 originate operation, but it also offers the facility of changing the mode of operation to any supported by this chip.

The program also illustrates how to control the modem with software.

A list of telephone numbers is displayed on the screen. These are all numbers I have successfully contacted with this acoustic coupler.

The program is written in such a way as to allow you to insert extra numbers in data statements before line 1170. This line contains two null strings which inform the program it has come to the end of its list.

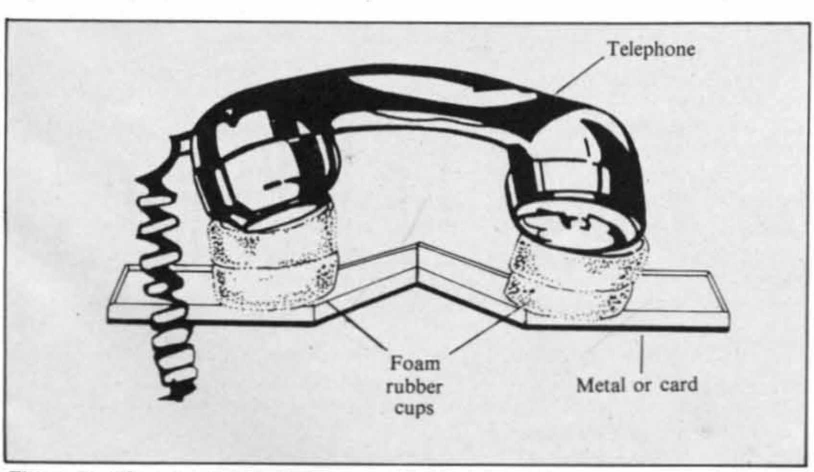


Figure V: The acoustic coupler

You should then dial the number and press a key. When you hear the tone from the other end place the handset into the foam cups (get it the right way round).

You should then see a message at the bottom of the screen saying "CARRIER DETECTED". This is tested for by line 470, which looks at the carrier detected signal from the modem chip.

The program then clears the screen and flushes the buffers and goes into a machine code routine called TERM. This simply scans the RS423 input buffer and, if it finds a character in it, displays it on the screen (providing it is not a control character).

The only control characters to get through this net are a line feed and a carriage return. This is to stop any corrupted characters from changing modes or doing anything nasty with the VDU control codes.

Any keys pressed will be transferred to the RS423 output buffer and sent.

Two control codes, however, will be trapped and not sent. These are the codes that turn the printer on and off. Thus you can control the printer in the normal way and get a hard copy of what is being sent to you.

For testing or changing modes the C key will give you a menu selection of all available modes.

If you select a half duplex mode you will be asked if you are going to send or receive. This will allow the correct setting of the RS423 baud rates and set a variable so that $\overline{RTS}$ or $\overline{BRST}$ is asserted as appropriate.

If you are in loop back mode then the baud rates for transmit and receive will be set at the same rate.

In the Standard V23 Mode 1, a 600 baud rate is used. This is not supported by this program as it is not directly available from the BBC Micro.

I believe this speed can be achieved by dint of a few tricks, but I have not looked into it yet because I know of no system that uses it.

You are then asked for the word format required. This is a function of the serial ACIA chip inside the BBC Micro and no others are available.

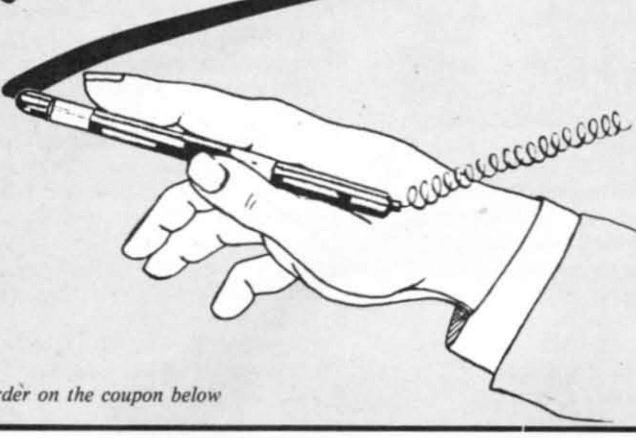
When that is selected you are asked what screen mode you want to use. The program then continues as before.

Note: *If you have selected Bell 202 mode remember to remove link 2.*

You will see that some modes are given with and without equalisation.

→

Make light work of it



Order on the coupon below

USING a lightpen really DOES make light work of entering data into your BBC Micro.

Painting on the screen or selecting options comes naturally with *The Micro User* lightpen.

Children in particular find it easy to communicate with a micro this way.

With our ready-assembled lightpen comes full details of how to use it in your own programs PLUS three pieces of software to get you started:

- **Pentest** – to set things up for your own micro.
- **Pendraw** – an enthralling painting program.
- **Penbell** – an entertaining musical diversion.

All in all, *The Micro User* lightpen is a really versatile add-on for your BBC Micro, with lots of possibilities.

We'll be publishing lots of interesting applications for the lightpen in forthcoming editions of *Micro User*. But if you simply can't wait, incorporating a lightpen in your own programs is simplicity itself.

And when you've done it, why not send us the results – you could become one of our authors!

What the Beeb Body Building packs contain

Upgrade your BBC Micro with these Beeb Body Building Packs.

- **Packs 1 and 2:** *Learn to use your User Port! These packs let you safely and simply interface your micro to the outside world.*
- **Pack 3:** *Give your Micro data-processing muscle by building a dual cassette system.*
- **Packs 4 and 5:** *Control mains equipment in complete electrical isolation. Pack 4 is rated at 4 amps, pack 5 at 10 amps.*
- **Pack 6:** *All the components you'll need to construct the Micro User light pen.*
- **Pack 7:** *Experiments to investigate pendulum behaviour and capacitor discharge.*
- **Pack 8:** *A versatile sound to pattern converter. Its applications range from running light shows to teaching music.*
- **Pack 9:** *Remember all those vital appointments with the help of this real time clock.*
- **Pack 10:** *A high speed A/D with many applications. For instance, turn your microcomputer into an oscilloscope!*
- **Pack 11:** *A pulse rate monitor. Ideal for keep-fit fanatics and experimenters alike.*
- **Packs 12 and 13:** *Components to control stepping motors in two ways. Pack 12 uses the micro to control the stepping sequence. Pack 13 uses a dedicated chip, allowing the user port to control more motors.*
- **Pack 14:** *Turn your micro into a communications terminal by building an acoustically coupled modem. (Handset retainer not included.)*

Also available are a full-assembled light pen, sound-to-pattern converter, real time clock and pulse monitor. For a small extra charge constructors who run into difficulty assembling pack 8 can send it in for testing. It will be returned fully operational.

YOUR ORDER FORM

for the Beeb Body Building packs

Please send me:	Described in issue	*No.*	*Amount*
Pack 1 @ £9.95	*July 1983 page 83*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 2 @ £9.95	*July 1983 page 83*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 3 @ £9.95	*August 1983 page 85*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 4 @ £9.95	*Sept 1983 page 91*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 5 @ £12.95	*Sept 1983 page 91*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 6 @ £13.65	*October 1983 page 69*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 7 @ £15.50	*November 1983 page 71*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 8 @ £16.55	*December 1983 page 95*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 9 @ £28.50	*February 1984 page 123*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 10 @ £24.95	*March 1984 page 132*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 11 @ £19.00	*April 1984 page 118*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 12 @ £24.95	*May 1984 page 148*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 13 @ £29.45	*May 1984 page 148*	☐	*£ ....*
Pack 14 @ £59.95	*July 1984 page 115*	☐	*£ ....*
Assembled light pen @ £18.35		☐	*£ ....*
Assembled sound to pattern converter @ £22.30		☐	*£ ....*
Assembled real time clock £31.00		☐	*£ ....*
Testing sound to pattern converter @ £9.70		☐	*£ ....*
Assembled pulse monitor @ £25.50		☐	*£ ....*
	Plus post and packing		*£1.00 **
		Total	£ ....

**Postage and packing FREE if more than one pack is ordered*

Cheque to be made payable to Database Publications

All prices include VAT

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

POST TO: BBB Packs, Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

From Page 119

Normally you should select the mode without equalisation.

Equalisation is usually only needed to compensate for very long telephone wires found abroad. By all means try it, but I found it gave inferior results.

This software is not sufficient for connecting to the Prestel system as, despite the claims that the standard is the same as Mode 7, there are lots of differences which have to be programmed around.

I have only tried out the circuit "in anger" on 300 baud V21 systems, but all the other modes check out with loop back tests.

The two potentiometers should be adjusted so that a minimum amount of noise is emitted from the speaker. This will reduce the strength of the transmitted signal in the received circuit.

If this is a problem you could try reversing the wires going to the loudspeaker or microphone. This would change the phase of the signal and might give a little immunity to transmitted carrier interference.

Turn the microphone gain control up until reliable copy is obtained. If you make it too sensitive you can have trouble with acoustic interference.

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

I found out about this when testing the prototype. It would work fine if I typed slowly, but if I typed rapidly I would get errors.

However when the remote terminal played me back my own message it had been received all right.

The trouble was that the clatter of the keys was being picked up by the microphone and was corrupting the incoming echoed-back character.

Shifting the modem off the table the computer was on reduced this considerably.

Having completed this project you should be able to leave a message for me on *The Micro User* Bulletin Board. I look forward to hearing from you.

Happy hacking.

Body Build Pack No 14 contains: 1 printed circuit board; 1 28-pin IC socket; 1 14-pin IC socket; 1 20-way IDC header; 2 Link posts and shorting sockets; 1 microphone insert; 1 earpiece insert; 1 5 way DIN plug; 1 power supply plug; 2 yd 4 core cable (for power and RS432 lead); 4 yd miniature screened cable (for microphone and cable); IC1 Am7910 World-chip; IC2 LM324 quad op amp; Tr1-2 BC337; D1-D3 1N4148 diode; X1 2.457 MHz crystal; VR1 VR2 10 horizontal preset pots; R1-R6 3K; R7 & R11 1M; R8 100R; R9 330R; R10 2K7; R12 10K; R13 22K; R14 47K; C1 10nF polyester; C2 10uF Tant; C3 C4 0.1uF Disc ceramic; C5 C6 22pF ceramic; C7 0.68uF polyseter; C8 47uF Electrolytic.

Beeb Body Building Course listing

```
 10 MODE 7
 20 PRINT TAB(0.5);"THE BEEB BODY
     BUILDING COURSE"
 30 PRINT "JUNE 1984"
 40 PRINT "By Mike Cook"
 50 PRINT "ACOUSTIC COUPLER MODEM"
 60 PRINT
 70 PRINT
 80 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO START"
 90 A%=GET
100 REM SET USER PORT
110 RTS=&EF
120 M%=3
130 ?&FE62=&3F
140 *KEY 10 OLD|M
150 CLS
160 T%=10
170 DIM N$(T%),WHO$(T%), CODE%
     255
180 *FX7.3
190 *FX8.3
200 PROC_TERM
210 REM SET FORMAT TO 8 BITS NO
     PARITY
220 ?&80=&14
230 CALL RINT
240 REM SELECT V21 ORIGINATE
250 ?&FE60=&F4
260 N%=0
270 PRINT
280 PRINT "300 BAUD DUPLEX TERMINAL"
290 PRINT
300 PRINT "Numbers to remember are:-
    "
310 PRINT
320 REPEAT
330 N%=N%+1
340 READ N$(N%),WHO$(N%)
350 UNTIL N$(N%)=""
360 N%=N%-1
370 FOR A%=1 TO N%
380 PRINT " ";A%;" - ";N$(A%);"
     ":WHO$(A%)
390 NEXT
400 PRINT
410 PRINT "Press C to Change Standar
    d"
420 PRINT "Any other key to continue
    "
430 A$=GET$
440 IF A$="C"
    THEN PROC_STANDARD
450 PRINT "PRESS A KEY WHEN CONNECTI
    ON IS MADE"
460 REM ACTIVATE MODEM CHIP
470 ?&FE6C=(?&FE6C AND &1F)
    OR &C0
480 REPEAT
490 A%=?&FE60 AND &80
500 IF A% = 0
    THEN PRINT TAB(0,22);"CARRIER
     DETECTED"
    ELSE PRINT TAB(0,22);SPC (18)
510 A$=INKEY$ (0)
520 UNTIL A$<>""
530 REM SEND TONE - DROP RTS OR
     BRTS
540 ?&FE60=?&FE60 AND RTS
550 *FX21,1
560 *FX21,2
570 *FX2,2
580 MODE M%
590 CALL TERM
600 END
610 DEF PROC_TERM
620 OSBYTE=&FFF4
630 FOR A%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
640 P%=CODE%
650 [
660 OPT A%
670 .RINT
680 LDA #156
    :LDY #&E3
690 LDX &80
700 JSR OSBYTE
```

→

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

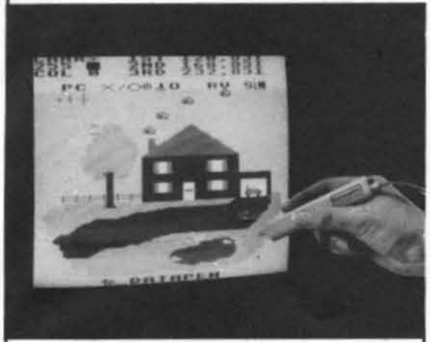
From Page 121

```
710 RTS
720 RTS
730 .FISH
740 LDX #1
750 LDA #145
760 JSR OSBYTE
770 RTS
780 .TERM \ DISPLAY WAHT COMES
     IN
790 JSR FISH \ ANYTHING COME IN?
800 BCS SEND \ BRANCH IF NOT HING
810 TYA
820 CMP #32
830 BCS SHIFTUP \BRANCH IF NOT A
     CONTROL CODE
840 \PROGRAMMED ACTION ON CONTROL
     CODES
850 CMP #13
860 BEQ DISPLAY
870 CMP #10
880 BEQ DISPLAY
890 JMP TERM \ ALLOW NO MORE CONTROL
     CODES
900 .SHIFTUP
910 .DISPLAY JSR &FFEE
920 .SEND
930 LDX #0
940 LDA #145
950 JSR OSBYTE \ANYTHING TO SEND?
960 BCS TERM \BRANCH IF NOT
970 CPY #02 \ IF IT IS A COMMAND
     TO TURN PRINT ER ON
    THEN DO NOT SEND
980 BNE SK1
990 .DIR TYA
1000 JMP DISPLAY
1010 .SK1 CPY #03 \ IF IT IS A COMMAN
    D TO TURN THE PRINT ER OFF
    THEN DO NOT SEND
1020 BEQ DIR
1030 LDX #2
1040 LDA #138
1050 JSR OSBYTE \SEND IT
1060 JMP TERM
1070 ]
1080 NEXT
1090 CLS
1100 ENDPROC
1110 REM PHONE NUMBERS
1120 DATA "061 456 4157","THE MICRO
     USER"
1130 DATA "01  679 1888","DISTAL"
1140 DATA "0702 552941 ","MAPLIN"
1150 DATA "051 428 8924","MAILBOX-80"
1160 DATA "04862 25174 ","CBBS-SURREY
     "
1170 DATA "",""
1180 DEF PROC_STANDARD
1190 DIM ST$(8,1),WF$(7),HALF%(8)
1200 CLS
1210 PRINT TAB(0,1);"Modem standards
      are:-"
1220 FOR A%=0 TO 8
1230 READ ST$(A%,0),ST$(A%,1),HALF%(A
     %)
1240 PRINT ;A%;" - ";ST$(A%,0)
1250 PRINT TAB(4);ST$(A%,1)
1260 NEXT
1270 PRINT
1280 PRINT
1290 REPEAT
1300 PRINT "CHOOSE WHICH YOU WANT"
1310 N%=GET AND &0F
1320 UNTIL N%<10
1330 CLS
1340 PRINT TAB(0,3);"MODEM STANDARD"
1350 PRINT
1360 PRINT ST$(N%,0)
1370 PRINT ST$(N%,1)
1380 PRINT
1390 REM SELECT STANDARD
1400 ?&FE60=N% OR &30
1410 IF HALF%(N%)
     THEN PROC_WAY
1420 PRINT "WORD FORMAT Options are:-
     "

1430 PRINT
1440 FOR A%=0 TO 7
1450 READ WF$(A%)
1460 PRINT ;A%;" - ";WF$(A%)
1470 NEXT
1480 PRINT
1490 REPEAT
1500 PRINT "CHOOSE WHICH YOU WANT";
1510 F%=GET AND &0F
1520 PRINT CHR$ (13);"CHOSEN - ";
     SPC (13)
1530 PRINT WF$(F%)
1540 UNTIL F%<8
1550 F%=F%*4
1560 ?&80=F%
1570 CALL RINT
1580 PRINT
1590 REPEAT
1600 PRINT "WHAT SCREEN MODE DO YOU
      WANT TO USE";
1610 M%=GET AND &0F
1620 UNTIL M%<8
1630 CLS
1640 ENDPROC
1650 DATA "BELL 103 ORIGINATE","300
      Baud full duplex",0
1660 DEF PROC_WAY
1670 *FX7,4
1680 *FX8,4
1690 PRINT "IS THIS A TEST IN LOOP
      BACK MODE ?";
1700 A$=GET$
1710 PRINT
1720 IF A$="Y"
     THEN ENDPROC
1730 PRINT "SENDING OR RECEIVING
      S/R ?";
1740 A$=GET$
1750 PRINT
1760 IF A$="R"
     THEN RTS=&20
     ELSE RTS=&10
1770 IF A$="S"
     THEN *FX7,1
1780 IF N% <> 8
     THEN ENDPROC
1790 PRINT "WARNING"
1800 PRINT "THIS MODE IS NOT SUPPORTE
     D"
1810 ENDPROC
1820 DATA "BELL 103 ANSWER","300
      Baud full duplex",0
1830 DATA "BELL 202","1200 BAUD half
      duplex",-1
1840 DATA "BELL 202","1200 BAUD half
      duplex + equalizer",-1
1850 DATA "CCITT V21 ORIGINATE"
     ,"300 Baud full duplex",-1
1860 DATA "CCITT V21 ANSWER","300
      Baud full duplex",0
1870 DATA "CCITT V23 Mode 2","1200
      BAUD half duplex",-1
1880 DATA "CCITT V23 Mode 2","1200
      BAUD half duplex + equalizer"
      ,-1
1890 DATA "CCITT V23 Mode 1","600
      Baud half duplex",-1
1900 DATA "7 bits + even parity +
      2 stop bits"
1910 DATA "7 bits + odd parity +
      2 stop bits"
1920 DATA "7 bits + even parity +
      1 stop bit"
1930 DATA "7 bits + odd parity +
      1 stop bit"
1940 DATA "8 bits + 2 stop bits"
1950 DATA "8 bits + 1 stop bit"
1960 DATA "8 bits + even parity +
      1 stop bit"
1970 DATA "8 bits + odd parity +
      1 stop bit"
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 177.

Datapen BBC Lightpen Programs Datapen



BEEBPEN DRAWING PROGRAM

A comprehensive Mode 2 colour drawing program allowing plot commands, painting, circles, text, character defining, saving and loading to tape or disc, all to be selected and used with the lightpen.

PRICE £11.95 Introductory Offer £9.95

TELETEXT DISPLAY CREATOR/EDITOR

Allows the busy programmer to quickly create Mode 7 colour graphics and test screens for combination into his or her own programs. Movable on screen menu allows use of complete screen for graphics. Full instructions and a discussion on teletext features are provided. **PRICE £9.95 Introductory Offer £7.95**

BRITAIN

The first in a series of educational Geography and Geology programs. Britain comes complete with three sets of tests, and these may be very easily changed by adding DATA statements in the Basic program. Full instructions and grid map supplied.

PRICE £6.95 Introductory Offer £5.95

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

- Intensive to ambient lighting
- Responds to different colours
- Program accessible LED lamp readout
- Switch for program control

SUPERIOR PROGRAMS

- Tape storage of your work
- Good documentation
- User routines provided on tape and on printout

The Datapen Lightpen itself comes complete with handbook, software on tape including two drawing programs and a printed listing showing useful routines.

PRICE £25.00

Two drawing programs, SKETCH and SHAPE-CREATE are included with the lightpen and the programs shown above may be ordered additionally, or separately as required.

All prices above include VAT, postage and packing.

Please send your cheque/P.O. to:-

Dept. MU2, Datapen
Microtechnology Ltd., Kingsclere Road,
Overton, Hants. RG25 3JB

HIGH QUALITY COMPUTER DESKS AT HIGHLY COMPETITIVE PRICES.

THE ORGANISER DESK.

- Top shelf for monitor/printer.
- Large desk top area.
- Lower shelf for paper/book storage.
- Teak finish
- On castors.
- Self assembly.
- Ample room in front of the shelf for you to sit comfortably.
- Assembled Dimensions: H.31" W.40¼" D.26"

Only **£59.95.**

THE APOLLO RANGE OF BUSINESS DESKS.

- 10 models available to suit leading computer systems.
- Immediate delivery.
- Sturdy steel underframes.
- Scratch resistant surfaces.
- Lockable castors.
- Prices from **£100.**

All are on display in our showroom and are available from us or dealers throughout the U.K. All prices include VAT and delivery.

For further details contact us at:
158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Telephone: 01-701 8668.

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

INTRODUCING

NEL

THE MOST POWERFUL BBC DISK DATABASE

★ ★ ★

SEVEN REASONS WHY

NEL IS THE BEST

- INPUT DATA IN AN ABBREVIATED FORM
- MAIL MERGE AND PERSONALISED LETTERS
- 5 WAYS TO INPUT DATA TO A FILE
- VERY POWERFUL SEARCH + SORT ROUTINES
- ENORMOUS VARIABILITY OF OUTPUT DESIGN
- VERY POWERFUL DATA ANALYSIS
- EASY TO USE

To: Mercer Micro
16 Mersey Road
Blundellsands
Liverpool L23 3AG

NEL Database is on 40 or 80 track disk and comes complete with a 48 page manual and a self teaching guide

Please send me NEL DATABASE (40/80 track)
☐ I enclose a cheque for £48.00
☐ I enclose Education Authority No. ________
☐ Please send me 24 page guide only "Introducing NEL Database" I enclose £1.50
☐ Please send me technical specifications (enclose a S.A.E.)
(Please tick box)

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

DISK FILE

The Best Thing Next To Your Disk Drive

Proper care of your diskettes is essential to the well-being of your disk drives.

Dirt or grit on the diskette might wreck an important file and could mean expensive damage to the drive itself.

Storing your diskettes in a Personal Disk File protects them and creates an accessible and well organised library system too.

Each wallet is made from a strong but flexible vinyl to protect your valuable data with an individual index card with spaces for format, files and your disk to disk back-up record.

A special easel mechanism enables the Personal Disk File to stand for convenient access and the beige covers match the BBC.

The Personal Disk File comes complete with 10 inserts to hold 20 disks and their index cards.

Don't take chances, store your diskettes the right way now!

Direct by return of post from SOFTEACH or from good computer stores.

To **SOFTEACH LIMITED**, 25 College Road, Reading,
Berkshire, RG6 1QE.

Please send me:

________ **Personal Disk Files** Complete with 10 inserts and 20 index cards at £9.95 plus £1.35 post & packing, total £11.30 each

________ **Refill Kits** Of 20 index cards at £1.95 each inclusive.

(Overseas should add 25% for additional surface mail)

I enclose a total remittance of £________ cheque/postal order payable to SOFTEACH LIMITED.

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

____

WHAT RESOLUTION FOR ONLY £230.(EX.VAT)

HIGH RESOLUTION
JVC COLOUR MONITOR

Our RGB high resolution colour monitors (580 × 470 pixels) sell for £229.95 (excluding VAT)–a saving of over £100 compared to other leading monitors of similar specifications.

That's a bargain we guarantee you won't see from any other micro retailer.

We've managed to acquire the sole distribution rights enabling us to offer these superb monitors at this unbeatable price.

And just because you're saving on price doesn't mean you're sacrificing quality. Here's what Personal Computer News had to say about our monitors.

"There is no doubt that the JVC range of ECM colour monitors is excellent value for money… there is no loss in quality of picture after long periods… remember as more and more resolution is available with new micros, the need for a better display will be that much greater."

For those who only require medium resolution we also have a model (370 × 470 pixels) at £179.95 (excluding VAT) which is equally excellent value for money.

Both units have a 14" screen and are suitable for the BBC Micro, Sinclair QL, Lynx, Oric, Apple, IBM, the Electron and most other leading micros.

MODEL REFERENCE	1302-2 High Resolution	1302-1 Medium Resolution
RESOLUTION	580 x 470 Pixels	370 x 470 Pixels
C.R.T.	14"	14"
SUPPLY	220/240v. 50/60Hz.	220/240v. 50/60Hz.
E.H.T.	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv
VIDEO BAND WIDTH	10MHz.	6MHz.
DISPLAY	80 characters by 25 lines	80 characters by 25 lines
SLOT PITCH	0.41mm	0.63mm
INPUT: VIDEO	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input
SYNC	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative
EXTERNAL CONTROLS	On/off switch and brightness control	On/off switch and brightness control

And naturally there's a years full guarantee.

Another one of our commitments is to make certain we deliver your monitor by courier within ten days of receiving your order.

You can order by filling in the coupon below and posting to: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Or by telephoning 01-701 8668 quoting your credit card number. Or, of course, you can buy at our showroom between 9.00–6.00pm, Monday–Friday 9.00–1.30pm, Saturday.

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Please send me:
________ High Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £229.95 each (ex. VAT).
________ Medium Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £179.95 each (ex. VAT).
________ Connection lead(s) at £6.00 each.

I understand carriage per monitor will cost an extra £7.00. (N.B. A High Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £279.39. A Medium Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead and carriage costs £221.89).

I enclose a cheque for £________ Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £________ My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) no. is________________

Please state the make of your computer________________

Name________________

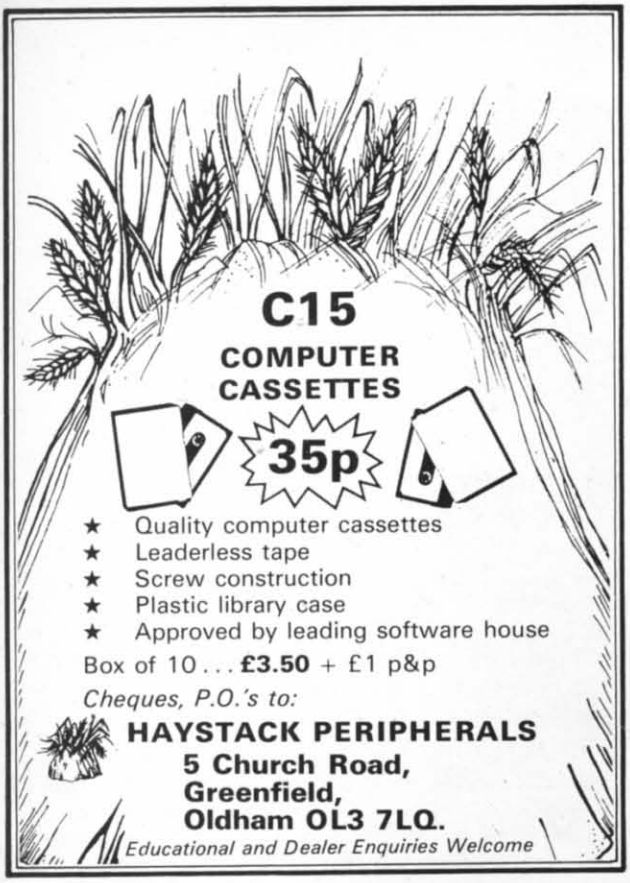
Address________________

____

Telephone:________

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

BU20



C15
COMPUTER CASSETTES

35p

- ★ Quality computer cassettes
- ★ Leaderless tape
- ★ Screw construction
- ★ Plastic library case
- ★ Approved by leading software house

Box of 10 . . . **£3.50** + £1 p&p

Cheques, P.O.'s to:

HAYSTACK PERIPHERALS
5 Church Road,
Greenfield,
Oldham OL3 7LQ.

Educational and Dealer Enquiries Welcome

DAC for BBC

Let your BBC microcomputer control the outside world continuously through DAC148 digital-to-analogue convertors

- * Especially designed for the 1MHz bus of the BBC and complies with all ACORN addressing recommendations.
- * 4 to 8, 8-bit independent DACs on a single high quality PTH Eurocard.
- * Output range of 0-5V or 0-10V is available according to your requirements.
- * Completely self-contained, housed in an attractive metal case with power supply and all necessary connectors are available as an option.
- * Simple to use and program in either BASIC or Assembly.
- * The following options are available:

1) 4 channel DAC on Eurocard board	£95
2) up to 4 extra channels for the above	£11 each
3) 4 channel self-contained unit	£150
4) up to 4 extra channels for the above	£14 each
5) ready made power supply board	£20

- * All prices include P&P. Please add VAT at 15%
- * Please specify the output voltage range when ordering.

ASANTEK Electronics
9 Luther way, Kings Park, Bradford,
West Yorkshire BD2 1EX

Add the power of ROM based software to your micro!

Turn your micro into a word processor, a disassembler, a multi-language machine, or a communications terminal – at the flick of a switch!

Once there was a physical limit to the number of ROMs you could use. But with our ROM extension socket you can now gain access to an infinite number of ROMs quickly – and safely.

- Zero-force insertion socket protects valuable eproms from damage
- Easy to install – no soldering
- Fits into the ashtray for easy access – no need to meddle with the micro's innards
- Full, simple to follow instructions supplied

Break the BBC sound barrier!

EXPERIENCE A GREAT NEW DIMENSION IN MICRO SOUND!

The National Micro Centres hi-fi adapter allows you to bypass the BBC Micro's internal speaker and feed the sound signal into your own hi-fi or music centre.

- Easy to install – no soldering
- Three-position switch allows use of internal or external speaker – or turns off sound completely
- Full instructions supplied
- Fully isolated unit
- Much more than an additional speaker – allows full use of your amplifier's controls

ROM extension socket ONLY £22.95 inc VAT Carriage free

Hi-fi adapter ONLY £19.95 inc VAT Carriage free

☐ Please supply ______ Hi-fi adapter(s) at £19.95 each inc. VAT
☐ Please supply ______ ROM extension sockets at £22.95 each inc. VAT
☐ I enclose a cheque/PO No. ________ for £ ________ made payable to: National Micro Centres
☐ Please charge my credit card No. [ ]

Signed ____________
Name ____________
Address ____________

POST TO: NMC, 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL

National Micro Centres
36 St. Petersgate
Stockport SK1 1HL
Tel 061 429 8080

Diary & RAM Filing System for the BBC Microcomputer

"The RTC+RAM provides a fast and efficient Diary and RAM filing system that is particularly simple to use."
Acorn User, April 1984.

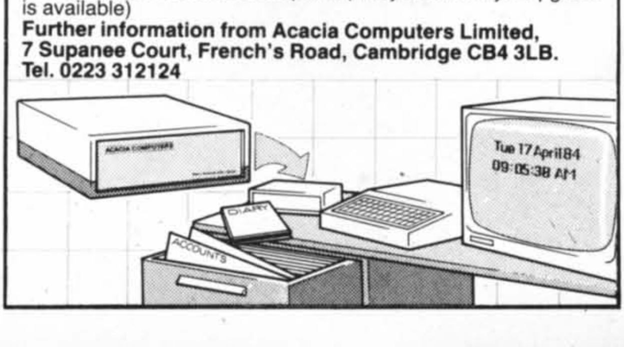
The Diary is sophisticated, yet simple to use appointments' storage and retrieval system with unique features: • Available and accessible at any time – no need to load disc or tape. • Audible alarms at preset times with associated screen messages. • Automatic reinsertion of repeating reminders. • Search of appointments by particular words or numbers. • Easy entry and display of messages. • Easy access to real time and date from other programs.

RAM filing system provides convenient storage for most frequently used programs and documents.

RTC+RAM system comprises Diary and RFS software in a ROM, electronics in a separate housing (4Kbyte or 30Kbyte storage) and instruction manual.

4Kbyte RTC+RAM £128.00p+VAT+p/p (£149.00p inc.)
30Kbyte RTC+RAM £300.00p inc. (4Kbyte to 30Kbyte upgrade is available)

Further information from Acacia Computers Limited,
7 Supanee Court, French's Road, Cambridge CB4 3LB.
Tel. 0223 312124



Plumbing the mystery of streaming information

USING micro computers as a means of communication is one of the fastest growing fields in computing today.

Perhaps the greatest stimulus to public interest in recent years has been the Walt Disney film "War Games" in which a young boy using his home computer manages to gain access to the American National Defence System, nearly sparking off World War III in the process.

While I will not be giving out numbers for the Ministry of Defence computers (or even Mark Thatcher's bank account) I will be trying to illustrate how your BBC Micro can become an intelligent terminal capable of talking to another micro or indeed just about any other type of computer.

In designing the BBC Micro, Acorn created an extremely flexible machine that is readily adapted to communications, the basis of this flexibility being the concept of streaming input and output.

To visualise this more clearly imagine the way in which the plumbing in your house works.

Although all the water comes from the same initial supply you can control where it appears simply by turning each tap on or off.

In this way material from one common source can be made to appear simultaneously in several different output streams.

This principle of directing a flow can most easily be seen in action on the BBC Micro when carrying out spooling of programs in memory to tape or disc, or listing programs to a printer.

The *SPOOL command instructs the operating system to send Ascii data to both the screen and filing system streams simultaneously, in much the same way as the Ctrl B or VDU2 command sends output to the screen and printer streams.

Each main output device on the BBC has its own stream down which the operating system will send output if the tap is open.

In this way at a simple level data may be output to the RS432 interface as easily as to the printer port.

This direction of output is controlled in Basic by use of the FX3,n command, where the value of n dictates which output channels will be open.

By ANDY HOOD

This is explained in some detail on Page 422 of the User Guide, but the values in which we will be particularly interested are:

*FX3,4 – Send output to the screen only.

*FX3,5 – Send output to screen and RS423 port.

*FX3,7 – Send output to RS423 only.

With these commands we can easily route data entered at the keyboard to the RS423. This forms the basis of sending data, so now we must look for the means of receiving it.

Again, input to the operating system is streamed in much the same way as output, but cannot sensibly come from a rather unintelligent screen or printer.

The streams that can supply adequate input are the keyboard, filing system (as in *EXECute filename) and – you guessed it – the RS423.

For this reason these are the only streams that have specific commands to

```
10 REM Program I
20 REM Dumb Terminal program for the
BBC Model B
30 OSBYTE=&FFF4
40 inputchar%=&70 :REM temporary
storage location
50 *FX7,3
60 *FX8,3
70 REM this sets receive and transmit
speeds to 300 baud
80 *FX2,2
90 REM take input from the keyboard
and enable RS423
100 PROCassemble_code
110 REM set up m.code receive routine
125 REPEAT
130 *FX3,5
135 REM send any keyboard characters
to screen and RS423
140 A%=INKEY(0) :REM test for key
press
145 IF A%>0 THEN VDU A% :REM print it
150 *FX3,4
155 REM send any received chars to
screen only
165 CALL getchar :REM check for RS423
input
170 B%=?inputchar% :REM retrieve char.
175 IF B%>0 THEN VDU B% :REM print it
180 UNTIL FALSE
185 END
300 DEFPROCassemble_code
310 DIM code%50 :REM make space for it
320 FOR X=1 TO 3 STEP 2
330 P%=code%
340 [ OPT X
350 .getchar
360 LDA #145 \ REM OSBYTE/FX CALL
370 LDX #1   \ REM RS423 INPUT
380 LDY #0   \ REM TO BE CHECKED
390 JSR OSBYTE
400 STY inputchar% \REM STORE
CHARACTER
410 RTS      \ REM BACK TO BASIC
420 ]
430 NEXT X
440 ENDPROC
```

Program I

From Page 127

route input from them directly to the operating system.

The direction of input in Basic is controlled by the *FX2,n command which behaves as follows:

***FX2,0** – Get input from the keyboard and disable the RS423 receiver – the default condition.

***FX2,1** – Get input from the RS423 port.

***FX2,2** – Get input from the keyboard and enable the RS423 receiver.

‘Each main output device on the BBC Micro has its own stream down which the operating system will send output if the tap is open’

It may seem at first sight that we could create a simple terminal program which would display characters received at the RS423, and send characters typed at the keyboard, merely by setting the appropriate *FX2 and *FX3 commands.

However on closer inspection of the *FX2 command it can be seen that there is no command that will accept characters from both the keyboard AND the RS423 simultaneously.

To demonstrate this enter *FX2,1. You will now find that your BBC appears to be ignoring you.

It will not acknowledge any input from the keyboard because it is only looking for its input from the RS423.

Hit Break and regain control.

So we know that characters can be routed in from both the keyboard and the RS423 streams and in each case be acknowledged by the operating system as input, but not apparently at the same time.

To get around this problem we need to set one input stream as the primary source and at the same time scan the other to see if any data has been received.

Fortunately the BBC Micro contains a built-in command to check and extract data from streams.

In Basic this is achieved by use of the *FX145,n command, where n represents the number of the stream to be checked.

However while it is easy to pass a variable – in this case the stream number – to an *FX call it is rather more cumbersome to return a variable or character value from it.

For this reason we will create a short machine code routine to inspect and pass information back to the Basic interpreter.

The BBC Micro has a powerful built-in assembler which easily interfaces with Basic and which can be used to pass variables through fixed memory locations accessible to machine code and Basic alike.

Program I shows how the OSBYTE 145 call, the machine code equivalent to *FX145, can be used to provide our scan and construct a functional, if simple, terminal program.

While this simple program will allow us to "talk" to another similarly configured computer it contains some restrictions that may prevent us from extending the program further.

If we wish to transfer text or program files between computers we must have a means of temporarily storing the incoming data and be able to accept all valid codes.

The method of testing for characters entering the keyboard or RS423 input streams relies on a value of 0 being returned if no input is pending.

Although this will not affect the transfer of Ascii data it could be disastrous in the transfer of machine code or Basic program files where a zero byte may form a valid part of the code.

One other point that we must be aware of is the way in which data entering via the RS423 is passed unchecked to the operating system through the VDU command.

Any corruption of the data into VDU driver codes that control display modes or other screen attributes may result in a fairly spectacular crash and subsequent loss of data.

Having removed the restrictions of Program I we will come to the method of "filtering out" this possible corruption in a later section.

To allow, at least initially, all codes to pass through without exclusion we must look again at the method of testing the RS423 stream for valid input.

The OSBYTE routine used in Program I actually sets a flag to indicate whether it was able to successfully extract a character from the stream inspected.

This is known as the carry flag and can be used to execute branches, the machine code equivalent of IF THEN GOTO, depending on its state.

When this flag is set it holds the value 1 and when clear 0. The assembly code instructions which react to the state of

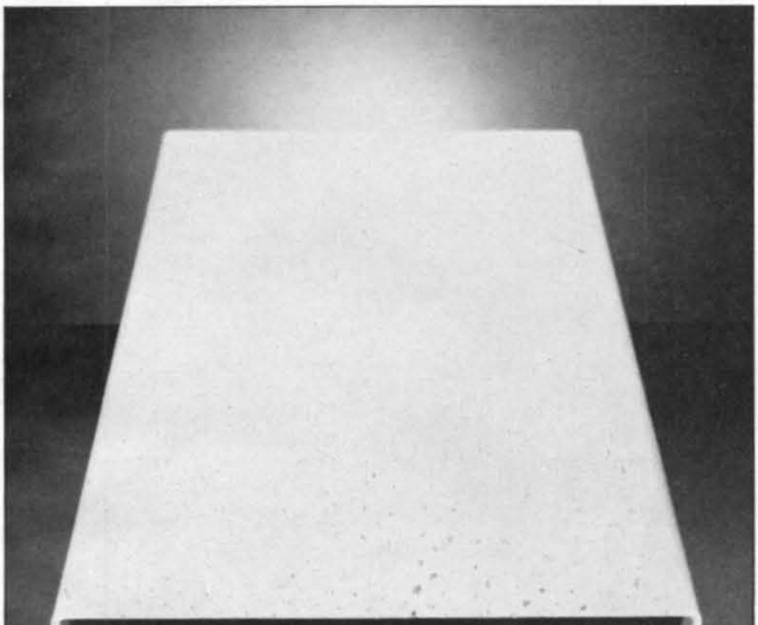
→

```
   10 REM PROGRAM II
   20 OSBYTE=&FFF4
   30 inputchar%=&70
   40 carry%=&71
   50 clear%=0:set%=1
   60 !&70=0
   70 store%=TOP+200:top%=store%
   80 REM configure RS423 for 300 baud
 send and receive
   90 *FX7,3
  100 *FX8,3
  110 REM take input from keyboard
  120 *FX2,2
  130 PROCassemble_code
  300 REM program start
  310 REPEAT
  320 *FX3,5
  330 A%=INKEY(0)
  340 IF A%>0 THEN VDU A%
  350 *FX3,4
  360 CALL getchar
  370 IF ?carry%=set% THEN 410
  380 B%=?inputchar% : VDU B%
  390 ?top%=B%
  400 top%=top%+1
  410 UNTIL FALSE
  420 END
  430 DEFPROCassemble_code
  440 DIM code%50
  450 FOR X=1 TO 3 STEP 2
  460 P%=code%
  470 [OPT X
  480 .getchar
  490 LDA #clear%
  500 STA carry%
  510 LDA #145
  520 LDX #1
  530 LDY #0
  540 JSR OSBYTE
  550 BCC gotchar
  560 .nochar
  570 LDA #set%
  580 STA carry%
  590 .gotchar
  600 STY inputchar%
  610 RTS
  620 ]
  630 NEXT X
  640 ENDPROC
```

Program II

OW AVAILABLE FROM W.H. SMITH

A DOUBLE-SIDED 3" DISC DRIVE AT A SINGULAR PRICE.



THE OPUS SUPER 3 MICRODRIVE.

£229·95 (INC. VAT)

FOR USE WITH YOUR BBC MICRO.

For only £229.95 (and that includes VAT, and all the necessary leads) you can have an OPUS 500k double-sided disc drive. And remember 3" disc drives are fast becoming the standard for home and business use.

This is an even bigger bargain than it sounds. For you're getting a double sided drive at the price that other company's sell single sided drives for. It reads and writes to the disc cartridge from both sides, giving you twice the on-line capability of other 3" drives. And there's no need to flip the disc over!

STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY FEATURING:

- Easy to connect to the BBC Micro
- Compatible with most other makes
- Comprehensive manual
- Free disc cartridge
- Format, verify and other utilities provided
- Direct Drive
- Double sided
- One touch cartridge load
- 3 ms access time
- Portable, compact and reliable
- One year's full guarantee
- Totally compatible with 5¼" drives

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE.

	Single Density	Double Density
Capacity	250K Bytes	500K Bytes
Recording density	4,915 BP1	9,830 BP1
Track density	100 TP1	100 TP1
Total number of tracks	40 (each side)	40 (each side)
Recording method	FM	MFM
Rotational speed	300 RPM	300 RPM
Transfer rate	125K Bits/Sec	250K Bits/Sec
Access time track to track	3 ms	3 ms
Access time settling	20 ms	20 ms
Motor start time	0.5 sec	0.5 sec

The Opus Super 3 Microdrive is now available from W. H. Smith's and leading specialist shops.

Dual disc drives are also available for £460.

OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.
158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-Friday,
9.00-1.30p.m. Saturday.
☎ 01-701 8668
01-703 6155

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: **(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)**

Quantity	Description	Price
	Single drive(s) at £229.95 ea.	
	Dual drive(s) at £459.95 ea.	
	TOTAL	

I enclose a cheque for £________
Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £________
My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is________

Name ________

Address________

Telephone ________

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

D.A. COMPUTERS LTD.

BBC ACORN COMPUTERS IN LEICESTER

Specialists in hardware and software.
Fully authorised ACORN-BBC Dealer.

Complete after sales service — repairs
and maintenance contracts.

Two of the most useful utilities for the serious BBC User.

SCREEN DUMP ROM
(as used for all Micro User screen dumps)

This 8K page ROM will print out anv graphics screen (except mode 7) upright or sidewise, ×1, ×2 or ×4 scale on a variety of matrix printers including Epson, Shinwa, Star, NEC, Seikosha, KDC, etc. It will also substitute up to eight shades of grey to represent screen colours. Mode 7 text and graphics can be printed on the FX80 or FX100 only (e.g. telextext screens). This Machine Code software will give you the fastest print out possible on your printer. Page ROM software means you have all the RAM available for your own programmes. Full documentation provided. **£20.00**

MACHINE CODE MONITOR ROM

Provides powerful facilities for monitoring and debugging machine code and BASIC programmes. Includes single step, break points, disassembler, memory scan "window", search for string or byte sequence, memory move, etc. Also provides BASIC program search and list variables. Extensive documentation. **£20.00**

BBC Model A and B Microcomputers and Electrons always in stock

PRINTERS	BROTHER Daisywheel	£412.00
	EPSON FX80 Printers at	£392.00
	EPSON RX80F/T Printers at	£259.00
	SHINWA CP80 Printers at	£228.85
	KDC LOGITEC Printers at	£254.99
	CANON PW1080A	£318.99
MONITORS	MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR - ST. RES. at	£228.85
	MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR - MED. RES. at	£343.85
	MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR-HIGH RES. at	£503.70
	TECO 12" GREEN SCREEN (18MHz Bandwidth)	£107.00
	PHILIPS 12" GREEN SCREEN	£71.30
DISC DRIVES	Single Teac 100K	£172.00
	Single Shugart 100K	£199.00
	Single Mitsubishi 400K	£214.00
	Single Mitsubishi 40/80 switchable	£228.99
	Dual Mitsubishi 800K	£409.00
	Dual Mitsubishi 40/80 switchable	£439.00

Also a wide range of Books, Software and accessories for the BBC micro.

All our prices include V.A.T. — but add £5.00 carriage for heavy items (Printers, Monitors etc.)

Please call and visit our showroom at:-

D.A. Computers Ltd,
104, London Rd., Leicester.
Tel. (0533) 549407

(5 minutes walk from railway station).

We close all day Monday and Sunday
otherwise open 9am to 5pm.

Tutorial Software Ltd.

SENIOR SCHOOL EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

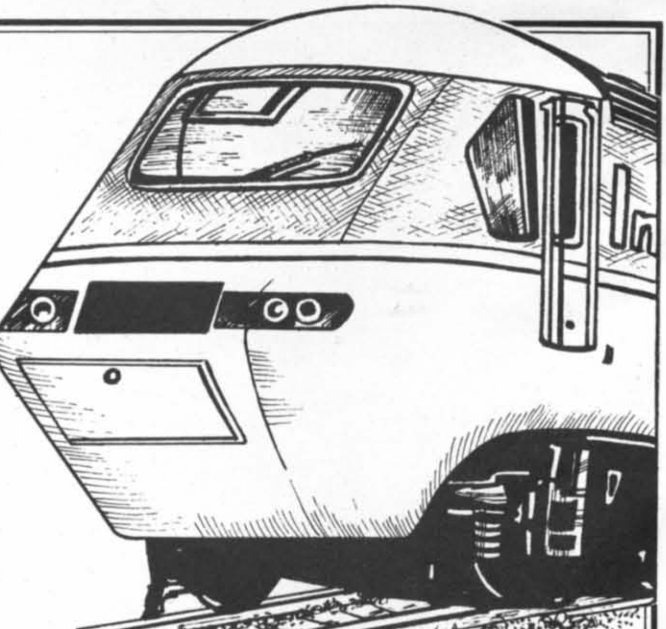
Developed in schools and now available to interested home micro users. Research has identified the compulsory exam topics, and professional programmers have coded these into exciting educational games which have been proven to effectively teach and entertain.

Now available for BBC B and ELECTRON. Each pack contains main program, extra self test program and Core Facts book for only £11.95 or any two for £19.95.

MATHS 1: TRY-ANGLES	Draughts style teaches angles ratios, tan, sin, cos. 25 levels
MATHS 2: COORDINATES	Battleship style teaches x and y in four sectors, directed numbers
PHYSICS 1: ARCHIMEDES	Submarine style teaches Archimedes Principle, pressure and upthrust
PHYSICS 2: ISAAC	Gunnery style teaches mass, weight Newtons Laws and projectiles
GEOGRAPHY 1: MAYDAY	Orienteering style teaches O.S. symbols, grid references, bearings
GEOGRAPHY 2: WEATHER	Forecasting style teaches symbols, pressure systems, synoptic charts

Send your name, address, and cheque/P.O. to DEPT. M.
TUTORIAL SOFTWARE LTD., FREEPOST, WIRRAL, MERSEYSIDE L61 1AB.
Please state BBC B or ELECTRON

DRIVE IT!



Can you be entrusted with the controls of one of the world fastest and most famous trains, with this simulation you have the opportunity. The controls are yours, but you must obey signals and line speed along with a demanding schedule.

Will you get your train in on time?

Your performance will be monitored for end of game percentage rating providing that you have not been relieved of the controls for endangering the lives of your passengers.

A comprehensive booklet is provided giving full route information and details that will help you drive the locomotives. There is a choice of engines besides the High Speed Train (H.S.T.), Deltic and Brush 47 with different handling characteristics for operating a slower schedule.

Flying Scotsman

For BBC Model B (also Spectrum 48K) **£7.50** inc p&p.

from

Dee-Kay Systems, 18 Salford Close, Woodrow South, Redditch Worcs B98 7UN.

From Page 128

this flag are BCC <address> – GOTO if carry clear and BCS <address> – GOTO if carry set.

We can reproduce this flag in Basic by duplicating the value of the carry flag in a fixed memory location in much the same way as we pass the character value back.

This approach, incorporated in Program II, enables our program to detect whether anything has been received at the RS423 without the zero byte exclusion.

To create a store or buffer we must first decide where the data is to be placed in memory.

You may remember from previous magazine articles that Basic stores the values of variables directly above the program text and that the variable TOP gives us the first free address after the last program line.

By setting the start of our store to 200 bytes above the program TOP we can avoid any conflict with Basic. This is the method used in Program II.

As each character is received it is POKEd directly into memory and a counter to point to the next free location is incremented.

> **‘To create a store or buffer we must first decide where the data is to be stored in memory’**

When all data has been received the program is ESCaped and the store may be transferred to tape or disc by *SAVEing the area of memory between store% and top%.

Notice how line 350 constantly switches the output stream to ensure that received characters are not then re-sent, or echoed, to the other terminal.

If we wish to override this and provide an echo all we need do is delete line 350 from the listing. Data received will then be sent back to the transmitting terminal.

Care must be taken in doing this, though, as if each terminal has output permanently routed to both screen and RS423 they will echo each other's echo indefinitely.

With Program II we have created a basic terminal program that is capable of receiving and storing data sent from a remote system. The program's main restrictions now lie in how quickly it can perform this task.

● *In my next article I will look at ways in which we can replace more of the Basic program with machine code and provide control of the protocols, or etiquette, used in computer communications.*

MM

TOP SAVINGS

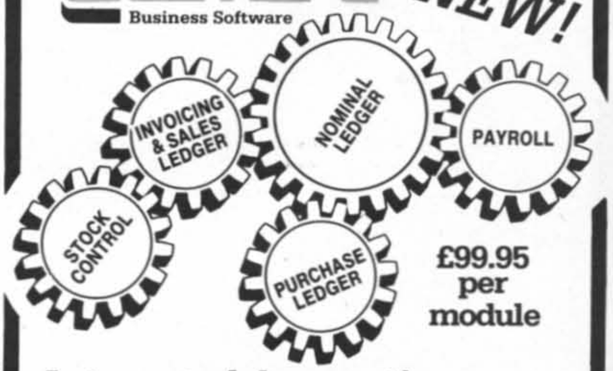
PRINTERS	EX VAT	INC VAT
BROTHER HR 15	340.00	391.00
TRACTOR	62.00	71.30
SHEETFEEDER	185.00	212.75
KEYBOARD	135.00	155.25
EPSON RX80T	199	228.85
EPSON RX80F/T	225	258.75
EPSON FX80F/T	324.00	372.60
EPSON FX100F/T	430	494.50
EPSON RX100F/T	350.00	402.50
FX80 TRACTOR	30.00	34.50
JUKI 6100	335.00	385.25
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 80	199.00	228.85
NEC 2050 (IBM PC)	725	833.75
OKI MICROLINE 82A	255.00	293.25
OKI MICROLINE 83A	395.00	454.25
OKI MICROLINE 92P	379.00	435.85
SEIKOSHA GP100A	165	189.75
SHINWA CP80	175	201.25
STAR GEMINI 10X	199.00	228.85
STAR DELTA 10	329	378.35
COMPUTERS		
COMMODORE 64	152.17	174.99
COMMODORE 1541 DISK	165.21	189.99
COMMODORE C2N CASSETTE	36.51	41.99
INTFACE 64-PAREL	59.50	68.43
APRICOT 2*D+MON	1475.00	1696.25
APRICOT 10MB	2395.00	2754.25
SANYO MBC555	850	977.50
SANYO MBC550	695.00	799.25
EPSON QX10	1600.00	1840.00

MAYFAIR MICROS

Blenheim House, Podmore Road, London
SW18 1AJ. Tel: 01-870 3255

Gemini

Business Software



£99.95 per module

Integrated Accounting Programs for BBC 32K Micro

....Simultaneously and automatically integrates several accounting functions and provides accurate and up to date management information, including Balance Sheets......all at the touch of a button.

Full, descriptive leaflet available from most good software shops, or direct from:

Gemini

Gemini Marketing Limited
18a Littleham Road Exmouth Devon EX8 2QG England
Telephone (0395) 265165/265832 Telex 42956 Attn Gemini

6502 Second Processor *Acorn*

Enter the Second Processor – and wasn't it well worth the wait!

THE first of the long awaited add-ons for the Tube has finally arrived. It is the 3MHz 6502B Second Processor, and it has been well worth the wait.

A second processor is basically another microprocessor with associated extra memory, power supply and other necessities that will talk to your BBC Micro across the Tube interface.

Three of these were originally promised by Acorn – the 6502B, a Z80 processor to allow access to the massive software base of CP/M, and the 16032, a 16 bit processor.

They are designed to be the workhorse of the linked pair in that the BBC Micro becomes a "simple" input/output processor, handling keyboard, graphics, sound and operating system commands.

The Tube is capable of fast communication (2MHz). The Tube ULA with the second processor's "first in, first out" buffers supports a speed at least 1.5 times that of the raw BBC Micro.

The major advantage however is that your usable RAM grows dramatically. There is 64k of RAM in the second processor, not all of it available for program or data, but HIMEM is independent of the graphics mode in use.

Two ROMs come with the processor. They are called HIBasic and DNFS. The DNFS is a 16k eprom with DFS 1.2 plus NFS 3.40 (perhaps the rumours about Econet aren't true after all). HIbasic – I'll leave for later.

The processor is connected to the BBC Micro by a very short ribbon cable, presumably of necessity, via the Tube connector.

On switching on the message:

```
Acorn TUBE 6502 64k
```

is seen. Printing PAGE gives &800, and HIMEM is at &8000, irrespective of screen mode. What happens on switch on is detailed in the manual.

- Tube software is copied from the DNFS to a RAM area in the I/O processor.
- The second processor operating system is copied from ROM to RAM in the second processor. This is located at &F800.
- The start up language ROM in the I/O processor is copied to the second processor.

This last action is where HIBasic comes in. If the micro is started up in Basic then it is copied to its normal position in the second processor. But HIBasic is a relocated version of Basic designed to be at &B800. With this the user has from &800 to &B7FF free and can still use Basic, some 44k of memory.

You can even start up in Basic and simply ship HIBasic across by using a simple *FX call. For machine code programmers the story is even better as from &400 to &F7FF (61k) is available.

Shipping ROM contents across is not limited to Basic, and "languages" like View and BCPL can be moved to the second processor RAM, although as yet HI versions are not available.

Most service ROMs that I tried, however, do not operate correctly with the second processor on. In addition, various operating system entry points that are not officially documented are trapped in the second processor's operating system to give the message "Bad".

One other useful facility made available in this configuration is that the character fonts are "exploded" at start up – and why not, as the I/O processor's RAM is not being used for much else?

In addition, languages in ROM can be simply stored to disc and then reloaded into the second processor, thus freeing some sideways ROM space.

Finally, if you want to run machine code only, a new command is made available, *GO. With a *GO F800 the > prompt is replaced by a * and only operating system filing system commands are available.

The manual supplied has 49 pages, about half of which contain the complete description of the difference between Basic I and Basic II (the same as HIBasic), and the features of the new filing systems in DNFS.

The rest is devoted purely to the use of the second processor, and explains how to read from/write to the I/O processor using OSWORD, shows memory maps and how I/O memory differs from second processor memory.

With the enormous increase in free RAM – by BBC Micro standards – the possibilities for new software ventures are amazing. An indication as to what can be done is the Bitstik software, which has to be seen to be believed.

Alan Plume

Bitstick brings in stunning graphics

Bitstik *Acorn/Robocom*

THIS is the first software release from Acorn that relies on the 6502 Second Processor. Bitstik first appeared some years ago on the Apple II computer. Even on the Apple, with its fairly low resolution, the graphics that could be produced with it were very good. On the BBC with a 3MHz 6502 they are stunning.

To use the Bitstik requires quite a lot of equipment. The BBC Micro, Second Processor, dual 80 track disc drives, a colour monitor plus the Bitstik and associated software will cost about £1,800 if you shop around. It sounds a lot of money, but it would be difficult to beat it for quality per pound, if that is a valid unit.

The software comes on three discs, and a 8k eprom. The package itself is menu-driven throughout, and the majority of input is via a three axis joystick with three push buttons that plugs into the analogue port.

The package is auto-booted into an

→

MEGABYTE BARGAIN. A FULLY FITTED DISC SYSTEM FOR £300.

Opus have an unbeatable offer for anyone who is thinking of upgrading their BBC Micro.

A one megabyte disc drive (unformatted) double sided 80/40 track hardware switchable, and a double density disc interface at only £299.95.

The Opus disc interface is fully Acorn compatible and therefore effectively doubles the capacity of your drive.

This bargain also includes VAT and a year's guarantee. But hurry, the offer only lasts until Saturday 21st July.

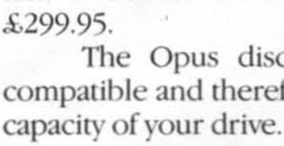
To take advantage of this unique offer, contact us on 01-701 8668.

We also have an extensive range of other disc drives and floppy discs at bargain prices, which can be ordered by posting the coupon below or calling at our showroom.

DOUBLE DENSITY DISC INTERFACE.

The ultimate Acorn compatible disc interface for your BBC micro.

- Utilities on ROM including: Format and verify, tape to disc transfer, automatic 40/80 track selection, automatic density selection, unique mass copy routine. Powerful machine code operating system giving up to 248 files, 80% faster than single density. Easy to install. Free user manual supplied **£129.95.**



5¼" JAPANESE DISC DRIVES.

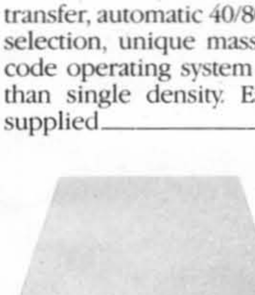
SINGLE DRIVE.

Opus 5401 Single Sided 40 Track – 250K. Unformatted. Formatted: 100K. Single Density, 200K. Double Density **£159.95.**

Opus 5402 Double Sided 40 Track – 500K. Unformatted. Formatted: 200K. Single Density, 400K. Double Density **£199.95.**

Opus 5802 Double Sided 80/40 Track. Hardware Switchable 1 Megabyte. Unformatted. Formatted: 400K. Single Density, 800K. Double Density **£249.95.**

- ½ Height
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc.



DUAL DRIVES.

All Dual Drives are metal cased with separate power supply.

Opus Dual 5401D Single Sided 40 Track 200K/400K. on line **£339.95.**

Opus Dual 5402D Double Sided 40 Track 400K/800K. on line **£429.95.**

Opus Dual 5802D Double Sided Hardware Switchable 80 Track 800K/1.6 Megabyte on line **£499.95.**

FLOPPY DISCS.

3" Cartridges **£5.75** each or **£25.95** for 5.

5¼" Discs – with full 5 year warranty + free plastic library case.

S/SS/D **£17.95** for 10

S/SD/D **£19.95** for 10

D/SD/D **£21.95** for 10

S/S 80 Track **£25.95** for 10

D/S 80 Track **£27.95** for 10

OPUS 3" MICRODRIVE.

Double Sided 40 Track Drive ½ Megabyte. Unformatted.

- Twice the capacity on line of other available drives
- 200K. Single Density – 400K. Double Density
- Ex-Stock delivery
- 3ms access time
- Lowest power consumption – direct drive
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc
- Totally compatible with 5¼" drives

Single Drive **£229.95.** Dual Drive **£459.95.**

GENEROUS EDUCATION AND DEALER DISCOUNTS GIVEN. ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED FOR TWELVE MONTHS AND ARE SUITABLE FOR USE WITH BBC MICRO.

OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.

158 Camberwell Road, London, SE5 0EE.
Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-Friday,
9.00-1.30p.m. Saturday,
☎ 01-701 8668
01-703 6155

OPUS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM W. H. SMITH, SPECTRUM, JOHN MENZIES, ALLDERS AND OTHER GOOD COMPUTER STORES NATIONWIDE.

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: **(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)**

Quantity	Description	Price
	TOTAL	

I enclose a cheque for £________

Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £________

My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is

Name________

Address________

Telephone________

BU 21

Opus.

Opus Supplies Ltd.

From Page 132

initial menu page from which selection is by keyboard. After shuffling the discs the drawing package proper is entered.

The display is in Mode 1 with a text menu at the right and a pictorial menu at the bottom. Picking is done using the joystick and combinations of the three push buttons.

The pictorial menu gives a choice of line type, including straight line, three arc types, nibs, line colour and dotted lines.

With any of the arc type lines chosen the speed of the software can be truly appreciated. The movement of the arcs with the joystick control appears to be virtually instantaneous. I was amazed.

The text menu allows drawing by discrete points, tracing (continuous control over a drawing point), erasing, painting, zooming, panning and other facilities.

If PAINT is chosen the pictorial menu changes to give a palette made up of the four default colours and 12 "dithered" colours. The fill is very fast – there must be some very crafty code there!

The palette can be changed, but it is a somewhat tedious process involving numerous disc accesses.

The COPY command gives the user access to the library disc that is supplied with the system. This contains "pages" of illustrations, with either four or 16 per page.

The pages are indexed, and any individual drawing can be transferred to the main workpage. Conversely a user-prepared drawing can be transferred to a library slot.

On picking a drawing it can be transformed in numerous ways before being laid down on the workpage. It can be mirrored, squashed or stretched, and of course multi-images may be deposited.

Once drawn, one can ZOOM and PAN on the image, thus the user can construct an image of almost unbelievable detail very simply.

Accurate drawings can be made after accessing a second text menu that allows grids, both orthogonal and angled, to be drawn with the cursor locked on to them.

Numerous other locking facilities allow very tight control over the cursor movement and quite complicated constructions can be built up very simply.

Drawings can be annotated using the very elegant character set available which can be magnified, shrunk or rotated. Text can be positioned anywhere on the drawing.

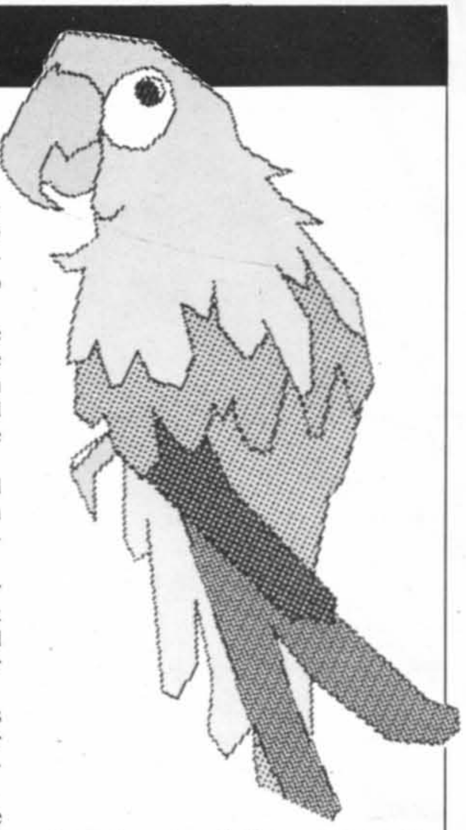
The manual has 167 pages, most of which are taken up by a number of tutorials that guide the user through the many features this package contains.

Although it would take some considerable time to become completely familiar with all the facilities, it gives you a very good "hands-on" introduction.

There are no facilities for interfacing the package to a digitiser, which would have made a very useful addition. There are, however, ways of getting hardcopy from the screen.

A screendump is provided, unfortunately for an Olivetti inkjet printer, but a screen image can be saved as a screen with the menu sections removed and then dumped.

Illustrated is a painted version of the parrot supplied in one of the library files that has been screen-dumped on a Diablo CT150 colour inkjet printer.



Alan Plume

When you need just a few more ROMs...

ROM Expander Board
2nd Generation Software

ONE of the shortcomings of the BBC Micro is the lack of ROM sockets for anyone who needs a little more variety of additional ROM-based utilities. One of the ways to overcome this is to invest in an expansion board.

There are 12 and 16-way boards available but I only visualised needing three or four, and to this end I have recently fitted a four-way ROM Expander Board from 2nd Generation Software.

I know very little about the internal hardware of the BBC. Despite this, I decided to attempt to fit the board myself, and found it easy to install as long as you follow the simple instructions.

First, remove the keyboard and then the Basic ROM from the internal ROM socket. Place the Basic ROM in the left hand socket of the new board.

The board itself is about five inches long and slots in the second main ROM socket from the right of the micro, lying in piggy-back fashion over the remainder.

There are three wires to solder onto pins 11, 12 and 13 of IC76 and a link to insert in S21 south, and that's it – you've done it.

I must admit that on power up I was confronted with a blank screen and, assuming I had done something wrong, checked all my new alterations, but to no avail.

My error – and this is worth bearing in mind if you are new to the inside of your micro – was to not replace the keyboard connector properly. This done it worked perfectly.

The board is very reliable and has not overheated or caused any inexplicable system crashes. It is fully guaranteed for 12 months against electronic and connector faults.

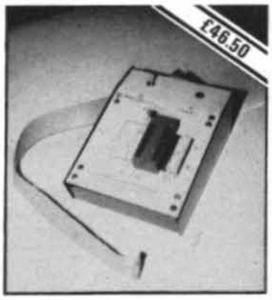
Only time will tell, but I'm very pleased with my first introduction to this piece of hardware and at £19.95 I feel it is excellent value for money.

Joseph Royle

EPROM PROGRAMMER

FOR THE BBC

A very high quality product direct from the manufacturers, contained in attractive sloping box with low insertion force socket and neon indicator for programming fitted as standard, the software adopts the high efficiency method for programming 2764 and 27128. This allows up to 100% faster programming, software in machine code, supplied on cassette and can be placed in eprom. Very easy to use, menu driven with easy to use instructions. This unit is completely self contained with its own power supply and plugs into the user port.



THIS PROFESSIONAL UNIT ALLOWS:

1. Will program: 2716, 2732, 2532, 2764 and 27128 eproms.
2. Copy eprom into memory and compute checksum.
3. Blank check eprom.
4. Program eprom from memory.
5. Verify byte by byte and compute checksum.
6. allow buffer start area to be changed.
7. All operating system calls may be used when in menu mode.
8. Semi-intelligent programming. Typical time to program a 2764 8k device is approx. 50 sec. depending on the data to be programmed.
9. Additional software supplied to enable your own program (basic or machine code) to be put into eprom with the necessary leader information to allow calling with a *command. Downshift routine to enable basic programs to be run is also supplied.

COST £46.50 please add 15% VAT £1.00 post and package

ORDERS TO:
H.C.R. ELECTRONICS, Industrial Unit,
Parker Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 OES
Access Orders Phone:
Chelmsford (0245) 350188 24 hours

HCR
ELECTRONIC SERVICES

TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET

THE MICRO USER

EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 177
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of The Micro User magazine every month until further notice.

☐ I will collect

☐ I would like it delivered to my home.

Name__________________________

Address__________________________

____

____

Note to newsagent: The Micro User should be obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact Steve Fletcher, Circulation Manager on 061-480 4153.

ANSWER BACK

SENIOR

QUIZ

GENERAL KNOWLEDGE

THE ULTIMATE EDUCATIONAL QUIZ FOR AGES 12 & OVER

BBC (32K)•ELECTRON

The ANSWER BACK Quiz provides an incredible adventure in education by combining a compelling Space-Age game with an immense series of questions on General Knowledge. The thought-provoking and well-researched quizzes contain an enormous total of 750 questions with 3000 answer options covering the following subjects:

☐ Astronomy ☐ Music ☐ Natural History ☐ Famous People ☐ Science ☐ Sport ☐ History ☐ Art and Architecture ☐ Know your Language ☐ Discoveries and Inventions ☐ Legends and Mythology ☐ Geography ☐ Literature ☐ Films, TV and Theatre ☐ Pot Luck

The highly sophisticated control program rewards each correct answer with another turn in the colourful, animated game.

FEATURES INCLUDE

☐ Multiple choice answers ☐ True or False? ☐ Find the missing letters ☐ "Pass" facility ☐ Immediate correction of errors ☐ Timer option ☐ Performance summary ☐ Re-run of questions passed or incorrectly answered ☐ Full facilities for creating and saving an unlimited number of new quizzes

Available from your computer store or by mail order Price £10.95.

AVAILABLE SHORTLY:
ANSWER BACK
Junior Quiz
for the under 11's

Other educational titles include...
"The French Mistress"
"The German Master"
"The Spanish Tutor"

KOSMOS
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

KOSMOS Software 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNS
Telephone (05255) 3942

The ANSWER BACK Senior Quiz will educate and fascinate ANYONE over 11 years old.

KOSMOS SOFTWARE, 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6LX
Please send me the ANSWER BACK Senior Quiz for the BBC/ELECTRON computer.

Mr/Mrs/Miss..

Address..

....

.... Post code ....

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £10.95 payable to KOSMOS Software

KAY-ESS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE MODEL B AND ELECTRON

LOW SUMMER PRICES EACH TAPE ONLY £5.95 (Except H.O.H.)

HOUSE OF HORRORS (B) £6.95

Turn off the lights and gather around for the most creepy game of the year. How you laughed at those superstious fools in the village when they warned you not to go near the old house. The climb up the rocky path under the afternoon sun was swift and within an hour you had passed through the outer gates of this once great house. The dust and cobwebs hadn't bothered you as you climbed the old stairs to the towers on the top level. Did you notice how low the sun had fallen before the sounds of locks clicking reached your startled ears? How can the moon be out already and what's that moving towards you??? This all action game will have you ducking and diving from the GHOSTS and ZOMBIES, and matching wits with a MUMMY, WEREWOLF, and VAMPIRE. 5 floors full of odd CORRIDORS, BROKEN FLOORBOARDS, and riddled with SECRET PASSAGES await you. Superb sound effects and graphics. Can be played using either keyboard or joysticks. Top table. Pause option. ELECTRON VERSION SOON.

EARLY YEARS (B)(E) For children between 3-6 years of age.
These two packages give an adult or older child a means to take a younger child through a series of simple game type tasks to enforce ideas. The emphasis is on learning through fun. Topics covered include subtraction, addition, recognition, colour, shapes, sizes, sounds/notes, co-ordination, distances, estimates, directions.

EARLY YEARS 1
A) MICKEY THE MONKEY and his apple tree make subtraction fun.
B) COLOUR BLOCKS bring sizes and colour into perspective.
C) MERRY MUSIC turns the keyboard into a musical keyboard.
D) FUNNY FACES presents a line up, which one is the suspect?
E) FRED THE FROG needs co-ordinated help to get across the pond.

EARLY YEARS 2
A) THE POND seems very active today
B) SPEED is required to keep the cake on the conveyor belt.
C) DIRECTIONS seem to be needed by everyone in Orion village.
D) ORDER the blocks.
E) SID THE SPIDER needs some help to get out of the maze.

HANGMAN (B)(E)
English/French/Italian 3 level version of the popular game.

DESIGN (B)(E) "NEW VERSION"
If you enjoy the idea of creating your own user defined characters but are put off by the time consuming mathematics, then DESIGN is for you! DESIGN lets your imagination loose by letting you draw your characters, in all 16 colours, on an 8 × 8 grid leaving all the hard work to the machine. DESIGN's features include being able to recall multiple characters for re-editing and displaying VDU 23 commands. All characters used in KAY-ESS programs are created using DESIGN.

STAR HAWKS (B)(E)
Can you stop the STAR HAWKS before they stop you? Slow work means the generation of more laser firing mutant hawks. Based on the games of Galaxian and Gorf. Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top eight table. Pause option.

SPACE TRAFFIC CONTROLLER (B)(E)
How many robot spacecrafts can you get down in one piece.

SPACE TANK·(B)
Try and hold out against the attacks of alien tanks, spacecrafts and surface hoppers. Keyboard or joysticks. Top table. Pause option.

HORSES (B)(E)
Choose a horse and let's see how many fences you can complete against the clock. Keyboard or joysticks. Top table. Pause option.

ELECTRON PROGRAM CAN BE USED WITH FIRST BYTE JOYSTICK INTERFACES
Watch out for HOUSE OF HORRORS at local dealers.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

KAY-ESS computer products previously traded under the name of ORION SOFTWARE.

All prices are FULLY inclusive for UK orders.
Please add £1 per tape for non-UK addresses.
Cheques/P.O.'s should be made payable to KAY-ESS Computer Products.
When ordering please state BBC or Electron.

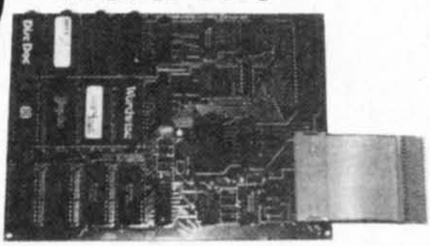
Available for:
(E) Electron (B) BBC Model B
FREE with all orders (Except H.O.H.)
our 3 level version of
NOUGHTS AND CROSSES!!!

KAY-ESS Computer Products,
11 Buttercup Close,
Romleighs Park,
Harold Wood,
Essex RM3 0XF.

SIR COMPUTERS
CARDIFF

SIR ROM

Expansion Board Model Two



£49.95

THE ULTIMATE ROM/RAM EXPANSION SYSTEM FOR THE BBC MICRO

- ★ 12 extra ROM sockets complement those already provided by the micro to allow up to 256K ROM space.
- ★ Four of these sockets can support either ROM or Static RAM (up to 16K maximum RAM).
- ★ The Model 2 board allows switching between multiples of 2K, 4K, 8K or 16K ROM/RAM.
- ★ Fully compatible with all ROMs including LDOS, Aries B20, and TORCH Z80 2nd processor card.
- ★ NO soldering, plug-in design.
- ★ Fits easily inside BBC case.
- ★ Plugs into CPU socket via short flexible connector.
- ★ Improved plug design allows the Model 2 board to connect securely to any type of BBC CPU socket with no harm to micro or board.
- ★ Board is held in place by sturdy supports.
- ★ Full instructions provided.
- ★ Additional features include the ability to transfer paged firmware to disc, and then load back into sideways RAM for future use – giving you no limit to the number of effective ROMs accessible!

All our prices are inclusive of VAT unless specified otherwise.
Postage & Packaging: Please add £1 for small items (disc drives, software, etc.)
£10 for larger items (monitors, printers, etc.)
Access/Barclaycard Telephone orders welcome.

SIR BUSINESS & COMMUNICATIONS

We announce our appointment as TORCH UNICORN Dealers, at a time when Acorn & TORCH are joining forces . . .

THE TORCH UNICORN RANGE:
CP/M compatible extensions to the BBC Microcomputer System:

ZEP 100: Z80 2nd processor card; 64K RAM; FREE SOFTWARE (see below) **£299** + VAT.
ZDP 240: Z80 Disc Pack comprising ZEP 100; 2×400K floppy disc drive; FREE SOFTWARE (see below) **£699.00** + VAT.
HDP 240: As ZDP 240 but with one 400K drive replaced by a 20MB Winchester Hard Disc unit . . . **around £1,995** + VAT.
HDP 68K: As HDP 240 but with twin (Z80B and 68000) "second" processors; available complete with full UNIX III O.S. . . . **around £2,495** + VAT.
TORCH C-500: Complete self-contained unit (NO BBC MICRO REQUIRED) comprising BBC Micro system, ZDP, hi-res colour monitor & British Telecom-approved communication card. **Price available on application.**
FREE SOFTWARE: BBCBASIC (Z80) [allowing almost 48K User Memory!]; 'Perfect' Writer **(word processor);** 'Perfect' Calc **(spreadsheet);** 'Perfect' Filer **(database filing system);** Complete software package normally worth about £1,000!!

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix:	
Shinwa CP-80	£263.35
Epson RX-80 F/T	£275.00
Epson FX-80	£389.00
Daisywheel:	
Daisystep 2000	£299.00
Juki 6100	£399.00

MONITORS

Sanyo B/G	£85.00
Microvitec RGB	£299.00

DISC DRIVES

Single 100K	*NOW* £149.00
Dual 100K	*NOW* £279.00
Dual 400K	*NOW* £499.00

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model BD	£469.00

SOFTWARE

We have over 200 titles currently in stock including ROM based programs such as **VIEW (£59.80), HCCS PASCAL (£49.50), Computer Concepts' GRAPHICS ROM (£32.20), WORDWISE (£39.95)** and **DISC DOCTOR (£29.95).** Please telephone for full details of software range and current stock.

SIR COMPUTERS LTD
91 Whitchurch Road, Cardiff CF4 3JP.
Tel: Cardiff (0222) 621813

Backgammon listing

From Page 81

The listings in this article are produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of *The Micro User*.

```
 10 REM BACKGAMMON - J.AUGHTON
     1984
 20 REM (C) MICRO USER
 30 DIM A%(25),D$(3),WF(5),WT(5)
 40 MODE 6
 50 PROCinitial
 60 PROCrules
 70 MODE 1
 80 VDU 19,2,2;0;23;11,0;0;0;0
 90 REPEAT
    :PROCgame
    :UNTIL Z%=14
100 PRINT '''
110 END
120
130 REM ******* PROCEDURES ETC.
     *******
140
150 DEF PROCinitial
160 VDU 19,1,6;0;
170 VDU 23,224,24,126,126,-1,-1
    ,126,126,24
180 VDU 23,225,60,126,231,195,195
    ,231,126,60
190 VDU 23,226,0,0,24,60,60,24
    ,0,0
200 VDU 23,227,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1
    ,-1,-1
210 FOR I%=1 TO 5
    :READ WF(I%)
    :NEXT
220 FOR I%=0 TO 5
    :READ WT(I%)
    :NEXT
230 READ WD%,WH%,WB%,WC%
240 Mw=0
    :Yw=0
    :Mp=0
    :Yp=0
250 FOR I%=1 TO 3
    :READ A$
260 FOR J%=1 TO 18
270 IF MID$(A$,J%,1)=" "
    THEN Temp%=32
    ELSE Temp%=226
280 D$(I%)=D$(I%)+CHR$ (Temp%)
290 NEXT J%,I%
300 Jeff=RND(-TIME )
310 ENDPROC
320
330 DEF PROCgame
340 PROCsetup
350 PROCboard
360 PROCinfo("Yours is the left
     die-mine is the right")
370 REPEAT
    :PROCdice
    :UNTIL D1%<>D2%
380 IF D1%<D2%
    THEN 400
390 PROCyou
    :IF Hp=0
    THEN 450
400 PROCme
    :IF Cp=0
    THEN 530
410 GOTO 390
420 REM
430 REM *** YOU WIN ***
440 REM
450 A$="YOU"
    :Yw=Yw+1
    :X%=50*Cb
460 FOR I%=1 TO 24
470 IF A%(I%)>0
    THEN X%=X%+I%*A%(I%)
480 NEXT
490 Yp=Yp+X%
    :GOTO 600
500 REM
510 REM *** I WIN ***
520 REM
530 A$="I"
    :Mw=Mw+1
    :X%=50*Hb
540 FOR I%=1 TO 24
550 IF A%(I%)<0
    THEN X%=X%+(I%-25)*A%(I%)
560 NEXT
    :Mp=Mp+X%
570 REM
580 REM *** END OF GAME ***
590 REM
600 PROCinfo("Game over")
    :PROCwait
610 PROCinfo(A$+" WIN")
    :PROCwait
620 VDU 26,12
630 PRINT 'A$; " scored ";X%;" point
    s-the score is now:"
640 PRINT TAB(18,5)"Games   Points"
650 PRINT TAB(1,7)"Me........"
    ,Mw,Mp
660 PRINT TAB(1,9)"You......."
    ,Yw,Yp
670 REPEAT
680 PRINT TAB(1,13)"Do you want
     to play again?(Y/N)  ";
    :VDU 8
690 PROCin
700 UNTIL Z%=14 OR Z%=25
710 ENDPROC
720
730 DEF PROCsetup
740 RESTORE 3380
750 FOR I%=1 TO 24
    :READ A%(I%)
    :NEXT
760 Cb=0
    :Hb=0
    :Flag%=0
    :Cp=15
    :Hp=15
770 ENDPROC
780
790 DEF PROCboard
800 COLOUR 131
    :GCOL 0,130
    :CLS
810 VDU 24,56;56;608;904;16
820 VDU 24,672;56;1224;904;16,26
830 PROCpoints(56,56,1,1)
840 PROCpoints(672,56,1,1)
850 PROCpoints(56,904,-1,0)
860 PROCpoints(672,904,-1,0)
870 FOR I%=1 TO 6
880 READ X%,Y%,S%,Z%
890 MOVE X%,Y%
    :DRAW S%,Z%
900 NEXT
910 VDU 5
    :COLOUR 0
920 FOR I%=1 TO 12
930 MOVE 92*I%-64*(I%>6)-4,944
    :VDU 64+I%
940 MOVE 92*I%-64*(I%>6)-4,32
    :VDU 89-I%
950 NEXT
960 FOR I%=1 TO 24
    :PROCpiece(I%)
    :NEXT
970 ENDPROC
980
990 DEF PROCpoints(X%,Y%,S%,Col%)
1000 MOVE X%,Y%
1010 FOR I%=1 TO 6
1020 Col%=1-Col%
    :GCOL 0,Col%
```

→

Backgammon listing

From Page 137

```
1030 PLOT 0,46,352*S%
     :PLOT 81,46,-352*S%
1040 NEXT
1050 ENDPROC
1060
1070 DEF PROCpiece(N%)
1080 VDU 26,5
1090 IF (N%AND 1)
     THEN Col%=1
     ELSE Col%=0
1100 X%=92*N%-64*(N%>6)-4
     :Y%=900
     :S%=-1
1110 IF N%>12
     THEN X%=92*(25-N%)-64*(N%<19)-4
     :Y%=84
     :S%=1
1120 Tot%=A%(N%)
     :Swop%=1
1130 IF Tot%<0
     THEN Typ%=224
     ELSE Typ%=225
1140 Tot%=ABS (Tot%)
     :Temp%=Tot%
1150 IF Tot%>5
     THEN Tot%=1
1160 FOR J%=1 TO 5
1170 MOVE X%,Y%
1180 IF Tot%=0
     THEN Typ%=32
1190 VDU 18,0,Col%,227,8,18,0,3
     ,Typ%
1200 Tot%=Tot%-1
     :Y%=Y%+36*S%
1210 NEXT
1220 IF Temp%<6
     THEN 1250
1230 MOVE X%,Y%-36*S%
     :VDU 48+Temp%
1240 MOVE X%,Y%-108*S%
     :VDU 88
1250 ENDPROC
1260
1270 DEF PROCbar(Y%,Typ%,Tot%)
1280 VDU 26,4
1290 COLOUR 3
     :COLOUR 130
1300 FOR I%=1 TO 8
1310 IF Tot%=0
     THEN Typ%=32
1320 PRINT TAB(20+2*I%,Y%)CHR$ (Typ%)
1330 Tot%=Tot%-1
1340 NEXT
1350 ENDPROC
1360
1370 DEF PROCdice
1380 VDU 26,4
1390 COLOUR 0
     :COLOUR 131
1400 S%=TIME
1410 REPEAT
1420 D1%=RND(6)
     :D2%=RND(6)
1430 X%=3*D1%-2
     :Y%=3*D2%-2
1440 FOR I%=1 TO 3
1450 PRINT TAB(3,14+I%)MID$(D$(I%)
     ,X%,3)
1460 PRINT TAB(8,14+I%)MID$(D$(I%)
     ,Y%,3)
1470 NEXT
1480 UNTIL TIME >S%+180
1490 ENDPROC
1500
1510 DEF PROCyou
1520 PROCinfo("It's your move...")
1530 IF Flag%
     THEN PROCdice
1540 Flag%=1
     :Swop%=0
1550 IF D1%=D2%
     THEN M%=4
     ELSE M%=2
1560 PROCwait
1570 PROCinfo("Your move with the
      "+STR$ (D1%)+" : ")
1580 PROCin
1590 IF Z%<26
     THEN 1640
1600 IF Swop%=0
     THEN PROCswop
     :GOTO 1570
1610 PROCinfo("Apparently you can't
      move (??)")
1620 PROCwait
1630 GOTO 2090
1640 IF Z%<25
     THEN 1720
1650 IF Hb>0
     THEN 1680
1660 PROCinfo("You have no piece
      on the bar")
1670 GOTO 1560
1680 IF A%(D1%)>1
     THEN 1970
1690 Z%=0
     :Hb=Hb-1
1700 PROCbar(17,224,Hb)
1710 GOTO 2000
1720 IF Hb=0
     THEN 1750
1730 PROCinfo("You can't move-you're
      on the bar")
1740 GOTO 1560
1750 IF A%(Z%)<0
     THEN 1780
1760 PROCinfo("You have no piece
      there!!")
1770 GOTO 1560
1780 IF Z%+D1%<25
     THEN 1960
1790 Temp%=0
1800 FOR I%=19 TO 24
1810 IF A%(I%)<0
     THEN Temp%=Temp%-A%(I%)
1820 NEXT
1830 IF Temp%=Hp
     THEN 1860
1840 PROCinfo("That move is off the
      board !!")
1850 GOTO 1560
1860 Temp%=0
1870 FOR I%=19 TO Z%-1
1880 IF A%(I%)<0
     THEN Temp%=I%
1890 NEXT
1900 IF (Temp%=0)OR (Z%+D1%=25)
     THEN 1930
1910 PROCinfo("Illegal!! - You have
      a piece at "+CHR$ (Temp%+64))

1920 GOTO 1560
1930 Hp=Hp-1
     :IF Hp=0
     THEN 2090
1940 A%(Z%)=A%(Z%)+2
1950 GOTO 2040
1960 IF A%(Z%+D1%)<2
     THEN 1990
1970 PROCinfo("Sorry,that point is
      blocked")
1980 GOTO 1560
1990 A%(Z%)=A%(Z%)+1
     :PROCpiece(Z%)
2000 Z%=Z%+D1%
     :IF A%(Z%)<1
     THEN 2040
2010 A%(Z%)=0
2020 PROCpiece(Z%)
2030 Cb=Cb+1
     :Flag%=2
2040 A%(Z%)=A%(Z%)-1
     :M%=M%-1
2050 PROCpiece(Z%)
2060 PROCbar(15,225,Cb)
2070 IF Flag%=2
     THEN PROCinfo("Ouch !! - you
```

→

REGARDEZ

LANGUAGE LEARNING AIDS FOR FRENCH, GERMAN & SPANISH

FOR BBC(32K) · ELECTRON SPECTRUM (48K)

As used in numerous schools and colleges these programs provide a highly successful aid to modern language learning. Each cassette contains a sophisticated control program and a comprehensive series of vocabulary lessons which can be used in a variety of self-paced learning and test modes. Words, phrases etc are displayed with all necessary accents and special characters, different colours are used for masculine, feminine and neuter words to assist gender learning.

The programs are suitable for beginners, 0-level and beyond as simple commands enable new lessons in vocabulary or grammar to be created by the user, edited as required, then permanently saved for later use. Invaluable for homework and exam revision!

Two cassettes are available for each language, together these contain a vocabulary of thousands of words; Level A provides 16 lessons in general subjects; Level B provides a further 16 lessons including adjectives, adverbs and fully conjugated verb lists.

Available from your computer store or by mail order Price £9.95
Also Available "ANSWER BACK General Knowledge Quiz" Price £10.95

kosmos Software
A French Language Learning Aid
BBC
The French Mistress
Level A
kosmos Software
acorn electron
A German Language Learning Aid
The German Master
Level A
48K SPECTRUM
kosmos Software
A Spanish language Learning Aid
THE SPANISH TUTOR
Level A

KOSMOS
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

KOSMOS Software 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6LX
Telephone (05255) 3942

Please supply the following programs

The French Mistress Level A @ £9.95 ☐
The German Master Level A @ £9.95 ☐
The Spanish Tutor Level A @ £9.95 ☐
ANSWER BACK Quiz (Senior) @ £10.95 ☐
The French Mistress Level B @ £9.95 ☐
The German Master Level B @ £9.95 ☐
The Spanish Tutor Level B @ £9.95 ☐

I have a BBC/Electron/Spectrum computer (delete as necessary)

Mr/Mrs/Miss..

Address..

....

.... Post code ....

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £ ________ payable to KOSMOS Software

KOSMOS SOFTWARE
1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6LX

INCREDIBLE ANIMATION BROUGHT TO YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS

SIMONSOFT SPRITES VERSION TWO

@ £12.95 for the BBC 32K
£15.95 on 40 or 80 track disc

An 18-FOLD INCREASE IN SPEED (BBC) of your own character designs makes this the FASTEST EVER screen movement seen in Basic programs. Amazing animation effects are available at a command, yet no knowledge of machine code is required. This incredible extension to your machine's facilities is RAM based and your whole program can be SAVED/LOADED at the same time as the control coding and sprite images (your character designs). The designs and the control routine need take as little as &600 (1.5K) from the memory of your machine!

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

1. SPRITE GENERATOR PROGRAMS to create your own sprite designs. All 16 colours may be used in each design, with characters as small as one pixel or as large as the 24 × 24 pixel SUPERSPRITE. As you design the sprites they are automatically stored in the machine code control routine so that you can delete the generator program before writing your own Basic.
2. UPTO 48 SPRITES ON SCREEN with 12 separate sprite designs, each with 3 independently controlled clones.
3. INSTANT ANIMATION with two images in each sprite design. These are switched automatically as the sprite crosses the screen, allowing effects such as hopping frogs, running men, etc.
4. NEW COLLISION DETECTOR with a hit flag that is set to the number of any sprite overlapping with the sprite just moved. When the sprites move apart, there is no disruption of the sprite character designs.
5. NEW ENLARGEMENT FACILITY of ×2, ×3, ×4, ×5 magnification of the sprite size! Let your invaders loom out of the screen in 3D effects — or use enlarged sprites throughout your program!
6. NEW FOUR PRESET FLIGHT PATHS designed from the generator programs. Each path has 8 definable directions, with up to 255 steps allowed in each direction. Once sprites have been allocated to a path, they will move automatically as your program runs.
7. NEW Both EOR and TRANSFER plotting of sprites to the screen are available.
8. NEW A SPRITE LIBRARY has sprite designs ready for use in your programs with 'books' such as 'GHOSTS' and 'MEN'.
9. SPRITE POSITION COORDINATE VARIABLES which are reset automatically by the control coding if the sprite crosses a screen boundary. As you move your designs, the 'old' images left behind are deleted automatically as well.

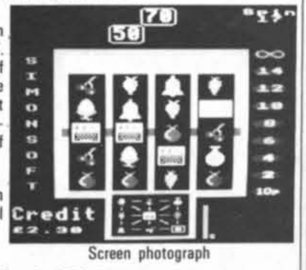
This amazing package includes control routines containing different combinations of the above features — choose the routine best suited to the program you want to write. A comprehensive colour manual, an introduction program and two arcade style demonstration games are also included in the package. Compatibility with all other BBC make our animation routines ideal for serious programmers — and we won't claim royalties on programs you market using sprites!

N.B. Disc version may be bought on cassette for transferral to disc.

SUPERFRUIT @ £5.95 for the BBC 32K
£8.95 on 40 or 80 track disc

Simply the best. Full colour high resolution graphics. Spinning reels with 'bounce'. Incredible gamble effects, hold, 3 types of gamble, swap reels, two-way nudge, nudge gambles, coin pile that shrinks/grows, great sound effects. Separate instruction program. This implementation is in a class of its own.

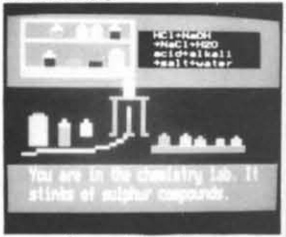
"You would be fully justified in claiming that it is better than the real thing" — M. Field, Oxford.



Screen photograph

NEW CASTAWAY @ £8.95 for the BBC 32K, £11.95 on disc
The Three Island Adventure

A beautifully designed adventure with a wealth of puzzles of logic, imagination and wit. Tackle beanstalks, irate gardeners and prigish chemistry teachers! Brilliant use has been made of sound and Mode 7 graphics with full screen pictures. Set in varied terrain, from sanddunes to mansions, the adventure provides an exciting range of locations through which the castaway must pass in search of priceless treasure and cryptic clues.



```
HCl+NaOH
+NaCl+H2O
acid+alkali
+salt+water
```

```
You are in the chemistry lab. It
stinks of sulphur compounds.
```

Screen photograph

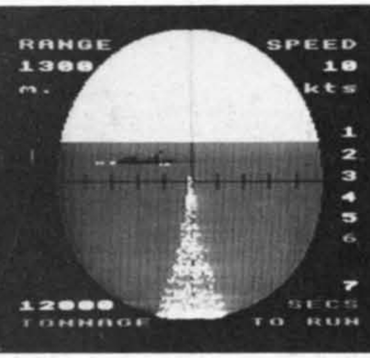
To order send cheque/P.O. to:

SIMONSOFT, 25 TATHAM ROAD
ABINGDON, OXON OX14 1QB
TEL: 0235 24140

PROGRAMMERS — WE PAY 30% ROYALTIES FOR EXCELLENT PROGRAMS

UNBEATABLE VALUE from BETASOFT

Two great sea warfare games for the BBC Model B



BLOCKADE £6.95

Makes full use of Mode 2 graphics to provide a realistic simulation of submarine warfare. The challenge: use your torpedoes to prevent the enemy ships from reaching port with their valuable cargo. Line up the target in your periscope sight, read off his range and speed, and judge the moment to fire. The tonnage of the ships you sink builds up your score, but for maximum points you must sink every one. The realism includes decaying wake and true torpedo running times to impact . . . but if you are impatient, you can speed up the action.

Can you maintain the blockade and become a submarine ace?

SUBHUNT £5.95

Your destroyer is fifty miles astern of the convoy, searching for an enemy submarine. He may be deep, or he may be lurking near the surface, waiting for a chance to counter-attack with his torpedoes. Listen for that tell-tale echo from your Asdic scanner. Run in and attack him with depth charges, dropped singly or in patterns. This entertaining game uses a full colour display to track your moves and lay out your options. Choice of difficulty levels and many possible outcomes.

Please add 35p postage and packing.

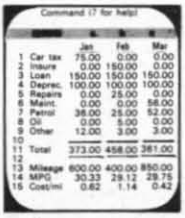
From: **BETASOFT,**
5A St. Stephens Road,
Cold Norton, Chelmsford,
Essex CM3 6JE.

Special Offer
£9.95
Both games

CONTEX

Professional Software for the BBC Computer

THE CONTEX SPREADSHEET



```
        Command (? for help)
            A       B       C
           Jan     Feb     Mar
 1 Car tax  75.00    0.00    0.00
 2 Insure    0.00  150.00    0.00
 3 Loan    150.00  150.00  150.00
 4 Deprec. 100.00  100.00  100.00
 5 Repairs   0.00   25.00    0.00
 6 Maint.    0.00    0.00   56.00
 7 Petrol   38.00   25.00   52.00
 8 Oil       0.00    5.00    0.00
 9 Other    12.00    3.00    3.00
10
11 Total   373.00  458.00  361.00
12
13 Mileage 600.00  400.00  850.00
14 MPG      30.33   29.12   29.75
15 Cost/mi   0.62    1.14    0.42
```

The Contex Spreadsheet is one of the most versatile spreadsheet programs available for your BBC computer. It will process virtually any financial or statistical column/row analysis calculations you care to give it. Prepare your home and office budgets, process accounts, complicated invoices, job costing, small stock control operations, financial and statistical modelling, expense evaluations, foreign exchange etc.

Loaded into your 32K RAM means there is no ROM to install (which will save multiple machine installations a small fortune!). Hundreds now in use. Compare the spec. this revised, enhanced version gives you:

Over 1,000 cells in upto 26 columns by 99 rows. Formulae, data or text into any cell. Individually variable widths (1-30 chrs) and decimal places for each column. Nine digit accuracy. Various printer format options. Row and column insert or delete with auto formulae adjust. Use all BBC functions, eg LOG, SIN, SQR. Many new functions, eg. MAX, MIN, SUM, discount factor. Auto replicate formulae and data with auto adjust. Variables. Colour options. Save and restore to disc or tape. Four way scrolling. Headings stay on screen. Edit, search, help, model limits. Access to OS/DFS commands, eg. *DISC, *CAT. What-if modify command. Reference any cell by its id or by its headings. Full instruction booklet.

Cassette £9.99
Disc £12.99

TYPING TUTOR

Specifically designed for your BBC micro to teach and encourage you to fast touch typing. Professionally enhance your keyboard skills with the 90 smoothly graded lessons and the free format option. Hundreds in daily use and recommended by adult educational authorities this program will monitor your progress, intelligently check each line for errors and time you against the clock in words per minute. Optional audio key feedback, metronomic pacing and revised performance targets. Auto keyboard/finder display for all lessons including those special ones you optionally add to the course.

Cassette £9.99
Disc £11.99

Fast delivery. Discs supplied are 5¼" please specify if 40 or 80 track required.

CONTEX COMPUTING (B7)
15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE.

UK's LOWEST PRINTER PRICES !

PRINTERLAND

ORDERED TODAY – DELIVERED TOMORROW

DOT-MATRIX

SEIKOSHA GP 50	£120.00
SEIKOSHA GP100	£150.00
EPSON RX 80	£189.95
EPSON RX 80 F/T	£214.00
EPSON RX100	£329.00
EPSON FX 80	£317.00
EPSON FX100	£425.00

DOT MATRIX PLUS NEAR-LETTER QUALITY

CANON PW1080A	£275.00

DAISY-WHEEL

JUKI 6100	£345.00
BROTHER HR15	£349.95
EPSON DX100	£356.00

ACCESSORIES

WORDWISE	£32.00
PAPER (2000 Sheets)	£12.00
BBC/PRINTER CABLE	£10.95

COPYALL DISK

- Copies **ALL** protected disks inc. tape to disk utilities.
- Best on the market
- Copies from original to your blank disk **£10.25**

Educational, G'ment plus O'seas Orders Welcome

Please add 15% VAT. Delivery Printers £10.00. Paper £3.00. Other 50p

Printerland, Unit 27, Estate Buildings, Railway St., Huddersfield HD1 1JP

TEL (0484) 514105

PrEDITor from MARIS

AT LAST, Advanced Editing Viewdata/Teletext Software for BBC Model B at a LOW Price

- Enables VIEWING, EDITING and SAVING of VIEWDATA FRAMES:
  -On line to Prestel or any other similar viewdatabase
  -On line to databases other than viewdata, converting information accessed into viewdata frames
  -Off line, using your micro as your own private viewdatabase, or with a view to transferring locally edited frames to a remote viewdatabase
- Permits two micros to access each other down a telephone line
- Can create viewdata/teletext pages for inclusion in other programs
- Many advanced editing features such as fast draw graphics and block moves
- Disc or tape based, permitting storage of pages, with links, on either

PRICE £60 plus 50p package and postage
BIG REDUCTIONS FOR MULTIPLE ORDERS

Enquiries:
Bernard Thomas, Tel: 051-207 2725
Orders to:
MARIS, 145 Weston Road, Runcorn,
Cheshire WA7 4LQ

From Page 138

```
     got me !")
     :PROCwait
2080 Flag%=1
     :D1%=D2%
     :IF M%>0
     THEN 1570
2090 ENDPROC
2100
2110 DEF PROCme
2120 PROCinfo("It's my turn...")
2130 IF Flag%
     THEN PROCdice
     ELSE PROCwait
2140 IF D2%>D1% PROCswop
2150 Flag%=1
     :Swop%=0
2160 IF D1%=D2%
     THEN M%=4
     ELSE M%=2
2170 IF Cb=0
     THEN 2290
2180 IF A%(25-D1%)=-1
     THEN 2250
2190 IF A%(25-D2%)=-1
     THEN 2240
2200 IF A%(25-D1%)>-1
     THEN 2250
2210 IF A%(25-D2%)>-1
     THEN 2240
2220 PROCinfo("I'm stuck on the bar")
2230 GOTO 2580
2240 PROCswop
2250 PROCinfo("I'll come off the
      bar with the "+STR$ (D1%))
2260 Cb=Cb-1
     :VDU 7
     :PROCwait
2270 PROCbar(15,225,Cb)
     :Z%=25
2280 GOTO 2500
2290 Temp%=0
2300 FOR I%=1 TO 6
2310 IF A%(I%)>0
     THEN Temp%=Temp%+A%(I%)
     :X%=I%
2320 NEXT
2330 IF Temp%<Cp
     THEN 2410
2340 IF A%(D1%)<1
     THEN 2370
2350 PROCinfo("I will bear off with
      the "+STR$ (D1%))
2360 Z%=D1%
     :GOTO 2390
2370 Z%=X%
     :IF Z%>D1%
     THEN 2410
2380 PROCinfo("I can bear off at
      "+CHR$ (64+Z%)+" with the "+
     STR$ (D1%))
2390 Cp=Cp-1
     :IF Cp=0
     THEN 2580
2400 A%(Z%)=A%(Z%)-2
     :VDU 7
     :GOTO 2520
2410 IF Hb
     THEN 2450
2420 X%=0
     :REPEAT
     :X%=X%+1
     :UNTIL A%(X%)<0
2430 Y%=25
     :REPEAT
     :Y%=Y%-1
     :UNTIL A%(Y%)>0
2440 IF X%>Y%
     THEN Z%=Y%
     :GOTO 2470
2450 PROCbest
2460 IF Z%=0 PROCinfo("I can't move")
     :GOTO 2580
2470 PROCinfo("I will move from "+
     CHR$ (64+Z%)+" with the "+
     STR$ (D1%))
2480 VDU 7
     :PROCwait
2490 A%(Z%)=A%(Z%)-1
     :PROCpiece(Z%)
2500 Z%=Z%-D1%
2510 IF A%(Z%)=-1
     THEN A%(Z%)=0
     :Hb=Hb+1
     :PROCinfo("Take that!!!!")
2520 A%(Z%)=A%(Z%)+1
     :M%=M%-1
2530 PROCpiece(Z%)
2540 PROCbar(17,224,Hb)
2550 PROCwait
2560 D1%=D2%
     :IF M%>0
     THEN 2170
2570 ENDPROC
2580 VDU 7
     :PROCwait
2590 ENDPROC
2600
2610 DEF PROCbest
2620 Z%=0
     :Ev=-99999
2630 PROCtrish
2640 PROCswop
2650 PROCtrish
2660 IF X%<>D1%
     THEN PROCswop
2670 ENDPROC
2680
2690 DEF PROCtrish
2700 WF(2)=-70
     :WT(1)=-60
2710 IF (M%=1)OR (M%=3)
     THEN WF(2)=-300
     :WT(1)=-280
2720 FOR I%=D1%+1 TO 24
2730 KF%=A%(I%)
     :KT%=A%(I%-D1%)+1
2740 IF (KF%<1)OR (KT%<0)
     THEN 2840
2750 IF KF%>5
     THEN KF%=5
2760 IF KT%>5
     THEN KT%=5
2770 V=I%*WD%+WF(KF%)+WT(KT%)
2780 IF KF%=2
     THEN V=V+(24-I%)*WB%
2790 IF KT%=0
     THEN V=V+(I%-D1%)*WH%
2800 IF (KT%=1)OR (KT%=0)
     THEN V=V+(25-I%+D1%)*WB%
2810 IF (KT%>1)OR (M%=1)OR (I%-D1%+D2
     %>24)
     THEN 2830
2820 IF A%(I%-D1%+D2%)>2
     THEN V=V+WC%
2830 IF V>Ev
     THEN Ev=V
     :Z%=I%
     :X%=D1%
2840 NEXT
2850 ENDPROC
2860
2870 DEF PROCinfo(A$)
2880 COLOUR 3
     :COLOUR 128
2890 VDU 4,28,0,1,39,0,12
2900 PRINT A$;
2910 ENDPROC
2920
2930 DEF PROCin
2940 *FX15,1
2950 VDU 23;11,255;0;0;0
2960 REPEAT
     :Z%=GET -64
     :UNTIL (Z%>0)AND (Z%<27)
2970 VDU 64+Z%,23;11,0;0;0;0
2980 ENDPROC
2990
```

Backgammon listing

From Page 141

```
3000 DEF PROCswop
3010 Swop%=D1%
     :D1%=D2%
     :D2%=Swop%
3020 ENDPROC
3030
3040 DEF PROCwait
3050 S%=TIME
3060 REPEAT UNTIL TIME >S%+200
3070 ENDPROC
3080
3090 DEF PROCrules
3100 PRINT TAB(15)"BACKGAMMON"'
3110 PRINT "This game of Backgammon
      plays the usual"
3120 PRINT "rules,which you should
      know before play-";
3130 PRINT "ing.You are moving clockw
     ise and use the";
3140 PRINT "solid pieces.I move antic
     lockwise and my";
3150 PRINT "home table is at the
      top left."'
3160 PRINT "I will roll the dice
      (fairly!!) and you"
3170 PRINT "select your move using
      the keys A-Z."'
3180 PRINT "A-X are used to move
      FROM a point.If you";
3190 PRINT "can't use a dice roll,pre
     ssing Z will"
3200 PRINT "exchange the dice (and
      a second press"
3210 PRINT "surrenders that move).The
      Y key is used"
3220 PRINT "to return from the bar."
3230 PRINT '''TAB(9)"PRESS SPACE
      TO PLAY"
3240 VDU 23;11,0;0;0;0
3250 REPEAT UNTIL GET =32
3260 ENDPROC
3270
3280 REM ******* WEIGHTS *******
3290
3300 DATA 100,-300,200,340,570
3310 DATA 350,-280,400,110,-310
     ,-730
3320 DATA 24,44,-65,1290
3330
3340 REM ******* OTHER DATA *******
3350
3360 DATA "      XX  X XX XX X","
      X    X    X X X","   X
       XX XX XX X"
3370
3380 DATA -2,0,0,0,0,5,0,3,0,0,0
     ,-5
3390 DATA 5,0,0,0,-3,0,-5,0,0,0
     ,0,2
3400
3410 DATA 54,54,54,906,610,54,610
     ,906,670,54,670,906
3420 DATA 1226,54,1226,906,54,54
     ,1226,54,54,906,1226,906
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 177.

What the competition hasn't been waiting for.

Latest version of Forth for the BBC (Is not rehashed Forth 79 Code)

Unique Stack Display Utility

16k Eprom type 27128

Multi-tasking operating system for Real-Time use.

Skywave
SOFTWARE
MULTI-FORTH 83
for ©
BBC
Micro

Here's the Forth Eprom for the BBC Micro that makes all others out of date.

It's Multi-Forth 83 from David Husband who has built his reputation for Quality Forth products with his ZX81-Forth ROM, Spectrum Forth-I/O Cartridge and now New Multi-Forth 83 for the BBC Micro. This is not rehashed Forth 79 Code, but a completely new version of the Forth 83 Standard. It's unique in that it Multi-tasks, and therefore the user can have a number of Forth programs executing simultaneously and transparently of each other.

Multi-Forth 83 sits in the sideways ROM area of the BBC along with any other ROMs in use. It is compatible with the MOS, and specially vectored to enable a system to be reconfigured. It contains a Standard 6502 Assembler, a Standard Screen Editor, and a Unique Stack Display Utility.

With this Forth, David Husband has provided the BBC Micro with capabilities never before realised. And being 16K rather than 8K is twice the size of other versions. Multi-Forth 83 is supplied with an extensive Manual (170 pages plus) and at £40+VAT it is superb value.

Order it using the coupon adding £2.30 p&p (£5 for Europe, £10 outside) or if you want more information, tick that box instead. Either way, it will put you one step ahead of the competition.

Please send me Multi-Forth 83 for BBC Micro. £40+VAT. De-luxe System inc. Disc £80+VAT.
Cheques to Skywave Software Readers' A/C (or enter Visa No.)
MU
Name__________
Address__________
Post code__________
SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. FOR I.O.O.S ONWARDS.
Send to Skywave Software, 73 Curzon Road, Bournemouth,
BH1 4PW, Dorset, England. Tel: (0202) 302385

Please send me more information:
☐ Multi-Forth 83
☐ ZX81-Forth ROM
☐ Spectrum Forth-I/O Cartridge

Skywave SOFTWARE

MULTI-FORTH 83 FOR THE BBC MICRO

Don't be fooled, these **really are** BASIC commands, and they can of course use any BASIC variable or expression, be situated in multi-statement lines, be used in line-entry mode, and in fact anywhere or anytime that the standard BBC BASIC commands can be used. No other sideways-ROM offers such facilities, they use 'star commands' that cannot match the ease of use of ADDCOMM's commands.

Vine Micros

Graphics: SCALE, SMOVE, SDRAW, SPLOT, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, CFILL, FILL, ROTATE, TRANS, UNSCALE, **Toolkit:** CHAR, FIND, COMPACT, MEM, FKEYS, VERIFY, GOODPROG, KILLREM, GREPL, SREPL, LVAR. **Logo:** ANGLE, LMOVE, PEN, TURN, ADVANCE, LCIRCLE, LELLIPSE, LPOS. **Utilities:** POPFOR, POPGOS, POPREP, LGOTO, OPT, LLIST, SORT, ADDCOMM, WIN, SETWIN, and an extensive *HELP facility.

Compatible with:- Acorn DFS, Amcom DFS, Watford DFS, Disc Doctor, BASIC 1 and 2, Model B with OS 1.20.

ADD 40 COMMANDS TO BBC BASIC

WITH ADDCOMM

ADDCOMM is as unique as it sounds, and at £28.00 including V.A.T., post and packing and a detailed manual, represents extremely good value for money.

Send cheque/postal order, (or a stamp for detailed brochure) to:-
VINE MICROS, MARSHBOROUGH, SANDWICH, KENT.
CT13 0PG

STACK 100 LIGHTPEN

ATARI...VIC-20...CBM 64
A beautifully styled, high quality colour light pen for the BBC, with touch controls.

NEW RELEASE BBC

Easy to use...simply hold the LIGHT PEN against the T.V. screen, place a finger on the 'Touch Contact' and the pen is working. You can produce programs in which the LIGHT PEN places data (alphanumeric or graphical) onto the screen, removes data from the screen or triggers off a series of events or instructions.
Complete with user manual and a free game on cassette (worth £5.75) to get your software library started.

ONLY **£28.75** incl. VAT
FREE POSTAGE!!

Stack Products are available from selected branches of: GREENS DEBENHAMS, DIXONS, JOHN MENZIES, SPECTRUM, W.H. SMITHS

HOW TO ORDER

Most computer dealers either stock or can obtain **STACK 100** products for you, or you may order direct from us.
Packaging and postage is FREE within the U.K., overseas customers please add airmail postage.
Payment may be made by sending a cheque, postal order or by credit card, 24hr answerphone service.
Please send me full details of your BBC products.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____

____

GRAPHIX-ED

An excellent colour graphics program for your BBC. Easy to use, but be warned, any slight interest in graphics can quickly become an addiction!

- use normal, medium or hi-res graphics
- choose 1, 4 or 16 colours
- controlled by single letter commands
- optional grid display to aid accuracy
- duplicate pictures on other parts of the screen
- picture buffer
- save and recall pictures from cassette
- comprehensive user manual
- quick reference guide to commands

THE COMPLETE PACKAGE COSTS **£9.00** incl. VAT

BBC JOYSTICK

Full joystick control — in any direction — and it fires too!!

ONLY **£13.80** incl. VAT

STACK 100

FREEPOST
BOOTLE, MERSEYSIDE L20 0AB
051 933 5511
24hr answerphone

Using BBC BASIC ROM routines

P. W. Hopson £6.90 inc.

Numerous BBC BASIC ROM routines explained and illustrated with many example programs showing how these routines can be utilised in your machine code programs.

Practical examples include a variable dump program, a search/replace routine for use with BASIC programs and a routine for merging selected lines from a program on disk into a program in memory.

Disk (40 or 80 track) or Cassette with example programs including search/replace, variable dump and disk merge routines. £6.00 inc.

Book and Disk/Cassette ordered together £10.90 inc.

Cheque or P.O. to

PETOL COMPUTING ENTERPRISES, Dept. MU7
9 Kildare Road,
Chaddesden, Derby.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Now on BBC Micro – The original satirical adventure

DENIS THROUGH THE DRINKING GLASS

The zany political adventure in which you take the role of Denis Thatcher striving to overcome insurmountable odds to escape from the political jungle.

Hilarious. Marvellous. Which Micro.
Engaging and Infuriating. Crash Micro.
Creative and imaginative. Pop. Comp. Wkly.

£5.50 inc P&P

Applications Software Specialities
8 St. Pauls Road
Peterborough PE1 3DW

MICROMAN Computers

ACORN SPECIALIST COMPUTER CENTRE

ACORN/BBC COMPUTERS:	
Acorn Electron	199.00
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B + DFS	469.00
Acorn Teletext Receiver	225.00
Acorn 6502 2nd Processor	199.00
Acorn Z80 2nd Processor	299.00
Acorn IEEE Interface	325.00
Bitstick	375.00

BBC UPGRADES:	
A-B Upgrade (Fitted)	95.00
DFS Interface (Fitted)	109.00
Speech Synthesizer (Fitted)	55.00

PRINTERS:	
Epson RX80FT	295.00
Epson FX100	574.95
Star Gemini 10X	268.00
Star Delta 10	385.00
Cannon PW-1080A	330.00
Shinwa CP80	220.00
Sanple Daisywheel Printer	332.35

TORCH COMPUTERS:	
Z80 Disc Pack	799.00
Z80 2nd Processor Card	339.00

BBC FIRMWARE:	
View ROM	59.80
Wordwise ROM	44.85
Viewsheet ROM	59.80
B-Base Database Disc	25.00
Ultracalc Spreadsheet ROM	POA
Computer Concepts from	33.35
Toolstar ROM	34.00
Commstar EPROM	34.00
BCPL ROM	99.65
Sidewise ROM	44.70
Solidisk 32K Sideways RAM	57.95
Solidisk 96K Extension	92.00
Solidisk 128K Sideways RAM	149.95

MODEMS:	
Grapevine/Commstar Modem	136.85

MONITORS:	
Decca RGB Standard	228.85
Microvitec Cub Standard	228.85
Zenith Green	109.25
Decca TV/Monitor	265.00

DISC DRIVES:	
Full range available	POA

WE HAVE A RANGE OF BUSINESS & WORD PROCESSING PACKAGES BASED AROUND THE BBC & TORCH COMPUTERS

ACORN APPROVED SERVICE CENTRE
Our workshop offers a comprehensive service including Repairs and Upgrades by our own engineers

EDUCATIONAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices include VAT, Post & Packing £9 (Large items) £1 (Small items ROM's etc)

RAINFORD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MILL LANE,
RAINFORD, ST. HELENS, MERSEYSIDE

PHONE 074488 5242

TUTORIAL SCHOOLS FOR PROGRAMMING THE BBC MICRO-COMPUTER

Beginners usually find making a start to be the most difficult part of learning computer programming. They also find that it takes a very long time. Unfortunately, it often takes so long to make any appreciable progress in acquiring computing skills that many who start-out to learn become so frustrated that they abandon the attempt completely.

As a result of careful research and evaluation an exciting new method of teaching computer programming has now been developed. Its aim is to enable even absolute beginners to start writing their own fully-structured computer programs after only a few hours experience. This aim has been achieved with hundreds of users varying widely in age, ability and educational background.

This successful new method is now being taught at a series of short, but hard-working, Tutorial Schools. Those attending need no previous experience in programming. They are taught how to program the BBC Micro-computer from the very beginning and leave with the basis of an ability from which their programming, organisation and management-skills may be developed in any direction and to any level.

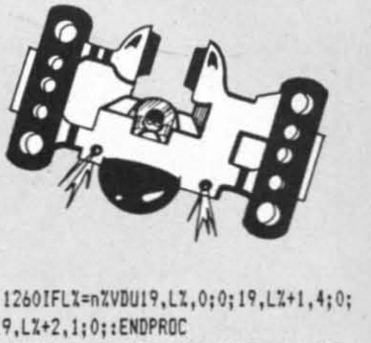
These Tutorial Schools are fully booked until 28 June 1984. Details of subsequent vacancies for individuals, groups and Local Education Authorities from:

Dr. G.H. Fisher,
Department of Psychology
UNIVERSITY OF NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE
NE1 7RU

Doomrun listing

From Page 69

```
  520IFINKEY(-Q%)PROCscl
  530PROCsi:PROCx:GCOL0,7:MOVEP%,64:V
DU250:GCOL3,7
  540UNTILsum%=1ORP%<1ORdim%=15
  550IFsum%=1sum%=0:dim%=dim%+1
  560GOTO460
  570DEFPROC3rd
  580VDU4:COLOUR12:PRINTTAB(2,0)"Prep
are Yourself":VDU5
  590PROC2sh:GCOL3,7
  600PROCva:sum%=0:T1%=768:P1%=1280:J
%=4:x%=10:Z=0:PROC2sc:Y3=732:PROC3ti:
Y2=1024:Y3=748:PROC2ti
  610VDU19,15,1;0;19,8,7;0;19,12,6;0;
:VDU4:COLOUR12:PRINTTAB(2,0)" range
  score "TAB(12,1);H%:VDU5
  620REPEAT
  630PROC3sp
  640PROCfl
  650PROCsi
  660PROC3sp
  670VDU4:COLOUR12:PRINTTAB(3,1);T%DI
Ve%;" Km ":VDU5
  680PROCfl
  690PROCx:GCOL0,7:MOVEP1%,64:VDU250:
GCOL3,7
  700UNTILsum%=15ORP1%<10:MOVES%+S2%,
T%:VDUU:ENDPROC
  710DEFPROC4th:LOCALI%,J1%:MOVEA%,A2
%:VDU62:MOVEA1%,A2%:VDU60:MOVEA%,128:
VDU62:MOVEA1%,128:VDU60
  720PROC2sh:GCOL3,7:tar%=1:@%=1
  730FORJ1%=1TO50+RND(100):PROCfl:FOR
I%=1TO200:NEXTI%,J1%
  740PROC2ch:PROCva:tar%=1:sum%=0:J%=
4:J=1280:VDU19,0,15;0;:x%=RND(6)*100+
300:t%=32
  750REPEAT
  760PROCfl
  770PROCsi
  780PROC2sp
  790PROC2she:J=J-8
  800PROC2sp
  810IF@%=1H%=H%+J:VDU4:PRINTTAB(12,1
);H%:VDU5:@%=0
  820UNTILJ<0ORsum%=5:ENDPROC
  830DEFPROClg
  840IFL%=n%VDU19,8,0;0;19,9,7;0;19,1
0,7;0;:ENDPROC
  850IFL%=o%VDU19,8,7;0;19,9,7;0;19,1
0,0;0;:ENDPROC
  860IFL%=q%VDU19,8,7;0;19,9,0;0;19,1
0,7;0;
  870ENDPROC
  880DEFPROCva:T%=0:S%=0:S2%=0:U=32:G
%=384:G1%=243:J%=2:X%=64:XR%=1200:Y1%
=120:Z%=24:K%=160:K1%=1024:U%=240:S3%
=0:S=640:V=247:Z=0:L%=13:sum%=0:a%=85
5:b%=423:c%=1120:d%=64:e%=100:f%=32:g
%=58:h%=64:i%=193:j%=1279:C%=1:A%=0:A
1%=1212:A2%=128
  890r%=1280:x%=10:p%=248:u%=8:t1%=24
9:w%=0:y%=0:z%=0:v%=616:A3%=0:n%=13:o
%=14:q%=15:Y2=160:Y3=740:tar%=0:xx%=4
6:X=0
  900ENDPROC
  910DEFPROC2sc:LOCALI%
  920VDU19,1,0;0;19,2,0;0;19,3,0;0;
  930VDU19,4,7;0;19,5,7;0;19,6,7;0;
  940X%=0:Y%=735:X3%=1279:F%=4:M%=0:N
%=0
  950REPEAT
  960FORI%=1TOM%DIV8
  970GCOL0,C%
  980MOVEX%,Y%:DRAWX3%,Y%
  990Y%=Y%-F%
 1000M%=M%+1:N%=N%+1:NEXT
 1010C%=C%+1:IFC%>3C%=1
 1020Z=Z+1:UNTILZ=36:ENDPROC
 1030DEFPROCti:LOCALI%
 1040VDU19,15,0;0;19,14,0;0;19,13,0;0
;
 1050L=13:X=56
 1060FORI%=-6280TO15508STEP96:L=L+1:I
FL>15L=13
 1070GCOL0,L:MOVEX,Y3:DRAWI%,Y2:X=X+8
:NEXT:GCOL3,7:VDU19,13,J%;0;19,15,J%;
0;:X%=64:ENDPROC
 1080DEFPROC2ti
 1090VDU19,15;0;0;:L=15:X=56
 1100FORI=-6280TO15508STEP144
 1110GCOL0,L:MOVEX,Y3:DRAWI,Y2:X=X+12
:NEXT:GCOL3,7:VDU19,13,J%;0;19,15,J%;
0;:X%=64:ENDPROC
 1120DEFPROC3ti:LOCALI%
 1130L=0:X=56
 1140FORI%=-6280TO15508STEP144
 1150GCOL0,L:MOVEX,Y3:DRAWI%,Y2:X=X+1
2:NEXT:X%=64:ENDPROC
 1160DEFPROCscr
 1170L%=L%+1:IFL%>15L%=13
 1180PROClg:z%=+h%
 1190IFL%=n%VDU19,L%,0;0;19,L%+1,4;0;
19,L%+2,1;0;:ENDPROC
 1200IFL%=o%VDU19,L%,0;0;19,L%+1,4;0;
19,L%-1,1;0;:ENDPROC
 1210IFL%=q%VDU19,L%,0;0;19,L%-2,4;0;
19,L%-1,1;0;
 1220ENDPROC
 1230DEFPROCscl
 1240L%=L%-1:IFL%<13L%=15
 1250PROClg:z%=-h%
```



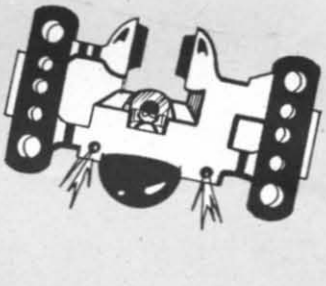
```
 1260IFL%=n%VDU19,L%,0;0;19,L%+1,4;0;
19,L%+2,1;0;:ENDPROC
 1270IFL%=o%VDU19,L%,0;0;19,L%+1,4;0;
19,L%-1,1;0;:ENDPROC
 1280IFL%=q%VDU19,L%,0;0;19,L%-2,4;0;
19,L%-1,1;0;
 1290ENDPROC
 1300DEFPROC2sp
 1310MOVEx%-w%,v%-y%:VDUt%:x%=x%+z%:t
%=t1%
 1320PROCfl:w%=RND(u%)*u%:y%=RND(u%)*
u%
 1330MOVEx%-w%,v%-y%:VDUt%
 1340z%=0:S%=x%-w%:S2%=0:T%=v%-y%:END
PROC
 1350DEFPROC2ch
 1360VDU23,249,195,129,189,36,36,189,
129,195:VDU23,240,0,1,3,7,7,7,15,15:V
DU23,241,224,248,248,248,252,252,254,
254,254:VDU23,242,15,15,31,31,31,31,1
5,15
 1370VDU23,243,254,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,254:VDU23,244,15,15,7,7,3,1,0,0
:VDU23,245,254,254,254,252,252,248,22
4,0:ENDPROC
 1380DEFPROCend:IFsum%<>5VDU4:COLOUR1
1:PRINTTAB(3,19)"MISSION FAILED":FORI
=1TO9000:NEXT:VDU19,0,0;0;:VDU5:CLG:E
NDPROC
 1390VDU19,0,0;0;19,4,4;0;:Y%=900
 1400VDU4:PRINTTAB(5,28)"            "
;TAB(3,29)"            "
 1410COLOUR12:PRINTTAB(2,0)"
      ";TAB(12,1);"      ";TAB(3,1)"
    "
 1420REPEAT
 1430*FX19
 1440VDU30,11:scr%=scr%+1
 1450VDU5:GCOL0,7:REPEAT:X%=RND(r%):Y
%=Y%+1:PLOT69,X%,Y%:UNTILY%=905:Y%=90
0:VDU4
 1460PRINTTAB(0,29)"
  ":VDU30
 1470UNTILscr%=50
```

→

Doomrun listing

From Page 145

```
1480scr%=0:Y%=60
1490REPEAT
1500*FX19
1510VDU31,0,31,10:scr%=scr%+1
1520VDU5:GCOL0,7:REPEAT:X%=RND(r%):Y%=Y%+1:PLOT69,X%,Y%:UNTILY%=65:Y%=60:VDU4
1530IFscr%=34:VDU5:X=630:GCOL3,4:MOVEX,96:VDU240,241:MOVEX,64:VDU242,243:MOVEX,32:VDU244,245:VDU4
1540UNTILscr%=50
1550col%=1:REPEAT:VDU19,4,col%;0;:col%=col%+1:FORI=1TO900:NEXT:UNTILcol%=15
1560VDU5:GCOL3,4:MOVEX,608:VDU240:VDU241:MOVEX,576:VDU242:VDU243:MOVEX,544:VDU244:VDU245
1570VDU23,242,32,4,76,81,206,32,102,6:xx%=242:tar%=0:S2%=0:S%=X:T%=576:PROCht:VDU4:COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(1,19)"MISSION SUCCESSFUL":FORI=1TO5000:NEXT:ENDPROC
1580DEFPROCsp
1590MOVES%+S2%,T%:VDUU
1600IFT%<i%T%=T1%:U=U%:S2%=S3%:S%=RND(j%)
1610IFT%=T1%ANDS%<S S1%=RND(Z%)
1620PROCf1
1630IFT%=T1%ANDS%>S S1%=-RND(Z%)
1640U=U+.5:T%=T%-f%:S2%=S2%+S1%
1650IFU>V U=V
1660MOVES%+S2%,T%:VDUU
1670IFU>61%PROCx
1680ENDPROC
1690DEFPROCx
1700X=RND(4):IFX<>3ENDPROC
1710D%=S%+S2%:E%=T%-d%:P%=P%-8:P1%=P1%-20
1720VDU19,0,3;0;:MOVED%,E%:VDUp%:SOUND1,1,22,4:PROCsi:X=0:MOVED%,E%:VDUp%:J=J-16:VDU19,0,0;0;:ENDPROC
1730DEFPROCse:GCOL0,7:MOVEJ,64:VDU250:GCOL3,7:ENDPROC
1740DEFPROC2she:GCOL0,12:MOVEJ,32:DRAWJ,64:GCOL3,7:ENDPROC
1750DEFPROC3sp
1760MOVES%+S2%,T%:VDUU
1770IFT%<i%T%=T1%:U=U%:S2%=S3%:S%=RND(j%)
1780IFT%=T1%ANDS%<S S1%=RND(Z%)
1790PROCf1
1800IFT%=T1%ANDS%>S S1%=-RND(Z%)
1810U=U+.5:T%=T%-f%:S2%=S2%+S1%
1820IFU>V U=V
1830MOVES%+S2%,T%:VDUU
1840IFU>61%PROCx
1850ENDPROC
1860DEFPROCpic:LOCALI%
1870VDU19,1,0;0;19,2,0;0;19,3,0;0;
1880VDU19,4,7;0;19,5,7;0;19,6,7;0;
1890X%=0:Y%=735:X1%=623:X2%=655:X3%=1279:Y1%=12:Y2%=12:F%=4:F2%=8:C%=1:M%=0
1900REPEAT
1910FORI%=1TOM%DIV7
1920GCOL0,C%
1930MOVEX%,Y%:DRAWX1%,Y%:DRAWX1%,Y%-Y1%:DRAWX2%,Y%-Y2%:DRAWX2%,Y%:DRAWX3%,Y%
1940Y%=Y%-F%:X1%=X1%-F2%:Y1%=Y1%+F%:X2%=X2%+F2%:Y2%=Y2%+F%
1950M%=M%+1:N%=N%+1:NEXT
1960C%=C%+1:IFC%>3C%=1
1970Z=Z+1
1980UNTILZ=28
1990ENDPROC
2000DEFPROCsh
2010GCOL0,9:MOVE0,36:MOVE426,36:PLOT85,426,68:MOVE0,68:PLOT85,0,36:GCOL0,10:MOVE426,36:MOVE852,36:PLOT85,852,68:MOVE426,68:PLOT85,426,36:GCOL0,11:MOVE852,36:MOVE1279,36:PLOT85,1279,68:MOVE852,68:PLOT85,852,36:J=1279:GCOL3,7:ENDPROC
2020DEFPROC2sh
2030GCOL0,11:MOVE0,36:MOVE1279,36:PLOT85,1279,64:MOVE0,64:PLOT85,0,36:ENDPROC
2040DEFPROCf1
2050*FX19
2060VDU19,C%,0;0;:IFC%=1VDU19,3,J%;0;ELSEVDU19,C%-1,J%;0;
2070C%=C%+1:IFC%>3C%=1
2080ENDPROC
2090DEFPROCdi:LOCALI%
2100DIMA(1,15)
2110FORI%=0TO14:A(0,I%)=RND(100)*10+100:NEXT
2120FORI%=0TO14:A(1,I%)=RND(100)+800:NEXT
2130ENDPROC
2140DEFPROCmo
2150B1%=A(0,A3%):C1%=A(1,A3%)
2160k%=RND(2):IFk%=1D1%=RND(4)*8ELSED1%=-(RND(4)*8)
2170REPEAT:PLOT69,B1%,C1%:B1%=B1%+D1%:C1%=C1%-2:PLOT69,B1%,C1%:UNTILB1%<0ORB1%>1279:A3%=A3%+1:IFk%=1x%=2280+RND(1000)ELSEx%=-1000-RND(1000):ENDPROC
2180DEFPROCsi
2190MOVEA%,A2%:VDU62:MOVEA1%,A2%:VDU60
```



```
2200A2%=A2%-f%-h%*(INKEY(-g%))
2210IFA2%<K%A2%=K%
2220IFA2%>K1%A2%=K1%
2230IFINKEY(-99)PROCfr
2240MOVEA%,A2%:VDU62:MOVEA1%,A2%:VDU60
2250ENDPROC
2260DEFPROCfr
2270IFX=3ORx%<0ORx%>r%ENDPROC
2280SOUND1,1,10,4
2290MOVEX%,Y1%:DRAWS%+S2%+Z%,A2%:DRAWXR%,Y1%:PROCf1:MOVEX%,Y1%:DRAWS%+S2%+Z%,A2%:DRAWXR%,Y1%:IFA2%=T%ORA2%=v%-y%sum%=sum%+1:PROCht
2300ENDPROC
2310DEFPROCht
2320l%=0:MOVES%+S2%,T%:VDUU:SOUND0,-15,95,15:m%=RND(6)*8
2330IFtar%=1S%=0:S2%=0:T%=-10:PROCf1:@%=1:ENDPROC
2340REPEAT:MOVES%+S2%+l%,T%-l%:VDUxx%:MOVES%+S2%-l%,T%-l%:VDUxx%:MOVES%+S2%,T%+(l%*3):VDUxx%:MOVES%+S2%-(l%*2)-12,T%+l%:VDUxx%:MOVES%+S2%+(l%*2)+12,T%+l%:VDUxx%:PROCf1:MOVES%+S2%+l%,T%-l%:VDUxx%:MOVES%+S2%-l%,T%-l%:VDUxx%
2350MOVES%+S2%,T%+(l%*3):VDUxx%:MOVES%+S2%-(l%*2)-12,T%+l%:VDUxx%:MOVES%+S2%+(l%*2)+12,T%+l%:VDUxx%:l%=l%+m%:UNTILl%>200
2360S%=0:S2%=0:T%=-10:PROCf1:H%=H%+A2%DIV6:GCOL3,7:VDU4:PRINTTAB(12,1);H%:VDU5:ENDPROC
2370DEFPROCst:LOCALS%,I%
2380S%=800
2390REPEAT:PROCf1:FORI%=1TOS%:NEXTI%:S%=S%-100:UNTILS%<0:ENDPROC
2400CLG:MODE7:REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
>
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 177.

Now YOU can go for gold ...with the MICRO OLYMPICS

Fancy pitting yourself against the world's best at this summer's Olympics?

You can do so without going anywhere near Los Angeles – with the most challenging package of programs of 1984.

MICRO OLYMPICS is more than a game. It's a brilliantly written collection of ELEVEN track and field events.

And because we know we're going to sell many thousands of them we've brought the price right down – to just £5.95.

Ever imagined yourself as another Seb Coe? Then try to run against the world record holder at 1500 metres. And if that distance is too much for you then there's always the 100, 200, 400 and 800 metres to have a go at.

Not much good at running? Don't worry, MICRO OLYMPICS has many more challenges for you. Why not try your skill at the high jump or the long jump?

And if you can't beat the computer at running or jumping then you can always throw things around in frustration! The trouble is that it's just as hard to be a champion at the discus, the hammer or the javelin.

And the pole vault takes the event to new heights!

Yes, it's fast, furious fun, pitting yourself against the world's best times and distances on your micro.

You may not be another Steve Ovett or Alan Wells, but with practice you COULD become the Micro Olympics Champion!

This is a special joint offer from The Micro User and Electron User

Play Micro Olympics – and let your fingers do the running!

Send for it today

Please send me ________ copy/copies of Micro Olympics

☐ I enclose cheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd. for £ ________

☐ BBC 'B' cassette	£5.95
☐ Electron cassette	£5.95
☐ BBC 40-track disc	£7.95
☐ BBC 80-track disc	£7.95

Please tick box

I wish to pay by
☐ Access ☐ Visa No. ________ Expiry date ________

Signed ________

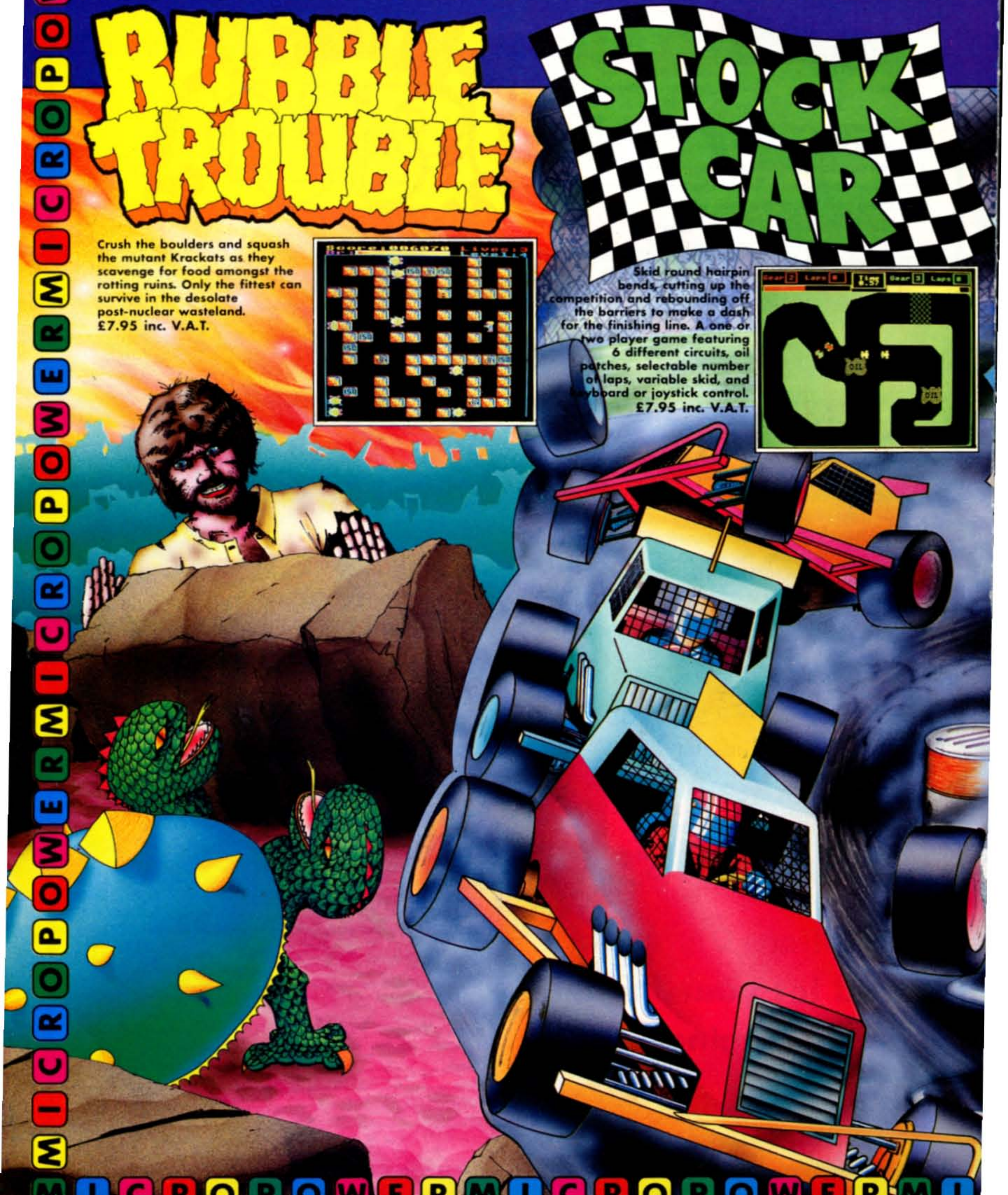
Name ________

Address ________

Post to: Micro Olympics offer, Database Publications, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

MICROPOWER

FOUR SUPERB NEW B.B.C. PROGRAMS FROM

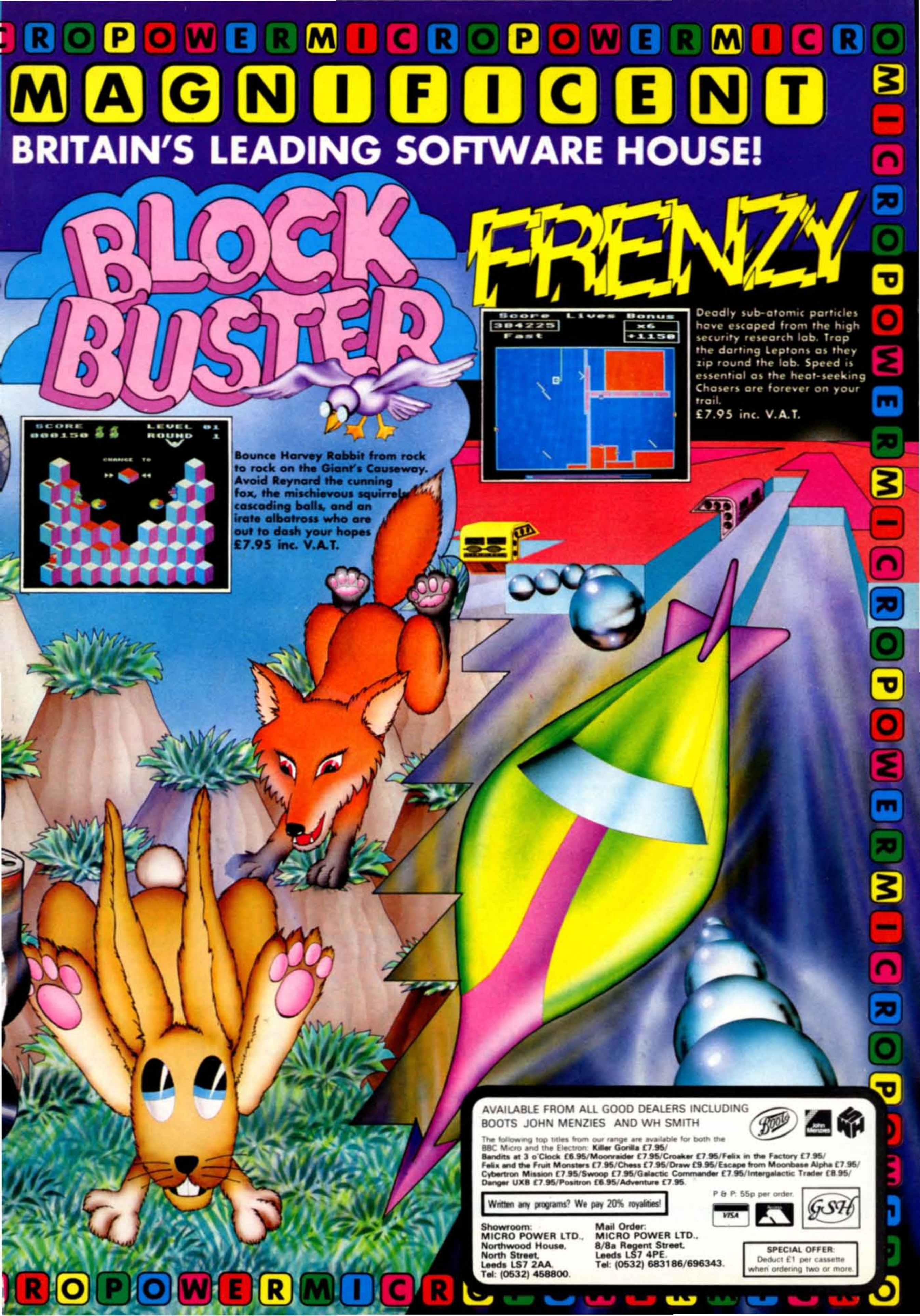

RUBBLE TROUBLE
Score:000070 Lives:3
Level:1
STOCK CAR
Gear 2 Laps 0
Time 0.57
Gear 3 Laps 0
OIL
OIL

RUBBLE TROUBLE

Crush the boulders and squash the mutant Krackats as they scavenge for food amongst the rotting ruins. Only the fittest can survive in the desolate post-nuclear wasteland.
£7.95 inc. V.A.T.

STOCK CAR

Skid round hairpin bends, cutting up the competition and rebounding off the barriers to make a dash for the finishing line. A one or two player game featuring 6 different circuits, oil patches, selectable number of laps, variable skid, and keyboard or joystick control.
£7.95 inc. V.A.T.



MAGNIFICENT

BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

BLOCK BUSTER

Bounce Harvey Rabbit from rock to rock on the Giant's Causeway. Avoid Reynard the cunning fox, the mischievous squirrels, cascading balls, and an irate albatross who are out to dash your hopes

£7.95 inc. V.A.T.

FRENZY

Deadly sub-atomic particles have escaped from the high security research lab. Trap the darting Leptons as they zip round the lab. Speed is essential as the heat-seeking Chasers are forever on your trail.

£7.95 inc. V.A.T.

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD DEALERS INCLUDING
BOOTS JOHN MENZIES AND WH SMITH

The following top titles from our range are available for both the BBC Micro and the Electron: **Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/Moonraider £7.95/Croaker £7.95/Felix in the Factory £7.95/ Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/Chess £7.95/Draw £9.95/Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/ Cybertron Mission £7.95/Swoop £7.95/Galactic Commander £7.95/Intergalactic Trader £8.95/ Danger UXB £7.95/Positron £6.95/Adventure £7.95.**

Written any programs? We pay 20% royalities!

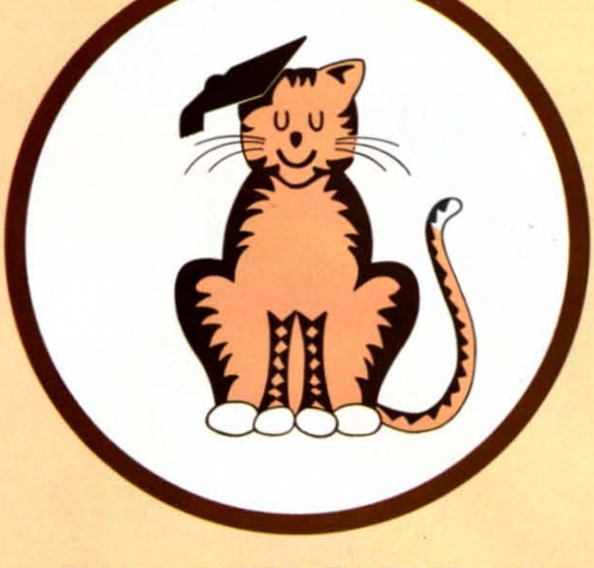
P & P: 55p per order.

Showroom:
MICRO POWER LTD.,
Northwood House,
North Street,
Leeds LS7 2AA.
Tel: (0532) 458800.

Mail Order:
MICRO POWER LTD.,
8/8a Regent Street,
Leeds LS7 4PE.
Tel: (0532) 683186/696343.

SPECIAL OFFER:
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

CHESHIRE CAT
EDUCATIONAL SERIES
from
AMPALSOFT



CHESHIRE CAT

The First name in Educational Software.

An exciting range of top quality programs
Available for BBC, Electron, Dragon 64, Dragon 32.
Available shortly for Commodore 64, Spectrum 48K.

RETAILER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Ampal Computer Services Ltd.,
31 Woodbridge Road, Darby Green, Blackwater,
Camberley, Surrey.
Tel: (0252) 876677.

Available from selected branches
Boots, W. H. Smith and Dragon Data Ltd.,
and other good computer stores

MODULAR MICROCOMPUTER CONSOLES FOR SCHOOLS, HOMES AND OFFICES

Just 2 examples of our extensive range of consoles. This system is easily adapted to suit your personal requirement and can be readily expanded upon. The consoles support your TV/monitor safely above your micro and provide safe storage for disk drive/s, cassette recorder, books etc. The sturdy, well designed, mild steel construction also enables your micro to be stored safely underneath when not in use.

All consoles are formed with double bends to provide a completely safe edge to the front and rear whilst the bottom edge has rubber trim for safe use on desks etc. Attractive textured finish in either black or BBC colour match. Whilst these consoles are designed for the BBC micro they lend themselves perfectly to a variety of other models.

Write or phone for full colour brochure including dimensions and price list.

From **£19.75** + VAT

TRADE, EDUCATIONAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME, DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

J & W BUNCE

Thorpe Industrial Estate, Unit 3, Crabtree Road,
Thorpe, Egham, Surrey TW20 8RN.
Egham (0784) 33555

Frak!

- - - from better Dealers
everywhere

Aardvark's aartful graphics
game on the Beeb.
Aardvark Software, 100 Ardleigh
Green Road, Hornchurch, Essex RM11 2LG

computer market NOTTINGHAM

PRINTERS AREA DEALERS FOR THE NEW SEIKOSHA RANGE ALSO IN STOCK – EPSON, JUKI DAISYWHEEL AND A FULL RANGE OF CONSUMABLES

PRESTEL/MICRONET 800 MODEMS MODEM 1000 £69.95
MODEM 2000 £84.95
BBC ROM COMMUNICATIONS PACK £19.95

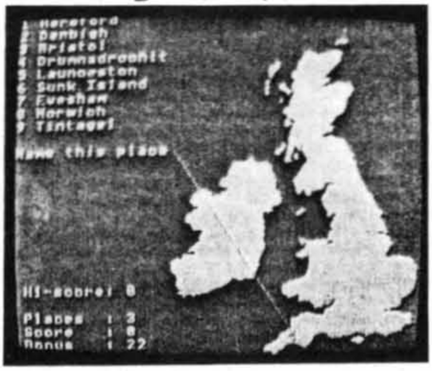
Micronet 800 and Prestel on demonstration see our page on Prestel 25882. Join Micronet 800 at Computer Market.

ALSO IN STOCK: DISC DRIVES, SIDEWAYS ROM BOARDS, SOFTLIFE EPROM PROGRAMMERS, WIDE RANGE OF UTILITY ROMS, JOYSTICKS, PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACES, FLOPPY DISCS, SOFTWARE AND BOOKS

Torch Z80 Disc Pack with Perfect Package Easy Tabs and Sage Business Software on Demonstration.

WE SPECIALIZE IN BUSINESS SYSTEMS BASED ON THE BBC.

British Isles Geography Quiz



```
1 Hereford
2 Denbigh
3 Bristol
4 Drumnadrochit
5 Launceston
6 Sunk Island
7 Evesham
8 Norwich
9 Tintagel
Name this place

Hi-score: 8

Places  : 3
Score   : 8
Bonus   : 22
```

This superb quiz displays excellent graphical detail. There are over 250 place names in store to test your knowledge of the British Isles.

You are asked to identify 20 different place names, your score being calculated on speed as well as accuracy, so duplicate scores are extremely unlikely.

£7.95 + 50p p&p

Dealer enquiries welcome and Quantity prices available.

All prices include VAT **27 GOOSE GATE, NOTTINGHAM. Tel: (0602) 586454**

National Micro Centres
National Micro Centres

National Micro

LOW-COST PRINTERS

We have selected three of the most popular dot matrix printers. All allow you to condense or embolden text, offer high definition characters and allow you to produce clear-cut graphics and charts.

Brother	
HP5 (30cps)	**£148.62**
Epson	
RX80 (100 cps)	**£236.52**
RX80FT (incl. friction feed)	**£273.91**

For superb correspondence-quality printing you really need a daisywheel printer. Our choice, one of our top sellers, can also be used as a superior standalone-electronic typewriter.

Silver Reed EX43	
With special BBC interface	**£342.83**
Without BBC interface	**£249.48**

THE HOBBIT REDUCED

A special low, low price for this high speed floppy tape system which requires no interface £113.76

THE LATEST MONITORS

You can happily operate your BBC Micro with a domestic TV set. But more and more users are finding that for a really crisp picture you need a colour monitor. We offer a monochrome and three colour monitors.

Zenith	
12" green screen	**£70.44**
Microvitec	
14" colour – low-res	**£189.05**
14" colour – med-res	**£284.50**
14" colour – hi-res	**£418.00**

For the best of both worlds we recommend this 14" set which doubles as both a monitor ***and*** *a normal TV set:*

Nordmende	
With BBC lead	**£206.96**
Plus remote control	**£218.26**

LOAD & SAVE with confidence

From the wide selection available we recommend the ***Pye Data Cassette Recorder.*** *It's fully compatible with the BBC Micro and is guaranteed to prevent program loading and saving problems.*
Plus free power pack and BBC lead **£33.04**

All prices on this page have been reduced by 10% (software) and 5% (hardware)

This special offer is exclusively for readers of The Micro User and applies to mail order sales only.

National Micro Centres Computer Club

We will also send you FREE membership of NMC's Computer Club – enabling you to enjoy similar generous discounts on all your future purchases!

Personal shoppers are welcome at our retail stores:

National Micro Centres, 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK7 5NY. Tel: 061-429 8080

Wilmslow Micro Centre, 62 Grove Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire. Tel: 0625 530891

NO WAITING for the BBC Micro or Electron!

Phone your order before 12 noon and we'll despatch the same day.

BBC Micro	
Latest OS 1.2	**£328.70**
Plus Acorn DFS	**£387.43**
Electron	
Plus free dust cover	**£164.39**

Wide range of DISC DRIVES

We only sell high quality drives that are cased in metal to avoid interference and data loss.

AMS 3" disc drives	
AMS-3(S) 100k single	**£185.25**
AMS-3(T) 200k double	**£329.65**
Cumana slim disc drives	
CSX 100 single	**£141.55**
CSX 200 single	**£183.35**
CSX 400 single	**£204.35**
CS 100 single	**£160.55**
CS 100E single	**£145.35**
CS 200 single	**£198.55**
CS 200E single	**£185.25**
CS 400 single	**£221.35**
CS 400E single	**£208.05**
CD 200 dual	**£289.75**
CD 400 dual	**£366.70**
CD 800 dual	**£409.45**
CD 400S 40/80 track switchable dual	**£445.55**
CD 800S 40/80 track switchable dual	**£474.05**

New LOW prices!

Pace slim disc drives	
PSD1 100k single	**£141.55**
PSD2 200k single	**£201.40**
PSD3 400k single (40/80 track, switchable)	**£233.70**
PSD4 400k single (80 track)	**£204.25**
PSD5 200k (48/80 track, switchable)	**£213.75**
PDD2 400k double (40 track)	**£399.00**
PDD3 800k double (40/80 track, switchable	**£474.05**
PDD4 double (80 track)	**£396.15**
PDD5 double (40/80 track)	**£414.20**

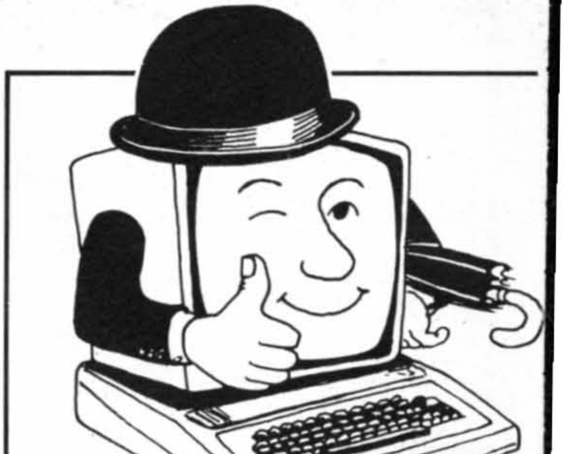
Each drive comes with a FREE blank disc and a FREE Replica II – the best selling utility that enables you to transfer programs from tape to disc.

Teach your BBC Micro to talk!

Sweet Talker *(Cheetah).* The latest speech synthesis device for the BBC.

- ★ *Easily fitted – no soldering.*
- ★ *Uses allophone system – gives unlimited vocabulary.*
- ★ *All normal BBC sound features are unaffected.*
- ★ *Available now!*

Superb value at **£20.43**



The Torch Z80 Disc Pack upgrades the BBC Micro into a powerful and versatile CP/M computer. This is all you need to move into the world of CP/M, and its library of many thousands of business and scientific programs. With it comes twin, double sided 400k disc drives, giving 800k of disc storage. The Torch Z80 Disc Pack doubles the memory of the BBC Model B from 32k to 64k.

£693.50

Given FREE with the Torch Z80 Disc Pack is the well-known "Perfect" suite of software, consisting of word processor, spreadsheet and spelling dictionary – worth a total value of £1,100.

Alternatively, purchasers of the ZEP 100 can receive free of charge the Sage 400 integrated accounts package, which consists of nominal, sales and purchase ledgers.

Colourful graphics with Chameleon

This is a MUST for programmers – take your pick from 4,096 colours!
Let Chameleon bring your programs to life with truly authentic colours. Mix and match the exact shades you require to give new depths of realism to your graphics. Choose from all the colours of the rainbow – and more! It's that simple . . . with this amazing hardware add-on for the BBC Micro. *Phone for details.*

RGB version	**£73.53**
TV version	**£81.78**

Speed your games with a joystick

Sureshot: A really high quality joystick for the BBC Micro.

- ★ *Self centering action.*
- ★ *Two fire buttons.*
- ★ *Rugged construction*

£16.50

Link your BBC Micro to the world

Micronet
We invite you to join one of the world's largest databases.

To join Micronet you need:

- ● Prestel/Micronet subscription . **£13.00/qtr.** This will be invoiced to you by Prestel; application forms included with each order.
- ● Hardware
  "Modem 1000 .... **£56.48**
  or Telemod II (includes automatic transmit/receive switching) **£73.87**
- ● Software
  Cassette based **£13.00**
  or ROM based **£17.35**

Acorn Teletext Receiver
Enables you to download programs and access the Ceefax database **£185.87**

Pace Communications: Commstar easy to use communications ROM enables BBC to 'talk' with other micros (Modem required)......... **£28.09**

Centres

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Phone your order on **061-429 8080** 24 hours service

24 hours answering service outside office hours. Or use the order form below
You can also order via Prestel. Mailbox number 614298080 on Enterprise

Add 15% VAT to all our prices ● Carriage FREE

Turn your BBC Micro into a hard working business computer

More and more small businessmen are turning to the BBC Micro to help them in their everyday activities.

Even the unexpanded, off-the-shelf BBC Micro, although it was never originally intended as a business machine, can be used for many jobs around the office, as can be seen from our list of selected business software below. And when you upgrade it with a Z80 Second Processor (see panel on left) you turn it into a really powerful workhorse, giving it a massive increase in its data storage capacity and enabling it to access the vast range of CP/M business software now available.

National Micro Centres specialises in business micro systems and can supply ALL you need for a fully computerised office.

Selected business software designed for the BBC Micro

Cassette based

Acornsoft	
Collectors Catalogue	£9.32
Database	£9.32
Desk Diary	£7.78
Forecast	£9.32
Membership Manager	£9.32
Personal Money Management	£9.32
View Printer Driver	£7.78
BBC Soft	
Home Finance	£7.83
Record Keeper	£10.80
Diamondsoft	
Business Accounts	£14.05
Flexifile	£10.92
Home Accounts	£6.22
Gemini	
Cashbook	£46.92
Database	£15.62
Easi Ledger	£15.62
Final Accounts	£15.62
Graph Plot	£15.62
Home Accounts	£15.62
Invoice & Statements	£15.62
Maillist	£15.62
Payroll	£31.27
Spreadsheet	£15.62
Stock Control	£15.62
Word Processor	£15.62

Disc based

Acornsoft	
Accounts Payable	*£19.53
Accounts Receivable	*£19.53
Invoicing	*£19.53
Mailing System	*£19.53
Order Processing	*£19.53
Purchasing	*£19.53
Stock Control	*£19.53

ROM based

Acornsoft	
View	£46.80
BBC Soft	
Ultracalc	£58.77
Computer Concepts	
Printmaster	£25.20
Wordwise	£36.00
Merlin	
Scribe	*£46.92

** Must have Acorn DFS*

Bits and pieces

Blank data cassettes (box of 10)	£4.13
Hobbit micro cassettes (box of 6)	£19.00
Double sided (100k x 2) 3" discs	£4.09
Single sided, single density CDC discs (box of 10)	£15.29
Double sided, double density BASF discs (box of 10)	£24.74

Our Top Ten Best Sellers

747 Flight Simulator (Dr Soft)
A vividly realistic simulation of piloting a Jumbo Jet – written by a real pilot! **£6.22**

Fortress (Pace)
Astounding 3D graphics and furious action as, against fierce resistance, you guide your aircraft against enemy bases. **£6.93**

Hunchback (Superior)
An arcade classic: avoid spears, rocks and arrows as you attempt to rescue Esmerelda from the tower. **£6.22**

Contract Bridge (Alligata)
Improve your game by making up the fourth at Bridge – the micro plays for your opponents! **£4.65**

White Knight (BBC Soft)
Widely held to be the best Chess program for the BBC Micro. **£8.23**

Ghouls (Micro Power)
Dodge ghosts, spiders and other opposition in your attempt to rescue the power jewels from a haunted mansion. **£6.22**

The Mine (Micro Power)
Rescue treasure from the depths of the earth, avoiding its lethal guardians. **£6.22**

Cylon Attack (A&F)
An interceptor pilot, you must blast the Cylons with your laser before they reach your mothership. **£6.18**

Twin Kingdom Valley (Bug Byte)
Superb graphics, with over 175 different screens, put this best-selling adventure in a class of its own. **£7.43**

Killer Gorilla (Micro Power)
The all-time arcade blockbuster: scale the iron tower to rescue the maiden from the gorilla. **£6.22**

ORDER FORM

Post to:
NATIONAL MICRO CENTRES,
36 St. Petersgate,
Stockport SK1 1HL

Please supply the following

Item	Qty	Total £ p
	VAT 15%	
	Carriage	FREE
	TOTAL	

Attractive credit terms
Phone for details

Please indicate method of payment

☐ Cheque payable to National Micro Centres

☐ Access/Barclaycard No

☐

Name ....
Address ....
....
Tel. No. ....
Signed MU/7

Electronequip

(Authorised BBC Dealer, and service centre)

SOFTWARE

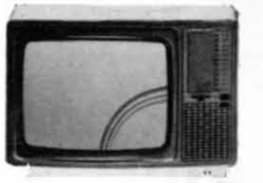
(A few examples from our range of 1,000+ titles)

		Ex. VAT	Inc. VAT
BCAFCHIC	A & F Software Chuckie Egg	6.87	7.90
BCAKMUNG	ASK Number Gulper (XRB13)	8.65	9.95
BCALBUGB	Alligata Software Bug Blaster	6.91	7.95
BCALLUNA	Alligata Software Lunar Rescue (B007)	6.91	7.95
BCAMCALC	Ampalsoft Cheshire Cat Calculus O level	6.04	6.95
BCAS100P	Acornsoft 100 Programs for BBC Micro	10.00	11.50
BCASAVIA	Acornsoft Aviator flight simulator SBG02	13.00	14.95
BCASJCBD	Acornsoft JCB Digger (SBG09)	8.65	9.95
BCBETIM1	BES Timeman One (XBE05)	7.80	8.97
BCBSWHIT	BBCsoft White Knight Mark Eleven (B)	10.00	11.50
BCFBSTFO	First Byte Star-Force Lander	6.04	6.95
BCGACHEE	Garland Software Chemical Equatons	11.26	12.95
BCGEBEEB	Gemini Beebcalc (Spreadsheet)	17.35	19.95
BCGEBEEP	Gemini Beebplot (Graph Plot)	17.35	19.95
BCGGNUMB	Griffin & George Numberfun	8.65	9.95
BCGHTALP	Good Houseke's Mr T's Alphabet	11.26	12.95
BCGRORBI	Graph Research Orbit 0	8.65	9.95
BCHIFIRE	Highlight Software Firefight	6.52	7.50
BCHOBEGA	Honeyfold Beginners Assembly Language	14.24	14.95
BCHSPENG	H. Soft Penguin	7.75	8.91
BCIBDATI	Ivan Berg Dating Game (XBX08)	11.00	12.65
BCIJATLA	IJK Atlantis for BBC (14)	5.65	6.50
BCJOYSTI	Joystick Utility program for BBC	5.95	6.84
BCKAGALA	Kansas Galactic Firebird	8.25	9.49
BCKAPINB	Kansas Pinball Arcade	8.25	9.49
BCKDPASS	Kay Dee Software Pass Go	8.50	9.78
BCKOFREB	Kosmos Software French Mistress B	8.65	9.95
BCKOGERA	Kosmos Software German Master A	8.65	9.95
BCL9SNOW	Level 9 Snowball (B)	8.61	9.90
BCMHHOBB	Melbourne House Hobbit	13.00	14.95
BCMRGRST	Micrex Grafstik drawing package	6.91	7.95
BCMSFIRS	Mirrorsoft First Steps with the Mr. Men	7.78	8.95
BCPPGHOU	Program Power Ghouls	6.91	7.95
BCPPINTE	Program Power Intergalactic Trader (B)	7.78	8.95
BCPPMAZE	Program Power Maze Invaders (B)	5.17	5.95
BCPPSPAC	Program Power Space Jailer (B)	6.04	6.95
BCPSVUCA	Psion VU Calc	13.00	14.95
BCQSBEEB	Quicksilva Beeb Art (B)	13.00	14.95
BCQSMUSI	Quicksliva Music Processor (B)	13.00	14.95
BCRHSKIS	RH Software Ski Slalom (RHS002C)	7.78	8.95
BCSHGBLT	Simon W. Hessel GB Ltd	6.04	6.95
BCSIATTA	Software Invasion Attack on Alphacenturi	6.91	7.95
BCSIEAGL	Software Invasion Eagles Wing (B)	6.91	7.95
BCSIGUNS	Software Invasion Gunsmoke	6.91	7.95
BCSMDIS	Simonsoft Disassembler	6.91	7.95
BCSSCENT	Superior Software Centipede	6.91	7.95
BCSSCRAZ	Superior Software Crazy Painter	6.91	7.95
BCSTDRAU	Stack Lightpen Software Draughts (B)	5.00	5.75
BCSUGRAS	Sulis Software Grammar Tree Sentences	8.65	9.95
BCSUWORD	Sulis Software Wordpower	8.65	9.95
BCVMDELT	Voltmace Delta Driver Cassette	5.17	5.95
BDASACCP	Acornsoft/Mirle Accounts Payable (SNB13)	21.70	24.95
BDBBMAST	Beebugsoft Masterfile (40T)	16.50	18.98
BDBBVIEW	Beebugsoft View Spellcheck (40T)	16.50	18.98
BDCLKEY	Clares (The) Key (Format & Backup)	11.26	12.95
BDCLEEPL	Clares Replica (8/10 programs to 1 disc)	10.43	11.99
BDCYFAYR	CYB Design Services Payroll	43.43	49.94
BDEDWORD	Clwyd Technics Edward User (ROM + Disc)	51.95	59.74
BDELUT18	Electronequip BBC Utility 1 format (80T)	8.65	9.95
BDELVIF4	Electronequip VIEW Printer Drivers (40T)	12.00	13.80
BDELVIP8	Electronequip VIEW Printer Drivers (80T)	12.00	13.80
BDHSLETB	Highlight Software Letterbugs	7.82	8.99
BDVMCEL8	Voltmace Delta Joystick Driver Disc 80T	7.79	8.95

PRINTERS

Printer Interfaces		Ex. VAT	Inc. VAT
PIEPPB08	Epson Printer Buffer/Spooler 8K Parallel	75.00	86.25
PIEPPB16	Epson Printer Buffer/Spooler 16K Parallel	85.00	97.75
PIEPPB32	Epson Printer Buffer/Spooler 32K Parallel	105.00	120.75
PIEPPB64	Epson Printer Buffer/Spooler 64K Parallel	145.00	166.75
Printer			
PTBHR15	Brother HR-15 13cps Daisy Wheel Printer	399.00	458.85
PTCP80	CP-80 80cps Printer (MX-80 type III)	199.00	228.85
PTDS2000	Daisy Step 2000 Daisy Wheel Printer 20cp	299.00	343.85
PTFX100	Epson FX100 160cps (16" Dot matrix printer)	515.00	592.25
PTFX80	Epson FX80 160cps Printer	399.00	458.85
PTINTEGE	Integrex Colour Jet Printer 37cps	489.00	562.35
PTJ6100	Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel Printer 18cps	390.00	448.50
PTJP101	BBC Spark-Jet Printer	299.00	343.85
PTKP810	Kaga/Taxan KP810 140cps (Letter Quality)	299.00	343.85
PTKP910	Kaga/Texan KP910 140cps LQ Printer 17"	399.00	458.85
PTMCP40	MCP-40 Printer/Plotter (4 Colours)	113.00	129.95
PTMX100	Epson MX100 Type 3 Printer	445.00	511.75
PTMX80	Epson MX-80F/T 80cps Dot matrix printer	299.00	343.85
PTRX100	Epson RX-100F/T Printer 100cps Frict/Tr.	410.00	471.50
PTRX80	Epson RX-80 Printer 100cps	259.00	297.85
PTRX80FT	Epson RX-80F/T Printer 100cps (Frict/Tr)	279.00	320.85
PTSDEL10	Star Delta-10 160cps Printer (8K buffer)	345.00	396.75
PTSDP510	Star DP510 100cps 2k Buffer Frict/Tracto	289.00	332.35
PTSDP515	Star DP515 100cps 15" Printer (MX-100)	399.00	458.85
PTSGE10X	Star Gemini-10X 120cps Printer	219.00	251.85
PTT1040	TEC F10-40 40cps Daisy Wheel Printer	1285.00	1477.75
PTT1055	TEC F10-55 55cps Daisy Wheel Printer	1675.00	1926.25
PTT15002	TEC 1500-25 Daisy Wheel Printer 25cps	599.00	688.85
PTTCOLR	Torch Colour Printer	1550.00	1782.50

NORDMENDE



14" TV/Monitor £213.00 + VAT

Monitors		Ex. VAT	Inc. VAT
MNB12E	BMC 12E Green Monitor 18MHz	99.00	113.85
MNCE370A	Cable CE 370A Colour RBG Monitor	169.00	194.35
MNK12A	Kaga/Taxan K12A 12" Orange Monitor	113.00	129.95
MNK12G	Kaga/Taxan K12G 12" Green Monitor	99.00	113.85
MNKVIS1	Kaga/Taxan Vision I RGB Mon. (Low Res.)	199.00	228.8
MNKVIS2	Kaga/Taxan Vision II RGB Mon. (Medium)	285.00	327.7
MNKVIS3	Kaga/Taxan Vision III RGB Mon. (Hi Res.)	399.00	458.8
MNKX1201	Kaga/Taxan KX1201G 12" Green Monitor P31	99.00	113.8
MNKX1202	Kaga/Taxan KX1202G 12" Green Monitor P39	113.00	129.9
MNKX1203	Kaga/Taxan KX1203A 12" Amber Monitor	113.00	129.9
MNM1431	Microvitec 1431 14" Colour Monitor (BBC)	199.00	228.8
MNM1431A	Microvitec 1431 14" PAL/Audio Col. Mon.	225.00	258.7
MNM1431Z	Microvitec 1431/MZ RBG/Composite Monitor	225.00	258.7
MNM1441	Microvitec 1441 High Res 14" BBC Monitor	440.00	506.
MNM1451	Microvitec 1451 Medium Res 14" BBC Monitor	299.00	343.
MNN1534	Nordmende 14" TV/Monitor	213.00	244.
MNN3534	Nordmende 14" TV/Monitor with remote con.	234.00	269.
MNN3536	Nordmende 16" TV/Monitor with remote con.	310.00	356.
MNN4430	Nordmende 20" Prestige TV/Monitor remote con.	417.00	479.
MNN4432	Nordmende 22" Prestige TV/Monitor remote con.	458.00	526.
MNN4437	Nordmende 27" Prestige TV/Monitor remote con.	512.00	588.
MNSM12M	Sanyo SM12N Green Monitor 15MHz	79.00	90.

CUMANA

Disc Drives		Ex.VAT	Inc. V
DDAND01	BBC 100K Single Disc Drive (AND01)	217.50	250.1
DDAND02	BBC 800K Dual Disc Drive (AND02)	607.83	699.0
DDCASE	Disc Drive Case for 5.25" 1/2 height dr.	6.80	7.8
DDCD200	Cumana 200K dual disc drive 40T	305.00	350.7
DDCD400	Cumana 400K dual disc drive 80T	386.00	443.9
DDCD400S	Cumana 400K dual disc drive 40/80T	469.00	539.3
DDCD800	Cumana 800K dual disc drive 80T	431.00	495.6
DDCD800S	Cumana 800K dual disc drive 40/80T	499.00	573.8
DDCDX200	Cumana 200K dual disc drive 40T No PSU	298.00	342.7
DDCDX400	Cumana 400K dual disc drive 80T No PSU	386.00	443.9
DDCDX800	Cumana 800K dual disc drive 80T no PSU	430.00	494.5
DDCS100	Cumana 100K single disc drive 40T	169.00	194.3
DDCS200	Cumana 200K single disc drive 80T	209.00	240.3
DDCS400	Cumana 400K single disc drive 80T	233.00	267.9
DDCSX100	Cumana 100K single disc drive 40T No PSU	149.00	171.3
DDCSX200	Cumana 200K single disc drive 80T No PSU	193.00	221.9
DDCSX400	Cumana 400K single disc drive 80T No PSU	215.00	247.2

TORCH
COMPUTERS
Perfectly Made in Britain

Torch Computers		Ex. VAT	Inc. VA
TC301	Torch Work Station (No monitor) (301)	1244.00	1430.6
TC303	Torch Work Station with TOSCA (No mon.)	1449.00	1666.3
TC350	Torch Computer twin 400K (new style)	2250.00	2587.5
TC353	Torch Computer twin 400K & TOSCA (grey)	2455.00	2823.2
TC68000	Torch Computer Twin 400K Floppy + 68000	3550.00	4082.5
TC68020	Torch Computer 20Mb Hard Disc + 68000	5900.00	6785.0
TC725	Torch Computer 20MB, twin 400K + 68000	5650.00	6497.5
TC725U	Torch Computer 20Mb, 2x400K, 68000 + Unix	6050.00	6957.5
TCCNET	Torch C NET Upgrade from CPN to MCP	85.00	97.7
TCF500	Torch Computer twin floppies (CF500)	2950.00	3392.5
TCFS500	Torch Computer twin 400K & TOSCA CFS500	3150.00	3622.5
TCH520	Torch Computer 20Mb Winchester CH520	5650.00	6497.5
TCHDR68K	Torch 20Mb, 400K Floppy, Z80 & 68000	2495.00	2869.2
TCHDPZ80	Torch 20Mb Hard disc, 400K Floppy + Z80	2295.00	2639.2
TCHS520	Torch Computer 20Mb Hard Disc & TOSCA	5850.00	6727.5
TCMC240	Torch Colour Monitor MC240 for 301 & 303	575.00	661.2
TCUNICOR	Torch Unicorn 20Mb, 400K, Z80, 68K + Unix	2895.00	3329.25
TCZ80SP	Torch Z80 Second Processor (ZEP100)	375.00	431.2
TDZ80DP	Torch Z80 Disc Pack (800K Dual + Z80)	695.00	799.25

ACORN COMPUTER

Electronequip

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

Kings Lynn Branch
Tel: 0553 3782

BBC

Electronequip

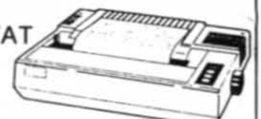
(Authorised BBC Dealer, and service centre)

NEW EXTENDED TEL. ORDER SERVICE

6 sales lines manned to 10.00pm Monday to Friday

*SPECIAL OFFERS Mail order only

*EPSON



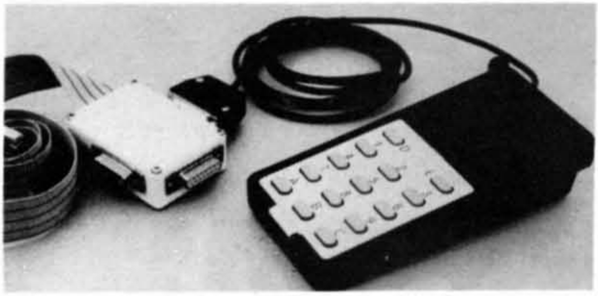
RX-80FT £245.52 + VAT

FX-80 £365.09 + VAT

Printer price includes cable for BBC and screen dump rom is available for £7.50

VOLTMACE DELTA 14B

***10% off listed prices**



JSVOLT 14	Voltmace Delta 14B Joysticks	13.00	14.95
JSVOLTAD	Voltmace 14B/1 Adaptor Box	12.91	14.85

Prices subject to variation without prior notification

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
Access & Barclaycard Accepted
Large Stocks – 24 Hour Despatch
Carriage 50p

2 FREE ACORNSOFT GAMES WITH EVERY BBC SOLD *

Electronequip is an authorised Acorn service centre and has been an Acorn dealer since the introduction of the Atom. Our demonstration facilities include 20 station Econet and Torchnet systems.

Ref.	BBC Micros	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
ANB01	BBC Model B Micro Computer	348.26	399.00
ANB02	BBC Model B with Econet Interface	389.14	446.00
ANB03	BBC Model B with Disc Interface	426.59	489.00
ANB04	BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	467.45	536.00

3″ Micro Disc £129.95 (inc. VAT)

Disc Interface & Drive
£198.95 (inc. VAT)

Micro Disc Drive for the BBC Micro

The Micro disc drive offers a method of low cost quick access to programs. The drive is essentially a small version of a 5¼″ disc drive and offers similar features to the larger drive.
The data is stored on a 3″ disc, this is enclosed in a protective hard plastic cassette which features a write protect switch.
The micro drive requires the standard Acorn disc interface, but a new disc filing system rom. Acorn DFS may be exchanged for the micro DFS for £12.00. The new micro disc filing system can read and write to Acorn DFS discs.
Thus if a 5¼ inch and a micro floppy were connected on the same cable files could be transferred between them.
Capacity: 80.64 K bytes **Transfer Rate:** 125k bit/s.

BRANCHES

FAREHAM: 59 WEST STREET (0329) 230670
KINGS LYNN: 17 TENNYSON AVE. (0553) 3782
MAIL ORDER: 36-38 WEST STREET
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230670

Kings Lynn Branch
Tel: 0553 3782

ACORN COMPUTER

Electronequip

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

BBC

DISC DRIVES FOR YOUR MICRO

– NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

SLIMLINE DISC DRIVES

	single system	dual system	dual + power supply
40 tk s/s	£140.00	£270.00	£310.00
40 tk d/s	£176.00	£340.00	£380.00
80 tk d/s	£200.00	£390.00	£430.00
40/80 switchable	£210.00	£410.00	£450.00

Prices include case, cables, utility disc, manual, carriage and VAT. Allow 3 days for delivery.

DISKETTES (per box of ten) inc VAT + p&p

	Wabash	Datalife	Verex	Sony
40 tk ss sd	£14.50	–	£15.50	–
40 tk ss dd	–	£18.00	–	–
40 tk ds dd	£19.00	£24.00	–	–
80 tk ds dd	£24.25	£29.35	–	–
3½"	–	–	–	£40.00

INTERFACES

Single density	£99.00
Double density	£110.00
Double density	£99.00

Prices include VAT + p&p

LOCKABLE STORAGE CASES

To hold 40 diskettes	£15.00
To hold 80 diskettes	£20.00

EPROMS

2764	£9.20
27128	£25.30

DRIVE CASES

Slimline	£13.80
Full height	£17.25

DRIVE CABLES

Single data	£9.77
(single power cable £4.02)	
Dual data	£13.80
(dual power cable £5.17)	

Please add £2.00 p&p for drive and diskette cases, £1.00 p&p for cables and Eproms.

All prices include VAT *Dealer enquiries invited*

CARSON DEVELOPMENTS (MU)
84 Highfield Road, Romford, Essex, RM5 3RU
Telephone: 0708 27043

SPELLWISE

IS YORE SPELING REELY ATROSHUS?
Or is it just a littel bit off kei?
In either case you need
SPELLWISE.

NOW ON DISC AND TAPE

- * is a spelling checker for use with your BBC micro and WORDWISE word processor
- * is a DISC or tape based machine code program with comprehensive user manuals
- * contains an expandable dictionary of over 6000 words (disc) or 3000 words (tape)

SPELLWISE diligently checks every word in your text against the SPELLWISE dictionary. When it has finished you will be left with a list of words which are incorrectly spelt or not in the base vocabulary.

The program can be interrupted at any stage for inspection of the remaining word list and for the insertion of personal or specialist vocabularies. For this purpose software is included to enable you to create your own data files.

SPELLWISE comprises a set of one disc (or two tapes) plus a complete user manual. The tape version is limited to cassette recorders with motor control.

SPELLWISE costs £12 on tape, £18 on disc and can be obtained from:–

DATAWARE FREEPOST SWINDON SN3 4BR

NEVER KNOWINGLY UNDERSOLD – PRICE FOR PRICE, SERVICE FOR SERVICE

Computers

BBC 'B'	£346.90
BBC 'B' + D/I	£408.00
Electron (ex stock)	£173.00

Cumana Disc Drives

CSX100	£112.00
CSX200	£154.00
CSX400	£164.00
+ many more.	

Eproms

Sideways ROM Board	£38.00
2764's	P.O.A.
27128's	P.O.A.
8271's	P.O.A.

Printers

Epson RX80	£199.00
Epson RX80 F/T	£225.00
Epson FX80	£328.00
Epson MX100	£366.00
Epson FX100	£430.00
Daisywheels from	£250.00

Monitors

Cabel 14"	£170.00
Microvitec 14"	£173.00
Sanyo's from	£199.00
Saba TV/monitor	£207.00

Accessories

Disc Interface	£78.50
Wordwise	£32.00
Quickshot Joysticks from	£7.78

SAE for lists – state machine.
Add 80p carriage - small items. £7.00 carriage - large items.
Add 15% VAT to total

Leigh Computer Systems

OFFICE
36 Derby Road,
Hinckley,
Leics. LE10 1QF

SHOP
7 Coventry Road,
Hinckley, Leics.
Tel: 0455 612139

OPENING SOON:
75 Cross Street,
Sale, Manchester
Tel: 061-905 2144

4

Emmanuel St.

Our *new* Personal Computer Centre specializing in the BBC Micro with complete support

we know computers

1 **Business & Professional**
Tel 0223 65335/4

Home & Educational 4
Tel 0223 358264

Cambridge Computer Store
1&4 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge

NEW LOW PRICES

TOP QUALITY PRINTERS!
ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!

EPSON RX80	£219 + VAT	SHINWA CP80	£194 + VAT
EPSON RX80F/T	£248 + VAT	JUKI 6100 Daisywheel	£349 + VAT
EPSON FX80	£328 + VAT	EPSON RX100	£350 + VAT
EPSON MX100	£378 + VAT	EPSON DX100 Daisywheel	£395 + VAT
EPSON FX100	£475 + VAT	EPSON HX20 Portable	£349 + VAT

NEW

EPSON QX10 COMPUTER
(includes 2 × 5¼" disc drives + 12" monitor + 192K RAM)
£1,392 + VAT

We also have large stocks of sundries, etc.

For FREE BROCHURE and DISCOUNT ORDER FORM
write now to:

Datatech Ltd (TMU)
8 Bellingham Close, Bury, Lancs. BL8 2TU.
Tel: 061-764 5579

J.P. MAGNETICS LIMITED

HAVING TROUBLE OBTAINING QUALITY COMPUTER LENGTH CASSETTES?

WE CAN SOLVE YOUR PROBLEM

10 x C15 for £4.50 + 50p P&P

(CASH WITH ORDER)

We are specialists in the supply of bulk custom wound audio/computer cassettes.

Trade and Educational Enquiries Welcome.

Competitive Rates – Price List Available.

Contact us now: (0274) 731651

Unit 4, - 7 Mary Street, Bradford, BD4 8SW.

COPY HOLDER

FREE
MAGNETIC
CURSOR

The DATAMASTER Hard Copy Holder solves that oldest of problems, where to balance your copy whilst entering data or programs.

Solid, all metal construction, designed to stand steady and resist knocks and scratches. With non-slip, non-scratch rubber feet.

Can support a whole book or magazine or even a single sheet with the help of the magnetic cursor which also helps you to keep your place. Saves you time and frustration.

Full money-back guarantee.
Available only while stocks last.
Send cheque or postal order NOW for £6.95 to HALEWOOD PRODUCTS,
P.O. Box 9, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7TP

ONLY £5.95
(+£1.00p&p)

B.B.C. BUGGIE KIT

If you can use a screwdriver and a soldering iron you can build the Wenobugg.
Wenobugg attaches to the user port of your model B computer.
Wenobugg moves around the floor.
Wenobugg obeys forward - backward - left - right commands. Instruct it yourself with the Free demo. program (listing) or use our excellent Logo/Turtle graphics program (cassette).

W1.	Plans + Parts List + Demo Program	£2.00
W2.	Logo T/G Program (Cassette BBC/B - 1.0 OS on.)	£4.95
W3.	Complete * Kit of Parts Including W1	£45.00
W4.	Complete * Kit of Parts Including W1 and W2	£48.00

Please Add £1.00 P/P to your order. Send cheque/P.O. to

WENO, 6 Nerquis Close, Romsey,
Hampshire SO5 8LU

WENO * Kit does not include 4 C batteries * WENO

OPTIMA SOFTWARE

SPECIALLY FOR TEACHERS . . .

OPTIMA SOFTWARE
Marklist
BBC
OPTIMA SOFTWARE
Datext
... the teletext editor

Available on disc or cassette for the BBC Model B

DATEXT

This truly versatile teletext editor is gaining wide acceptance in the schools of Britain. And it's easy to see why. You can create a whole resource bank of Mode 7 pages as simply and quickly as putting pen to paper. Teachers can create:

- Libraries of colourful worksheets
- Personalised storybooks
- Electronic school newspapers
- Stimulating classroom displays

and a host of other fascinating applications.
The disc version has several additional features such as a utility enabling you to incorporate Datext pages into your own programs.

MARKLIST

The program teachers have always wanted. Easy to understand and simple to use, Marklist allows even the most computer illiterate teachers to record and analyse their pupils' marks.

Handling marks for a single class or a whole year with equal ease, Marklist can sort and rank over 300 pupils in under 8 seconds. Pupil information need only be entered once. It can then be updated using straighforward editing commands. Developed in the classroom and given extensive trials, Marklist has been warmly received as an invaluable teachers' aid.

ORDER NOW!

Please send me Marklist
☐ *BBC 'B' cassette – £8.95*
☐ *BBC 40-track disc – £10.95*
☐ *BBC 80-track disc – £10.95*

Please send me Datext
☐ *BBC 'B' cassette – £8.95*
☐ *BBC 40-track disc – £10.95*
☐ *BBC 80-track disc – £10.95*

Add 50p p&p (post free 2 or more)

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

☐ I enclose cheque for £_____ payable to Optima Software.

☐ I enclose Education Authority order no.__________

☐ I wish to pay by ☐ Access ☐ Visa

No .... Expiry date ....

Signed ....

Optima Software, 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL

WANTED!

Got a good program?
Come to the experts

We are looking for original software titles for National and International Distribution for the following Machines:

Any Atari Home Computer
Sinclair Spectrum/QL
BBC 'B'/Acorn Electron
Commodore '64

We are also interested to hear from capable freelance programmers.
Please contact in writing only:

Jon Dean
Software Acquisition Centre
Atari International (UK) Inc., (MU)
Atari House, Railway Terrace
Slough, Berks, SL2 5LS

ATARI

A Warner Communication Company

!!! NEW NEW NEW !!!

LARGE STOCKS AVAILABLE

£6 **ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN SIMULATOR** **£6**

For 32k BBC Micro

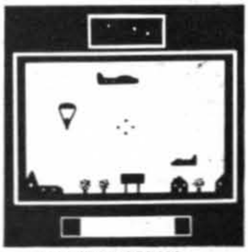
An Exhilarating New Game from Software Division

FEATURES:

- 100% Machine Code
- Hi-Speed Graphics
- Three Winning Score Levels
- Sound on/off Option
- Long Range Radar Screen
- 'Moving' Screen feature
- Realistic Blast Effect
- Joystick or Keyboard

THE ENEMY CONSISTS OF:

- Helicopters
- Jet Fighter Planes
- Paratroop Planes
- Paratroops
- Rocket Bombs



SCREEN DIAGRAM

You are sitting at the controls of the gun turret. You view the scenery via a camera on the gun barrel. Suddenly a blip appears on the radar. You swing the gun around to meet the blip – the scenery flashes by – the enemy plane bursts onto the large video screen, he is in the sights, squeeze the trigger – bullets scream out – the explosion is devastating. Your smile fades as two blips appear on the radar . . . . .

Soon to be available for Electron
All PO orders sent by return. Cheques 7 days.

Software Division
COMPUTER SERVICES

7 OBRIDGE ROAD, TAUNTON,
SOMERSET TA2 7PX

WARNING
Prolonged exposure to this program may result in severe addiction!!

MUSICSOFT

MUSIC SPECIALISTS FOR THE 32K BBC MICRO

★ THE SYNTH ★ (O.S. 1.0+)

"A very flexible and inventive program that's highly recommendable." (Dr David Ellis, E&MM, Oct 83)

This 'synthesizer' program has features which to our knowledge are unique.

- ALTER RHYTHM. The rhythm of a recorded melody may be altered by tapping on a single key.
- REPEAT. No need to play a phrase twice, great saving in space.
- REAL TIME PLAYING. With alteration of volume, envelope and octave pitch as you play a note.
- EDITING. Back and forwards whilst hearing the tune.
- INPUT. May be hesitant or in correct time.
- TIDY. 'Cleans up' inaccuracies of input on demand!
- NUMBER OF NOTES. From 3000 for 1 channel to 1000 for 3, etc. Plus all that the other synthesizer programs do PLUS, IE sophisticated envelope editing (very easy), larger keyboard used (TAB to ↓ cursor). No secrets, user transparent.
- This is the program for the experimenter who wants to make HUMAN music rather than perform mathematical finger dexterity exercises.

THE SYNTH. Cassette & instructions only **£8.75** inc. P&P.

★ KEYBOARDS ★ (O.S. 1.0+)

5 programs to turn your BBC into 5 real-time keyboards. 1. 3 simultaneous voices (in Basic for easy understanding) 2. Single voice M/C with Pitch Bend. 3. 3 simultaneous voice M/C with Envelope control built in. 4. Single finger Chord organ ranging over the whole keyboard, 2 variations for each chord. 5. Chord organ 2 with different chord configuration. These are all separate programs designed for you to use as they are or in your own programs.

KEYBOARDS cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc P&P

★ MUSICTOOLS ★ (all O.S.)

"Musicsoft also produce an excellent 'Musictools 1' cassette . . . all in all, rather good value" (E&MM, Oct 83)

Five music utility programs on one tape.

Tune Generator with dynamic graphic Keyboard & Stave display, Envelope Command Explorer (**Very** easy to use), Musical Symbols Graphic routine, Simple single line organ with sophisticated controls. Over **60 procedures** for you to use in *your programs* already in working programs.

MUSICTOOLS 1 cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc. P&P.

★ PIEMAN ★ (all O.S.)

"The best version of Simon I've seen, it goes so much further than most" (Quote by a rival software firm!) Recommended for Primary & Middle Schools.

Not as simple as Simon! It develops into a fun set of ear cleaning and musical concentration games – from easy at infant level to impossible at graduation! Auto scoring.

PIEMAN cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc. P&P.

ALL PROGRAMS TRANSFER EASILY TO DISC.

Cheques and official orders to:
MUSICSOFT, 12 Fallowfield, Ampthill, Beds.
Telephone: 0525 402701

If you require further information, please send S.A.E.

Wizard ©

DEVELOPMENT

BBC JOYSTICK INTERFACE

NOW YOU CAN USE ANY ATARI TYPE JOYSTICKS ON YOUR BBC MICRO

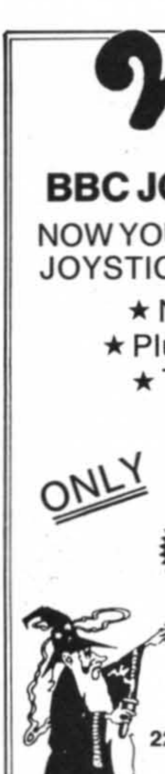
★ No software required ★
★ Plugs into analogue port ★
★ Two joystick sockets ★

Also available with one Quickshot II Joystick

£24.90

ONLY

£14.95 inc. VAT



22 Carver St.,
Sheffield,
S1 4FS

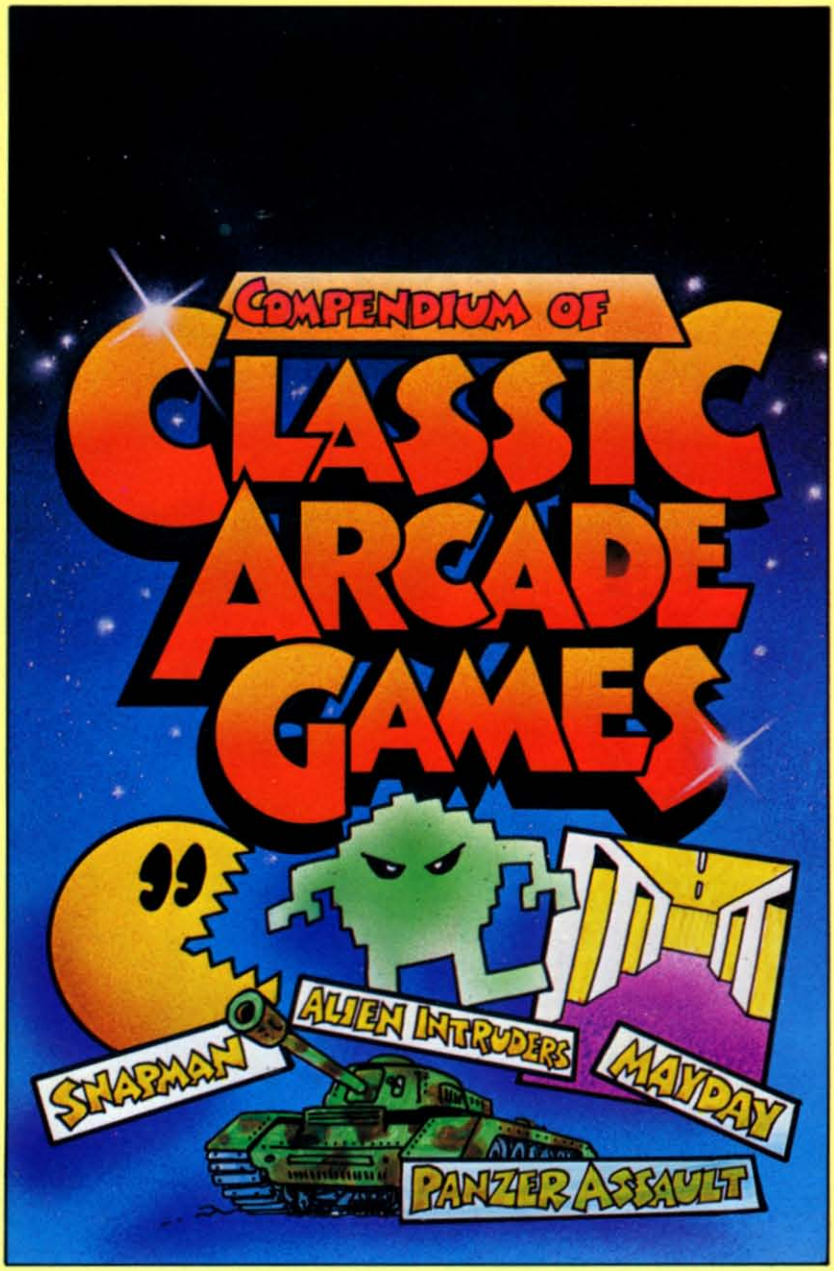
Tel: (0742) 752732

Please Supply:
__________ Wizard interface, £14.95 + £1 p&p
__________ Wizard interface plus one Quickshot II Joystick, £24.90 + £1.50 p&p
__________ Quickshot II Joystick £9.95 + 80p p&p
I enclose cheque/P.O. for __________
Name __________
Address __________
____
__________ Post code __________
Tel: __________
Cheques made payable to WIZARD DEVELOPMENT.

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD COMPUTER STORES

Here's something SPECIAL from

THE MICRO USER



We've commissioned four rip-roaring games for the BBC Micro and Electron

Three of this high-powered collection are top-rate machine-code versions of arcade classics and the fourth is a thrilling real-time adventure game. There's hours of enjoyment and something to suit everyone in this unique value for money collection

SNAPMAN – Guide your man through the maze as he munches energy pellets and avoids hostile aliens

ALIEN INTRUDERS – With only your laser for protection you must destroy the waves of aliens who threaten to engulf you

PANZER ATTACK – You are a tank commander engaged in vicious combat against encircling enemy forces

MAYDAY – A futuristic adventure! As captain of an interstellar cruiser you must guide the sole survivor of a stricken space freighter through the wreckage of his craft. If you fail to recover those vital medical supplies a whole planet is doomed!

Please send ________ copy/copies of Classic Arcade Games.

☐ BBC Micro tape £5.95
☐ BBC 40-track disc £7.95
☐ BBC 80-track disc £7.95
☐ Electron tape £5.95
(Please tick)

☐ I enclose cheque made payable to Database Publications for £ ________

I wish to pay by ☐ Access
☐ Visa No. ____________________ Expiry date ________

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

Post code ______________ Tel: No. ______________

Post to: Classic Arcade Games offer, Micro User, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY

CBM 64, BBC & SPECTRUM USERS START HERE...

“DFM DATABASE

☐ **EASY-TO-USE** ☐ **BIG-SYSTEM FEATURES** ☐ **PRINTED REPORTS** ☐ **MAIL LABELS OPTION**
AVAILABLE FOR ☐ CBM 64 ☐ BBC ☐ SPECTRUM
£24.00 DISK OR TAPE / SPECTRUM **£14.95** / DFM + LABELS **£30.00**

NEW DISK VERSION

“HOME ACCOUNTS

☐ **BANK ACCOUNT** ☐ **20 EXPENSE HEADINGS** ☐ **NAME & ADDRESS FILE** ☐ **LOAN FORECASTS**
AVAILABLE FOR ☐ CBM 64 ☐ BBC ☐ SPECTRUM
£14.95 TAPE / **£16.95** DISK

NEW

“TRANSACT

☐ **BOOK-KEEPING SYSTEM** ☐ **ALL DAY BOOKS** ☐ **JOURNAL** ☐ **NOMINAL LEDGER** ☐ **VAT**
AVAILABLE FOR ☐ CBM 64 ☐ BBC 'B'
£30.00 DISK OR TAPE

“INVOSTAT

☐ **INVOICE & STATEMENT GENERATOR** ☐ **AUTOMATIC CREATION FROM SALES PRODUCT TABLE**
AVAILABLE FOR ☐ CBM 64 ☐ BBC 'B'
£30.00 DISK OR TAPE

NEW DISK VERSION

“STOCK-AID

☐ **STOCK CONTROL SYSTEM** ☐ **EXTENSIVE ON-SCREEN & PRINTED REPORTS**
AVAILABLE FOR ☐ CBM 64 ☐ BBC 'B'
£30.00 DISK OR TAPE

NEW

“ELECTRONICS

☐ **STUDY AID WITH COURSE TUTOR TO CITY & GUILDS STANDARD**
AVAILABLE FOR ☐ CBM 64
£14.95 DISK OR TAPE

“dialog...

ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE SOON FOR
SPECTRAVIDEO & **ORIC ATMOS**
ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOFTWARE SUPPORT GIVEN
ON ALL PRODUCTS

FURTHER INFORMATION PHONE
01-289 6904 OR 01-501 0799

MAIL ORDER SALES DIRECT FROM
DIALOG SOFTWARE
20 NEW ROW, LONDON WC2N 4LA

ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD ORDERS
PHONE CHROMASONIC 01-263 9493

DISTRIBUTED IN UK BY
BOOKWARE / MICRO DEALER / PCS
SOFTSHOP / WEBSTERS

DISTRIBUTED IN S. AFRICA BY
DIALOG SOFTWARE SA
JOHANNESBURG 7265755

DISTRIBUTED IN AUSTRALASIA BY
IMAGINEERING
SYDNEY 2121411 FOR CBM 64
ELLISON HAWKER
MELBOURNE 5551344 FOR BBC
MICRO-ALLSOFT
MELBOURNE 2413031 FOR SINCLAIR

PLEASE SEND ME FURTHER DETAILS
OF YOUR COMPLETE RANGE OF
PROGRAMS FOR
☐ **CBM 64** ☐ **BBC** ☐ **SPECTRUM**

NAME
ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

DIALOG SOFTWARE
20 NEW ROW, LONDON WC2N 4LA

TMU

MICROMAIL

Blackjack – never read such rubbish

I HAVE spent six years in the gaming industry, dealing Blackjack for most of that time, and I have never heard or read such rubbish in all that time regarding the placement of bets as appeared in the letter from Brian Spencer in the May issue of The Micro User.

The bet is placed before any card is dealt. The amount of the bet is either left to luck; calculated on what has occurred before, such as double-up of previous bet and win; a predetermined amount, such as the table minimum, or calculated on a card count system which is very difficult – I have only ever seen two competent card counters.

Of the methods described above the last one is the only method likely to show any profit over the long term.

It was the method used in the recent TV program about the use of a computer in a Las Vegas casino. In this case the computer did the counting and calculation.

All the above comments relate to Blackjack not Pontoon. There is, believe it or not Mr Spencer, a difference – a very important but subtle difference.

BLACKJACK: The player draws cards in such a manner so the dealer "busts", that is, has a card total of 22 or higher.

PONTOON: The player draws cards in order to beat the dealer, that is get closer to 21. – **A Lawrie, Leicester.**

Blackjack a winner

THANKS to Mr Spencer for his improvement to Blackjack (The Micro User, November, 1983). Although my family are not games addicts, this game was popular – but the improvement has added a new factor in selecting the bets.

Regarding the music, in the original version line 3170 ended as follows:

,4,145,4,137,4,129,16

I agree this sounds awful. After consulting my copy of the piano music I amended it to:

,4,141,4,137,4,129,16

This still leaves the tune – correctly – in a minor key. – **B.R. Kemp, Camberley, Surrey.**

Musical advice

FIRSTLY, many thanks for the best value for £1 publication anywhere around.

As a music teacher, I would like to advise Mr Spencer of Hertford that the blue note in the Fiddler on the Roof theme in Blackjack is in fact the third from the end, not the fifth.

The value 141 is quite correct and should be used for both the notes, three and five from the end.

As the tune is in the key of C, they are both technically B flats, not A sharps, and it is the B natural (145) which is causing musical distress at third from the end. – **Roger Darbishire, King's Lynn, Norfolk.**

Speeding up primes

MR C.H. Hayter's program for generating prime numbers in the May issue of The Micro User can be made much faster by making the following changes:

☐ *As all prime numbers beyond 2 are odd numbers, the possible primes can be generated by incrementing the starting value by 2 at a time instead of 1.*

☐ *Similarly, it is only necessary to try odd numbers as possible divisors so that these too can be generated by incrementing by 2 at a time instead of 1.*

☐ *It is only necessary to try possible divisors up to the square root of the possible prime number rather than to one half of it.*

☐ *The use of a REPEAT ... UNTIL loop in place of a FOR ... NEXT loop for seeking possible divisors. This enables looping to be stopped, in the case of a non-prime, as soon as the first divisor is found.*

I enclose a listing which incorporates the above changes. Incidentally, there is no need for anything elaborate to print the values in four columns, the semi-colon at the end of line 230 being all that is required:

```
100 REM Program name VPDPRIME
110 MODE 7
120 INPUT TAB(5,10)"Starting
      value",PN
130 INPUT TAB(5,12)"Finishing
      value",finish
140 CLS
150 TIME =0
160 PRINT '"List of Prime
      Numbers Between "';PN;
      " AND ";finish;'
170 REPEAT
180 X=3
    :isaprime=TRUE
190 REPEAT
200 IF PN/X=INT (PN/X)
    THEN isaprime=FALSE
210 X=X+2
220 UNTIL isaprime=FALSE
    OR X>SQR (PN)
230 IF isaprime
    THEN PRINT PN;
240 PN=PN+2
250 UNTIL PN=finish+2
260 PRINT '''"Time taken
      ";TIME /100;" seconds."
```

As an indication of the greater speed, the modified program lists to the screen the primes up to 499 in 19 seconds while Mr Hayter's program takes 398 seconds. – **Peter Davy, Wakefield, West Yorkshire.**

● Many thanks for the listing, it's always interesting to see how different programmers take different approaches. No doubt we'll have some even faster prime number programs sent in to us!

Two keys together

CAN you define the function keys as normal and then program them so that you can also press Control and a function key to produce something else? Also can you then press Shift Control and a function key to produce something completely different.

I would be very grateful if you printed this letter because I think other users would like to know if this is possible. If you can could you print the program to do this?

Also I think Mike Bibby's introduction to programming is very good and has some good example programs.

Let's have even more hardware reviews. Please could you extend the Micromail because I really look forward to reading it every month because of its tips and stories of things other people have problems with.

Keep up the good work. – **Sean King, Dalton, Huddersfield.**

● Usually the function keys can be programmed to produce

▶

From Page 161

strings of characters, but it is also possible to enable these keys to produce single Ascii codes.

This is done using *FX255,X where X is used to set the base value. Executing *FX255,65 would cause f0 to return the Ascii value 65 (the letter A), f1 to return 66 and so on.

*FX226 sets the base value for Shift+function key codes.

*FX227.228 set Ctrl+function key and shift+Ctrl+function key codes respectively.

You can then intercept these Ascii values with your program and execute any code that you wish to have associated with the keys pressed.

Setting up function key

CAN anyone suggest a way of setting up and using a BBC function key without having its entire contents displayed during execution?

I want to use a function key to show the catalogue of a disc, and to reveal at the same time whether the disc in question is formatted as 40 tracks or 80 tracks.

I have set up the function key as follows:

```
   10 *KEY4 *CAT|M IF ?&F07
=&20 THEN P."(0 TRK" ELSE P
."40 TRK"|M
```

but I don't want to see all this detail on the screen, I just want the message.

Have you any clever technical suggestions? – **Colin M. Johnson, Hythe, Kent.**

```
   10*KEY4 *.|M VDU21|H|H|H
|H|H     |M IF?&F07=&20 THE
N P."80 TRK" ELSE P."40 TRK
"|F|M
```

● The single line program shown here should set your key up for the desired effect. Note carefully that five spaces follow the final H.

The routine works by turning off the VDU drivers with VDU21, then backing spacing five and "printing" – though not with the print command – five spaces over VDU21.

Thus the command disappears and no further output is enabled until it meets Ctrl F.

Selecting menus

I WAS very interested in the article by Ian Murray in which he suggested ways of preventing pupils from looking at the program, and so interfering with it.

In his example, he uses the first five letters of the alphabet and then changes to use the first five numbers. A better way might be to use letters which have some connection with the choice to the made.

For the options given we could have had:

PROGRAM OPTIONS

A) Amend a file
C) Create a file
D) Delete a file
F) Find a record
S) Sort a file

Press the key shown against your choice>>

We can then have a program fragment as follows:

```
210 valid$ = "ACDFSacdfs"
220 REPEAT
230 reply$=GET$
240 reply = INSTR(
valid$,reply$)
250 UNTIL reply>0
260 IF reply>5 THEN
reply=reply-5
```

This could be developed into a function for use with any menu in the program.

In this case the 5s in line 260 would need to be replaced with a parameter to be passed to the function along with the valid string.

Provision could be made for future additions to the menu by including dummy characters in the string and then detecting them before returning a value to the main program.

The structured programming controversy will, presumably, run for ever – but it is interesting to see that many of the critics do not really understand what it is they are criticising.

Dr Freshwater seems to think that advocates of structured programming, such as myself, are unaware that "IF<condition> THEN <linenumber>" is a disguised GOTO.

Of course it is, and it is just as bad there as anywhere else. There is no problem with a structure such as:

```
200 IF a>0 THEN PRINT a
ELSE PRINT -a
```

or:

```
500 IF a>0 THEN PROCblack
ELSE PROCred
```

and, in a language without procedures, there must be room for:

```
800 IF a>0 THEN GOSUB 5000
ELSE GOSUB 6000
```

even though this is not as clear.

The objection is to the complete transfer of control implied in GOTO.

Mr Hughes says that all the structures are just fancy forms of GOTO and GOSUB. In this he is absolutely right, but the fanciness makes the structure easier to understand and amend when necessary.

He forgets that Basic itself is a fancy form of machine code, but much easier to read. – **David H. Wild, Hemel Hempstead, Herts.**

Finding the 'BRK' bug

AFTER spending two hours typing in the machine code monitor in the June issue of The Micro User, I found that each

Acorn 'wisdom'

HAVING endured the frustrations of the 0.1 operating system with over 30 of the FX and OSBYTE calls being "only available from issue 1.0", I was pleased to be able to install my new 1.2 OS in the assurance that all would now be well.

But no! Acorn in their wisdom have done some rearranging of addresses.

As part of a drawing program I have written it was necessary to locate the position of the graphics cursor. Jeremy Rushton's "BBC Revealed" gives the four last locations where the X and Y co-ordinates of the graphics cursor are stored in memory:

	LSB	*MSB*
X	*&033C*	*&033D*
Y	*&033E*	*&033F*

Unfortunately this is not true with the 1.2 OS.

After a little experimentation – and further frustration– I devised the following short program which, although written for this specific problem, can easily be adapted for testing for other locations:

```
  10 MODE4
  20 X=400:Y=300
  30 MOVE X,Y
  40 FOR M=&0000 TO &30FE
  50 L=?M:H=?(M+1)
  60 V=L+(H*256)
  70 IF V = X THEN PRINT"X
AT LOCATION "~M,~M+1
  80 IF V = Y THEN PRINT"Y
AT LOCATION "~M,~M+1
  90 NEXTM
 100 PRINT"END"
 110 END
```

Running the program we discover that the location of the graphics cursor is now stored in the following locations:

	LSB	*MSB*
X	*&0310*	*&0311*
Y	*&0312*	*&0313*

I would be interested to learn of any other similar alterations of address which your readers have discovered. – **John G. Swift, Stockton-on-Tees.**

● *Want to write to Micromail? The address is: Micromail, The Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.*

time a "BRK" instruction was executed, the program returned back to Basic command mode.

I knew that this couldn't be right, so I set about finding the bug.

The problem is that the program makes two calls to the Basic ROM, both in line 60 of Listing I. These two calls only work on a 1981 Basic machine.

My trouble was that I had a Basic II machine. These are the equivalent calls which owners of the 1982 Basic need to change in the program:

Change JSR&BD52 to JSR&BD3A and JSR&8AE1 to JSR&8B38.

By the way, the monitor is as good as any other on the market. – **Peter Stanesby, Stockport, Cheshire.**

● Quite right, thanks for spotting and solving it! Our shame-faced assessor claims that they'd wrongly re-labelled his machines at work.

In search of a dump . . .

A FEW months ago, I bought a Tandy CGP-115 plotter/printer and have been very pleased with it.

I now want a screen dump for my printer but I cannot seem to find one.

Do you know where I could obtain a screen dump program for a Tandy CGP-115 connected to a BBC Micro Model B (OS 1.2)? – **A Brown, Doncaster, South Yorkshire.**

● I'm afraid none of us here has a dump – can any reader help?

Machine code poser

YOUR enthusiastic response to the letter by D. Marchington in the May issue of The Micro User concerning a puzzle feature has prompted this suggestion.

If a machine code program is situated at &C00 onwards, it can be printed as a series of user defined characters starting with character number 128 (&C00 – &C07) just as if the code had been hand assembled and entered as a VDU23,128, etc statement.

The object of the puzzle, therefore, is to come up with a useful piece of machine code which also forms part of a user-defined picture, such as an alien in a game, or a letter of a different font.

Ideally the two requirements should complement each other, and as far as the code is concerned there should be no excessive dependence on "silly" op codes like NOP, CLD, INX, then DEX, etc, simply to make the picture work.

Some of this has to be tolerated since the opcodes were not conceived with this in mind.

I've called all the ones I've made so far Explosions since that's all they look like, even with the lights out. It also explains the large number (&FF+1) of examples I've enclosed – it's not as simple as it appears.

I hope this is of some use. – **James M. Methven, Morton, Wirral.**

● What a nice idea – and what a brain-teaser. Can any of our readers come up with any ingenious machine code masterpieces?

Thinking comes to the rescue

I READ your article on rescuing a program in the March 1984 issue with some sadness. The loading of Mazemunch failed already in the first block.

But I started thinking and see what I found.

I retyped the first nine lines of the program – about 300 characters – and saved these lines on a new tape. Next I turned the old tape just between block 00 and block 01.

I then loaded the new tape until the beep between the two blocks and pressed the pause key of the recorder.

Then I changed the tapes and continued the loading. The computer didn't notice the changing but printed afterwards the message "Bad program".

No panic. I expected this because I knew that I had typed in some more spaces, so I typed:

```
*KEY0 FOR I=I TO I+20:
PRINT I,?I: NEXT|M
```

I=PAGE and then repeatedly F0. So I checked the series of 20 lines on 13s and line lengths and found the last 13 before 3840 (end of block 00) appeared on 3829. On 3832 I read 69. The next 13 was to be seen on 3903 and not on 3898.

So I typed ?3832=74 and . . . hurrah. It worked again.

Now I deleted the five double characters and saved the program on two tapes.

With a combination of mine and your solution it's possible to rescue each program by retyping just one block – but I won't need it anymore. – **L.J.T. De Vreede, Grave, Netherlands.**

Solution to strings

FURTHER to the article by David Lewis on Page 141 of the April issue of The Micro User I should like to submit a better solution for sorting strings of different lengths without having to pre-allocate each one to the maximum length.

The article mentioned the 4 byte string information block which is created for string variables by the system, giving the impression that these formed an undesirable overhead.

This is not so.

Each string information block gives the address, current and maximum length of a string of data.

For string arrays, the string info blocks for each element are contiguous in storage. Instead of sorting the strings, it is far more efficient to sort the 4 byte pointer values.

For example:

```
10 X%=100  *SIZE OF ARRAY
20 DIM A$(X%)  *CREATE
ARRAY
30.... some code to place
40.... data in array A$

100 P%=&70
110 [RTS]
120 CALL &70, A$(0)  *CALL
ROUTINE
130 firstptr%= !&601 AND
&0000FFFF  *EXTRACT
LOCATION OF INFO BLOCK
140 lastptr%= firstptr%+
X%*4  *FROM PARAMETER BLOCK
AT &600
```

To understand how the CALL statement works, see pages 214/215 in the User Guide.

At any time, the 4 byte string info block for element A$(N) can be calculated by:

currentptr%=firstptr%+N*4

Alternatively, the code shown in lines 120 and 130 can be used by specifying A$(N) as the parameter on the CALL statement.

The string sort would thus become:

```
200 FOR I%= 0 TO X%
210 FOR J%= I% TO X%-1
220 s%=firstptr% + J%*4
230 e%=s%+4
240 IF A$(J%) >A$(J%+1)
t%=s%!0: s%!0=e%!0:e%!0=t%
250 NEXT
260 NEXT
```

This sort will not actually move any strings around in

➡

MICROMAIL

From Page 163

storage. It merely shuffles the string information blocks into the correct order.

As each swap requires only 4 bytes to be moved, it follows that this method is much faster, as well as not producing garbage areas in the micro's memory. – **Stefan Neumann, Yatton, Bristol.**

Window problems

I WONDER whether anyone has experienced the same problems as myself while using the graphics window facility (VDU 24) on the BBC Micro.

In one particular program I repeatedly define a window using VDU24, execute some graphics which require the window to prevent the remainder of the screen being corrupted, then restore the default windows using VDU26 and update the graphics on the remainder of the screen.

As such this procedure works well. However if, while operating in the default window, the origin is redefined using VDU29, the subsequent VDU24 command is ignored and graphics continue to use the whole screen.

I have solved my immediate problem by completely avoiding the VDU24 command. Memory locations &300 to &30B contain the internal coordinates of the current graphics window and it is the contents of these locations which are changed using VDU24 or VDU26.

Of course it is possible to write to these locations directly and this is what my program now does without any possibility of interference from the VDU29 command.

It must be emphasised that internal coordinates are not the same as the external ones normally used with VDU24 but they can be found by executing VDU24 with the relevant coordinates in the immediate command mode, then examining the contents of &300 to &30B with the ! indirection operator.

Unfortunately this cannot be viewed as a total solution to the problem because the way the operating system uses memory could be changed, but it does extricate my program from the need to be very much rewritten. – **S.J. Stewart, UMIST, Manchester.**

● The reason that a window is not set up is that there is probably a parameter out of range in your VDU24 statement.

Graphics windows are defined relative to the origin, not relative to the bottom left corner of the screen. Your program can probably be corrected by subtracting the position of the origin from the VDU24 parameters, or by putting VDU24,0;0; before each VDU24.

The following simple program illustrates this:

```
   10 MODE1
   20 VDU24, 100; 100; 500;
500;
   30 GCOL0,130
   40 CLG
   50 VDU29,200;200;
   60 MOVE0,0
   70 DRAW100,100
   80 VDU26
   90 VDU29,500;500;
  100 MOVE0,0
  110 DRAW500,200
  120 VDU24 ,600; 600; 900;
900;
  130 CLG
```

As it stands, the whole screen is cleared by the final CLS. To correct it either insert line 115 as:

```
  115 VDU29,9;0;
```

or change line 120 to:

```
120 VDU24,100;100;400;400;
```

Downloader spotted

I HAVE spotted a mistake in your downloader listing in the May Micro User . . . the first mention of E00 has a "%" in front of it. This should be a "&".

I work in the printing industry and fully appreciate how little errors like this can slip through the best of double checks.

I hope you don't mind me pointing this out as it will cause problems to people who are new to programming. – **Hugh Mitchell.**

● Well spotted. The correct version is shown here.

```
    1 *KEY0 *TAPE|M N%=PAGE
-&E00: FOR L%=PAGE TO TOP S
TEP 4:!(L%-N%)=!L%:NEXT:PAG
E=&E00|M OLD |M
```

Alternative to *SAVE

I WISH to tell you first how much I enjoy your magazine. I have found it is the best one out for the BBC Micro.

I have a few problems that I hope you or one of your other readers could help me with.

*How can I read a graphics screen as a data file rather than having to *SAVE the screen memory? I have been told this can be done with OSWORD, but I do not know how this is used.*

What is the difference between Basic I and Basic II? I have been told I have Basic II, but what extra commands do I have from the User Guide? – **David Chance, Evington, Leicester.**

● It is possible to save a graphics screen without using *SAVE by writing each byte of screen memory to an open file with BPUT .

For example you can save a Mode 2 screen as follows:

```
10 U%=OPENOUT "SCREEN"
20 FOR C%=&3000 TO &8000
30 BPUT#U%, ?C%
40 NEXT C%
50 CLOSE#U%
```

The main differences between Basic I and II are the extra assembler commands of the latter, the addition of the OSCLI command – which allows strings to be built up and then passed to the command line interpreter – and an additional command for handling files.

There are also various other minor changes, such as the log function being more accurate.

Show for Scotland?

MAY I first congratulate you all on a first class magazine, which I consider to be much better than the rival magazine which Barry Wood so aptly described as "the magazine for squirrels"!

But now to my question. Can Scotland expect to see The Micro User Show? So far it has only been held in England.

Glasgow and Edinburgh are both perfectly able to host a show of this nature. I am sure that I speak for many Scotsmen who own a BBC or an Electron. – **Sandy A. Rough, Fife, Scotland.**

● Unfortunately, we have as yet received very little demand for a Scottish show, from either the public or exhibitors. However, if there is a need we would like to hear of it.

The nearest show to you will be the Manchester show at UMIST, from August 31 to September 2, 1984.

From tape to memory

I FIND The Micro User extremely helpful to a comparative beginner to computing, like myself. It is a good reference to the "how to" part of computing. Please keep up the excellent work.

Is there any way in which proved sections of programs that have been saved on tape can be concatenated into memory? – **Royston March, Newcastle, Staffs.**

● Programs can be merged by use of the *SPOOL command.

At first the process may seem a little complex, but it soon becomes second nature.

The first point to remember is that the programs you are joining must have distinct line numbers. This is easily done with RENUMBER.

Normally the line numbers

are totally separated, one program's numbers being lower than another.

However, in actual practice they can be interleaved – one program going up in fives and the other in tens, so that no lines in either program have the same line number. You'll see why later.

Now take one of the programs and load it into memory. You are going to have to save it in a special way, so pick a filename. Here I've chosen PROG1.

Then type:

```
*SPOOL PROG1
LIST
*SPOOL
```

The program will be saved in a special form as PROG1. This is known as a spooled file – you won't be able to CHAIN or LOAD it.

If you're on tape, you'll get prompts for Record and Return, and so on.

Once it's safely saved, load the second program into memory and then enter:

```
*EXEC PROG1
```

and obey any prompts. On tape you'll have had to rewind.

Each line of the program will then be loaded as if it had been typed in from the keyboard, followed by a Return. This means that each line will be added to the program already in memory just as if we were typing it in ourselves. That is, the two programs merge.

Notice also that if two line numbers were the same, the one already in memory would be replaced by the one spooled in, just as typing in a new version of a line replaces the old one.

Finally, you'll get a syntax error message when spooling. Ignore it. Just LIST when it's all over and you'll see the two programs are merged properly.

Shorter suppression

FURTHER to my letter concerning suppression of screen display, which you so kindly published in your December issue, and a reply in the February issue, I now enclose a shorter and more useful version of the Basic procedures.

```
10 DEFPROCpron :xp=POS
:yp=VPOS: VDU28, xp, yp,
xp, yp, 2: ENDPROC
20 DEFPROCproff :VDU3, 26,
31, xp, yp: ENDPROC
```

In this case, the cursor is left flashing, but the zero text window is set at the current cursor position, and on resetting the text window, the cursor is returned to the current position.

Consequently there is no disturbance to the screen display. Obviously a "Printing", or any other message can be displayed before zeroing the text window if required.

I also have a query which perhaps you can answer?

I have one of the early Model Bs with the old type power supply. This does not have an external socket for disc drives, etc.

Does this power supply have sufficient capacity to power a disc drive or The Hobbit, and if so, is it possible to fit a socket for this purpose? – **Peter Vasey, South Shields, Tyne and Wear.**

● We can't recommend using

▶

If you want more from your MICRO

μpGRADE IT

UPGRADE'ing your BBC micro (model "A" or "B") is the simplest, most cost effective way of dramatically improving its capabilities. An **UPGRADE** gives you access to the world's largest library of professional software and clears the way for future expansions by adding a Z80 A second processor 64K of additional RAM, and a flexible disk drive controller to your already powerful BBC micro. An **UPGRADE**'s ability to run TRUE CP/M rather than a CP/M compatible operating system is one of the features that make an **UPGRADE** the sensible choice. Couple this with its ability to handle disk drives independently from the BBC micro and your ability to choose what disk drives to use (3½", 5¼" or even 8") and you can see why an **UPGRADE** is the only choice.

Software available to run on your **UPGRADE**d micro seems limitless. From wordprocessing to financial analysis for the professional user, to Pascal or Cobol for the serious programmer, all still capable of using the sound and graphics capabilities of the BBC micro. The choice does not end there though. An **UPGRADE**d micro can be further expanded by adding up to three of our option boards to the unit. There are boards available for expanding the **UPGRADE**'s RAM, for providing further serial or parallel interfaces, additional disk interfaces for 5¼" or 8" disk drives. There is even a Winchester disk controller and an IEEE 488 interface option.

So if you **do** want more from your micro – **UPGRADE** it.

SPECIFICATIONS

Processor – Z80 A running at 4MHz
Memory – 64K RAM (fully expandable)
Operating system – CP/M (Supplied on disk)
Other operating systems available – TURBO DOS
Disk drives supported – 3½", 5¼", 40 or 80 track double or single sided, single or double density. Can be shared with the BBC micro.

NOTE: An **UPGRADE** does not require the fitting of a DFS within the BBC micro.

Disk drive capacities will vary dependent on disk drives fitted (example 5¼" DD/DS gives 800K storage).
Keyboard – As BBC
Graphics – As BBC
Power requirements – 240V AC.

PRICE: £299 + VAT

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

UPGRADE TECHNOLOGY, 290A High Road, London NW10 2EU.
Telephone 01-451 4416. Telex 46523. Symsys G.

MICROMAIL

From Page 165

the early type power supplies for disc drives. When you get official Acorn upgrades, they swap the power unit for you.

Our own preference – and it's sheer prejudice – is for drives with their own power supply in.

Saved by WIDTH

ON the BBC Micro O.S. 1.2, location &30A contains the last character position allowed on a line, for example 39 in Mode 7. If this is increased by one it prevents a character in the last position on the screen causing a line feed.

Unfortunately characters may be lost off the right hand edge of the screen if you try printing there, but this can be prevented by use of the WIDTH command. The instruction to use is:

```
X%=?&30A+1:?&30A=X%:WIDTHX%
```

On 0.1 O.S. use &329 in place of &30A. – **Arnold Davison, Buxton, Derbyshire.**

What do you want?

AS a part of my A level design course, I am designing a computer desk and work unit for the home user.

At the moment I am investigating what form one of these units should adopt, whether it be an expandable system or a solid single unit.

With the consumer in mind, I am writing to ask your readers what they would want from a computer desk.

As I will be designing, making and possibly selling the design of this desk, I would be very grateful for any ideas received from your readers. – **S. Plenderleith, Kirkbie Kendal School, Lound Road, Kendal LA9 7EQ.**

Secret of eternal life

YOU will have seen the article on how to cheat Acornsoft games in the September issue of The Micro User.

Well I have discovered, with the help of a friend, that it is possible to have an infinite (unproved) number of lives on Acornsoft's Rocket Raid. This is how you do it:

```
LOAD"RAID"
PAGE=&4000
LOAD"RAID2"
1850 ?&117B=&74
RUN
LOAD"RAIDOBJ"
```

Please print this letter so the readers can have a greater chance of penetrating Rocket Raid's defences. – **Duncan Slade, Chandlers Ford, Hants.**

Slowing the ball

IN Microgolf (Micro User, April 1984), the ball is insufficiently retarded by the rough. Might I suggest the following amendments:

```
215 P1%=PO%
300 IF P1%=0 THEN C=C/2
```

– **Simon Hughes, Kingston.**

And finally, with tongue firmly in cheek . . .

How the experts really do it

Dear Trev,

It goes from bad to worse. Do you ever remember playing a game called "Sardines" in the dim and distant past? Well it came to mind when Andrea and I visited the last Micro User Show. A. had come along to keep me company, hold my credit card and make snide remarks.

"Well, I won't have to have a sauna tonight", she observed by way of practice as we struggled in. I responded with a weak: "It shows how popular the Beeb is".

That didn't stop her. "Oh, they're not all spotty schoolboys", she added in a loud voice as she passed a spotty schoolboy who was busy ripping off sideways ROMs.

The next half hour was a misery of "whispered" asides and stupid questions. I finally slipped away from her as she was asking one manufacturer which aeroplane his joystick came from. I found the first bit of space I could and sat down, leaning against the wall.

As I looked round keeping watch for A, I realised that I was by the side of the technical advice stand and could actually see the "experts" at work.

I became intrigued by the fact that under the counter they had a lot of leaflets. Every now and then someone in the know would ask the "experts" something. They'd scowl, reach down and give them a set of printed sheets. Intrigued, I approached the side of the stand hoping to grab a leaflet or two. This was my big mistake.

As I attempted to purloin a couple of sheets while the experts were doling out advice, one of the crush of would-be questioners interrupted me.

"Excuse me, could you tell me where the toilets are?"

Relieved that I actually knew the answer to one question, I told him. Before I could get back to my thieving another seeker of technical advice grabbed me.

"I've got a question", he panted.

"Ah, no". I wheedled, looking round anxiously to see if the experts had rumbled me, "it's not me you want".

"Oh yes it is", the little dear continued, "my dad took me to see you at the Romchester Rogues. He hasn't stopped laughing. Now this is my problem . . ."

And that was it. I was stuck behind the advice stand and I couldn't get away. Every time I fobbed someone off with an "answer" another one took his place.

It's not even as though the experts seemed to mind or notice. Probably they were glad to have a helping hand. Certainly they seemed to accept me, sending people with questions they couldn't handle down to me with a cheerful, "Ask Wally".

I even picked up some of their techniques. I soon learnt to play for time by stroking my beard and saying, "Technically we're supposed to give advice". And then there was the trick of sending them to the other end of the counter to ask "our disc/printer/machine code" expert.

Still there were some close shaves. I spent half an hour trying to debug one program for a nephew Nigel lookalike before I realised that it was for the Plectrum not the Beeb.

And it took me ages before I could deny that there was ever anything wrong with "our" programs without smiling.

I knew that the lads had accepted me when they sent me for coffee. It was great being there on the stand with the people who write the articles that I always leave "for later, when I've more time".

They even lent me a copy of the Remedial Users Guide with the advice that if it got too hot, "just give 'em that to read, it soon shuts them up".

All good things come to an end, and this little episode finished with my looking up and seeing Andrea.

"I want some advice. I've got a husband who spends all his time on his micro and ignores me? What can I do?"

"Buy him a second processor to show him you care", I replied savagely.

With that A. thanked all the "experts" for taking care of me, saying that I'd wandered away and got lost.

Sheepishly I left. Will I ever be able to read an article by Notman or Cook without blushing? I doubt it.

Yours, crimsonly,

Bob

P.S. I never did find out what they had under the counter!

What has the latest Electron User got for BBC Micro users?

The answer's simple . . .

LISTINGS!

Pages and pages of them. Games, graphics demonstrations, utilities, they're all there. Also there are hardware reviews, hints and tips, regular features like Casting Agency and Sounds Exciting, Pete Bibby's beginners articles and the graphics series.

A Database Publication
electron user
Vol. 1 No. 10 July 1984 £1
Inside this action-packed issue
Plot your year – in 3D
Tee-off for Electron Golf
Double height characters made simple
Let your micro help with accounts
All about FOR ... NEXT loops
Learn where to DRAW the line
FREE CONTEST
Win the First Byte joystick interface
1000
875
750
625
500
375
250
125
0
UNITS
J F M A M J J A S O N D
MONTH

All *Electron User* listings will work on BBC Micros with OS 1.2 and Basic II. Even with Basic I machines and earlier OSs the vast majority of the programs will work without modification.

The July issue is the best yet! Learn how to create double height letters or go for a round of golf. No one to play with? Then try Electron Solitaire. Plot your year on a 3D bar chart and let your Electron help with your home accounts. The beginners' article deals with FOR . . . NEXT loops, while Mike MacManus shows you where to draw the line and Phil Tayler talks about the Electron in the classroom. There's even a program that makes you doubt your eyes! It's all in the July *Electron User*.

Now on sale at your newsagent!

wildings

COMPUTER CENTRE

HARDWARE

ACORN	
Electron	199.00
BBC	
BBC Model 'B'	399.00
BBC Model 'B' + DFS	469.00
Opus 100K Disk Drive	179.95
PACE DISK DRIVES	
PSD1 (100K single) 40T	169.95
PSD2 (200K single) 40T	239.95
PSD3 (400K single) 40/80T	279.95
PSD4 (400K single) 80T	244.95
PSD5 (200K single) 40/80T	254.95
PDD1 (200K double) 40T	334.95
PDD2 (400K double) 40T	469.95
PDD3 (800K double) 40/80T	555.95
PDD4 (800K double) 80T	479.95
PDD5 (400K double) 40/80T	499.95

All drives include formatting disk and manual.

MONITORS	
Sanyo 12" Green Screen	79.95
Fidelity CM14 Col. Monitor	199.95
Sanyo 14" Col Mon inc. cable	219.95
Microvitec 14" Col Mon	249.95

ACCESSORIES

U.D.M. Double Density DFS	89.95
Acorn DFS	89.95
L.Y.L. DFS	89.95
Amcom DFS	109.95
Telemod II Digital Modem	79.95
Software for above (ROM)	22.95
Software for above (Cass)	14.95
Analogue Joysticks	16.95
Switching Joysticks	19.95
Sanyo Slim 3A	24.95
Pye C6600 Data Rec	34.95
R.H. Light Pen	44.95

PRINTERS

SPECIAL OFFER

EPSON FX80

- 160 C.P.S.
- FRICTION/TRACTOR FEED

ONLY INC VAT **£375.00**

EPSON	
RX80	269.95
RX80 F/T	294.95
FX80	375.00
FX100	549.95
SEIKOSHA	
GP100A	199.95
GP250X	269.95
STAR	
Gemini 10×(80 column)	269.95
Gemini 15×(132 column)	389.95
MICRO PERIPHERALS	
MCP 40 Printer/Plotter	129.95

Printer leads and ribbons available at competitive prices.

SHINWA	
Shinwa CP80 (80 column)	229.95

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

GEMINI	
Database	19.95
Stock Control	19.95
Invoices	19.95
Beebcalc	19.95
Cash Book	59.95
Final Accounts	59.95
Easi Ledger	19.95
Beeb Plot	19.95
Mailist	19.95
Payroll	19.95
Home Accounts	39.95

All above on cassette, please add £2 if disc prefered.

GAMES

AARDVARK	
Zalaga	6.95
Frak	6.95
ADV INTERNATIONAL	
Adventureland	7.95
Pirate Adventure	7.95
Voodoo Castle	7.95
Secret Mission	7.95
A+F	
Chuckie Egg	7.95
Cylon Attack	7.95
ALLIGATA	
Bug Blaster	7.95
Lunar Rescue	7.95
Eagle Empire	7.95
BUG BYTE	
Twin Kingdom Valley	9.50
GEMINI	
Liberator	9.95
Missile Control	9.95
Sleighbells	9.95
MELBOURNE HOUSE	
The Hobbit	14.95
MICRO POWER	
Killer Gorilla	7.95
Helldriver	7.95
Bandits at 3 o'clock	7.95
Cybertron Mission	7.95
Martian Attack	7.95
Zarm	7.95
Nemesis	7.95
Positron	7.95
Intergalactic Trader	7.95
Chess	7.95
Laster Command	7.95
Alien Swirl	7.95
SOFTWARE INVASION	
Gunsmoke	7.95
3D Bomb Alley	7.95
Attack on Alpha Centurai	7.95
Vortex	7.95
D.A.C.C.	
747 Simulation	9.95
Super 7	7.95
Sprite Gen	17.95
COMPUTER CONCEPTS	
Wordwise	44.95
Disc Doctor	32.95
Termi	32.95
Graphics ROM	32.95
Gremlin	32.95
Communicator	64.95

SANYO

CD3125N

COLOUR MONITOR

- 14 inch screen
- R.G.B.
- Leads for BBC inc.

£199.95

SAVE £40

MAIL ORDER

Please address all telephone and postal enquiries to the Wigan Branch. Mail orders despatched by return post. Postal charges:

Micro's, Monitors + Drives - £6.00
Accessories - £2.00
Software - 50p

All prices include VAT at 15%

BARCLAYCARD VISA

PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS BUT SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE E & O E

WIGAN
11 Mesnes St, Wigan
Lancs. WN1 1QP
Tel: Wigan (0942) 44382
Closed Wed.

BOLTON
23 Deansgate, Bolton
Gtr. Manchester BL1 1HH
Tel: (0204) 33512
Closed Wed.

CHORLEY
68 Market St, Chorley
Lancs. PR7 2SE
Tel: Chorley (02572) 74224
Closed Wed.

PRESTON
49 Fishergate, Preston
Lancs. PR1 8BH
Tel: Preston (0772) 556250
Closed Thurs.

WARRINGTON
111 Bridge St, Warrington
Cheshire WA1 2AR
Tel: (0925) 38290
Closed Thurs.

STOCKPORT
1 Little Underbank, Stockport
Cheshire SK1 1LA
Tel: 061-480 3435
Closed Thurs.

SOFTWARE ← RICKSOFT

for the

BBC MICRO

* Arcade Games * Adventures *
* Educational * Utilities *
* Languages * and more

HIRE WITH OPTION TO BUY

Most from £1 per fortnight
With up to 25% discount
Plus "Buy Only" section
20% off all the top software

Membership £10

For catalogue and membership form send name and address to

Ricksoft, Dept. B 78, Warren Drive, Hornchurch,
Essex RM12 4QX.
Tel: (04024) 47722

BBC/ELECTRON
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Our educational software is used in thousands of schools and homes throughout Great Britain.

EDUCATIONAL 1 **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
Hours of fun and learning for children aged 5 to 9 years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy counting, maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes 6 programs: MATH1, MATH2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, SPELL and CLOCK.
. . . *'An excellent mixture of games'* . . . Personal Software Autumn 1983

EDUCATIONAL 2 **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
Although similar to Educational 1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at 7 to 12 year olds. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, AREA, MEMORY, CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

FUN WITH NUMBERS **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
This program will teach and test basic counting, addition and subtraction to 4 to 7 year olds. The tape includes COUNTING, ADDING and an arcade type game to exercise addition and subtraction. With sound and visual effects.

FUN WITH WORDS **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
Start your fun with alphabet puzzle, continue your play with VOWELS, learn the difference between THERE and THEIR, have games with SUFFIXES and reward yourself with a game of HANGMAN.
. . . *'very good indeed'* . . . A&B Computing – Jan/Feb 1984

JIGSAW AND SLIDING PUZZLES **£7.95 Disc £9.95**
There are 2 jigsaw and 4 sliding puzzles on a 3×3 and 4×4 grid. Each program starts off at an easy level to ensure initial success but gradually becomes harder. It helps children to develop spacial imagination and to solve problems. The tape includes: OBLONG, JIGSAW, HOUSE, NUMBERS, CLOWN and LETTERS.

***** SPECIAL OFFER *** BUY THREE TITLES AND DEDUCT £4.00**

Add 50p per order p&p. State BBC or ELECTRON

Cheque to:
GOLEM LTD, Dept B,
77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks, RG12 4QG.
Telephone: (0344) 50720

M-TEC

AT LAST! **BBCBASIC** to run on YOUR CP/M Computer

BBCBASIC(Z80)

Now available for the TORCH and DISKPACK with full GRAPHICS

WHY STRUGGLE ON using OLD FASHIONED BASICs when you can have ALL THE ADVANTAGES OF **BBCBASIC(Z80)** on your computer?

Of course, we can't turn your computer's video display into a high resolution colour monitor, but we can give you all the other features of **BBCBASIC** including:-

>LONG VARIABLE NAMES
>MULTI-LINE REPEAT UNTIL STATEMENTS
>MULTI-LINE NAMED FUNCTIONS
>MULTI-LINE NAMED PROCEDURES
>POWERFUL DIRECT MEMORY MANIPULATION USING THE INDIRECTION OPERATORS
>AN IN-LINE ASSEMBLER USING STANDARD Z80 MNEMONICS
>VERY SOPHISTICATED PARAMETER PASSING IN THE CALL STATEMENT
>SERIAL RANDOM AND INDEXED DISK FILES PLUS THE ABILITY TO ACCESS ANY BYTE IN THE FILE
>CLEAR SCREEN, TAB(X), TAB(X,Y), POS, VPOS and TIME

Plus ALL THE OTHER STANDARD COMMANDS etc.

You can copy any program written in older 'standard' versions of BASIC with little change OR you can write well-structured and easy to read programs like a professional.
You need never say GOTO again. But we won't stop you.

Price, including postage, £95 + VAT
TORCH version including SOUND and GRAPHICS £110 + VAT

BBCBASIC(Z80) will run on any computer using CP/M 2.2 or later and a Z80 processor. It comes complete with an instruction manual, a tutor on file handling and configuration notes.

Trade enquiries welcome

M-TEC Computer Services (UK), Ollands Road, Reepham, Norfolk

Telephone Norwich 870620 **Prestel Mailbox Nos. 603870620**

---

2 NEW BUSINESS SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR THE BBC MICRO

MAIL LIST £49.95 inc VAT & p/p
STOCK CONTROL £49.95 inc VAT & p/p

HUGE STORAGE CAPACITY
UP TO 1600/3200 FULL ENTRIES
■
FAST WRITE AND READ CAPABILITY
■
EASY UPDATES AND AMENDMENTS
WITH COMPREHENSIVE MENU
■
FULLY AUTOMATIC ALPHA-SORTING
■
VERY USER FRIENDLY
■
FULL COLOUR GRAPHICS UTILISED
■
EASY TO FOLLOW USER GUIDE MANUAL

DISK ONLY ✪ PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY BY REGISTERED MAIL WITHIN 10 DAYS
EITHER PROGRAM £49.95 ✪ BOTH TOGETHER £90 ✪ STATE SINGLE OR DOUBLE DRIVE: 40/80 TRACK
CHEQUE/ P.O. PAYABLE TO MLC COMPUTERS LTD ✪ FULLY GUARANTEED

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MLC

PEAR TREE MEADOW ✪ ELLINGTON THORPE ✪ HUNTINGDON ✪ CAMBS ☎ 0480-891141/811573

Expandable console for the BBC Micro

As supplied to Universities, Colleges, Schools, Business and Home Users.

Not just a monitor/tv stand but an expansion console which gives your micro the professional look. Protects and encloses your micro with room for disc drives and 2nd. processor or teletext adapter etc., all untidy connecting wires safely out of sight within the console. Made of light yet strong aluminium with a textured finish in matching BBC colour. Available now a bolt on extra module to the console for further expansion options. YES this console will grow with your needs. Basic BBC console as shown **£44.99** + £4 carriage.

After 31st March - console price is **£44.99**

Bolt on expansion module
£14.99 + £2 p&p

SPECIAL TORCH MODEL AVAILABLE: £46.99
+ £4 carriage

Matching Printer Stand, can double for VDU Stand over the micro – only £14.99 + £2 carriage

ELECTRON CONSOLE

The console will house the ELECTRON and will safely support the expansion interfaces which will plug into the rear of the micro and will support the VDU at eye level. Tidies up all wiring between the micro, cassette and VDU. The console stores the cassette and tapes and will allow space for drives at a later date.

Electron console as shown
£34.99 + £3 p&p

Mail order only - viewing by appointment
Please add 15% VAT.
For further information or send cheque to:

Silent COMPUTERS
27 WYCOMBE ROAD, LONDON N17 9XN.
TEL: 01-801 3014 (24 Hr Ansaphone)

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

Write your own compositions for the BBC microcomputer with

music editor

- full GRAPHIC display showing treble and bass staves
- VERSATILE SCREEN EDITOR with single key input
- up to 1,000 note compositions on tape (800 on disc)
- SAVE your music/sound effects on disc or tape
- write in ANY KEY; sharps and flats are put in automatically
- up to 3 VOICES
- redefine up to 16 ENVELOPES
- HEAR the notes as you enter them
- FULL DOCUMENTATION in USERS GUIDE
- PLAYBACK any tune/sound effect IN YOUR OWN PROGRAMS
- completely compatible with the graphical ENVELOPE GENERATOR program which is still available from SYSTEM at **£7.00 inc vat** disc or tape

> 'It's a gift to every frustrated composer, thwarted music teacher and parent who wants to give a child something that is amusing yet educational. And it's so much fun to use!
> This excellent piece of software was a pleasure to review. Thoroughly recommended.'
> *Micro User Dec 83*

> '. . . . you are presented with a well laid out editing mode, with which you enter the notes.
> The Music Editor system allows creative use of the Beeb's sound capabilities. . .'
> *Acorn User April 84*

Disc or Tape OS 1.0 and above **£9.00 incl. vat**

Please enclose cash with order or an official order form.

SYSTEM Dept. B 12 Collegiate Crescent Sheffield S10 2BA
(0742) 682321

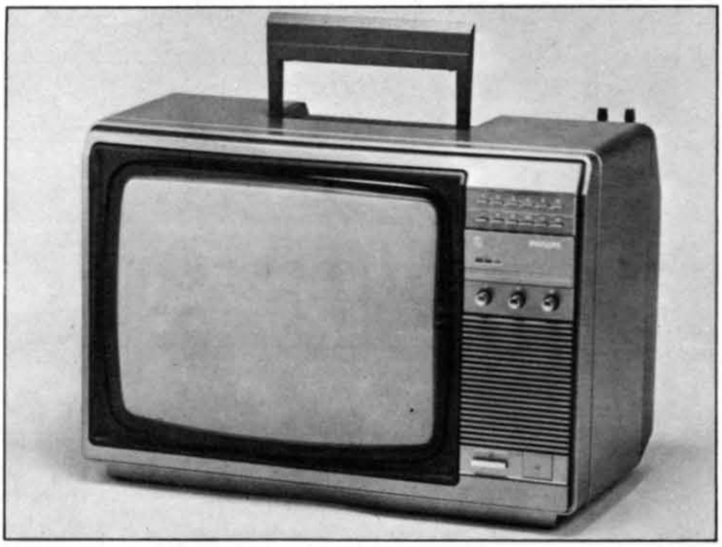
PHILIPS 14" COLOUR TV/MONITOR

£235 inc VAT

TV/Monitor (resolution better than 585 × 450 pixels. Dot-to-dot distance .65mm)

(TV only: £185 inc VAT)

Plus £8 carriage and packing



Viglen COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Personal Service & Quality coupled with Wholesale Prices,
Unit 7 Trumpers Way, Hanwell, London W7 2QA.
Telephone: 01-843 9903.
For special attention to your orders or enquiries concerning MONITORS, PRINTERS, COMPUTERS, DISC DRIVES, ring VERONICA, SYLVANA or CATHY on 01-843 9903 NOW or fill in the coupon below.

• Easy to carry • Lightweight • Sparkling picture in seconds • Reliability and performance excellent • Headphone Socket can also be connected to tape recorder • Loudspeaker mute switch • Retractable carrying handle • Metallic silver finish with restful dark picture surround • Includes RGB lead connecting direct to your BBC Micro. • Philips Model No. 14CT 2006/05T

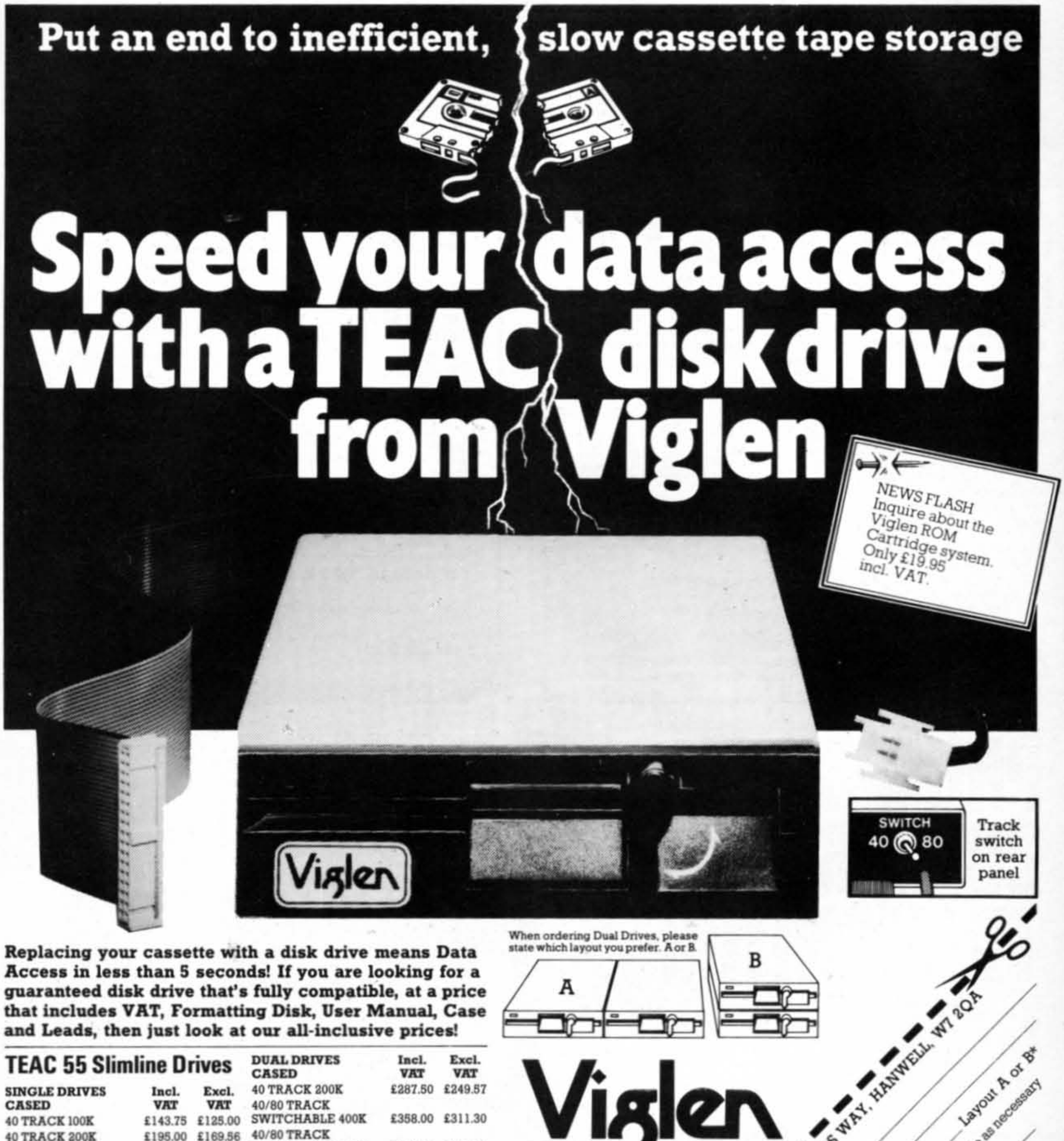
Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2QA. MU7

Please send me ____ (qty) Philips TV/Monitor at £243 each. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ____________ made out to

VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES or debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. ____________

Name ____________ Signature ____________

Address ____________


Put an end to inefficient, slow cassette tape storage
Speed your data access with a TEAC disk drive from Viglen
NEWS FLASH
Inquire about the Viglen ROM Cartridge system. Only £19.95 incl. VAT.
Viglen
SWITCH
40 80
Track switch on rear panel

Replacing your cassette with a disk drive means Data Access in less than 5 seconds! If you are looking for a guaranteed disk drive that's fully compatible, at a price that includes VAT, Formatting Disk, User Manual, Case and Leads, then just look at our all-inclusive prices!

TEAC 55 Slimline Drives

SINGLE DRIVES CASED	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 100K	£143.75	£125.00
40 TRACK 200K	£195.00	£169.56
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 200K	£179.00	£155.65
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 400K	£225.00	£195.65

DUAL DRIVES CASED	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 200K	£287.50	£249.57
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 400K	£358.00	£311.30
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 800K	£450.00	£391.30
DFS KIT Disc Filing System 100% Acorn Compatible	POA	POA
Integral Power Supply	£30.00	£26.09

All prices correct at time of going to press and all offers subject to availability.

- These drives are fully compatible with other computers and can be still used should you change your computer for another type.
- Orders welcomed from Educational Establishments and Government Departments.

TEC DRIVES (As used by Cumana)

	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 100K	£129.00	£112.17
40/80 TRACK 200K	£169.00	£146.95
40/80 TRACK 400K	£209.00	£181.74

For Dual TEC drives the price is double the single drive price.

Integral Power Supply	£30.00	£26.00

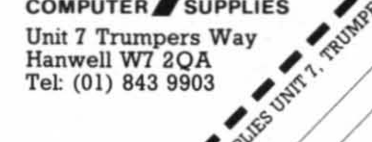
Full Twelve Months Guarantee

How to order

By post: To purchase any of the items simply fill in the coupon with your requirements. Enclose your Cheque/P.O. or use your Access/Barclaycard. Please make cheques payable to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to above address. Allow seven days for delivery and add £8.00 carriage, package and insurance on all items.

By telephone: Ring (01) 843 9903. Credit Card holders (Access/Barclaycard only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address and the items required.

When ordering Dual Drives, please state which layout you prefer. A or B.



Viglen COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 7 Trumpers Way
Hanwell W7 2QA
Tel: (01) 843 9903

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA

Please send me the following items: ______ Layout A or B*

______ Add £8 carriage. *Delete as necessary

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ______

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD*. Card No: ______

Signature ______

Name ______

Address ______

MU7

SPECIAL OFFER From Viglen

The Viglen Disc Manual
For BBC Microcomputer Users
Viglen
40
Viglen

THE TEC DISK DRIVE

(AS USED BY CUMANA)

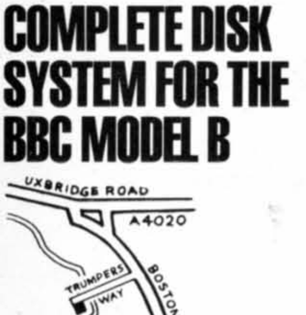
COMPLETE DISK SYSTEM FOR THE BBC MODEL B

- Package assumes you own a BBC Model B with switched mode power supply plus 1.2 operating system.

OFFER INCLUDES:

- Disk Interface (call at factory for free fitting)
- 200K 40/80 track single sided TEC FB502 Slimline Disk Drive including case and all leads
- User Guide
- Utilities Disk including formatting, verifying, BASIC program comparator, disassembler, Epson screen dump, dual catalogue (giving 62 files), large printing and others

DISK DRIVE AND INTERFACE £269 INC. VAT



UXBRIDGE ROAD
A4020
TRUMPERS WAY
BOSTON ROAD
A3002
M4
CANAL
GREAT WEST ROAD
A4

Viglen COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 7 Trumpers Way
Hanwell W7 2QA
Telephone: (01) 843 9903

Prices correct at time of going to press – offer subject to availability.

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA

Please send me ______ (Qty) TEC 200K + DFS

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ______ made out to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES (please add £8 for carriage)

I prefer to pay ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever not applicable) Card No. ______

Signature ______

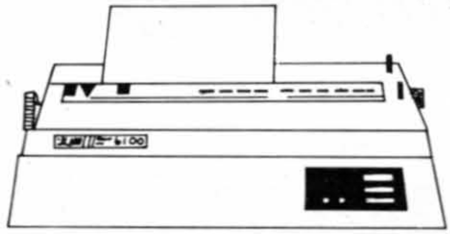
Name ______

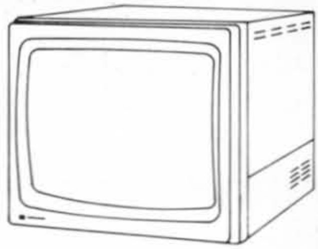
Address ______

MU7

VIGLEN branches out

to offer the best value in monitors & printers





NEW SPECIAL OFFERS

Dot Matrix Printers

Epson RX80/FT **£275.00**
Epson FX80 **£379.00**
Canon PW 1080 A **£289.00**
160 cps with near letter quality printing including friction and tractor feed.
Shinwa CP80 **£209.00**

Colour Monitors

Microvitec standard 1431 **£199.95**
Microvitec medium 1451 **£315.00**
Microvitec high 1441 **£442.00**
Philips 14" TV/monitor **£235.00**
(RGB Input)

Monochrome Monitors

Philips 12" Green V2001 **£75.00**

Daisywheel Printers

Juki 6100 **£375.00**
Epson DX100 **£450.00***
SAN PLE 2000 **£299.00**
*Previously £499.00 **Limited Stock

ALL prices include VAT and leads for the BBC model B micro.
Please add £8 for carriage.
We also stock other computer peripherals, accessories and complete work processor systems at unbelievable prices.
Please call for our latest offers.
You may also purchase these items direct by calling at our factory/showroom in Hanwell, London.
Prices correct at time of going to press and offers subject to availability.

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL W7 2QA
Telephone: 01-843 9903. Personal Callers Welcome.
Please send me (state number required)
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ______ Incl £8 carriage. Cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies.
I prefer to pay ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever is not applicable)
Card No. ______ Credit cards valid if signed by card holder. Address below must be the same as card holder.
Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______

MU7

INTRODUCING THE TEAC 3" DISC DRIVE

Single 100K £159 inc VAT + £8 carriage

Cased, and price includes cables, utilities disc and manual.

Viglen
The Viglen Disc Manual
For BBC Microcomputer Users

*We can also deal for a 5¼" disc drive of the required type with or without an integral power supply unit.

The **Viglen** Special Service

To order, complete and send form, or ring
VERONICA, CAROLINE OR CATHY Now on 01-843 9903

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2QA. MU7
All prices correct at time of going to press and all offers subject to availability.

Please send me ______ (qty) TEAC 3" Disc Drive at £159 each + £8 carriage. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ______

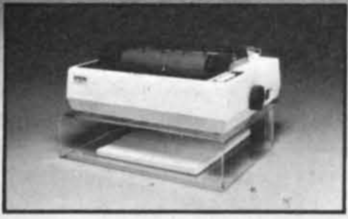
made out to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES or debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. ______

Name ______ VISA Signature ______

Address ______

NEW! from Viglen COMPUTER SUPPLIES

A PRINTER STAND



Printer Stand
£12·95 INC. VAT
Carriage & Packing £2.00

- For dot matrix printers
- Raises printer high enough to put continuous stationery underneath
- Beautifully finished in clear perspex
- Viglen quality every time
- Will accept paper up to 12½" wide
- Non slip rubber pads

Dimensions: 15" (380mm) wide 12½" (320mm) deep 4" (90mm) high

COME TO VIGLEN FOR A FAST, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE

To order, complete and send form, or ring
VERONICA, SYLVANA OR CATHY Now on 01-843 9903

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2QA. MU7

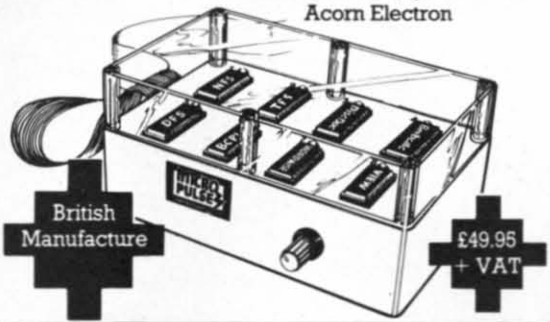
Please send me ______ (qty) PRINTER STANDS at £14.95 each. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ______ made out to

VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES or debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. ______

Name ______ VISA Signature ______

Address ______

THE MICRO PULSE EXTERNAL ROM BOARDS
For the BBC Computer and the Acorn Electron



British Manufacture

£49.95 + VAT

- ✦ BRITISH MANUFACTURE ✦ ALLOWS 8 ROMS ON LINE
- ✦ HARDWARE-BASED ROM SELECTION AVOIDS SOFTWARE INTERACTION BETWEEN UTILITY ROMS
- ✦ SWITCH TO REQUIRED ROM USING MANUAL SWITCH OUTSIDE THE UNIT
- ✦ RED LIGHTS INDICATE THE SELECTED ROM
- ✦ HIT "BREAK" TO ACCESS ROM, NO NEED TO USE SOFTWARE COMMAND
- ✦ INCLUDES ZIF SOCKET, FOR INSTANT CHANGING OF A SELECTED ROM
- ✦ INCLUDES BBC CABLE AND ROM SOCKET CONNECTOR
- ✦ INCLUDES SIMPLE FITTING INSTRUCTIONS, JUST PLUG IN AND GO!

please contact: Gareth Littler
Mark Howard or
Judith Allen at
Micro Pulse
Division

MICRO PULSE

northern computers

Churchfield Road,
FRODSHAM
Cheshire WA6 6RD
Tel: 0928 35110

THE MICRO PULSE 3INCH 100K DISKDRIVE+MIRROR

Single Disc Drive £149.95 + VAT

✦ Assembled in Britain ✦ Robust metal case, BBC beige colour ✦ Complete with BBC cable ✦ Fully compatible with Acorn /BBC DFS ✦ Can be linked in tandem with 5¼" disc drive for easy transfer of software ✦ Red/Green LED indicates which side of the disc is in use ✦ Includes 38 page disc operating system manual ✦ Includes 40/80 track formatter utility disc ✦ Uses standard Hitachi hard-cased 3" discs (automatic steel shutter protects exposed part of disc surface)
✦ Additional double -sided 3" discs available ex-stock

✦ DUAL 3 INCH (2 x 100K) DISC DRIVE £299.95 + VAT

✦ MIRROR 3" CASSETTE-to-DISC utility program Discette
Up-loads approx 20 cassette-based programs ...
(10 on each side of the disc) ... £9.00 + VAT

Trade enquiries welcome

please contact: Gareth Littler
Mark Howard or
Judith Allen at
Micro Pulse
Division

MICRO PULSE

northern computers

Churchfield Road,
FRODSHAM
Cheshire WA6 6RD
Tel: 0928 35110

ADVERTISERS INDEX

A&F Software 114
AMS 6
Aardvark 151
Acacia Computers 126
Acornsoft 32, 33
Alpha Disc 105
Ampalsoft 150
Applications Software 144
Aries Computers 45
Asantek Electronics 126
Atari 158

Beebugsoft 106, 107
Beltech 73
Betasoft 140
Birds Eye Walls 28
British Telecom 22
Broadway Electronics 175

C-Tech 52
Cambridge App. Tech. 72
Cambridge Computer Store 156
Carson Developments 156
Chase Data 12, 13
Clares Micro Supplies 88, 89
Computerama 3
Computer Concepts 2, 14, 93
Computer Market 151
Computer Marketplace 67
Contex Computing 140
Cumana 96, 97

D.A. Computers 130
Data Efficiency 70
Datapen Microtechnology 123
Datatech 157
Data Technologies 16, 17
Dataware 156
Dee-Kay Systems 130
Dialog Software 160
Display Distribution 34

Electronequip 154, 155

GCC (Cambridge) 77
GSL Computing 86
Gemini Marketing 131
Golem 168

HCR Electronics 135
HMV Shop 26
Halewood Products 157
Haystack Peripherals 126
Hewson Consultants 98
Home & Business Computers 10

Intec 79

J&W Bunce 151
JP Magnetics 157

Kay-Ess Computer Products 136
Kosmos Software 135, 139

Leigh Computer Systems 156
Level 9 Computing 48

MLC 168
MRM 112
M.W. Systems 90
Mannesmann-Tally 15
Maris 140
Mayfair Micros 131
Mercer Micro 124
Merlin Computer Products 57
Micro-Aid 61
Microman Computers 144
Micronet 800 50, 51
Micropower 71, 148, 149, 180
Microtest 74
Microvitec 31
Microware 55
Microworld 7
Mirrorsoft 84
M-Tec 168
Musicsoft 158

National Micro Centres 126, 152, 153
Northern Computers 174

Optima Software 113, 157
Opus Supplies 123, 125, 129, 133

P&H Electronics 63
Pace 101
Petol 144
Phi-Mag Systems 82, 83
Printerland 140
Proxima 66

Qual-Soft 62

Resource Facilities 72
Ricksoft 168

SP Electronics 72
SCI (UK) 58
Silent Computers 169
Simonsoft 139
Sir Computers 136
Skywave Software 142
Softeach 124
Software Division 158
Software Sales 72
Software Supermarket 35
Solidisk 46, 47
Spider Systems 108
Stack 100 143
Superior Software 18, 19, 179
System Software 56, 169

Technomatic 8, 9, 11
Torch Computers 20, 21
Tutorial Software 130

United Disk Memories 60
University of Newcastle 144
Upgrade Technology 165

Viglen 169-173
Vine Micros 143
Virgin Games 100
Voltmace 178

Watford Electronics 36-42
Weno 157
Wildings 167
Wise-Owl 77
Wizard Development 158

BRILL COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

We are specialists in computer listing paper, labels etc.

PAPER

2,000 sheets Fanfold 9½" £13.00
2,000 sheets Fanfold 15½" £17.00

LABELS

1,000 90 × 36mm £5.50

Delivery on paper £2.50 (Ex-stock)

Wordwise Word Processor £32.00
BASF SS/SD Discs £16.00

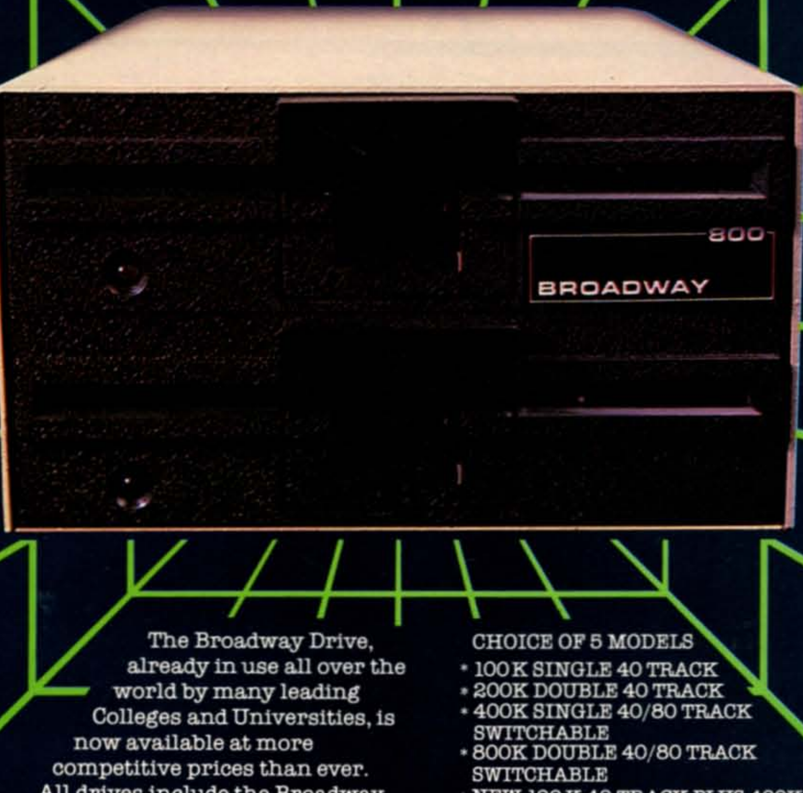
Delivery on above items 50p

All prices exclude VAT

**9 BATLEY STREET,
MOLD GREEN, HUDDERSFIELD**

More drive from Broadway.

DISC DRIVES FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER



The Broadway Drive, already in use all over the world by many leading Colleges and Universities, is now available at more competitive prices than ever. All drives include the Broadway publication "Making the most of your BBC Disc System" and accompanying utilities disc (available separately at £30. per set), and offer the back-up that has made Broadway one of the principal Acorn and BBC dealers.

All 80 track drives are 40/80 compatible, and the unique Broadway 500 will write 80 to 40 tracks. Already in use by many leading software houses.

CHOICE OF 5 MODELS

- * 100K SINGLE 40 TRACK
- * 200K DOUBLE 40 TRACK
- * 400K SINGLE 40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE
- * 800K DOUBLE 40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE
- * NEW 100 K 40 TRACK PLUS 400K 40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE

Ready to use, includes: Manual, Format Disc & Leads

Broadway

ELECTRONICS Aston Road, Bedford, Beds MK42 0LJ. **Telephone: (0234) 58303.** Part of the Mushroom Computer group of Companies.

THE MICRO USER

It's the biggest, brightest, most authoritative yet completely independent guide to the machine with so much potential you'll never tire of reading about its remarkable capabilities.

You can buy *The Micro User* from your local newsagent or station bookstall. Or fill in the coupon opposite – your copy will then be delivered to your door each month.

Copies of *The Micro User* back issues are still available at £1.50 each

Cassette tapes and discs of Micro User Programs

Take our a year's subscription and have your cassette or disc posted to you each month. Start your subscription from any You can order on the coupon opposite. Contents are listed below:

TAPES £3.75 each

DISCS £5.75 each

BBC MICRO USER
Deathwatch
BBC MICRO USER
SPACE PILOT
and other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 4.
THE MICRO USER
FRUITIES
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 6
THE MICRO USER
Robin and Marian
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 7
THE MICRO USER
GONE FISHIN'
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 8
THE MICRO USER
Goblins and Blackjack
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 9

MARCH 1983: Deathwatch, a superb arcade game **Bingo,** clever uses of the randomise function; **Bubblesort** routines; **Tests** function keys in machine code. 0.1 **Colour** and **Graphics Routines:** create a kaleidoscope of screen designs.

APRIL: King Kong, rescue girls from the Empire State Building before killing Kong. **Nim,** a structural game of strategy. **Tokens,** unravel the Basic ROM; **Formatter,** an essential disc utility; **Disassem,** a full machine code disassembler.

MAY: Air Strike, a fast and furious arcade game; Test your mental powers with **Pelmanism; Anagrams,** the word game. **Character,** generate vertical and inverted text. **Teletext,** animation in Mode 7. **Beeb,** two joystick exercises.

JUNE: Space Pilot, lost in space you must fight off repeated attacks from alien life forms. **Nomism,** you are a nomadic herdsman desperately trying to eke out a living on the plains of Africa. **Colourful Characters Plus** other listings from the June issue.

JULY: Tenpin, a simulation of Tenpin Bowling; **Spacepods,** beat the alien hordes; **Cup,** exciting 3D graphics techniques **Test** and **Steady,** programs to accompany the Beeb Body Building Course. **Breakfix,** don't let Break destroy your precious variables!

AUGUST: Fruities, driven by strange urges you climb the ladders of adventure to risk all in the gardens of unearthly frights. **Animation,** a suite of programs that really bring your screen alive; **Casdisc,** the machine code downloader for your disc system; **Mode** 7 colour routines.

SEPTEMBER: Robin & Marian, rescue Maid Marian from the Sheriff of Nottingham. **Galactic Invaders,** an exciting arcade game. **DFS Benchmarks,** 14 DFS test programs. **Animation,** new techniques. **Terminal,** connect a BBC Micro to a mainframe.

OCTOBER: Fishing, a compulsive day's angling. **Joykey,** convert programs to joystick. **Pentest** and **Bellringer,** for Micro User lightpens. **Contours,** an educational program. **Link** BBC Micros to each other. **Plus** all the listings from the first Electron User.

NOVEMBER: Goblins, an enchanted journey. **Blackjack,** the casino favourite. **Charge** and **Pendulum,** Body Building Course part 9. **Sideways,** programs in ROMs. **Pendraw,** a light pen sketching program. **Plus** all the programs from the second Electron User.

DECEMBER: Tower, rescue London's treasure. **Santa,** help Father Christmas deliver his presents. **VDU 23,** an invaluable character defining utility. **Paged,** the listing from our paged graphics article. **Plus** all the listings from the third issue of Electron User.

JANUARY 1984: Barrels, an all-action arcade game. **Noteplay,** an entertaining musical utility. **Dump1** and **Dump2,** multitone screen dumps. All the programs from our **Sound, Beginners'** and **Graphics** articles **Plus** 12 programs from the fourth Electron User.

FEBRUARY: Invasion, the classic arcade game. **Frogs,** fun for all the family. **Engvgen,** a logic game. **Balance,** a number learning program. **Key,** single key entry for the BBC Micro **Plus** nine other programs from *The Micro User*.

MARCH: Mazemunch, blockbusting arcade action. **Birthday,** family fun for our anniversary. **Derrick,** number fun for infants. **Pixelpen,** high resolution for lightpens. **Loadtape,** a recovery utility. **Plus** 18 other programs from the pages of *The Micro User*.

APRIL: Microgolf, the simulation. **Eastermaze** and **April Fool,** seasonal games. **Seawall** and **Magic Square,** maths fun. **Filer** and **Album,** a database of sounds. **TRX1, TRX2,** RS243 driver. **Heartrate,** monitor your fitness.

MAY: Dug Dig, asteroid adventures. **Damraider,** naval action. **Envaid,** easy envelopes. **Steppers,** Body Building motor control. **Spiro,** graphics windows. **Adventure,** a trapdoor maze. **Renumber,** program utility. **Bigletter,** large type. **Memory,** RAM efficiency.

JUNE: Roadracer, 3D driving action. **Quadline,** four-in-a-line logic game. **Monitorone, Monitortwo,** machine code debugging routine. **Toolkitone, Toolkittwo,** 8271 disc controller explored. **Areas,** easy maths. **Spell,** spelling education. **Spokes,** simple, beautiful graphics.

JULY: Doomrun, deep space drama. **Backgammon,** the classic board game. **Keys,** user defined key editor. **Save?** and **Tidisk,** disc utilities. **Alice1** and **Alice2,** mini-adventures. **Terminal1** and **Terminal2,** two communication programs. **Acoustic,** software for the Body Build Modem.

THE MICRO USER
Tower Bridge
and other programs listed in the pages of the Micro
THE MICRO USER
MAZE-MUNCH
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 2, No. 1.
THE MICRO USER
Micro golf
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 2, No. 2.
THE MICRO USER
DAMRAIDERS
and other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 2, No. 3
THE MICRO USER
ROAD RACER
THE MICRO USER
DOOM RUN & BACKGAMMON
and other programs from the pages of The Micro User Vol. 2 No. 5
FOR BBC MODEL B

Take out a year's subscription NOW!

Make sure you get your copy of *The Micro User* HOT OFF THE PRESS – month after month for the next year.

COMPLETE THIS COUPON TODAY

Your BBC Micro needs protecting!

Our luxury dust cover is made of soft pliable water-resistant transparent vinyl, bound with strong cotton and decorated with the *Micro User* logo in black.

Keep your copies neat and complete

These handsome binders are bound in PVC with the Micro User logo in gold blocking on the spine.

MicroSac – the tailor-made tote bag for your BBC Micro

Lots of space for all your equipment – sturdy foam-padded design – easy to carry.

ONLY
£19.95
+ £1.80
p&p

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage, packing and VAT, and are valid to July 27, 1984

Please enter number required in box — £ p

Micro User annual subscription

UK £14.50 ☐
EIRE £15 (IR £18) ☐
Surface mail – Rest of world £20 ☐
Air mail – Rest of world £65 ☐

Commence with .... issue TOTAL ______

Micro User back issues

☐ £1.50 UK

☐ £1.75 – Overseas *(Surface mail)*

Airmail prices on application.

March 1983	☐	Jan 1984	☐
April 1983	☐	Feb 1984	☐
May 1983	☐	Mar 1984	☐
June 1983	☐	April 1984	☐
July 1983	☐	May 1984	☐
Aug 1983	☐	June 1984	☐
Sept 1983	☐		☐
Oct 1983	☐		☐
Nov 1983	☐		☐
Dec 1983	☐		☐

TOTAL ______

*Annual subscription for tapes and discs**

£40 – Tape ☐
£70 – Disc ☐
(UK & Overseas)

Commence with ....(state month) TOTAL ______

*Single copies of tapes and discs**

£3.75 – Tape
£5.75 – Disc
(UK & Overseas)
**Please indicate which DFS and disc format you require:*

☐ Acorn
☐ Amcom
☐ Watford
☐ 40 track
☐ 80 track

Deathwatch	Mar 1983	☐
King Kong	April 1983	☐
Air Strike	May 1983	☐
Space Pilot	Jun 1983	☐
Tenpin	Jul 1983	☐
Fruities	Aug 1983	☐
Robin & Marian	Sep 1983	☐
Gone Fishin'	Oct 1983	☐
Blackjack / Goblins	Nov 1983	☐
Tower Bridge	Dec 1983	☐
Barrel Battle	Jan 1984	☐
Alien Invasion	Feb 1984	☐
Mazemunch	Mar 1984	☐
Microgolf	April 1984	☐
Damraiders	May 1984	☐
Road Racer	June 1984	☐
Doomrun/Backgammon	July 1984	☐

Other ______ TOTAL ______

Dust Covers

£3.95 – Deluxe ☐
(UK & Overseas)

TOTAL ______

Binders

£3.95 – UK ☐
£5.00 – Overseas ☐

TOTAL ______

Payment: please indicate method (✓) **TOTAL** ______

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ American Express — Card No. ______

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name ______
Address ______
______
Signed ______

**Send to: Micro User, FREEPOST, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.**

(No stamp needed if posted in UK) *Please allow 28 days for delivery*

You can also order by phone or Prestel

Any of the goods listed here can be ordered by telephone. Micronet subscribers and other users of Prestel can also use the Prestel Mailbox.

Telephone:
061-480 0171
24 hours

Prestel Mailbox
Key Page 77, then send your order to:
614568383
24 hours

Don't forget to quote your credit card number

Increase your fire power!

More than just a joystick—a system

- ▲ **Nylon encased—Steel shafted joystick with ball and socket joint.**
- ▲ **Fast sprung return to centre.**
- ▲ **Graphite wiper linear potentiometers.**
- ▲ **12 Months Guarantee.**
- ▲ **7 day Money back Guarantee (on Hardware).**

Complete control at your fingertips

A superb joystick and a keypad for the price of either one. Plus the software to integrate it into the computer's system. One handset will work on it's own in the A/D port as a joystick and two fire buttons. Joystick is immediately compatible with ACORNSOFT and similar software.

The interface joins together the analogue and the user ports to use the full keypads giving a total of 24 user definable keys. The interface can also be used as a splitter for the A/D port to take two items at the same time, e.g. joystick and lightpen.

DELTA DRIVER on cassette or disc: Two programs on each cassette or disc. One converts machine code programs from the keyboard to the joystick or keypad, with adjustable sensitivity on the joystick and will run on any O.S. The second program (needs O.S. 1.0 or later and an interface) duplicates any keyboard keys on the keypads, in the operating system, so that it can become a numeric keypad or will take on the function keys.

Numerous stockists nationwide or direct from us.

SAE for more detailed information.

Made in England

DELTA 14b HANDSET £14.95
DELTA 14b/1 A/D/USER PORT INTERFACE £14.85
DELTA DRIVER CASSETTE £5.95 or DISC £9.95
Prices include VAT and P&P.

Voltmace *delta 14b*

VOLTMACE LTD
PARK DRIVE
BALDOCK
HERTS
SG7 6EV
Tel: (0462) 894410

Callers welcome at the factory—Monday to Friday.

SPECIAL OFFER! Order both directly from us and deduct £1 from each.

TWO SENSATIONAL NEW RELEASES FROM SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

BBC MICRO

SCORE
HIGH
MAKE ROCKETS DOCK
DOCKING TIME
23.9

STAR STRIKER (32K) £7.95

A multi-stage arcade-style game in which you take control of a 3-stage rocket equipped with 4 side lasers and a central laser cannon. Not only must you defend the rocket against the 6 types of circling alien, and avoid the asteroids and fireballs, but you must also attempt to dock the separate stages of the rocket together. Stunning graphics, sound effects, introductory tunes, hi-score and rankings. Another excellent program from Superior Software.
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)

OUR PROGRAMS ARE NOW AVAILABLE FROM OVER 1000 OUTLETS THROUGHOUT THE UK AND OVERSEAS. SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER!

SCORE
HI
SCENE 1

SCORE
HI
SCENE 2

MR. WIZ (32K) £7.95

From the author of Percy Penguin, Mr. Wiz is a fast-action multi-scene game. Guide Mr. Wiz around the garden to eat the cherries whilst avoiding the evil gremlins. The gremlins can be killed by dropping apples on them or by throwing the crystal ball. Extra points can be gained by eating the magic mushroom, but beware . . . this is the home of the gremlins and makes them permanently furious! Sound effects and tunes, hi-score, rankings. Superb arcade-style action.
(KEYBOARDS or JOYSTICKS).

WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.
Dept. BM, Regent House,
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7
Tel: 0532 459453

OUR GUARANTEE
(1) All our software is available before we advertise.
(2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
(3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER

AN EXCITING B.B.C. MICRO PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

GHOULS

Run through the creepy mansion to rescue the power jewels dodging ghosts and bouncing spiders. Leap over poison-smeared spikes, scamper along moving platforms and contracting floorboards, and use powerful springs to propel you onto overhanging ledges. Superb animation and sound effects.

Only
£7.95
(inc. VAT)

SPECTRES' LAIR
SPIDERS PARLOUR
DEATH TOWER
P

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD RETAILERS INCLUDING SELECTED BRANCHES OF BOOTS, JOHN MENZIES AND WH SMITH.

WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES!

The following top titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron:- **Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/Moonraider £7.95/Croaker £7.95/ Felix in the Factory £7.95/Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/ Chess £7.95/Draw £9.95/Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/ Cybertron Mission £7.95/Swoop £7.95/Intergalactic Trader £8.95/ Positron £6.95/Adventure £7.95.**

SHOWROOM: NORTHWOOD HOUSE, NORTH STREET,
LEEDS LS7 2AA Tel: (0532) 458800
MAIL ORDER: MICRO POWER LTD.
8/8a REGENT STREET, LEEDS LS7 4PE.
Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

VISA

P & P: 55p per order

SPECIAL OFFER: Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER